



OTRS
Open Technology
Real Services

Documentation

OTRS 3.2 - Admin Manual

Build Date:

2012-08-07

OTRS 3.2 - Admin Manual

Copyright © 2003-2012 OTRS AG

René Bakker, Stefan Bedorf, Michiel Beijen, Shawn Beasley, Hauke Böttcher, Jens Bothe, Udo Bretz, Martin Edenhofer, Carlos Javier García, Martin Gruner, Manuel Hecht, Christopher Kuhn, André Mindermann, Marc Nilius, Elva María Novoa, Henning Oschwald, Martha Elia Pascual, Thomas Raith, Carlos Fernando Rodríguez, Stefan Rother, Burchard Steinbild, Michael Thiessmeier, Daniel Zamorano.

Dieses Werk ist geistiges Eigentum der OTRS AG.

Es darf als Ganzes oder in Auszügen kopiert werden, vorausgesetzt, dieser Copyright-Vermerk befindet sich auf jeder Kopie.

The source code of this document can be found at [github](#), in the repository [doc-admin](#).

UNIX ist ein eingetragenes Warenzeichen von X/Open Company Limited. Linux ist ein eingetragenes Warenzeichen von Linus Torvalds.

MS-DOS, Windows, Windows 95, Windows 98, Windows NT, Windows 2000, Windows XP, Windows 2003 und Windows Vista sind eingetragene Warenzeichen der Microsoft Corporation. Andere Warenzeichen oder registrierte Warenzeichen: SUSE und YaST von SUSE Linux GmbH, Red Hat und Fedora von Red Hat Inc., Debian von Software in the Public Interest, Inc., Mandrake von MandrakeSoft, SA. MySQL und das MySQL Logo sind eingetragene Warenzeichen Oracle Corporation und/oder verbundener Unternehmen.

Alle Warennamen werden ohne Gewährleistung der freien Verwendbarkeit benutzt und sind möglicherweise eingetragene Warenzeichen.

Die Firma OTRS AG richtet sich im Wesentlichen nach den Schreibweisen der Hersteller. Andere hier genannte Produkte können Warenzeichen des jeweiligen Herstellers sein.



Inhaltsverzeichnis

Vorwort	xi
1. Introduction	1
1. Trouble-Ticket-Systeme - die Grundlagen	1
1.1. Was ist ein Trouble-Ticket-System, und warum benötigen Sie eins?	1
1.2. Was ist ein Trouble-Ticket?	2
2. OTRS-Helpdesk	2
2.1. Grundlagen	2
2.2. Features	2
2.3. Hardware und Software-Anforderungen	11
2.4. Community	12
2.5. Professional Services for OTRS	12
2. Installation	14
1. Der einfache Weg - Installation fertiger Pakete	14
1.1. Installation des RPM auf einem SuSE-Linux-Server	14
1.2. Installing OTRS on a Red Hat Enterprise Linux or CentOS system	16
1.3. Installing OTRS on a Debian or Ubuntu system	20
1.4. Installation von OTRS auf Microsoft Windows-Systemen	20
2. Manuelle Installation (Linux, Unix)	20
2.1. Vorbereiten der manuellen Installation	20
2.2. Installation der für OTRS benötigten Perl-Module	21
2.3. Konfiguration des Apache-Webservers	22
2.4. Einrichten der Datenbank	23
2.5. Einrichten der von OTRS benötigten cron-Jobs	24
3. Der einfache Weg - Einrichtung der Datenbank mit Hilfe des Webinstallers (nur für MySQL)	28
4. Upgrade des OTRS Frameworks	32
5. Upgrade mit dem Windows-Installer	37
6. Zusätzliche Applikationen	37
6.1. FAQ	37
3. Erste Schritte	38
1. Agenten-Weboberfläche	38
2. Kunden-Weboberfläche	38
3. Öffentliche Weboberfläche	39
4. Die erste Anmeldung	39
5. Agenten-Weboberfläche - ein Überblick	40
6. Was verbirgt sich hinter dem Begriff Queue?	42
7. Benutzereinstellungen	43
4. Administration	45
1. Der Administrationsbereich von OTRS	45
1.1. Grundlagen	45
1.2. Benutzer, Gruppen und Rollen	45
1.3. Kundenbenutzer und Kundengruppen	54
1.4. Queues	56
1.5. Anreden, Signaturen, Anlagen und Antwortvorlagen	58
1.6. Automatische Antworten	65
1.7. E-Mail-Adressen	68
1.8. Benachrichtigungen	69
1.9. S/MIME	71
1.10. PGP	71
1.11. Status	72
1.12. Die SysConfig (Verwaltung der Systemkonfiguration)	73
1.13. Einrichten von Mail-Konten	74
1.14. Filtering incoming email messages	74
1.15. Ausführen von automatisierten Jobs mit Hilfe des GenericAgents	77
1.16. Administrator-E-Mail	78

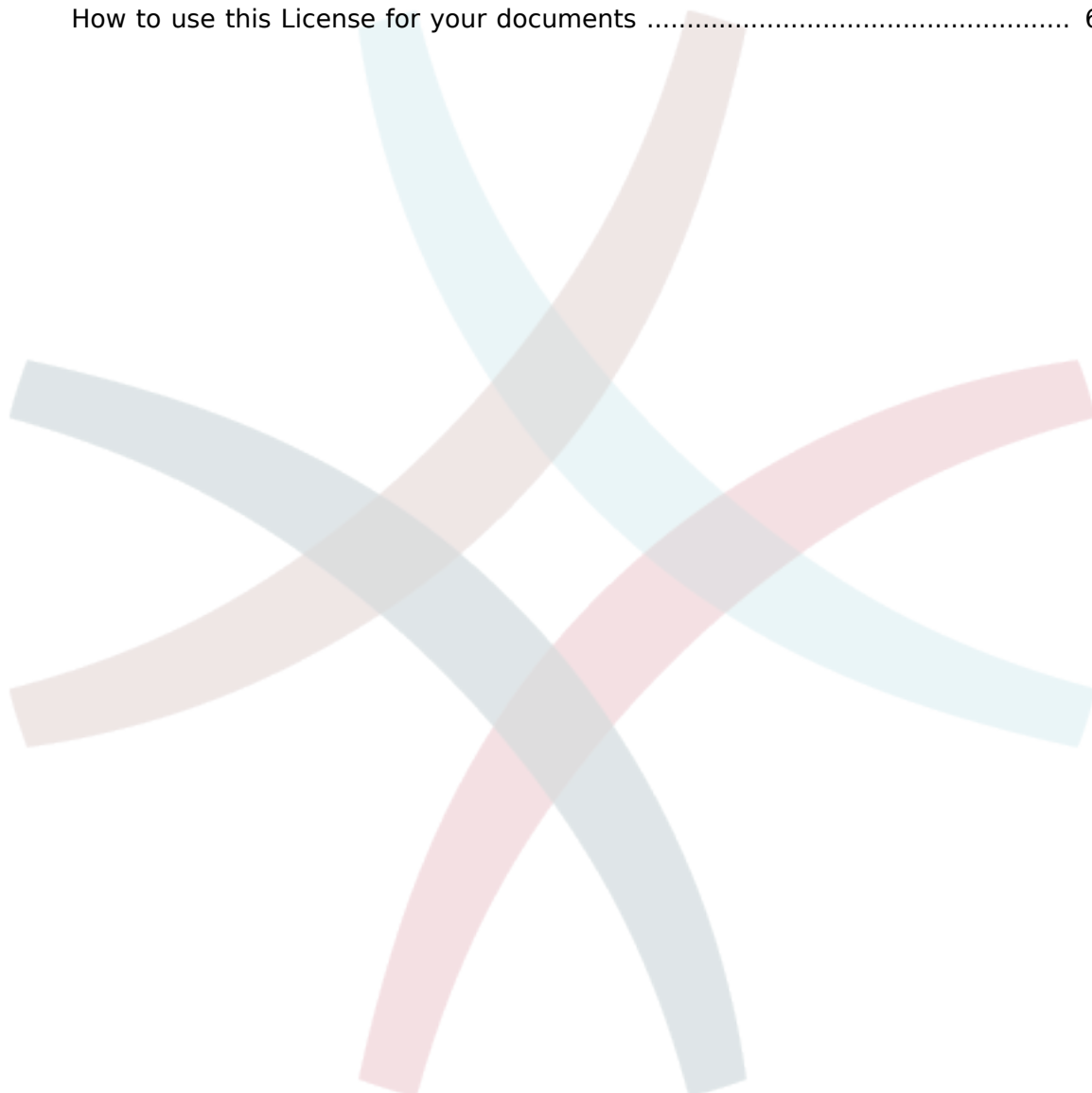
1.17. Sitzungsverwaltung	78
1.18. System Log	79
1.19. SQL-Abfragen mit Hilfe der SQL Box	80
1.20. Paketverwaltung	81
1.21. Web-Services	81
1.22. Dynamic Fields	82
2. Systemkonfiguration	83
2.1. Die Konfigurationsdateien von OTRS	83
2.2. Konfiguration des Systems mit Hilfe des grafischen Konfigurations-Frontends	84
3. Datensicherung	85
3.1. Datensicherung	85
3.2. Wiederherstellung der Daten	85
4. Email settings	86
4.1. E-Mails versenden/empfangen	86
4.2. Secure email with PGP	90
4.3. Secure email with S/MIME	92
5. Einbinden externer Backends	96
5.1. Kundenbenutzerdaten	96
5.2. Kundenbenutzer Backend	96
5.3. Backends für die Authentifizierung von Agenten und Kunden	103
5.4. Customizing the customer self-registration	107
6. Ticket settings	109
6.1. Ticket States	109
6.2. Ticket priorities	112
6.3. Ticket-Verantwortlicher und Beobachten von Tickets	113
7. Zeitabhängige Funktionen in OTRS	115
7.1. Arbeitszeiten, Feiertage und Zeitzonen für das System festlegen	115
7.2. Automatische Ticket-"Freigabe" (unlock)	116
8. Customizing the PDF output	117
9. Statistikmodul	117
9.1. Bedienung des Moduls durch den Agent	117
9.2. Verwaltung des Statistik-Moduls durch den OTRS-Administrator	127
9.3. Verwaltung des Statistik-Moduls durch den System-Administrator	127
10. Dynamic Fields	130
10.1. Introduction	130
10.2. Configuration	130
11. Generic Interface	148
11.1. Generic Interface Layers	148
11.2. Generic Interface Communication Flow	150
11.3. Web-Services	153
11.4. Web Service Graphical Interface	153
11.5. Web Service Command Line Interface	168
11.6. Web Service Configuration	170
11.7. Connectors	176
12. OTRS Scheduler	187
12.1. Scheduler Graphical Interface	187
12.2. Scheduler Command Line Interface	189
5. Customization	193
1. Access Control Lists (ACLs)	193
1.1. Introduction	193
1.2. Examples	193
1.3. Reference	195
2. Process Management	198
2.1. Introduction	198
2.2. Example process	199
2.3. Implementing the example	199
2.4. Process configuration reference	218

3. Erstellung eigener Themes	236
4. Übersetzung des OTRS-Frontends	236
6. Leistungsverbesserung	237
1. OTRS	237
1.1. TicketIndexModule	237
1.2. TicketStorageModule	237
1.3. Tickets archivieren	238
2. Datenbank	238
2.1. MySQL	239
2.2. PostgreSQL	239
3. Webserver	239
3.1. Persistente Datenbankverbindungen	239
3.2. Vorgeladene Module - startup.pl	239
3.3. Perl Module bei Änderung neu laden	239
3.4. Die richtige Strategie wählen	240
3.5. mod_gzip/mod_deflate	240
A. Weitere Quellen	241
1. Website OTRS Group	241
2. Mailinglisten	241
3. User Forums	241
4. Fehler berichten	242
5. Kommerzieller Support	242
B. Referenz der Konfigurationsoptionen	243
1. DynamicFields	243
1.1. DynamicFields::Backend::Registration	243
1.2. DynamicFields::ObjectType::Registration	244
1.3. Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration	245
1.4. Frontend::Agent::Preferences	247
2. Framework	248
2.1. Core	248
2.2. Core::Cache	256
2.3. Core::LinkObject	257
2.4. Core::Log	258
2.5. Core::MIME-Viewer	259
2.6. Core::MirrorDB	260
2.7. Core::PDF	261
2.8. Core::Package	264
2.9. Core::PerformanceLog	265
2.10. Core::ReferenceData	266
2.11. Core::SOAP	266
2.12. Core::Sendmail	267
2.13. Core::Session	269
2.14. Core::SpellChecker	272
2.15. Core::Stats	273
2.16. Core::Stats::Graph	274
2.17. Core::Time	278
2.18. Core::Time::Calendar1	281
2.19. Core::Time::Calendar2	283
2.20. Core::Time::Calendar3	286
2.21. Core::Time::Calendar4	288
2.22. Core::Time::Calendar5	291
2.23. Core::Time::Calendar6	293
2.24. Core::Time::Calendar7	296
2.25. Core::Time::Calendar8	298
2.26. Core::Time::Calendar9	301
2.27. Core::Web	303
2.28. Core::WebUserAgent	314
2.29. Crypt::PGP	315

2.30. Crypt::SMIME	316
2.31. CustomerInformationCenter	317
2.32. Frontend::Admin::AdminCustomerUser	318
2.33. Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration	318
2.34. Frontend::Agent	327
2.35. Frontend::Agent::Dashboard	332
2.36. Frontend::Agent::LinkObject	336
2.37. Frontend::Agent::ModuleMetaHead	336
2.38. Frontend::Agent::ModuleNotify	337
2.39. Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration	338
2.40. Frontend::Agent::NavBarModule	344
2.41. Frontend::Agent::Preferences	344
2.42. Frontend::Agent::SearchRouter	348
2.43. Frontend::Agent::Stats	348
2.44. Frontend::Customer	351
2.45. Frontend::Customer::Auth	357
2.46. Frontend::Customer::ModuleMetaHead	364
2.47. Frontend::Customer::ModuleNotify	364
2.48. Frontend::Customer::ModuleRegistration	365
2.49. Frontend::Customer::Preferences	366
2.50. Frontend::Public	369
2.51. Frontend::Public::ModuleRegistration	369
3. GenericInterface	370
3.1. Core::Ticket	370
3.2. Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration	370
3.3. GenericInterface::Invoker	373
3.4. GenericInterface::Invoker::ModuleRegistration	374
3.5. GenericInterface::Mapping::ModuleRegistration	375
3.6. GenericInterface::Operation::ModuleRegistration	375
3.7. GenericInterface::Operation::TicketCreate	377
3.8. GenericInterface::Operation::TicketUpdate	378
3.9. GenericInterface::Transport::ModuleRegistration	379
3.10. GenericInterface::Webservice	380
4. ProcessManagement	381
4.1. Core	381
4.2. Core::Ticket	383
4.3. Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration	383
4.4. Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration	386
4.5. Frontend::Agent::NavBarModule	387
4.6. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewProcess	387
4.7. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewZoom	387
4.8. Frontend::Customer::ModuleRegistration	388
5. Scheduler	389
5.1. Core	389
5.2. Core::Log	390
5.3. Core::Web	390
5.4. Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration	390
5.5. Frontend::Agent::ModuleNotify	391
6. Ticket	391
6.1. Core	391
6.2. Core::FulltextSearch	391
6.3. Core::LinkObject	393
6.4. Core::PostMaster	393
6.5. Core::Stats	402
6.6. Core::Ticket	403
6.7. Core::TicketACL	417
6.8. Core::TicketBulkAction	418
6.9. Core::TicketDynamicFieldDefault	418

6.10. Core::TicketWatcher	424
6.11. Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration	424
6.12. Frontend::Agent	432
6.13. Frontend::Agent::CustomerSearch	438
6.14. Frontend::Agent::Dashboard	440
6.15. Frontend::Agent::ModuleMetaHead	445
6.16. Frontend::Agent::ModuleNotify	446
6.17. Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration	446
6.18. Frontend::Agent::Preferences	457
6.19. Frontend::Agent::SearchRouter	462
6.20. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ArticleAttachmentModule	463
6.21. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ArticleComposeModule	463
6.22. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ArticleViewModule	464
6.23. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ArticleViewModulePre	464
6.24. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModule	465
6.25. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModulePre	471
6.26. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewBounce	475
6.27. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewBulk	476
6.28. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose	479
6.29. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewCompose	485
6.30. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewCustomer	488
6.31. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewEmailNew	489
6.32. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewEscalation	492
6.33. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewForward	493
6.34. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewFreeText	495
6.35. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewHistory	502
6.36. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewMailbox	502
6.37. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewMerge	503
6.38. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewMove	505
6.39. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewNote	507
6.40. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewOwner	513
6.41. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPending	520
6.42. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneInbound	526
6.43. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneNew	530
6.44. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneOutbound	533
6.45. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPrint	537
6.46. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPriority	537
6.47. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewQueue	543
6.48. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewResponsible	546
6.49. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewSearch	552
6.50. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewStatus	562
6.51. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewZoom	563
6.52. Frontend::Agent::TicketOverview	565
6.53. Frontend::Agent::ToolBarModule	568
6.54. Frontend::Customer	572
6.55. Frontend::Customer::ModuleMetaHead	575
6.56. Frontend::Customer::ModuleRegistration	575
6.57. Frontend::Customer::Preferences	578
6.58. Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewNew	579
6.59. Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewPrint	584
6.60. Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewSearch	584
6.61. Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewZoom	586
6.62. Frontend::Customer::TicketOverview	590
6.63. Frontend::Queue::Preferences	591
6.64. Frontend::SLA::Preferences	591
6.65. Frontend::Service::Preferences	592
C. Danksagungen	593
D. GNU Free Documentation License	595

0. PREAMBLE	595
1. APPLICABILITY AND DEFINITIONS	595
2. VERBATIM COPYING	596
3. COPYING IN QUANTITY	596
4. MODIFICATIONS	597
5. COMBINING DOCUMENTS	598
6. COLLECTIONS OF DOCUMENTS	598
7. AGGREGATION WITH INDEPENDENT WORKS	599
8. Übersetzung	599
9. TERMINATION	599
10. FUTURE REVISIONS OF THIS LICENSE	599
How to use this License for your documents	600



Tabellenverzeichnis

2.1. Die verschiedenen Skripte für die cron-Jobs von OTRS.	25
4.1. Standardmäßig vorhandene Gruppen in OTRS	46
4.2. Mit OTRS-Gruppen verknüpfte Rechte	49
4.3. Additional permission groups	50
4.4. Ereignisse für automatische Antworten	66
4.5. Funktion der verschiedenen X-OTRS-Header	75
4.6. The following fields will be added into the system:	132
4.7. List of Init Scripts And Supported Operating Systems	189
A.1. Mailinglisten	241



Liste der Beispiele

4.1. Aussortierung von Spammails in eine bestimmte Queue	76
4.2. .fetchmailrc	88
4.3. Beispiel-Jobs für das Filtermodul Kernel::System::PostMaster::Filter::Match	89
4.4. Beispiel-Job für das Filtermodul Kernel::System::PostMaster::Filter::CMD	90
4.5. Konfiguration eines Datenbank-Kunden-Backends	96
4.6. Firmen-Tickets mit einem Datenbank-Backend	99
4.7. Konfiguration eines LDAP Kunden-Backends	99
4.8. Verwendung von Firmentickets mit einem LDAP-Backend	101
4.9. Gleichzeitige Einbindung mehrerer verschiedener Kunden Backends	101
4.10. Agentenauthentifizierung gegen ein Datenbank-Backend	103
4.11. Agentenauthentifizierung gegen ein LDAP Backend	104
4.12. Agentenauthentifizierung über HTTPBasic	105
4.13. Agentenauthentifizierung gegen ein Radius-Backend	105
4.14. Kundenauthentifizierung gegen ein Datenbank-Backend	105
4.15. Kundenauthentifizierung gegen ein LDAP Backend	106
4.16. Kundenauthentifizierung über HTTPBasic	106
4.17. Kundenauthentifizierung gegen ein Radius-Backend	107
4.18. Festlegen einer Wertereihe bei einem Element	125
4.19. Festlegen einer Wertereihe bei zwei Elementen	125
4.20. Activate Field1 in New Phone Ticket Screen.	141
4.21. Activate Field1 in New Phone Ticket Screen as mandatory.	142
4.22. Activate several fields in New Phone Ticket Screen.	142
4.23. Deactivate some fields in New Phone Ticket Screen.	143
4.24. Activate Field1 in Ticket Zoom Screen.	144
4.25. Activate Field1 in Ticket Overview Small Screens.	145
4.26. Activate Field1 in TicketCreate event.	146
4.27. Activate Field1 in the User preferences.	147
4.28. Example To Start The OTRS Scheduler Form An Init.d Script	189
4.29. Example To Start The OTRS Scheduler	190
4.30. Example To Force Stop The OTRS Scheduler	190
4.31. Example To Register The OTRS Scheduler Into the Widows SCM	191
4.32. Example To Start The OTRS Scheduler	191
4.33. Example To Force Stop The OTRS Scheduler	192
5.1. ACL, die das Verschieben von Tickets in eine Queue nur bei einer Ticket-Priorität von 5 erlaubt.	193
5.2. ACL allowing movement into a queue of only those tickets with ticket priority 5 stored in the database.	194
5.3. ACL, die das Schließen von Tickets in der raw-Queue verbietet und den Schließen-Schalter ausblendet.	194
5.4. ACL removing always state closed successful.	195
5.5. ACL only showing Hardware services for tickets that are created in queues that start with "HW".	195
5.6. Reference showing all possible important ACL settings.	195

Vorwort

Dieses Buch soll das Leben von OTRS-Administratoren und -Neulingen erleichtern.

The following chapters describe the installation, configuration, and administration of the OTRS software. The first third of the text describes key functionality of the software, while the remainder serves as a reference to the full set of configurable parameters.

This book continues to be a work in progress, given a moving target on new releases. We need your feedback in order to make this a high quality reference document: one that is usable, accurate, and complete. Please write to us if you find content missing in this book, if things are not explained sufficiently, or even if you see spelling mistakes, grammatical errors, or typos. Any kind of feedback is highly appreciated and should be made via our bug tracking system on <http://bugs.otrs.org>. Thanks in advance for your contributions!



Kapitel 1. Introduction

1. Trouble-Ticket-Systeme - die Grundlagen

This chapter offers a brief introduction to trouble ticket systems, along with an explanation of the core concept of a trouble ticket. A quick example illustrates the advantages of using such a system.

1.1. Was ist ein Trouble-Ticket-System, und warum benötigen Sie eins?

Das folgende Beispiel soll verdeutlichen, was ein Trouble Ticket System ist und wie Sie damit in Ihrem Unternehmen Zeit und Geld eingesparen können.

Let's imagine that Max is a manufacturer of video recorders. Max receives many messages from customers needing help with the devices. Some days, he is unable to respond promptly or even acknowledge the messages. Some customers get impatient and write a second message with the same question. All messages containing support requests are stored in a single inbox folder. The requests are not sorted, and Max responds to the messages using a regular email program.

Since Max cannot reply fast enough to all the messages, he is assisted by the developers Joe and John in this. Joe and John use the same mail system, accessing the same inbox. They don't realize that Max often gets two identical requests from one frustrated customer. Sometimes they both end up responding separately to the same request, with the customer receiving two different answers. Furthermore, Max is unaware of the details of their responses. He is also unaware of the details of the customer problems and their resolutions, such as which problems occur with high frequency, or how much time and money he has to spend on customer support.

At a meeting, a colleague tells Max about trouble ticket systems and how they can solve Max's problems with customer support. After looking for information on the Internet, Max decides to install OTRS on a computer that is accessible from the web by both his customers and his employees. Now, the customer requests are no longer sent to Max's private inbox but to the mail account that is used for OTRS. The ticket system is connected to this mailbox and saves all requests in its database. For every new request, the system automatically generates an answer and sends it to the customer so that the customer knows that his request has arrived and will be answered soon. OTRS generates an explicit reference, the ticket number, for every single request. Customers are now happy because their requests are acknowledged and it is not necessary to send a second message with the same question. Max, John, and Joe can now log into OTRS with a simple web browser and answer the requests. Since the system locks a ticket that is answered, no message is edited twice.

Stellen wir uns vor, dass Herr Schmidt eine Anfrage ans System gestellt hat und Herr Meier diese kurz und knapp beantwortet. Herrn Schmidt reicht diese Antwort jedoch nicht aus und so antwortet er auf die Lösungsmail am folgenden Tag. Herr Meier ist jedoch gerade mit anderen Dingen beschäftigt, so dass sich Herr Mustermann der Sache annimmt. Über die History-Funktion von OTRS kann er jetzt auf alle vergangenen E-Mails von Herrn Schmidt und Herrn Meier zugreifen, deren Inhalt abfragen und eine ausführlichere Antwort versenden. Herr Schmidt erhält nun die Lösung für sein Problem, weiß aber nicht, dass diese von unterschiedlichen Personen stammt.

Of course, this is only a short preview of the possibilities and features of trouble ticket systems. But if your company has to attend to a high volume of customer requests through

emails and phone calls, and if different service representatives need to respond at different times, a ticket system can be of great assistance. It can help streamline work flow processes, add efficiencies, and improve your overall productivity. A ticket system helps you to flexibly structure your Support or Help Desk environment. Communications between customers and service staff become more transparent. The net result is an increase in service effectiveness. And no doubt, satisfied customers will translate into better financial results for your company.

1.2. Was ist ein Trouble-Ticket?

Ein Trouble-Ticket lässt sich im Wesentlichen mit einem Krankenblatt eines Krankenhauspatienten vergleichen. Bei der erstmaligen Einlieferung in das Krankenhaus wird das Krankenblatt im Zuge der Anamnese neu angelegt. Jeder Arzt trägt nun seine Diagnose sowie die verordnete Therapie und Medikation ein und dokumentiert deren Erfolg. Das Krankenblatt gibt nun einen schnellen Überblick, gewährleistet eine schnelle Einarbeitung und verhindert eine Mehrfachdosierung von Medikamenten. Ist die Krankheit besiegt und der Patient entlassen, wird das Krankenblatt archiviert.

Trouble ticket systems such as OTRS handle trouble tickets like normal email. The messages are saved in the system. When a customer sends a request, a new ticket is generated by the system which is comparable to a new medical report being created. The response to this new ticket is comparable to a doctor's entry in the medical report. A ticket is closed if an answer is sent back to the customer, or if the ticket is separately closed by the system. If a customer responds again on an already closed ticket, the ticket is reopened with the new information added. Every ticket is stored and archived with complete information. Since tickets are handled like normal emails, attachments and contextual annotations will also be stored with each email. In addition, information on relevant dates, employees involved, working time needed for ticket resolution, etc. are also saved. At any later stage, tickets can be sorted, and it is possible to search through and analyze all information using different filtering mechanisms.

2. OTRS-Helpdesk

This chapter describes the features of OTRS Help Desk (OTRS). You will find information about the hardware and software requirements for OTRS. Additionally, in this chapter you will learn how to get commercial support for OTRS, should you require it, and how to contact the community.

2.1. Grundlagen

OTRS Help Desk (OTRS) is a web application that is installed on a web server and can be used with a web browser.

OTRS is separated into several components. The basic component is the OTRS framework which contains all central functions for the application and the ticket system. Through the web interface of the OTRS framework, it is possible to install additional applications such as ITSM modules, integrations with Network Monitoring solutions, a knowledge base (FAQ), et cetera.

2.2. Features

OTRS bietet viele verschiedene Features. Die folgende Aufzählung gibt einen Überblick über die wichtigsten Eigenschaften und Fähigkeiten des zentralen OTRS-Frameworks.

Die Features von OTRS

- Web-Interface:

- Easy and initial handling with any modern web browser, even with mobile phones or other mobile computers.
- Eine Web-Oberfläche zur Administration des Systems ist vorhanden.
- Ein Webinterface für die Mitarbeiter (Agenten) zur Bearbeitung von Kundenanfragen ist verfügbar.
- A web interface for customers is available to write new tickets, check the state and answer existing tickets and search through their own tickets.
- Unterstützung für verschiedene Oberflächen-Layouts (Themes).
- Unterstützung vieler Sprachen.
- Eigene Anpassungen der Ausgabe-Vorlagen sind möglich (DTL).
- Mehrfach-Anhänge von Emails sind über die Weboberfläche möglich.
- E-Mail-Schnittstelle:
 - Unterstützung für E-Mail-Anhänge (MIME)
 - Automatic conversion of HTML into plain text messages (increased security for sensitive content and enables faster searching).
 - Filterung von E-Mails über eigene X-Header-Einträge oder Mailadressen, z. B. für die Aussortierung von Spam.
 - PGP-Support, Erstellung und Import eigener Zertifikate, verschlüsselter und signierter Mails, Anzeige von verschlüsselten und signierten Nachrichten.
 - Unterstützung für die Verschlüsselung und Anzeige von SMIME-Nachrichten.
 - Automatisierte Antworten (auto responder) für die Benachrichtigung von Kunden, abhängig von der Queue konfigurierbar.
 - E-Mail-Benachrichtigungen für Agenten über neue Tickets, Follow-ups oder freigegebene Tickets.
 - Follow-Ups anhand von Reference- oder In-Reply-To-Headern, automatisierte Zuordnung von Follow-Ups über den Ticket-Bezeichner im Betreff, Mailbody oder in Text-Anhängen.
- Tickets:
 - Erweiterte Queue-Ansicht, Übersicht über alle Anfragen innerhalb einer Queue.
 - Sperren von Tickets.
 - Creation of own auto response templates.
 - Erstellung eigener auto responder, abhängig von der Queue.
 - Ticket-History, Übersicht über die komplette Entwicklung eines Tickets, Änderungen der Ticketstatus, Übersicht über die verschiedenen Aktionen für ein Ticket usw.
 - Druckansicht für Tickets, Export als PDF möglich.
 - Hinzufügen eigener (interner oder externer) Notizen zu einem Ticket (eigener Text und Dateianhänge).

- Möglichkeit zum Zoomen von Tickets.
- Definition von ACLs (access control lists) für Tickets.
- Tickets können an andere E-Mail-Adressen weiter- oder umgeleitet werden (forwarding, bouncing).
- Transferring tickets between queues.
- Setting or changing the priority of a ticket.
- Erfassung der Bearbeitungsdauer für Tickets.
- Anstehende Aufgaben für ein Ticket festlegen (pending features).
- Massenoperationen auf Tickets sind möglich (bulk features).
- Automatische und zeitgesteuerte Aktionen können mit Hilfe eines sog. "GenericAgent" auf Tickets ausgeführt werden.
- Volltextsuche über den gesamten Ticketbestand und Export der Suchergebnisse als PDF.
- System:
 - OTRS läuft unter vielen Betriebssystemen (Linux, Solaris, AIX, FreeBSD, OpenBSD, Mac OS 10.x, Microsoft Windows).
 - Unterstützung von ASP (active service providing).
 - Verknüpfung von Objekten wie z. B. Tickets, FAQ-Einträgen o.ä. innerhalb des Systems.
 - Einbindung externer Datenquellen für die Kundendaten, z. B. über AD, eDirectory oder OpenLDAP).
 - Festlegen einer eigenen Kennzeichnung für Tickets, z. B. Call#, Ticket#, Request# o.ä.
 - Festlegen einer eigenen Nummerierung für Tickets.
 - Support of several database systems for the central OTRS back-end, e.g. MySQL, PostgreSQL, Oracle, MSSQL).
 - Framework für die Erstellung von Statistiken über die Web-Oberfläche, Export und Import von Reports und Statistikmodulen, Export von Statistiken als PDF ist möglich.
 - Unicode-Unterstützung für Front- und Back-End.
 - Die Authentifikation für Agenten oder Kunden kann unabhängig voneinander über eine Datenbank, LDAP, HTTPAuth oder Radius realisiert werden.
 - Support of user accounts, user groups, and roles.
 - Unterstützung verschiedener Zugriffsrechte, z. B. auf Queues oder Systembereiche.
 - Die Erstellung von Standardantworten ist möglich.
 - Unter-Queues werden unterstützt.
 - Anreden und Signaturen können abhängig von der Queue definiert werden.

- E-Mail-Benachrichtigungen für Administratoren.
- Bekanntgabe von Informationen zu Updates über die Weboberfläche oder via E-Mail.
- Festlegen von Ablauffristen für problematische Tickets.
- Benutzerabhängige Unterstützung für verschiedene Zeitzonen.
- Einfache Einbindung eigener Addons und Module mit Hilfe der OTRS API.
- Einfache Erstellung eigener Front-Ends, z. B. X11, Console usw.

2.2.1. New features of OTRS 3.2

2.2.1.1. More customer focused

- Das neue "Kunden-Informationszentrum" bietet eine schöne Ansicht auf einen Kunden (bzw. die Kundenfirma). Sie können
 - Escalated, reminder, new, and open tickets of the customer company.
 - Kundenbenutzer (Kontakte), die zu dieser Firma gehören, mit ihren individuellen Ticketzahlen und Shortcuts zur Erstellung von neuen Tickets für diese Nutzer.
 - Eine allgemeine Ticket-Statusübersicht für diese Kundenfirma.
- New "switch to customer" feature makes it possible for an agent with the required permissions to look into the customers's panel with their rights.

2.2.1.2. More customizable

2.2.1.2.1. Process Management

- Das neue Prozessmanagement macht es möglich, Prozesse in OTRS abzubilden.

2.2.1.2.2. Customer Interface Improvements

- Die Kundenoberfläche unterstützt jetzt AJAX und ACLs umfassend.
- It now requires JavaScript and is not compatible with Internet Explorer 6 or earlier versions.
- In der Kundenoberfläche können Sie jetzt den Standard-Tickettyp für neue Tickets einstellen. Zusätzlich kann der Ticket-Typ versteckt werden, wobei alle Tickets mit dem Standard-Ticket-Typ erstellt werden.

2.2.1.2.3. Verbesserungen in der Agenten-Oberfläche

- Agenten können Tickets nun nach der Eskalationszeit suchen.
- New option to show DynamicFields by default in ticket search.
- Verbesserte Bildschirmnutzung in den Ticketmasken, durch die unnötiges Scrollen vermieden wird. In jeder Maske kann die Größe des Rich-Text-Editors jetzt separat konfiguriert werden.
- Es ist nun möglich, Tickets aus den Ticketmasken heraus in eine andere Queue zu verschieben (z. B. aus Ticket Schließen), nachdem eine Konfigurationsoption aktiviert wurde. Dies ist standardmäßig nicht aktiviert.

- Ticket search will now directly jump to the ticket zoom screen if only one ticket is found.
- New ability to hide the Article Type from TicketActionCommon-based screens which can be helpful to fit more data in the browser window.
- Es gibt ein neues "Out of Office" Widget im Dashboard, welches alle Agenten-Kollegen auflistet, die derzeit nicht verfügbar sind.
- Der neue CKEditor 4 macht das Arbeiten mit Rich-Text-Inhalten (wie HTML-Mails) leichter und stabiler.

2.2.1.2.4. Administration improvements

- Ereignisbasierte Benachrichtigungen können nun nur für bestimmte Artikel-Sender-Typen versendet werden.
- The Statistics engine in OTRS now understands 'Weeks' in addition to days, months and years. This grants the ability to, for instance, create a report for tickets 'created last week', or generate a report that shows tickets created per queue per week.
- Es ist nun möglich, angepasste DTL (Template)-Dateien in Custom/Kernel/Output/HTML abzulegen. Diese überschreiben dann die Dateien des Systems, genau wie dies bereits auch mit Perl-Dateien möglich ist.
- AdminSMIME kann nun Zertifikate in menschenlesbarer Form anzeigen.
- In der SysConfig können nun Datum und Datum+Zeit als Konfigurationstypen verwendet werden.

2.2.1.3. Bessere Skalierfähigkeit

2.2.1.3.1. Ticket Archiving Improved

- Wenn Tickets archiviert werden, wird die Information, welcher Agent das Ticket bereits gelesen hat, gelöscht, genau wie die Information, welche Agenten das Ticket beobachten. Diese Einstellung ist standardmäßig aktiv und reduziert die Datenmenge, die in großen Systemen mit vielen Tickets und Agenten anfällt.
- Es steht auch ein Skript zur Verfügung, welches diese Daten aus bereits archivierten Tickets entfernt.
- Archivierte Tickets werden nun immer als bereits vom Agenten gelesen angezeigt.

2.2.1.3.2. Performance Improvements

- Die Sitzungsverwaltung von OTRS ist nun bis zu 10-mal schneller, besonders bei vielen aktiven Nutzern.
- Es ist möglich, die Zahl der gleichzeitig aktiven Agenten und/oder Kunden zu beschränken, um eine Überlastung des Servers zu vermeiden.
- Significant reduction in the number of executed database statements in ticket overviews and ticket masks in agent and customer frontend.
 - Dies wird die Last auf Datenbankservern reduzieren, besonders auf großen Systemen. In manchen Fällen wird OTRS dadurch auch sichtbar schneller.
- Die Geschwindigkeit der LDAP-Benutzersynchronisation wurde verbessert.
- Die Geschwindigkeit des Caches im Umgang mit vielen Dateien wurde erhöht.

2.2.1.4. Bessere Zusammenarbeit mit Fremdsystemen

2.2.1.4.1. FAQ Connector for the GenericInterface

- Es ist nun möglich, die Daten des FAQ-Moduls (OTRS-Wissensdatenbank) mittels Web-service (GenericInterface) zu nutzen. Damit können FAQ-Artikel zum Beispiel zusätzlich in Ihrer Unternehmenswebsite angezeigt werden.

2.2.2. New features of OTRS 3.1

2.2.2.1. GENERIC INTERFACE - A Web Service Framework

- GI is a flexible framework to allow web service interconnections of OTRS with third party applications.
- OTRS can act in both ways - as a provider (server, requested from remote) or requester (client, requesting remotely).
- Simple web service connections can be created without programming by configuring the Generic Interface.
- Complex scenarios can be realized by plugging in custom OTRS extensions that add perl code to the GI infrastructure on different architectural layers.
- *Connectors* expose parts of OTRS to Generic Interface web services. For example, a ticket connector exposes the ticket create/update function, so that they can be used in a web service regardless which network transport is used.
- A scheduler daemon process supports asynchronous event handling. This is useful to asynchronously start web service requests from OTRS to another system, after the agent's request has been answered (e.g. when a ticket has been created). Otherwise, it might block the response, resulting in increased response times for the agent.

With the Generic Interface, new web services can be configured easily by using existing OTRS modules, without additional code. They can be combined to create a new web service. When configuring a new web service connection, the administrator has to add:

- A new web service in the admin GUI
- The basic meta data (Transport type (SOAP), URL etc.) and
- Existing operations (part of a connector) and specify for each operation how the data must be mapped (inbound and outbound)

A Generic Interface Debugger will help the OTRS administrator to check how requests are coming in and how they are handled through the different layers.

2.2.2.1.1. Current Features

- Network transports: SOAP/HTTP. Others like REST and JSON are scheduled to be added in the future depending on customers demand.
- Configurable data mapping Graphical User Interface for key/value transformations with respect to incoming and outgoing data.
- Graphical debugger to check the configuration and flow of information of configured web services.
- A ticket connector allowing the use of OTRS as a web service for ticket handling.

2.2.2.1.2. Future Features

- Additional network transports (REST, JSON).
- The GI will replace the iPhoneHandle as the backend for mobile apps.
- Additional connectors will be added to provide more parts of OTRS for use with web services (e.g. to allow the creation, update, or deletion of agents, users, services or CIs).

2.2.2.2. DYNAMIC FIELDS

The DynamicFields Feature replaces the existing ticket and article FreeText and FreeTime fields with a dynamic structure that will also allow to create custom forms in OTRS.

- An unlimited amount of fields can be configured using an own graphical user interface for administration.
- The fields can have different types that can be used for both, tickets and articles. Available by default are:
 - Text
 - Multiline text
 - Checkbox
 - Dropdown
 - Multi-select
 - Date
 - Date and time
- New custom field types (e.g. custom field type dropdown with an external data source) can be added with small effort as the fields are created in a modular, pluggable way.
- A future scenario is, that DynamicFields can be used for objects other than tickets or in custom modules. For example, a custom module adding objects to handle "orders" in OTRS could use the DynamicFields to attach properties/data to these orders.
- A database update script will transform historic FreeText fields and related configuration settings into the new structure.

2.2.2.3. TICKET MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENTS

2.2.2.3.1. Ticket creation improved

- Multiple email addresses can now be specified as 'To:', 'CC:' or 'BCC:' when creating a new phone or email ticket.

2.2.2.3.2. Inbound phone call support

- Inbound phone calls can now be registered within an existing tickets (until now, only outbound calls were registered).

2.2.2.3.3. Ticket overview preview improved

- It is now possible to exclude articles of certain sender types (e.g. articles from internal agents) in the SysConfig from being displayed in the overview preview mode.
- A certain article type can be configured which will display articles of that type as expanded by default when the view is accessed.

2.2.2.3.4. Ticket move improved

- The screen shown after moving a ticket is now configurable. Options are the ticket zoom view (LastScreenView) or the ticket list (LastScreenOverview).

2.2.2.3.5. Bulk action improved

- With the new bulk action, outbound emails can now be sent from multiple tickets at the same time. As tickets can have different queues, and these queues each can have different templates, salutations and signatures, these are not used in the Bulk Action email.
- An additional bulk action allows configuring the ticket type for selected tickets.

2.2.2.3.6. Configurable Reject Sender Email Address

- The feature allows configuring an email address instead of the administrator address to reject the creation of new tickets by email. This feature can be used in all cases where customers are not allowed to create new tickets by email.

2.2.2.4. PROCESS AUTOMATION

2.2.2.4.1. Escalation events added

- OTRS will now create events for each of the available escalation types (response, update and resolution). This allows performing actions (such as notifications) before the escalation occurs, in the moment it occurs, and in the moment that the escalation ends.

2.2.2.4.2. Notification mechanism improved

- A new generic agent notification module allows the OTRS administrator to define messages that will be shown in the agent web front-end when agents log into the system.

2.2.2.4.3. Time calculation improved

- All kinds of times will now be calculated by and based on the application server only solving the issues that were caused by variances between the clock times of application and data base servers.

2.2.2.4.4. GenericAgent improved

- The GenericAgent can now filter for tickets change time.
- In addition, the GenericAgent can set the ticket responsible for matched tickets.

2.2.2.5. USER INTERFACE, RICH TEXT EDITOR, CHARSET

2.2.2.5.1. User interface performance improved

- The speed for rendering and article display was improved, thanks to Stelios Gikas <stelios.gikas@noris.net>!

2.2.2.5.2. Rich Text Editor Update

- IOS5 support added.
- Block quotes can be left with the enter key.
- Update from CKEditor 3.4 to CKEditor 3.6, so improvements refer to the releases of [CKEditor 3.5](#) and [CKEditor 3.6](#).
- IE9 support improved.

- Resizable dialogs.

2.2.2.5.3. Unicode Support - Non-UTF-8 Internal Encodings Dropped

- UTF-8 is now the only allowed internal charset of OTRS.
- All language files are now formatted in UTF-8, which simplifies their handling and future improvements of the translation mechanism.

2.2.2.6. DATABASE DRIVER SUPPORT

2.2.2.6.1. PostgreSQL DRIVER compatibility improved

- PostgreSQL 9.1 support added.
- A new legacy driver is now available for PostgreSQL 8.1 or earlier versions.

2.2.2.6.2. MS SQL DRIVER compatibility improved

- The MS SQL driver now stores binary data in VARBINARY rather than deprecated type TEXT as well as NVARCHAR to store text strings rather than VARCHAR (for improved Unicode support).

2.2.2.7. MAIL INTEGRATION

2.2.2.7.1. Mail handling improved

- When connecting to IMAP mail accounts, it is now possible to handle emails from a specific email folder, aside from the INBOX folder.
- OTRS can now connect to IMAP servers using Transport Layer Security (TLS), which is useful for modern restricted environments.

2.2.3. Die wichtigsten neuen Features von OTRS 3.0

Kontext

- Benutzerzentriertes Redesign der graphischen Benutzerschnittstelle, welches einen Übergang zu dynamischen Technologien wie AJAX, XHTML und CSS beinhaltet.

Hervorhebung für "neue Tickets" und "neue Artikel"

- This new feature has been implemented on both ticket and article level. At a glance, an agent is now able to check for any updates within a ticket or on the article level to check for new and unread articles. You benefit from increased transparency and decreased response times.

Optimierte Volltextsuche

- The new search feature allows you to flexibly customize the way you browse the information base. Options provided by the new search feature range from single search-string searches to complex multi-string boolean search operations including various operators. You benefit from fully customizable searches adjusted according to your needs.

Neue Ticket-Zoom-Ansicht

- Die neue, AJAX-basierte Ticket-Zoom-Ansicht erlaubt die Darstellung komplexer und verknüpfter Informationen in Echtzeit unter Beibehaltung der aktuellen Arbeitsumge-

bung des Agenten. Letzterer profitiert von verbesserter Orientierung und daraus folgend höherer Arbeitseffizienz.

Globale Ticketübersichten

- Well known from OTRS 2.4, the global ticket overviews have been optimized to achieve increased inter- activity. Depending on the use case and preferences of your agents, they can easily change the ticket overviews layout according to their specific needs. Options are small, medium, and large, with each providing a different degree of information details.

Accessibility

- Das Redesign berücksichtigt die anerkannten Zugänglichkeits-Standards WCAG und WAI-ARIA. Dadurch können behinderte Nutzer besser mit OTRS arbeiten. Die Bestimmungen des Abschnitt 508 des US Rehabilitation Act werden erfüllt.

Neues Kunden-Interface

- The customer web front-end can be integrated to your organization's intranet and is fully integrated into the redesigned help desk system.

Archivierungs-Feature

- OTRS 3.0 now offers a new archiving feature. With a separated archive, you'll benefit from a reduced time spent for searches and increased display of results.

2.3. Hardware und Software-Anforderungen

OTRS can be installed on many different operating systems. OTRS can run on linux and on other unix derivates (e.g. OpenBSD or FreeBSD). You can also run it on Microsoft Windows. OTRS does not have excessive hardware requirements. We recommend using a machine with at least a 2 GHz Xeon or comparable CPU, 2 GB RAM, and a 160 GB hard drive for a small setup.

To run OTRS, you'll also need to use a web server and a database server. Apart from that, you should install perl and/or install some additional perl modules on the OTRS machine. The web server and Perl must be installed on the same machine as OTRS. The database back-end may be installed locally or on another host.

For the web server, we recommend using the Apache HTTP Server, because its module mod_perl greatly improves the performance of OTRS. Apart from that, OTRS should run on any web server that can execute Perl scripts.

You can deploy OTRS on different databases. You can choose between MySQL, PostgreSQL, Oracle, or Microsoft SQL Server. If you use MySQL you have the advantage that the database and some system settings can be configured during the installation, through a web front-end.

For Perl, we recommend using at least version 5.8.8. You will need some additional modules which can be installed either with the Perl shell and CPAN, or via the package manager of your operating system (rpm, yast, apt-get).

Software-Anforderungen

2.3.1. Perl support

- Perl 5.8.8 oder höher

2.3.2. Web server support

- Apache2 und mod_perl2 (mod_perl2 wird wegen der hohen Geschwindigkeit empfohlen)
- Webserver mit CGI support (CGI nicht empfohlen)
- Microsoft Internet Information Server (IIS) 6 or higher

2.3.3. Database support

- MySQL 5.0 or higher
- PostgreSQL 7.0 or higher (8.2 or higher recommended)
- Oracle 10g oder höher
- Microsoft SQL Server 2005 or higher

The section in the manual about installation of Perl modules describes in more detail how you can set up those which are needed for OTRS.

Wenn Sie ein bereits vorgefertigtes OTRS-Paket für Ihr Betriebssystem zur Installation verwenden (rpm, Windows-Installer), sollten die benötigten Perl-Module automatisch installiert werden.

2.3.4. Web browser support

To use OTRS, you'll be OK if you use a modern browser with JavaScript support enabled. We support the following browsers:

- Internet Explorer 8.0 or higher (agent interface)
Internet Explorer 7.0 or higher (customer interface)
- Mozilla Firefox 3.6 or higher
- Google Chrome
- Opera 10 or higher
- Safari 4 or higher

We recommend always using the latest version of your browser, because it has the best JavaScript and rendering performance. Dramatical performance varieties between the used browsers can occur with big data or big systems. We are happy to consult you on that matter.

2.4. Community

OTRS has a large user community. Users and developers discuss OTRS and exchange information on related issues through the mailing-lists. You can use the mailing lists to discuss installation, configuration, usage, localization and development of OTRS. You can report software bugs in our bug tracking system.

The homepage of the OTRS community is: <http://www.otrs.com/open-source/>.

2.5. Professional Services for OTRS

Whether you need help in configuring or customizing OTRS or you want to be on the safe side, don't hesitate to contact us: We offer a wide range of professional services such

as world-wide enterprise support, consulting and engineering including process design, implementation, customization, application support, and fully managed service.

Our [Service Contracts](#) guarantee instant help and professional support as well as support assessment and last but not least free access to [OTRS Feature Add-ons](#) - useful additional features for your OTRS.

The [OTRS Group](#) offers specific [training programs](#) in different countries. You can either participate in one of our public OTRS Administrator trainings which take place regularly, or benefit from an inhouse training that covers all the specific needs of your company.



Kapitel 2. Installation

Dieser Abschnitt beschreibt die Installation und die grundlegende Einrichtung des zentralen OTRS Frameworks. Dabei wird die Installation von OTRS aus dem Quellcode erläutert, wie auch über Binärpakete wie RPM oder ausführbare Dateien für Windows.

Dieses Kapitel beschreibt die Einrichtung des Web- und Datenbankservers, die Schnittstelle zwischen OTRS und der Datenbank, das Einspielen einzelner Perl-Module, das Setzen der richtigen Berechtigungen, die Einrichtung der OTRS-eigenen cron-Jobs sowie grundlegende Einstellungen in den OTRS-Konfigurationsdateien.

Folgen Sie den Schritten in diesem Kapitel, um OTRS auf Ihrem Server zu installieren. Dann können Sie sich über die Weboberfläche anmelden und das System administrieren.

1. Der einfache Weg - Installation fertiger Pakete

If available for your platform you should use pre-built packages to install OTRS, since it is the simplest and most convenient method. You can find them in the download area at <http://www.otrs.com>. The following sections describe the installation of OTRS with a pre-built or binary package on SUSE, Red Hat and Microsoft Windows systems. Only if you are unable to use the pre-built packages for some reason should you follow the manual process.

1.1. Installation des RPM auf einem SuSE-Linux-Server

This section describes the installation of our RPM package on a SUSE Linux server. We have tested against all recent SLES and openSUSE versions. Before you start the installation, please visit <http://www.otrs.com/downloads> and make sure you use the latest OTRS RPM package available.

1.1.1. Preparing the database for OTRS

You can use OTRS using different database back-ends: MySQL, PostgreSQL, Oracle or Microsoft SQL Server. The most popular database to deploy OTRS on is MySQL. This chapter shows the steps you need to take to configure MySQL on a SUSE-based server. Of course you can install the database on a dedicated database server if needed for scalability or other purposes.

Anmerkung

If you follow this chapter on openSUSE 12.3 and up you'll actually not install MySQL but MariaDB instead, a MySQL compatible fork of the MySQL code. This is no problem, it will work just as well (and even a little better at some points).

Install MySQL by executing the following command as root:

```
linux:~ # zypper install mysql perl-DBD-mysql
```

This will install MySQL with the default options on your system. You'll need to change the defaults in order to make it suitable for OTRS. With a text editor open the file `/etc/my.cnf` and change the line with **max_allowed_packet** on it, and add a line below, like this:

```
max_allowed_packet=20M
```

```
query_cache_size=32M
```

Now execute **rcmysql restart** to re-start the database server and activate these changes. Then run **/usr/bin/mysql_secure_installation** and follow the on-screen instructions to set a database root password, remove anonymous access and remove the test database. Lastly, run **chkconfig -a mysql** in order to make sure mysql is automatically started at server startup time.

1.1.2. Installing OTRS

Install OTRS with via the command line using **zypper**. This will also pull in some dependencies such as the apache web server and some Perl modules. Make sure you copied the OTRS RPM file to the current directory.

```
otrs-sles:~ # zypper install otrs-3.2.*.rpm
....
Retrieving package otrs-3.2.3-01.noarch (1/26), 17.5 MiB (74.3 MiB unpacked)
Installing: otrs-3.2.3-01 [done]
Additional rpm output:
Check OTRS user ... otrs added.

Next steps:

[start database and Apache]
Make sure your database is running and execute 'rcapache2 restart'.

[install the OTRS database]
Use a webbrowser and open this link:
http://myserver.example.com/otrs/installer.pl

[OTRS services]
Start OTRS 'rcotrs start-force' (rcotrs {start|stop|status|restart|start-force|
                                stop-force}).

((enjoy))

Your OTRS Team
http://otrs.org/

otrs-sles:~ #
```

Skript: Kommando für die Installation von OTRS.

The OTRS installation is done. Start your web server to load the OTRS specific changes in its configuration, as shown in the script below. Also run **chkconfig** to make sure OTRS is automatically started when the server reboots.

```
otrs-sles:~ # chkconfig -a apache2
apache2          0:off 1:off 2:off 3:on  4:off 5:on  6:off
otrs-sles:~ # rcapache2 start
Starting httpd2 (prefork) httpd2-prefork: Could not reliably determine the server's fully
qualified domain name, using 10.x.x.x for ServerName

done
otrs-sles:~ #
```

Script: Starting the web server.

1.1.3. Installation of additional perl modules

OTRS needs some more modules than can be installed by the RPM. You can post-install them manually. You can check what modules you are missing by running the bin/

otrs.CheckModules.pl script located in the /opt/otrs directory. Some modules are only needed for optional functionality, such as communication with IMAP(S) servers or PDF generation. On SLES you should add an external repository to the zypper configuration in order to get the modules needed for your system. Choose the module needed for your OS version from here: <http://download.opensuse.org/repositories/devel:/languages:/perl/>. Add the repository like this for SLES 11 SP2:

```
zypper ar -f -n perl http://download.opensuse.org/repositories/devel:/languages:/perl/SLE_11_SP2 Perl
```

On openSUSE 12.3 the extra repository is only needed for the Mail::IMAPClient module, which you'd only need if you need to collect mails from an IMAP server secured with TLS. The corresponding line would look like this:

```
zypper ar -f -n perl http://download.opensuse.org/repositories/devel:/languages:/perl/openSUSE_12.3/ Perl
```

The first time you use zypper after you added this repository, you will be prompted to add its key. Now you can install missing modules like below.

```
otrs-sles:/opt/otrs # zypper install -y "perl(YAML::LibYAML)"
Refreshing service 'susecloud'.
Retrieving repository 'perl' metadata [\]

New repository or package signing key received:
Key ID: DCCA98DDDEF338C
Key Name: devel:languages:perl OBS Project <devel:languages:perl@build.opensuse.org>
Key Fingerprint: 36F0AC0BCA9D8AF2871703C5DCCA98DDDEF338C
Key Created: Wed Oct 10 22:04:18 2012
Key Expires: Fri Dec 19 22:04:18 2014
Repository: perl

Do you want to reject the key, trust temporarily, or trust always? [r/t/a/?] (r): a
Retrieving repository 'perl' metadata [done]
Building repository 'perl' cache [done]
Loading repository data...
Reading installed packages...
'perl(YAML::LibYAML)' not found in package names. Trying capabilities.
Resolving package dependencies...

The following NEW package is going to be installed:
perl-YAML-LibYAML

The following package is not supported by its vendor:
perl-YAML-LibYAML

Retrieving package perl-YAML-LibYAML-0.38-12.4.x86_64 (1/1), 75.0 KiB (196.0 KiB unpacked)
Retrieving: perl-YAML-LibYAML-0.38-12.4.x86_64.rpm [done (55.7 KiB/s)]
Installing: perl-YAML-LibYAML-0.38-12.4 [done]
```

The next step is to configure OTRS using the web installer, as described in this section.

1.2. Installing OTRS on a Red Hat Enterprise Linux or CentOS system

This section describes the installation of our RPM package on a Red Hat Enterprise Linux (RHEL) or CentOS server. We ship separate RPMs for versions 5 and 6 of RHEL and CentOS. Before you start the installation, please visit <http://www.otrs.com/downloads> and make sure you use the latest OTRS RPM package available.

1.2.1. Preparing the database for OTRS

You can use OTRS using different database back-ends: MySQL, PostgreSQL, Oracle or Microsoft SQL Server. The most popular database to deploy OTRS on is MySQL. This chapter shows the steps you need to take to configure MySQL on a RHEL-based server. Of course you can install the database on a dedicated database server if needed for scalability or other purposes.

Install MySQL by executing the following command as root:

```
[root@otrs-centos6 ~]# yum -y install mysql-server
```

This will install MySQL with the default options on your system. You'll need to change the defaults in order to make it suitable for OTRS. With a text editor open the file `/etc/my.cnf` and add the next two lines under the `[mysqld]` section:

```
max_allowed_packet=20M
query_cache_size=32M
```

Now execute **`service mysqld start`** to re-start the database server and activate these changes. Then run **`/usr/bin/mysql_secure_installation`** and follow the on-screen instructions to set a database root password, remove anonymous access and remove the test database. Lastly, run **`chkconfig mysqld on`** in order to make sure mysql is automatically started at server startup time.

1.2.2. Installing OTRS

Install OTRS with via the command line using **yum**. This will also pull in some dependencies such as the apache web server and some Perl modules. Make sure you copied the OTRS RPM file to the current directory.

```
[root@otrs-centos6 ~]# yum install --nogpgcheck otrs-3.2.*.rpm
...
Dependencies Resolved
```

Package	Arch	Version	Repository	Size
=====				
Installing:				
otrs	noarch	3.2.3-01	/otrs-3.2.3-01.noarch	74 M
Installing for dependencies:				
apr	x86_64	1.3.9-5.el6_2	updates	123 k
...				
procmail	x86_64	3.22-25.1.el6	base	163 k
Transaction Summary				
=====				
Install	26	Package(s)		
Total size: 80 M				
Total download size: 6.0 M				
Installed size: 88 M				
Downloading Packages:				
(1/25): apr-1.3.9-5.el6_2.x86_64.rpm			123 kB	00:00
...				
(25/25): procmail-3.22-25.1.el6.x86_64.rpm			163 kB	00:00

Total			887 kB/s 6.0 MB	00:06
Running rpm_check_debug				
Running Transaction Test				
Transaction Test Succeeded				
Running Transaction				

```
Installing : apr-1.3.9-5.el6_2.x86_64                1/26
...
Installing : otrs-3.2.3-01.noarch                    26/26
Check OTRS user ... otrs added.

Next steps:

[httpd services]
Restart httpd 'service httpd restart'

[install the OTRS database]
Make sure your database server is running.
Use a web browser and open this link:
http://myserver.example.com/otrs/installer.pl

[OTRS services]
Start OTRS 'service otrs start' (service otrs {start|stop|status|restart}).

((enjoy))

Your OTRS Team

Installed:
  otrs.noarch 0:3.2.3-01

Dependency Installed:
  ...

Complete!
[root@otrs-centos6 ~]#
```

Skript: Kommando für die Installation von OTRS.

The OTRS installation is now done. Now you should make sure that Apache is started and that it starts whenever the server reboots.

```
[root@otrs-centos6 ~]# chkconfig httpd on
[root@otrs-centos6 ~]# service httpd start
Starting httpd: httpd: Could not reliably determine the server's fully qualified domain
name, using 10.x.x.x for ServerName [ OK ]
[root@otrs-centos6 ~]#
```

Script: Starting the web server.

1.2.3. Installation of additional perl modules

OTRS needs some more modules than can be installed by the RPM. You can post-install them manually. You can check what modules you are missing by running the `bin/otrs.CheckModules.pl` script located in the `/opt/otrs` directory. Some modules are only needed for optional functionality, such as communication with IMAP(S) servers or PDF generation. On Red Hat or CentOS we recommend installing these modules from the EPEL repository, a repository maintained by the Fedora project, which provides high quality packages for RHEL and derivatives. Check for more information [the EPEL web site](#).

If you're on RHEL 6 or CentOS 6, you can get the latest package for EPEL from [this site](#). You can add this repository to yum it in one go by copying the RPM URL you find on this page and executing this command:

```
[root@otrs-centos6 otrs]# yum -y install http://download.fedoraproject.org/pub/epel/6/i386/epel-release-6-8.noarch.rpm
Loaded plugins: security
Setting up Install Process
epel-release-6-8.noarch.rpm | 14 kB 00:00
Examining /var/tmp/yum-root-7jrJef/epel-release-6-8.noarch.rpm: epel-release-6-8.noarch
Marking /var/tmp/yum-root-7jrJef/epel-release-6-8.noarch.rpm to be installed
Resolving Dependencies
```

```

--> Running transaction check
---> Package epel-release.noarch 0:6-8 will be installed
--> Finished Dependency Resolution

Dependencies Resolved

=====
Package                Arch          Version      Repository    Size
=====
Installing:
epel-release           noarch        6-8         /epel-release-6-8.noarch 22 k

Transaction Summary
=====
Install                1 Package(s)

Total size: 22 k
Installed size: 22 k
Downloading Packages:
Running rpm_check_debug
Running Transaction Test
Transaction Test Succeeded
Running Transaction
  Installing : epel-release-6-8.noarch      1/1
  Verifying  : epel-release-6-8.noarch      1/1

Installed:
epel-release.noarch 0:6-8

Complete!
[root@otrs-centos6 otrs]#
  
```

The first time you use yum after you added this repository, you will be prompted to add its key. Now you can install missing modules like below.

```

[root@otrs-centos6 otrs]# yum -y install "perl(Text::CSV_XS)"
Loaded plugins: security
Setting up Install Process
Resolving Dependencies
--> Running transaction check
---> Package perl-Text-CSV_XS.x86_64 0:0.85-1.el6 will be installed
--> Finished Dependency Resolution

Dependencies Resolved

=====
Package                Arch          Version      Repository    Size
=====
Installing:
perl-Text-CSV_XS       x86_64        0.85-1.el6   epel          71 k

Transaction Summary
=====
Install                1 Package(s)

Total download size: 71 k
Installed size: 154 k
Downloading Packages:
perl-Text-CSV_XS-0.85-1.el6.x86_64.rpm | 71 kB    00:00
warning: rpmts_HdrFromFdno: Header V3 RSA/SHA256 Signature, key ID 0608b895: NOKEY
Retrieving key from file:///etc/pki/rpm-gpg/RPM-GPG-KEY-EPEL-6
Importing GPG key 0x0608B895:
  Userid : EPEL (6) <epel@fedoraproject.org>
  Package: epel-release-6-8.noarch (@/epel-release-6-8.noarch)
  From   : /etc/pki/rpm-gpg/RPM-GPG-KEY-EPEL-6
Is this ok [y/N]: y
Running rpm_check_debug
Running Transaction Test
Transaction Test Succeeded
Running Transaction
  
```

```
Installing : perl-Text-CSV_XS-0.85-1.el6.x86_64 1/1
Verifying  : perl-Text-CSV_XS-0.85-1.el6.x86_64 1/1

Installed:
perl-Text-CSV_XS.x86_64 0:0.85-1.el6

Complete!
[root@otrs-centos6 otrs]#
```

The next step is to configure OTRS using the web installer, as described in this section.

1.3. Installing OTRS on a Debian or Ubuntu system

Wichtig

Please install OTRS from source, and do not use the OTRS packages that Debian/Ubuntu provides.

The installation of required Perl modules is easier if you use the available packages:

```
apt-get install libapache2-mod-perl2 libdbd-mysql-perl libtimedate-perl libnet-dns-perl \
libnet-ldap-perl libio-socket-ssl-perl libpdf-api2-perl libdbd-mysql-perl libsoap-lite-
perl \
libgd-text-perl libtext-csv-xs-perl libjson-xs-perl libgd-graph-perl libapache-dbi-perl
```

1.4. Installation von OTRS auf Microsoft Windows-Systemen

Installing OTRS on a Microsoft Windows system is very easy. Download the latest installer for Win32 from <http://www.otrs.com/try/> and save the file to your local file system. Then simply double-click on the file to execute the installer, and follow the few installation steps to setup the system. After that you will be able to login as OTRS administrator and configure the system according to your needs. To log in as OTRS administrator use the user name 'root@localhost' and the default password 'root'.

Warnung

Bitte ändern Sie das Passwort für den Benutzer 'root@localhost' umgehend.

Wichtig

The Windows installer for OTRS contains all needed components for OTRS, i.e. the Apache web server, the MySQL database server, Perl (with all needed modules) and cron for Windows. For that reason you should only install OTRS on Windows systems that don't already have an installation of Apache or another web server, or a MySQL database installation.

2. Manuelle Installation (Linux, Unix)

2.1. Vorbereiten der manuellen Installation

If you want to install OTRS from source, first download the source archive as .tar.gz, .tar.bz2, or .zip file from <http://www.otrs.com/try/>

Unpack the archive (for example, using **tar**) into the directory /opt, and rename the directory from otrs-x.x.x to otrs (see Script below).

```
linux:/opt# tar xf /tmp/otrs-x.x.x.tar.gz
linux:/opt# mv otrs-x.x.x otrs
linux:/opt# ls
otrs
linux:/opt#
```

Skript: Erste Schritte bei der Installation von OTRS.

OTRS should NOT be run with root rights. Next you should add a new user for OTRS. The home directory of this new user should be /opt/otrs. If your web server is not running with the same user rights as the new 'otrs' user, which is the case on most systems, you will need to add the new 'otrs' user to the group of the web server user (see Script below).

```
linux:/opt# useradd -r -d /opt/otrs/ -c 'OTRS user' otrs
linux:/opt# usermod -G nogroup otrs
linux:/opt#
```

Skript: Anlegen eines neuen Nutzers 'otrs' und Hinzufügung zu desselben zu einer Gruppe.

Im nächsten Schritt werden einige Demo-Konfigurationsdateien innerhalb der entpackten Quelldateien bzw. innerhalb des Homeverzeichnisses des OTRS-Benutzers kopiert. Die Dateien befinden sich in den Verzeichnissen /opt/otrs/Kernel bzw. /opt/otrs/Kernel/Config und haben die Endung .dist.

```
linux:/opt# cd otrs/Kernel/
linux:/opt/otrs/Kernel# cp Config.pm.dist Config.pm
linux:/opt/otrs/Kernel# cd Config
linux:/opt/otrs/Kernel/Config# cp GenericAgent.pm.dist GenericAgent.pm
```

Skript: Kopieren von Beispieldateien.

Zum Abschluss der Vorbereitungen werden noch die richtigen Zugriffsrechte für die Dateien des Ticket Systems gesetzt. Dazu kann das Skript **SetPermissions.sh** verwendet werden, das sich im Verzeichnis bin innerhalb des Homeverzeichnisses des OTRS-Benutzers befindet. Das Skript kann mit folgenden Parametern aufgerufen werden:

```
otrs.SetPermissions.pl {Homedirectory des OTRS Benutzers} {OTRS Benutzer} {Webserver Benutzer} [Gruppe des OTRS Benutzers] [Gruppe des Webserver Benutzers]
```

Läuft Ihr Webserver mit den Benutzerrechten des Benutzers 'otrs', dann lautet das Kommando also **otrs.SetPermissions.pl /opt/otrs --otrs-user=otrs --web-user=otrs**. Unter SUSE Linux wird der Webserver mit dem Benutzer wwwrun betrieben. Auf Debian-basierten Systemen ist dies www-data. Geben Sie hier das Kommando **otrs.SetPermissions.pl /opt/otrs --otrs-user=otrs --web-user=wwwrun --otrs-group=nogroup --web-group=www** ein, um die korrekten Zugriffsrechte zu setzen.

2.2. Installation der für OTRS benötigten Perl-Module

OTRS requires some additional Perl modules, as described in Table 3-1. If you install OTRS from source, you will need to install these modules manually. This can be done either with the package manager of your Linux distribution (yast, apt-get) or, as described in this section, through the Perl shell and CPAN. If you're using ActiveState Perl, for instance on Windows, you could use PPM, the built-in Perl Package Manager. We recommend using your package manager if possible.

You can verify which modules you need to install with **otrs.CheckModules.pl**. This script is located in the bin directory, in the home directory of the 'otrs' user (see Script below). Please note that some modules are optional.


```
linux:~# cd /opt/otrs/bin/
linux:/opt/otrs/bin# ./otrs.CheckModules.pl
  o CGI.....ok (v3.60)
  o Crypt::PasswdMD5.....ok (v1.3)
  o Crypt::SSLeay.....Not installed! (Optional - Required for Generic
Interface SOAP SSL connections.)
  o CSS::Minifier.....ok (v0.01)
  o Date::Format.....ok (v2.22)
  o Date::PcalC.....ok (v1.2)
...

```

Skript: Überprüfung benötigter Module.

You should strive to install the missing modules from your Linux distribution's package management system. By doing so, the packages will be automatically updated when new versions are available or when security issues are found. Please refer to your distribution's documentation on how to install additional packages. If the (correct version of) the module is not available from the package repositories, you can also install from CPAN, the Comprehensive Perl Archive Network.

Um eines der oben aufgeführten Module mit Hilfe von CPAN zu installieren, geben Sie als root das Kommando **perl -e shell -MCPAN** ein. Perl wird im interaktiven Modus gestartet und das CPAN Modul wird geladen. Ist CPAN bereits ordentlich konfiguriert, können Sie die für OTRS benötigten Module mit Hilfe des Kommandos **install** gefolgt vom Modulnamen einrichten. CPAN weist darauf hin, wenn Abhängigkeiten zwischen einzelnen Modulen nicht erfüllt sind und schlägt automatisch die zusätzlich benötigten Module für die Installation vor.

Führen Sie weiterhin die beiden Befehle **perl -cw bin/cgi-bin/index.pl** und **perl -cw bin/cgi-bin/customer.pl** und **perl -cw bin/PostMaster.pl** aus, nach dem Sie in das Verzeichnis /opt/otrs gewechselt sind. Wird bei beiden Befehlen die Meldung "syntax OK" angezeigt, verfügt Ihre Perl-Installation über alle von OTRS benötigten Module und Sie können im nächsten Schritt mit der Einrichtung des Webservers beginnen.

```
linux:~# cd /opt/otrs
linux:/opt/otrs# perl -cw bin/cgi-bin/index.pl
cgi-bin/installer.pl syntax OK
linux:/opt/otrs# perl -cw bin/cgi-bin/customer.pl
cgi-bin/customer.pl syntax OK
linux:/opt/otrs# perl -cw bin/otrs.PostMaster.pl
bin/otrs.PostMaster.pl syntax OK
linux:/opt/otrs#

```

Skript: Crontab-Datei.

2.3. Konfiguration des Apache-Webservers

First of all, you should install the Apache2 web server and mod_perl; you'd typically do this from your systems package manager. Below you'll find the commands needed to set up Apache on the most popular Linux distributions.

```
# rhel / centos:
linux:# yum install httpd mod_perl

# suse:
linux:# zypper install apache2-mod_perl

# debian/ubuntu:
linux:# apt-get install apache2 libapache-mod-perl2

```

To access the web interface of OTRS via a short URL, Alias and ScriptAlias entries are needed. Most Apache installations have a conf.d directory included. On Linux systems you can usually find this directory under /etc/apache or /etc/apache2. Log in as root, change to the conf.d directory and copy the appropriate template in /opt/otrs/scripts/apache2-httpd.include.conf to a file called otrs.conf in the Apache configuration directory.

Starten Sie Ihren Webserver neu, um die neue Konfiguration zu laden. Auf den meisten Systemen lässt sich der Webserver über den Befehl **/etc/init.d/apache2 restart** neu starten (siehe skript unten).

```
linux:/etc/apache2/conf.d# /etc/init.d/apache2 restart
Forcing reload of web server: Apache2.
linux:/etc/apache2/conf.d#
```

Skript: Neustart des Webservers.

Das war bereits die grundlegende Konfiguration des Webservers für OTRS.

2.4. Einrichten der Datenbank

2.4.1. Manuelle Installation der OTRS Datenbank

The recommended way to configure the database is to run the Web Installer. If you can't use this for some reason, you can also configure the database manually, as described in this chapter. If you can't use the web installer to setup the OTRS database, you have to set it up manually. Scripts with the SQL statements to create and configure the database are located in scripts/database, in the home directory of the 'otrs' user (see Script below).

```
linux:~# cd /opt/otrs/scripts/database/
linux:/opt/otrs/scripts/database# ls
otrs-initial_insert.db2.sql      otrs-schema.mysql.sql
otrs-schema.oracle.sql
otrs-initial_insert.mssql.sql    otrs-schema-post.db2.sql
otrs-initial_insert.mysql.sql    otrs-schema.postgresql.sql
otrs-initial_insert.oracle.sql
otrs-initial_insert.postgresql.sql otrs-schema-post.mssql.sql
otrs-initial_insert.xml          otrs-schema-post.mysql.sql
otrs-schema.db2.sql             otrs-schema-post.oracle.sql
otrs-schema-post.postgresql.sql
otrs-schema.mssql.sql           otrs-schema.xml
linux:/opt/otrs/scripts/database#
```

Skript: Für die Datenbankeinstellung benötigte Dateien.

Für die verschiedenen Datenbanktypen sind mehrere .sql-Dateien vorhanden, die nacheinander abgearbeitet werden müssen.

Die OTRS-Datenbank manuell Schritt für Schritt anlegen

1. Anlegen der Datenbank für OTRS: Legen Sie mit Hilfe Ihres Datenbankinterfaces bzw. Ihrer Datenbankoberfläche die Datenbank an, die später von OTRS verwendet werden soll.
2. Erstellen der Tabellen: Mit Hilfe der otrs-schema.Datenbanktyp.sql-Dateien (z. B. otrs-schema.oracle.sql, otrs-schema.postgresql.sql, usw.) können Sie die Tabellen innerhalb der OTRS Datenbank erzeugen.
3. Inserting the initial system data: OTRS needs some initial system data to work properly (e.g. the different ticket states, ticket and notification types). Depending on the type of database that you are using, you will need to use one of the following

files: otrs-initial_insert.mysql.sql, otrs-initial_insert.oracle.sql, otrs-initial_insert.postgresql.sql or otrs-initial_insert.mssql.sql .

4. Erzeugen von "foreign keys" auf andere Tabellen: Abschließend müssen noch die "foreign keys" erstellt werden, über die die verschiedenen Tabellen in der OTRS Datenbank voneinander abhängen. Dies kann mit Hilfe der otrs-schema-post.Datenbanktyp.sql-Dateien erreicht werden (z. B. otrs-schema-oracle.post.sql, otrs-schema-post.postgresql.sql, usw.).

Nachdem Sie die Datenbank angelegt haben, sollten Sie die Zugriffsrechte dafür setzen und z. B. sicherstellen, dass nur ein bestimmter Benutzer ohne Datenbank-Administrationsrechte Zugriff auf die OTRS Datenbank hat. Je nachdem, welche Datenbank Sie einsetzen, unterscheiden sich hier die Vorgehensweisen, es sollte jedoch möglich sein dies mit Hilfe Ihres Datenbankinterfaces bzw. Ihrer Datenbankoberfläche zu erledigen.

Wurden die nötigen Einstellungen für die Datenbank vorgenommen, muss nun noch dem Ticket-System mitgeteilt werden, welche Datenbank es verwenden soll. Öffnen Sie die Datei Kernel/Config.pm innerhalb des Homeverzeichnis des OTRS Benutzers und passen Sie die dafür vorgesehenen Parameter an.

```
# DatabaseHost
# (The database host.)
$self->{'DatabaseHost'} = 'localhost';

# Database
# (The database name.)
$self->{Database} = 'otrs';

# DatabaseUser
# (The database user.)
$self->{DatabaseUser} = 'otrs';

# DatabasePw
# (The password of database user.)
$self->{DatabasePw} = 'some-pass';
```

Skript: Anzupassende Einstellungen.

2.5. Einrichten der von OTRS benötigten cron-Jobs

Damit OTRS voll funktioniert, werden einige cron-Jobs benötigt. Die cron-Jobs sollten mit denselben Benutzerrechten ausgeführt werden, die auch für die restlichen OTRS-Skripte vergeben wurden, d.h. die cron-Jobs sollten in die crontab des Benutzers 'otrs' eingetragen werden.

Alle Skripte für die verschiedenen cron-Jobs befinden sich im Verzeichnis var/cron innerhalb des Homeverzeichnis des Benutzers 'otrs'.

```
linux:~# cd /opt/otrs/var/cron
linux:/opt/otrs/var/cron# ls
aaa_base.dist          generic_agent.dist    rebuild_ticket_index.dist
cache.dist             pending_jobs.dist     session.dist
fetchmail.dist         postmaster.dist       unlock.dist
generic_agent-database.dist postmaster_mailbox.dist
linux:/opt/otrs/var/cron#
```

Skript: Für die Erstellung der Cronjobs benötigte Dateien.

Alle Skripte tragen die Endung .dist und sollten zunächst so umkopiert werden, dass keine Endung mehr vorhanden ist.

```

linux:/opt/otrs/var/cron# for foo in *.dist; do cp $foo `basename $foo .dist`; done
linux:/opt/otrs/var/cron# ls
aaa_base          generic_agent-database.dist  rebuild_ticket_index
aaa_base.dist     generic_agent.dist          rebuild_ticket_index.dist
cache             pending_jobs                session
cache.dist       pending_jobs.dist          session.dist
fetchmail         postmaster                  unlock
fetchmail.dist   postmaster.dist            unlock.dist
generic_agent     postmaster_mailbox
generic_agent-database postmaster_mailbox.dist
linux:/opt/otrs/var/cron#

```

Skript: Kopieren und Umbenennen der für die Erstellung der Cronjobs benötigten Dateien.

Die folgende Tabelle gibt eine kurze Übersicht über die Aufgabe der verschiedenen Skripte.

Tabelle 2.1. Die verschiedenen Skripte für die cron-Jobs von OTRS.

Skript	Funktion
aaa_base	Über dieses Skript werden die grundlegenden Einstellungen für die crontab des Benutzers 'otrs' festgelegt.
cache	Löscht abgelaufene Cache-Einträge von der Festplatte. Leert den Cache von CSS- und JavaScript-Dateien.
fetchmail	Falls Nachrichten mit Hilfe von fetchmail in das System eingespeist werden sollen, kann dieses Skript verwendet werden.
generic_agent	Mit Hilfe dieses Skripts werden die Jobs des GenericAgents ausgeführt, die über eigene Konfigurationsdateien festgelegt wurden.
generic_agent-database	Mit Hilfe dieses Skripts werden die Jobs des GenericAgents ausgeführt, die über dem Administrations-Bereich innerhalb von "GenericAgent" angelegt wurden.
pending_jobs	Mit Hilfe dieses Skripts wird das System auf "wartende" (pending) Tickets überprüft.
postmaster	Mit Hilfe dieses Skripts wird die Nachrichten-Warteschlange von OTRS überprüft und noch nicht verarbeitete Nachrichten werden im System gespeichert bzw. zugestellt.
postmaster_mailbox	Mit Hilfe dieses Skripts werden die verschiedenen pop3-Konten abgefragt, die im Administrations-Bereich innerhalb von "PostMaster POP3 Account" eingerichtet wurden.
rebuild_ticket_index	Mit Hilfe dieses Skripts wird der Ticket-Index für die Queue-Ansicht neu erzeugt, wodurch die Anzeige beschleunigt wird.
session	Über dieses Skript werden alte und nicht mehr gültige Session-IDs entfernt.
unlock	Mit Hilfe dieses Skripts wird die Freigabe von Tickets innerhalb des Systems ermöglicht.

To setup all cron jobs, the script bin/Cron.sh located in the home directory of the 'otrs' user can be used. When this script is executed, it needs a parameter to specify whether

you want to install, remove, or reinstall the cron jobs. The following parameters can be used:

```
Cron.sh {start} {stop} {restart} [OTRS-Benutzer]
```

Da die cron-Jobs für den Benutzer 'otrs' angelegt werden sollen, muss das Skript von diesem Benutzer ausgeführt werden. Sind Sie z. B. als Benutzer root am System angemeldet, können Sie mit Hilfe des Kommandos **su otrs** zum OTRS-Benutzer wechseln. Nehmen Sie also die Installation wie folgt vor.

Warnung

Bitte beachten Sie, dass durch die Verwendung von Cron.sh evtl. andere Cron-Jobs des OTRS-Benutzers überschrieben bzw. gelöscht werden. Um weitere, nicht von OTRS benötigte Cron-Jobs für den OTRS-Benutzer zu installieren, erweitern Sie bitte Cron.sh dementsprechend.

```
linux:/opt/otrs/var/cron# cd /opt/otrs/bin/
linux:/opt/otrs/bin# su otrs
linux:~/bin$ ./Cron.sh start
/opt/otrs/bin
Cron.sh - start/stop OTRS cronjobs
Copyright (C) 2001-2009 OTRS AG, http://otrs.org/
(using /opt/otrs) done
linux:~/bin$ exit
exit
linux:/opt/otrs/bin#
```

Skript: Installation der Cronjobs.

Mit Hilfe des Kommandos **crontab -l -u otrs**, das Sie als root ausführen können, wird die crontab-Datei des Benutzers 'otrs' angezeigt und Sie können überprüfen, ob alle Einträge vorhanden sind.

```
linux:/opt/otrs/bin# crontab -l -u otrs
# --
# cron/aaa_base - base crontab package
# Copyright (C) 2001-2015 OTRS AG, http://otrs.com/
# --
# This software comes with ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY.
# --
# Who gets the cron emails?
MAILTO="root@localhost"

# --
# cron/cache - delete expired cache
# Copyright (C) 2001-2015 OTRS AG, http://otrs.com/
# This software comes with ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY.
# --
# delete expired cache weekly (Sunday mornings)
20 0 * * 0 $HOME/bin/otrs.CacheDelete.pl --expired >> /dev/null
30 0 * * 0 $HOME/bin/otrs.LoaderCache.pl -o delete >> /dev/null

# --
# cron/fetchmail - fetchmail cron of the OTRS
# Copyright (C) 2001-2015 OTRS AG, http://otrs.com/
# --
# This software comes with ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY.
# --
# fetch every 5 minutes emails via fetchmail
#*/5 * * * * /usr/bin/fetchmail -a >> /dev/null

# --
# cron/generic_agent - otrs.GenericAgent.pl cron of the OTRS
# Copyright (C) 2001-2015 OTRS AG, http://otrs.com/
# --
# --
```

```
# This software comes with ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY.
# --
# start generic agent every 20 minutes
*/20 * * * * $HOME/bin/GenericAgent.pl >> /dev/null
# example to execute GenericAgent.pl on 23:00 with
# Kernel::Config::GenericAgentMove job file
#0 23 * * * $HOME/bin/otrs.GenericAgent.pl -c "Kernel::Config::GenericAgentMove" >> /dev/
null
# --
# cron/generic_agent - GenericAgent.pl cron of the OTRS
# Copyright (C) 2001-2015 OTRS AG, http://otrs.com/
# --
# This software comes with ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY.
# --
# start generic agent every 10 minutes
*/10 * * * * $HOME/bin/otrs.GenericAgent.pl -c db >> /dev/null
# --
# cron/pending_jobs - pending_jobs cron of the OTRS
# Copyright (C) 2001-2015 OTRS AG, http://otrs.com/
# --
# This software comes with ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY.
# --
# check every 120 min the pending jobs
45 */2 * * * $HOME/bin/otrs.PendingJobs.pl >> /dev/null
# --
# cron/postmaster - postmaster cron of the OTRS
# Copyright (C) 2001-2015 OTRS AG, http://otrs.com/
# --
# This software comes with ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY.
# --
# check daily the spool directory of OTRS
#10 0 * * * * test -e /etc/init.d/otrs & /etc/init.d/otrs cleanup >> /dev/null; test -e /
etc/rc.d/init.d/otrs && /etc/rc.d/init.d/otrs cleanup >> /dev/null
10 0 * * * $HOME/bin/otrs.CleanUp.pl >> /dev/null
# --
# cron/postmaster_mailbox - postmaster_mailbox cron of the OTRS
# Copyright (C) 2001-2015 OTRS AG, http://otrs.com/
# --
# This software comes with ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY.
# --
# fetch emails every 10 minutes
*/10 * * * * $HOME/bin/otrs.PostMasterMailbox.pl >> /dev/null
# --
# cron/rebuild_ticket_index - rebuild ticket index for OTRS
# Copyright (C) 2001-2015 OTRS AG, http://otrs.com/
# --
# This software comes with ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY.
# --
# just every day
01 01 * * * $HOME/bin/otrs.RebuildTicketIndex.pl >> /dev/null

# --
# cron/session - delete old session ids of the OTRS
# Copyright (C) 2001-2015 OTRS AG, http://otrs.com/
# --
# This software comes with ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY.
# --
# delete every 120 minutes old/idle session ids
55 */2 * * * $HOME/bin/otrs.DeleteSessionIDs.pl --expired >> /dev/null

# --
# cron/unlock - unlock old locked ticket of the OTRS
# Copyright (C) 2001-2015 OTRS AG, http://otrs.com/
# --
# This software comes with ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY.
# --
# unlock every hour old locked tickets
35 * * * * $HOME/bin/otrs.UnlockTickets.pl --timeout >> /dev/null

linux:/opt/otrs/bin#
```

Skript: Crontab-Datei.

3. Der einfache Weg - Einrichtung der Datenbank mit Hilfe des Webinstallers (nur für MySQL)

Wenn Sie MySQL als Datenbank-Backend verwenden, können Sie den Web-Installer von OTRS verwenden: <http://localhost/otrs/installer.pl>.

When the web installer starts, please follow the following steps to setup your system:

1. Lesen Sie die Informationen über die OTRS-Niederlassungen und klicken Sie auf "Weiter".

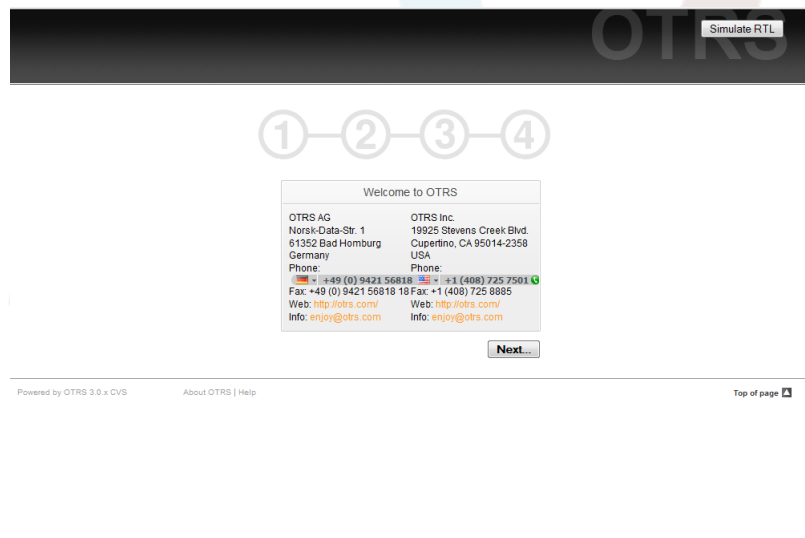


Abb.: Willkommensbildschirm.

2. Lesen Sie die GNU Affero General Public License und akzeptieren Sie sie durch Klick auf "Akzeptieren".

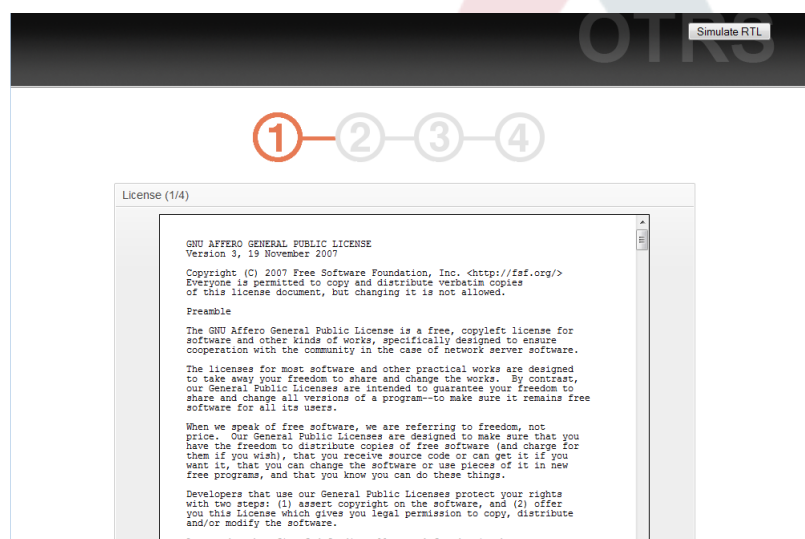
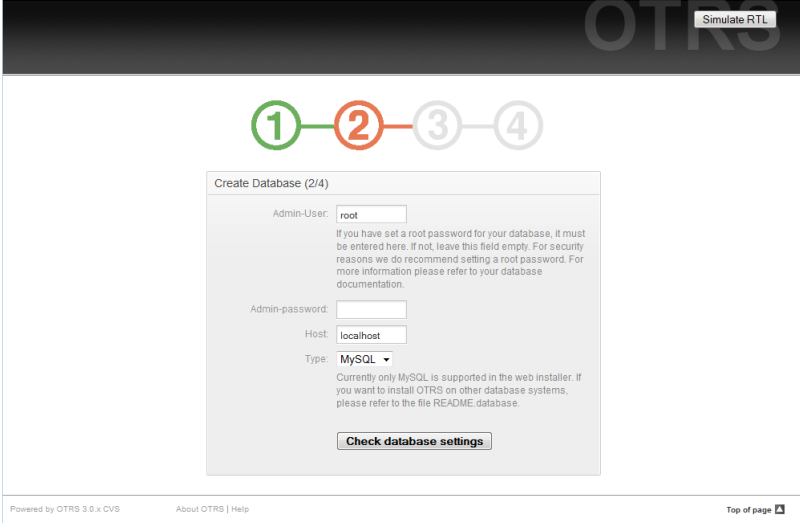


Abb.: GNU Affero General Public License.

3. Geben Sie Benutzernamen und Passwort für den Administrator an, den DNS-Namen des Servers, auf dem OTRS läuft, und den zu verwendenden Datenbanktyp. Prüfen Sie danach die Einstellungen.



OTRS

Simulate RTL

1 2 3 4

Create Database (2/4)

Admin-User:

If you have set a root password for your database, it must be entered here. If not, leave this field empty. For security reasons we do recommend setting a root password. For more information please refer to your database documentation.

Admin-password:

Host:

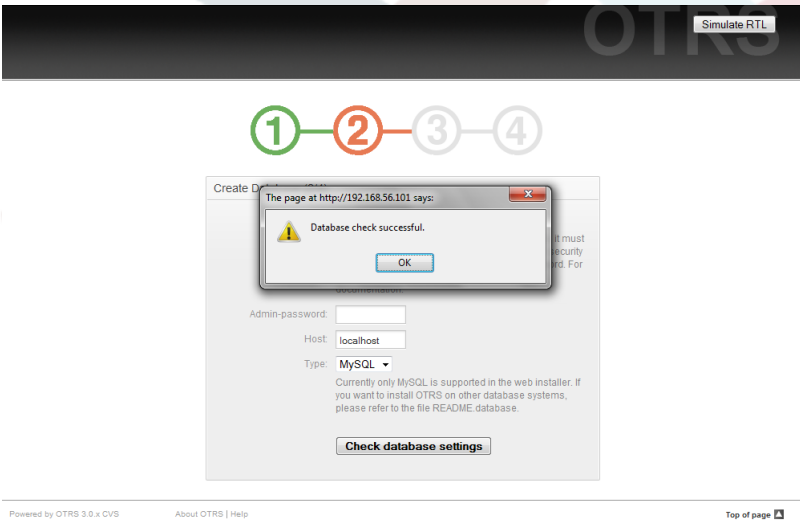
Type:

Currently only MySQL is supported in the web installer. If you want to install OTRS on other database systems, please refer to the file README database.

Powered by OTRS 3.0.x CVS About OTRS | Help Top of page

Abb.: Datenbank-Grundeinstellungen.

Wenn die Prüfung erfolgreich war, erhalten Sie einen Hinweis. Drücken Sie "Ok" zum Fortfahren.



OTRS

Simulate RTL

1 2 3 4

Create Database (2/4)

The page at http://192.168.56.101 says:

Database check successful.

Admin-password:

Host:

Type:

Currently only MySQL is supported in the web installer. If you want to install OTRS on other database systems, please refer to the file README database.

Powered by OTRS 3.0.x CVS About OTRS | Help Top of page

Abb.: Hinweis auf erfolgreiche Prüfung.

4. Erstellen Sie einen neuen Datenbankbenutzer, wählen Sie einen Namen für die Datenbank und klicken Sie auf "Weiter".

Warnung

Man sollte nie Standard-Passwörter verwenden. Bitte ändern Sie das Standardpasswort der OTRS-Datenbank!

Create Database (2/4)

Admin-User:

If you have set a root password for your database, it must be entered here. If not, leave this field empty. For security reasons we do recommend setting a root password. For more information please refer to your database documentation.

Admin-password:

Host:

Type: **MySQL** ▾

Currently only MySQL is supported in the web installer. If you want to install OTRS on other database systems, please refer to the file README database.

Database-User (New)

User:

A new database user with limited rights will be created for this OTRS system.

Password:

default 'root'

DB connect host:

Database

Name:

Action: Create Delete

Next...

Abb.: Datenbankeinstellungen.

If the database and its user were successfully created, you will receive a setup notification, as shown in Figure. Click 'Next' to go to the next screen.

Simulate RTL

1 — 2 — 3 — 4

Create Database (2/4)

Creating database 'otrs': **Done.**

Creating tables 'otrs-schema.mysql.sql': **Done.**

Inserting initial inserts 'otrs-initial_insert.mysql.sql': **Done.**

Foreign Keys 'otrs-schema-post.mysql.sql': **Done.**

Creating database user 'otrs@localhost': **Done.**

Reloading grant tables: **Done.**

====> Database setup successfull

Next...

Powered by OTRS 3.0.x CVS About OTRS | Help Top of page

Abb.: Bestätigung der erfolgreichen Datenbankeinrichtung.

5. Geben Sie alle benötigten Systemeinstellungen an und klicken Sie "Weiter".

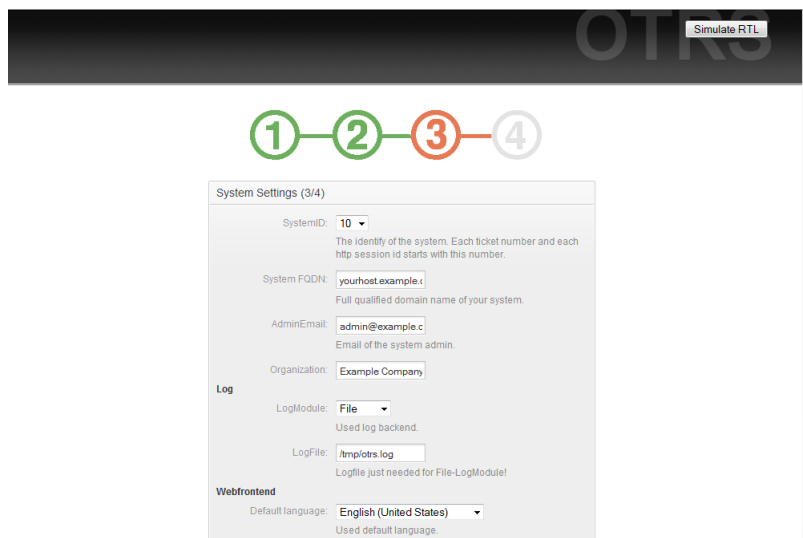


Abb.: Systemeinstellungen.

6. If desired, you can provide the needed data to configure your inbound and outbound mail, or skip this step by pressing the right button at the bottom of the screen (see Figure below).

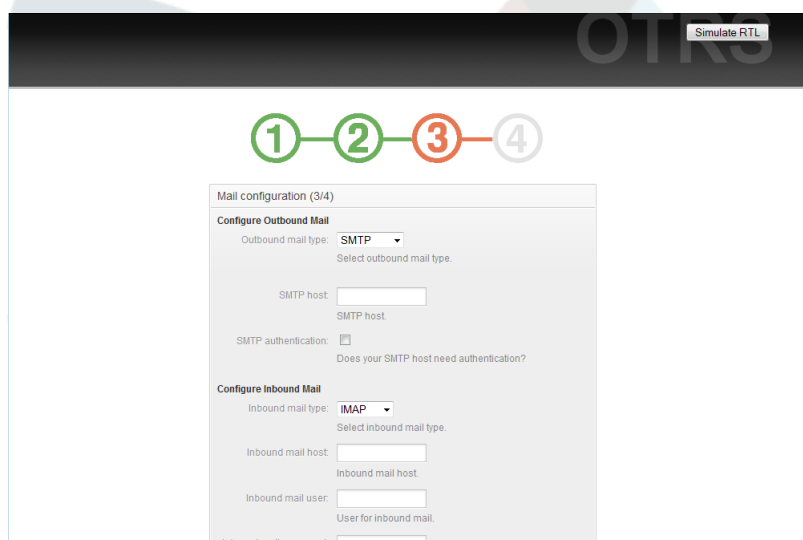


Abb.: E-Mail-Konfiguration.

Congratulations! Now the installation of OTRS is finished and you should be able to work with the system (see Figure below). To log into the web interface of OTRS, use the address <http://localhost/otrs/index.pl> from your web browser. Log in as OTRS administrator, using the username 'root@localhost' and the password 'root'. After that, you can configure the system to meet your needs.

Warnung

Bitte ändern Sie das Passwort für den Benutzer 'root@localhost' umgehend.

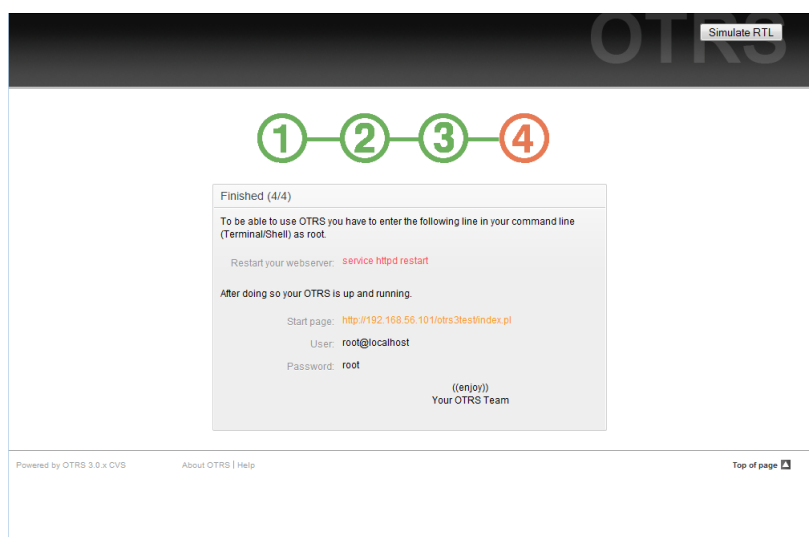


Figure: Web installer final screen.

4. Upgrade des OTRS Frameworks

These instructions are for people upgrading OTRS from version 3.1 to 3.2, and apply both for RPM and source code (tarball) upgrades.

If you are running a lower version of OTRS you have to follow the upgrade path to 3.1 first (1.1->1.2->1.3->2.0->2.1->2.2->2.3->2.4->3.0->3.1->3.2 ...)!

Please note that if you upgrade from OTRS 2.2 or earlier, you must take an extra step; please read http://bugs.otrs.org/show_bug.cgi?id=6798.

Please note that for upgrades from 3.2.0.beta1, an additional step 9 is needed!

Within a single minor version you can skip patch level releases if you want to upgrade. For instance you can upgrade directly from OTRS 3.2.1 to version 3.2.4. If you need to do such a "patch level upgrade", you should skip steps 9, 13, 15, 16 and 17.

1. Stoppen Sie alle relevanten Dienste.

z. B. (hängt von eingesetzten Diensten ab):

```
shell> /etc/init.d/cron stop
shell> /etc/init.d/postfix stop
shell> /etc/init.d/apache stop
```

2. Sichern Sie folgende Daten in \$OTRS_HOME (Standard: OTRS_HOME=/opt/otrs):

- Kernel/Config.pm
- Kernel/Config/GenericAgent.pm
- Kernel/Config/Files/ZZZAuto.pm
- var/*
- und die Datenbank

3. Make sure that you have backed up everything ;-)

4. Setup new system (optional)

Neues System aufsetzen (optional). Wenn möglich, installieren Sie zunächst auf einer separaten Testmaschine.

5. Installieren Sie das neue Release (tar oder RPM).

- Mit dem Tarball:

```
shell> cd /opt
shell> tar -xzf otrs-x.x.x.tar.gz
shell> ln -s otrs-x.x.x otrs
```

Alte Configdateien wiederherstellen.

- Kernel/Config.pm
 - Kernel/Config/GenericAgent.pm
 - Kernel/Config/Files/ZZZAuto.pm
- Per RPM:

```
shell> rpm -Uvh otrs-x.x.x-01.rpm
```

In diesem Fall stellt das RPM-Update die alten Konfigurationsdateien automatisch wieder her.

6. Eigene Themes

Note: The OTRS themes between 3.1 and 3.2 are NOT compatible, so don't use your old themes!

Themes are located under `$OTRS_HOME/Kernel/Output/HTML/*/*.dtl` (default: `OTRS_HOME=/opt/otrs`).

7. Setzen Sie die Datei-Berechtigungen.

wenn der Tarball benutzt wird, führen Sie

```
shell> cd /opt/otrs/
shell> bin/otrs.SetPermissions.pl
```

aus, um die Berechtigungen zu setzen, die für Ihr System benötigt werden.

8. Check needed Perl modules

Verify that all needed perl modules are installed on your system and install any modules that might be missing.

```
shell> /opt/otrs/bin/otrs.CheckModules.pl
```

9. Schema update:

Note: new tables created in the MySQL UPGRADING process will be created with the default table storage engine set in your MySQL server. In MySQL 5.5 the new default type is InnoDB. If existing tables, e.g. "users", have the table storage engine, e.g. MyISAM, then an error will be displayed when creating the foreign key constraints.

You have two options: (1) you can change the default storage engine of MySQL back to MyISAM so that new tables will have the same engine as the existing tables, or (2) change the existing tables to use InnoDB as storage engine.

Any problems with regards to the storage engine will be reported by the `otrs.CheckDB.pl` script, so please run it to check for possible issues.

```
shell> cd /opt/otrs/  
  
# MySQL:  
shell> bin/otrs.CheckDB.pl  
shell> cat scripts/DBUpdate-to-3.2.mysql.sql | mysql -p -f -u root otrs  
  
# PostgreSQL 8.2+:  
shell> cat scripts/DBUpdate-to-3.2.postgresql.sql | psql otrs  
  
# PostgreSQL, older versions:  
shell> cat scripts/DBUpdate-to-3.2.postgresql_before_8_2.sql | psql otrs
```

Note: If you use PostgreSQL 8.1 or earlier, you need to activate the new legacy driver for these older versions. Do this by adding a new line to your `Kernel/Config.pm` like this:

```
$Self->{DatabasePostgresqlBefore82} = 1;
```

Führen Sie das Migrationsskript aus (als OTRS-Benutzer, nicht als root!):

```
shell> scripts/DBUpdate-to-3.2.pl
```

Do not continue the upgrading process if this script does not work properly for you. Otherwise data loss may occur.

10 Database Upgrade During Beta Phase

This step is **ONLY** needed if you upgrade from 3.2.0.beta1!

Please apply the required database changes as follows:

```
MySQL:  
shell> cat scripts/DBUpdate-3.2.beta.mysql.sql | mysql -p -f -u root otrs  
  
PostgreSQL 8.2+:  
shell> cat scripts/DBUpdate-3.2.beta.postgresql.sql | psql otrs  
  
PostgreSQL, older versions:  
shell> cat scripts/DBUpdate-3.2.beta.postgresql_before_8_2.sql | psql otrs
```

11 Systemkonfiguration aktualisieren und Caches löschen. Bitte führen Sie aus:

```
shell> bin/otrs.RebuildConfig.pl  
shell> bin/otrs.DeleteCache.pl
```

12 Starten Sie Ihre Dienste neu.

e. g. (depends on used services):

```
shell> /etc/init.d/cron start
```

```
shell> /etc/init.d/postfix start
shell> /etc/init.d/apache start
```

Now you can log into your system.

13 Check 'Cache::Module' setting

The file cache backend 'FileRaw' was removed in favor of the faster 'FileStorable'. The DBUpdate-to-3.2.pl automatically updates the config setting 'Cache::Module', but you need to change it manually if you defined this setting in Kernel/Config.pm directly. It needs to be changed from 'Kernel::System::Cache::FileRaw' to 'Kernel::System::Cache::FileStorable'.

14 Installierte Pakete überprüfen

Prüfen Sie im Paketmanager, ob alle Pakete noch als korrekt installiert markiert sind oder eine Re-Installation oder ein Upgrade benötigen.

15 Cleanup metadata of archived tickets

Note: This step only applies if you use the ticket archiving feature of OTRS.

With OTRS 3.2, when tickets are archived, the information which agent read the ticket and articles can be removed, as well as the ticket subscriptions of agents. This is active by default and helps reduce the amount of data in the database on large systems with many tickets and agents.

If you also want to cleanup this information for existing archived tickets, please run this script:

```
shell> bin/otrs.CleanupTicketMetadata.pl --archived
```

If you want to KEEP this information instead, please set these SysConfig settings to "No":

```
Ticket::ArchiveSystem::RemoveSeenFlags
Ticket::ArchiveSystem::RemoveTicketWatchers
```

16 Review (Modify) ACLs for Dynamic Fields

Note: This step only applies if you use ACLs to limit Dynamic Fields Dropdown or Multiselect possible values.

Now in OTRS 3.2 the Possible and PossibleNot ACL sections for Dynamic Fields Dropdown and Multiselect must refer to the key (internal values) rather than the value (shown values).

Example:

```
For the defined field "Dropdown1" with possible values:
1 => 'A',
2 => 'B',
3 => 'C',

ACLs prior OTRS 3.2 should look like:

$self->{TicketAcl}->{'Limit Dropdown1 entries'} = {
    Properties => {},
    Possible => {
        Ticket => {
```

```

        # White list entries with VALUES containing 'B' and 'C'
        DynamicField_Dropdown1 => [ 'B', 'C' ],
    },
},
};

```

ACLs must be modified to:

```

$self->{TicketAcl}->{'Limit Dropdown1 entries'} = {
    Properties => {},
    Possible => {
        Ticket => {
            # White list entries with VALUES containing 'B' and 'C' (now using KEYS)
            DynamicField_Dropdown1 => [ '2', '3' ],
        },
    },
};

```

By doing this change ACLs will look much more consistent, since Possible and PossibleDatabase sections already use Keys instead of Values, please look at the following example:

```

$self->{TicketAcl}->{'Limit Dropdown1 entries based in Dropdown2'} = {
    Properties => {
        Ticket => {
            # Match on the DeopDown2 KEY '1'
            DynamicField_Dwondown2 => ['1'],
        },
    },
    Possible => {
        Ticket => {
            # White list Dropdown1 entries with VALUES containing 'B' and 'C' (now using KEYS)
            DynamicField_Dropdown1 => ['1', '2'],
        },
    },
};

```

17Adapt custom event handler modules

Note: this only applies if you have any custom developed event handler modules.

Since OTRS 3.2, the data payload for event handler modules is no longer copied into the %Param hash. You need to explicitly access it through \$Param{Data}.

```

Old:

# get ticket
my %Ticket = $Self->{TicketObject}->TicketGet(
    TicketID    => $Param{TicketID},
    UserID      => 1,
);

New:

# get ticket
my %Ticket = $Self->{TicketObject}->TicketGet(
    TicketID    => $Param{Data}->{TicketID},
    UserID      => 1,
);

```

18Gut gemacht!

5. Upgrade mit dem Windows-Installer

Derzeit gibt es keinen automatischen Upgrademechanismus für OTRS-Installationen, die mit dem Windows-Installer erstellt wurden. Das Upgrade besteht im Wesentlichen aus einem Backup der Datenbank und des Filesystems, dem Deinstallieren von OTRS, der Installation der neuere Version, der Wiederherstellung der Datenbank und dem Ausführen der Upgrade-Prozedur.

Upgrading is described in [FAQ# 4200351](#), and there is also an informative [YouTube video](#) available.

6. Zusätzliche Applikationen

Zusätzlich zum OTRS-Framework haben Sie die Möglichkeit, weitere Applikationen aus einem Online-Verzeichnis über das Admin-Interface (Paketmanager) zu installieren. Dieser lädt Applikationen von einem Online-Verzeichnis herunter und löst die Paketabhängigkeiten auf. Es ist zudem möglich, Pakete in Form lokaler Dateien zu installieren, z. B. für den Fall, dass Ihr OTRS keine Internetverbindung hat.

6.1. FAQ

The FAQ is the Knowledge Base component. It supports editing and viewing of FAQ articles. Articles can be viewed and restricted to agents, customer users, or anonymous users. These can also be structured into groups, and be read in different languages.

Kapitel 3. Erste Schritte

The goal of this chapter is to provide a brief overview of OTRS and the structure of its web interface. The terms 'agents', 'customers', and 'administrators' are introduced. We also login as the OTRS administrator and take a closer look at the user preferences available on every account.

1. Agenten-Weboberfläche

Die Mitarbeiter bearbeiten über die Weboberfläche des Systems die Anfragen der Kunden, erstellen neue Tickets für andere Mitarbeiter oder Kunden, legen Tickets über Telefongespräche mit Kunden an, schreiben FAQ-Einträge, bearbeiten Kundendaten usw.

Supposing your OTRS host is reachable via the URL <http://www.example.com>, then the OTRS login screen can be reached by using the address <http://www.example.com/otrs/index.pl> in a web browser (see Figure below).

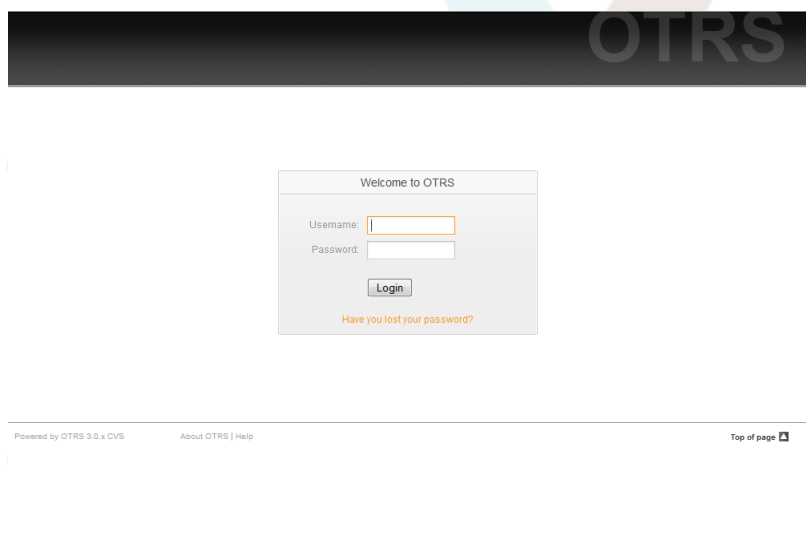


Abb.: Login-Bildschirm der Agenten-Weboberfläche.

2. Kunden-Weboberfläche

Customers have a separate web interface in OTRS through which they can create new accounts, change their account settings, create and edit tickets, get an overview on tickets that they have created, etc.

Continuing the above example, the customer login screen can be reached by using the URL <http://www.example.com/otrs/customer.pl> with a web browser (see Figure below).

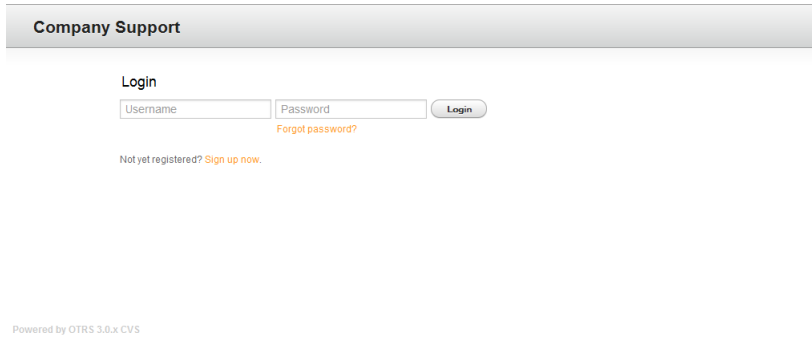


Abb.: Login-Bildschirm der Kunden-Weboberfläche.

3. Öffentliche Weboberfläche

In addition to the web interfaces for agents and customers, OTRS also has a public web interface which is available through the FAQ-Module. This module needs to be installed separately. It provides public access to the FAQ system and lets visitors search through FAQ entries without any special authorization.

In our example, the public web interface can be reached via either of the following URLs: <http://www.example.com/otrs/faq.pl> , <http://www.example.com/otrs/public.pl>

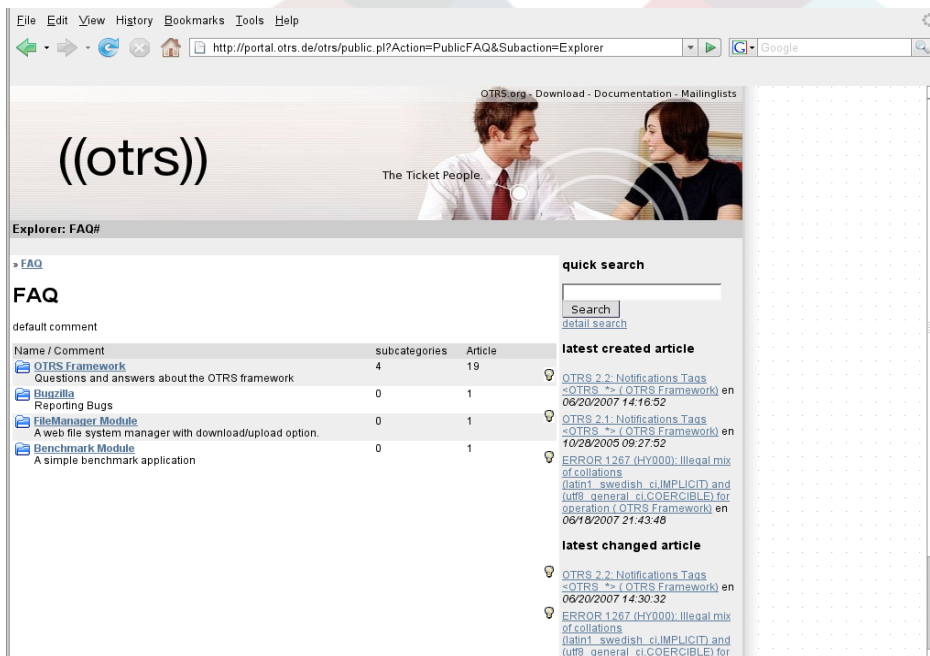


Abb.: Öffentliche Weboberfläche.

4. Die erste Anmeldung

Access the login screen as described in the section Agent web interface . Enter a user name and password. Since the system has just been installed and no users have yet been

created, login as OTRS administrator first, using 'root@localhost' for username and 'root' for password.

Warnung

Diese Zugangsdaten werden bei jeder OTRS-Installation standardmäßig vergeben. Da das Kennwort für den OTRS-Administrator somit öffentlich bekannt ist, sollten Sie es schnellstmöglich ändern! Sie können dies nach der Anmeldung als OTRS-Administrator über die Benutzereinstellungen vornehmen.

Wollen Sie sich nicht als OTRS-Administrator anmelden, geben Sie einfach den Benutzernamen und das Kennwort Ihres normalen OTRS-Accounts in die dafür vorgesehenen Eingabefelder ein.

Falls Sie einmal ihr Kennwort vergessen haben sollten, können Sie sich automatisch vom System ein neues Kennwort an die Mailadresse schicken lassen, die für Ihren OTRS-Account im System hinterlegt ist. Geben Sie dazu im unteren Bereich des Login-Bildschirms den Benutzernamen Ihres Accounts an.

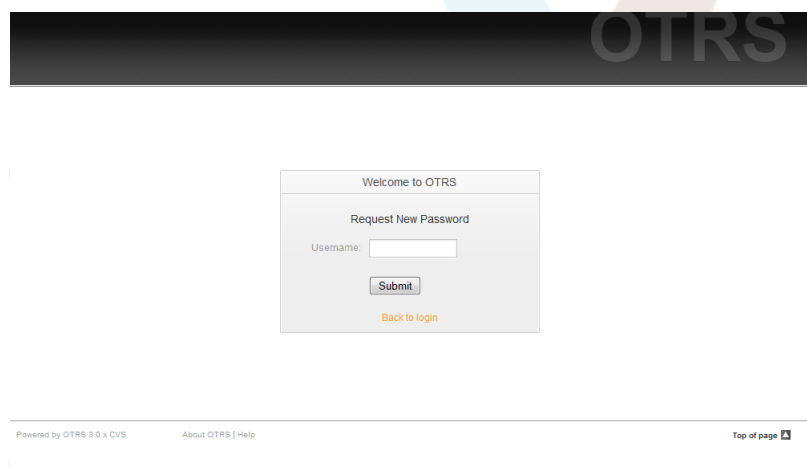


Abb.: Neues Passwort anfordern.

5. Agenten-Weboberfläche - ein Überblick

Upon successfully logging into the system, you are presented with the Dashboard page (see Figure below). The Dashboard is completely customizable. It shows your locked tickets, allows direct access through menus to the queue, status and escalation views, and also holds options for creation of new phone and e-mail tickets. It also presents a quick summary of the tickets which are pending, escalated, new, and open.

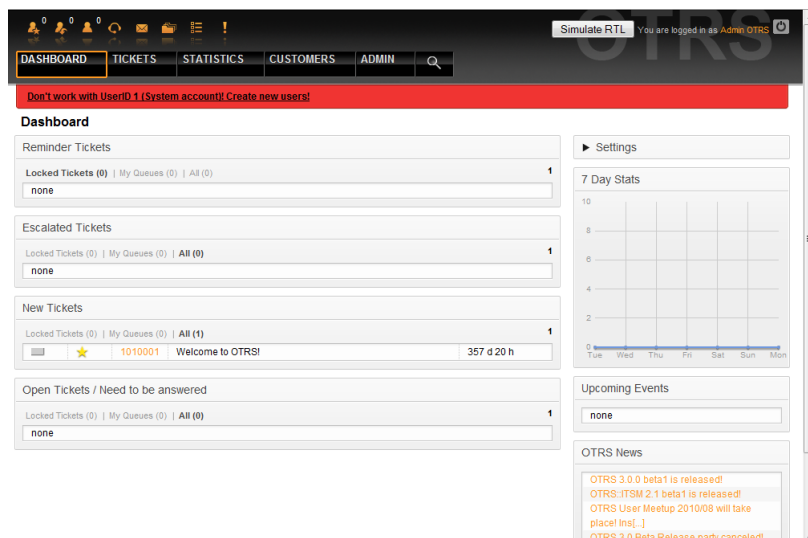


Abb.: Dashboard der Agenten-Weboberfläche.

To improve clarity, the general web interface is separated into different areas. The top row of each page shows some general information such the current username, the logout button, icons listing the number of locked tickets with direct access to them, links to create a new phone/e-mail ticket, etc. There are also icons to go to the queue, status, and escalation views.

Below the icons row is the navigation bar. It shows a menu that enables you to navigate to different areas or modules of the system, letting you execute some global actions. Clicking on the Dashboard button takes you to the dashboard which is the default start page after login. If you click on the Tickets button, you will get a submenu with options to change the ticket's view, create a new ticket (phone/e-mail) or search for a specific ticket. The Statistics button presents a menu that allows you to choose from an overview of the registered statistics, creating a new one or importing an existing one. The Customers button leads you to the Customer Management screen. By clicking the Admin button, you can access all of the administrator modules, which allows you to create new agents, queues, etc. There is also a Search button to make ticket searches.

Wenn Zusatzmodule installiert werden, dann können diese weitere Menüpunkte zur Navigation hinzufügen.

Die rote Leiste unterhalb des Navigationsbereiches zeigt verschiedene Systemnachrichten an. Wenn Sie als OTRS-Administrator-Benutzer angemeldet sind, erhalten Sie hier den Hinweis, dass Sie mit diesem Benutzer nicht regulär arbeiten sollten.

Below the title of the section you are currently in, there are several subsections, each in a separate box. These boxes can be relocated within the same column by clicking on and dragging the box header, and dropping them elsewhere.

In the left column, you can see information on some tickets classified as - reminder, escalated, new, and open. In each of the categories, you are also able to see all of the tickets that you are allowed to access, how many tickets you have locked, and how many are located in "My Queues". "My Queues" are queues that you identify in your user configuration account preferences as those you have a special interest in tracking.

In the right column is the Settings button. Click on it to expand the section and see the various settings, as shown in Figure. You can then check or uncheck the individual settings options and save your changes. This section is fixed, so you can not drag and drop it.

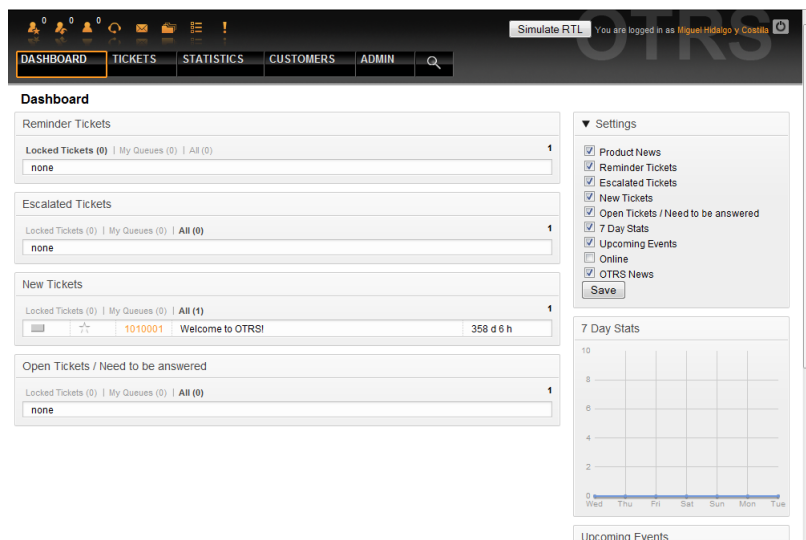


Abb.: Dashboard-Einstellungen.

Below the settings area, you can see a section with a graph of ticket activity over the past 7 days. Further below is a section displaying Upcoming Events and OTRS News.

Im unteren Bildschirmbereich sehen sie die Fußzeile. Sie enthält u. A. Links auf die offizielle OTRS-Website und zum Seitenanfang.

Powered by OTRS 3.0 x CVS About OTRS | Help Top of page

Abb.: Fußzeile.

6. Was verbirgt sich hinter dem Begriff Queue?

Normalerweise werden E-Mails in einer INBOX gespeichert und verwaltet. Eine INBOX ist eine große Datei, in der alle E-Mails aneinandergereiht werden. Neue E-Mails werden einfach an das Ende der INBOX angehängt. Das E-Mail-Programm, welches Sie zum Lesen und Bearbeiten Ihrer Nachrichten benutzen, liest die INBOX-Datei aus und bereitet den Inhalt für Sie als Nutzer auf.

Eine Queue in OTRS ist ein Mechanismus, mit dessen Hilfe viele Tickets gespeichert und verwaltet werden können, also auch eine Art INBOX. Als Anwender ist es völlig unwichtig zu wissen, wo oder wie das Ticket gesichert ist. Wichtig ist nur, zu wissen, welcher Queue das Ticket zugeordnet wurde. Anwender, also die sog. Agents (z. B. die Mitarbeiter ihrer Supportabteilung), können nun Tickets zwischen den Queues verschieben! Warum aber sollten sie das tun?

Gehen wir zur praktischeren Erklärung noch mal von Max Mustermanns Unternehmen aus dem Abschnitt ein Beispiel für ein Trouble Ticket System aus. Max Mustermann hat nach seinem anfänglichen Support-Chaos OTRS installiert, und er und seine Mitarbeiter nutzen das System zur Bearbeitung der Anfragen für die Videorekorder.

One queue holding all requests is enough for this situation. However, after some time Max decides to also sell DVD recorders. Now, the customers have questions not only about the video recorder, but also about the new product. More and more emails get into the single queue of Max's OTRS and it's difficult to have a clear picture of what's happening.

Max decides to restructure his support system, and adds two new queues. So now three queues are being used. New messages arriving at the ticket system are stored into the

old queue titled "raw". Of the two new queues, one titled "video recorder" is exclusively for video recorder requests, while the other one titled "dvd recorder" is exclusively for dvd recorder requests.

Max asks Sandra to watch the "raw" queue and sort (dispatch) the messages either into "video recorder" or "dvd recorder" queue, depending on the customer request. John only has access to the "video recorder" queue, while Joe can only answer tickets in the "dvd recorder" queue. Max is able to edit tickets in all queues.

OTRS supports access management for users, groups, and roles, and it is easy to setup queues that are accessible only to some user accounts. Max could also use another way to get his requests into the different queues, with filter rules. Otherwise, if two different mail addresses are used, Sandra only has to dispatch those emails into the two other queues, which can't be dispatched automatically.

Das Sortieren von Mails in verschiedene Queues schafft also Ordnung und mehr Übersicht in der täglichen Mailflut, deshalb sind Queues sehr wichtig für OTRS. Durch die Einteilung der Mitarbeiter (agents) in verschiedene Benutzergruppen mit differenzierten Zugriffsrechten auf die einzelnen Queues, kann die Abarbeitung der Anfragen weiter optimiert werden. Mit Hilfe von Queues können Sie die Struktur Ihres Unternehmens abbilden bzw. einzelne Geschäftsvorgänge abgrenzen. So könnte Max Mustermann neben seinem Support-Queues für die verschiedenen Geräte für Bestellungen eine Queue mit dem Namen "Sales" anlegen und als Unter-Queues "Anfragen", "Angebote", "Bestellungen" usw. definieren, um den Bestellvorgang zu optimieren.

Je besser und strukturierter ein Support-system organisiert ist, desto weniger Zeit und letztlich auch finanzielle Mittel müssen dafür aufgebracht werden. Queues und Unter-Queues helfen bei der Strukturierung bzw. bei der Abbildung von Abläufen.

7. Benutzereinstellungen

Die Einstellungen eines Accounts lassen sich mit Hilfe der Benutzereinstellungen den eigenen Wünschen entsprechend anpassen. Dabei spielt keine Rolle, ob man als Mitarbeiter, Kunde oder Administrator am System angemeldet ist. Die Benutzereinstellungen sind über den Link auf den Benutzernamen erreichbar, Kunden müssen den "Einstellungen"-Link verwenden.

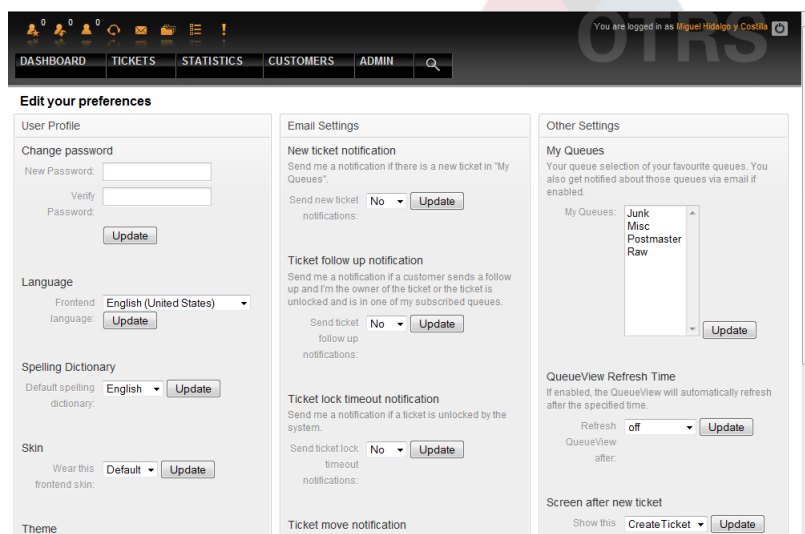


Abb.: Benutzereinstellungen des Agenten.

An agent can configure 3 different categories of preferences: user profile, email settings, and other settings. The default possibilities are:

Benutzerprofil

- Aktuelles Passwort ändern.
- Sprache der Benutzeroberfläche wechseln.
- Oberflächen-Skin auswählen.
- Oberflächen-Theme auswählen.
- Abwesenheitszeit aktivieren und konfigurieren.

E-Mail-Einstellungen

- Ereignisse auswählen, bei denen eine E-Mail-Benachrichtigung durch das System erfolgen soll.

Andere Einstellungen

- Wählen Sie die Queues aus, die sie in "Meine Queues" überwachen wollen.
- Aktualisierungszeit der Queue-Ansicht einstellen.
- Bildschirm auswählen, der nach Erstellung eines Tickets angezeigt wird.

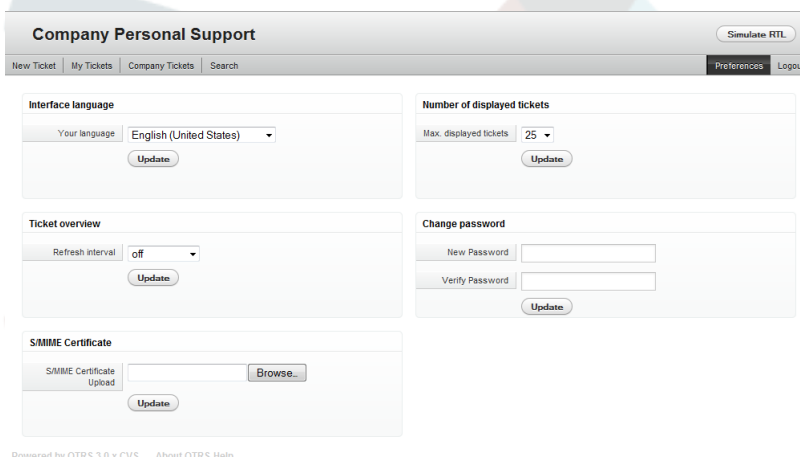


Abb.: Benutzereinstellungen des Kunden.

Ein Kunde kann die Sprache der Benutzeroberfläche wechseln, die Aktualisierungszeit der Ticketübersichten verändern und die max. Anzahl angezeigter Tickets pro Seite einstellen. Zusätzlich kann das Passwort geändert werden.

Kapitel 4. Administration

1. Der Administrationsbereich von OTRS

1.1. Grundlagen

The following system configuration settings are available to OTRS administrators by accessing the Admin page of the OTRS web interface - adding agents, customers and queues, ticket and mail settings, installing additional packages such as FAQ and ITSM, and much more.

Agents who are members of the *admin* group can access the Admin area by clicking the *Admin* link in the navigation bar (see Figure below). Agents without sufficiently elevated access rights will not be able to access this link.

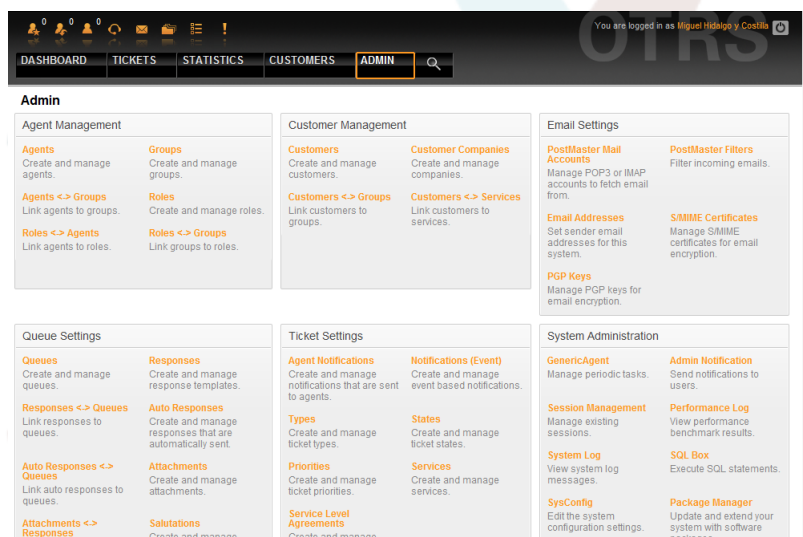


Abb.: OTRS Administrationsbereich.

1.2. Benutzer, Gruppen und Rollen

1.2.1. Benutzer

By clicking the link *Agents*, you get access to the agent management screen of OTRS (see Figure below). Administrators can add, change or deactivate agent accounts. Furthermore they can also manage agent preferences, including the language and notification settings for the individual agent's interface.

Anmerkung

Ein OTRS-Benutzer kann deaktiviert, aber nicht gelöscht werden. Um ein Benutzer zu deaktivieren, setzen Sie die Einstellung für "Gültig" auf "ungültig" oder "ungültig-temporär".

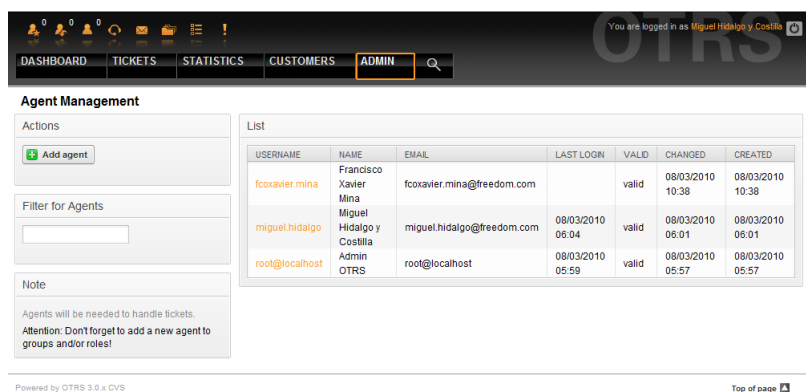


Abb.: Benutzerverwaltung.

To register an agent, click on the "Add agent" button, enter the required data and press the Submit button at the bottom of the screen, as shown in Figure.

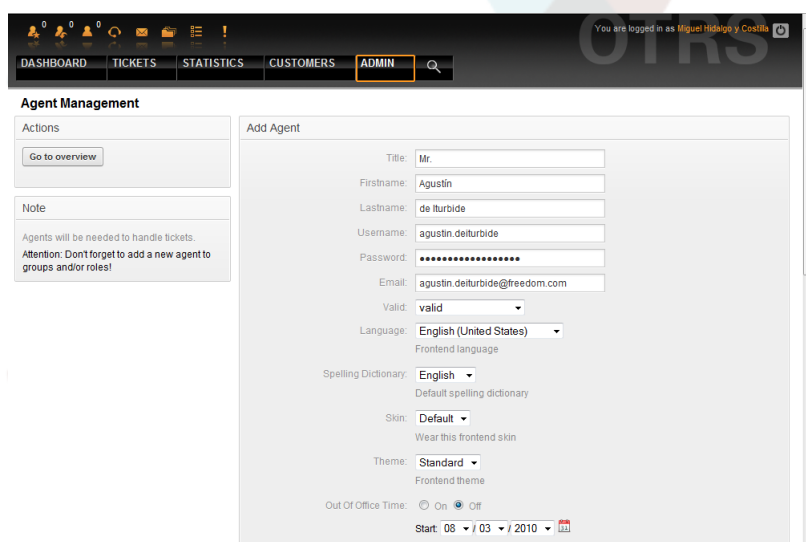


Abb.: Hinzufügen eines Benutzers.

Nachdem Sie einen neuen Benutzer angelegt haben, muss dieser einer Gruppe bzw. einer Rolle zugewiesen werden. Sie werden nach dem Anlegen eines neuen Benutzers automatisch auf die Bildschirmmaske für die Zuweisung eines Benutzers in Gruppen weitergeleitet. Weitere Informationen über Gruppen und Rollen finden Sie in den Abschnitten Gruppen und Rollen dieses Kapitels.

1.2.2. Gruppen

Jeder Mitarbeiter mit einem Account im OTRS, sollte mindestens einer Benutzergruppe angehören. In einer Neuinstallation sind drei vordefinierte Gruppen verfügbar.

Tabelle 4.1. Standardmäßig vorhandene Gruppen in OTRS

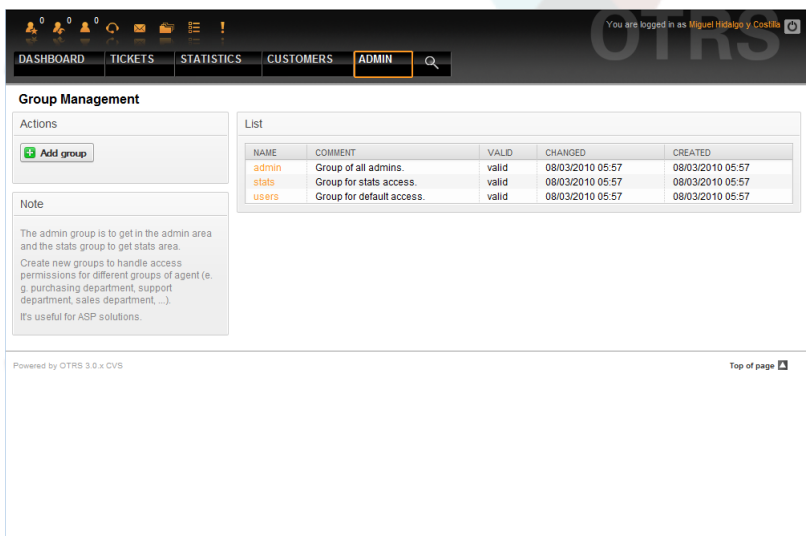
Gruppe	Beschreibung
admin	Gruppe für die Benutzer mit Administrationsrechten.

Gruppe	Beschreibung
stats	Benutzer in dieser Gruppe dürfen lesend (ro) oder schreibend (rw) auf das Statistikmodul von OTRS zugreifen, d.h. sie können Statistiken einsehen oder auch erstellen.
users	Dies ist die Gruppe, in die normale Mitarbeiter aufgenommen und mit den kompletten Rechten ausgestattet werden sollten. Dadurch wird für die Mitarbeiter das normale Arbeiten im System ermöglicht, der Zugriff auf alle Funktionen rund um Tickets ist gegeben.

Anmerkung

In a brand new OTRS installation, the *users* group initially does not have any members. The agent 'root@localhost' belongs by default to the admin and stats groups.

Sie können durch Klick auf "Gruppen" im Administrationsbereich in die Gruppenverwaltung gelangen.



You are logged in as Miguel Hidalgo y Costas

DASHBOARD TICKETS STATISTICS CUSTOMERS ADMIN

Group Management

Actions

[Add group](#)

Note

The admin group is to get in the admin area and the stats group to get stats area.
 Create new groups to handle access permissions for different groups of agent (e.g. purchasing department, support department, sales department, ...).
 It's useful for ASP solutions.

NAME	COMMENT	VALID	CHANGED	CREATED
admin	Group of all admins.	valid	08/03/2010 05:57	08/03/2010 05:57
stats	Group for stats access.	valid	08/03/2010 05:57	08/03/2010 05:57
users	Group for default access.	valid	08/03/2010 05:57	08/03/2010 05:57

Powered by OTRS 3.0.x CVS Top of page

Abb.: Gruppenverwaltung.

Anmerkung

In OTRS können Gruppen deaktiviert, aber nicht gelöscht werden. Deaktivieren Sie eine Gruppe, indem Sie für "Gültig" den Wert entweder auf "ungültig" oder auf "ungültig-temporär" setzen.

Um einen Benutzer einer Gruppe zuzuweisen bzw. die Gruppenmitgliedschaft eines Benutzers zu ändern, kann der Link "Benutzer <-> Gruppen" im Administrationsbereich genutzt werden.

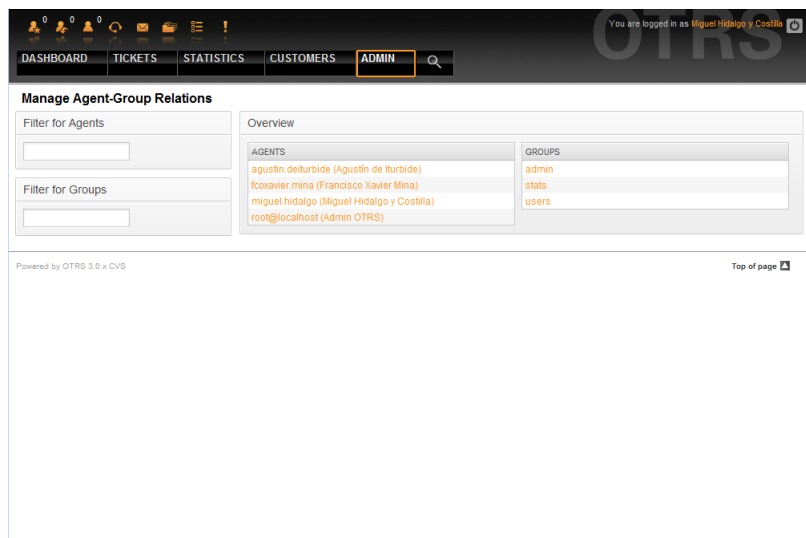


Abb.: Gruppenverwaltung.

An overview of all groups and agents in the system is displayed on this page. You can also use the available filters to find a specific entity. If you want to change the groups that an agent is a member of, just click on the agent's name (see Figure below). To change the agents associated with a group, just click on the group you want to edit (see Figure below).

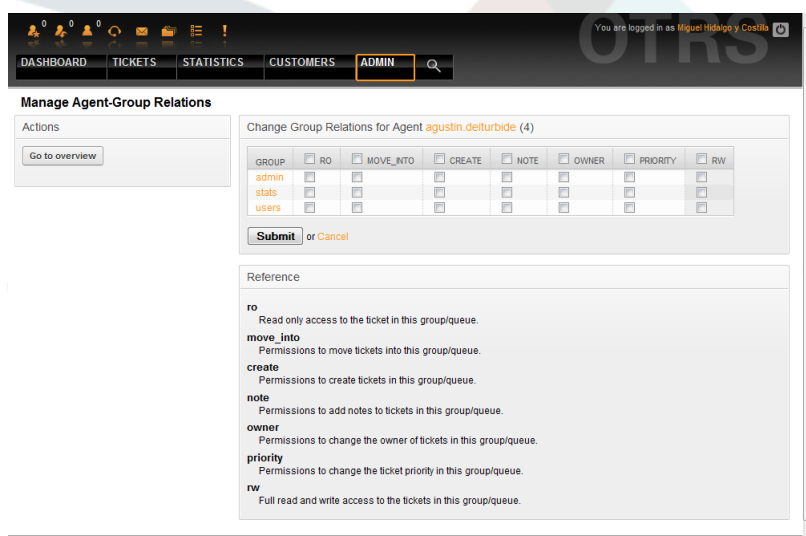


Abb.: Bearbeiten der Gruppenzugehörigkeiten eines Benutzers.

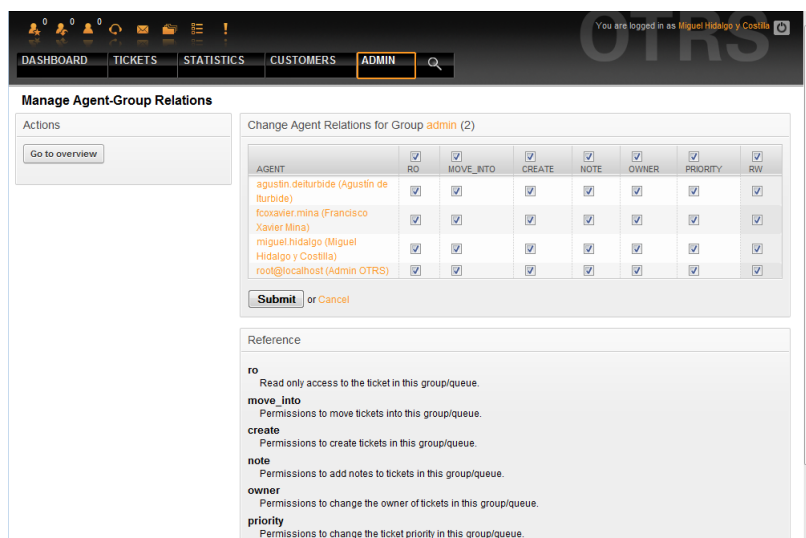


Abb.: Bearbeiten der Benutzerzuordnungen einer Gruppe.

Each group has a set of rights associated with it, and each group member (agent) may have some combination of these rights for themselves. A list of the permissions / rights is shown in Table 5-2.

Tabelle 4.2. Mit OTRS-Gruppen verknüpfte Rechte

Berechtigung	Beschreibung
ro	Nur Lesezugriff auf die Tickets bzw. Beiträge dieser Gruppe bzw. der Gruppe zugewiesenen Queues oder Bereiche.
Verschieben in (move into)	Recht zum Verschieben von Tickets oder Beiträgen innerhalb der Queues bzw. Bereiche dieser Gruppe.
erstellen	Recht zum Erstellen von Tickets oder Beiträgen in den Queues, bzw. Bereichen dieser Gruppe.
Besitzer (owner)	Recht zum Ändern des Eigentümers von Tickets, bzw. Beiträgen in den der Gruppe zugewiesenen Queues bzw. Bereiche.
Priorität	Recht zum Ändern der Priorität von Tickets, bzw. Beiträgen in den der Gruppe zugewiesenen Queues bzw. Bereiche.
rw	Voller Lese- und Schreibzugriff auf alle Inhalte der dieser Gruppe zugewiesenen Queues, bzw. Bereiche.

Anmerkung

By default, the QueueView only lists tickets in queues that an agent has *rw* access to, i.e., the tickets the agent needs to work on. If you want to change this behaviour, you can set `Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketQueue###ViewAllPossibleTickets` to Yes.

Not all available permissions are shown by default. These additional permissions can be added.

Tabelle 4.3. Additional permission groups

Berechtigung	Beschreibung
stats	Gives access to the stats page.
bounce	The right to bounce an email message (with bounce button in ticketZoom).
compose	The right to compose an answer for a ticket.
customer	The right to change the customer of a ticket.
forward	The right to forward a messages (with the forward button).
pending	The right to set a ticket to pending.
phone	The right to add a phonecall to a ticket.
responsible	The right to change the responsible agent for a ticket.

Anmerkung

These permissions can be added by changing the System::Permission

1.2.3. Rollen

Roles are a powerful feature to manage the access rights of many agents in a very simple and quick manner. They are particularly useful for large, complex support systems with a lot of agents, groups and queues. An example below explains when they should be used.

Suppose that you have a system with 100 agents, 90 of them with access to a single queue called "support" where all support requests are handled. The "support" queue contains multiple sub queues. The other 10 agents have permission to access all queues of the system. These 10 agents dispatch tickets, watch the raw queue and move spam messages into the "junk" queue.

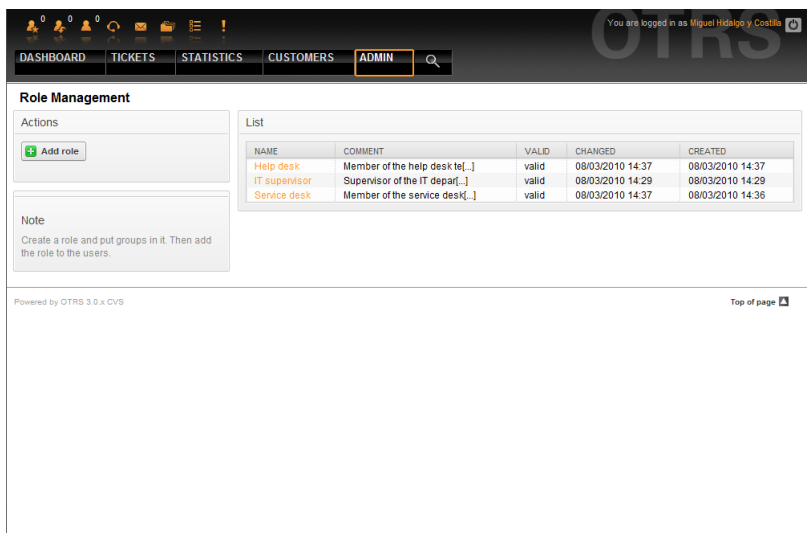
The company now opens a new department that sells some products. Order request and acceptance, order confirmation, bills, etc. must be processed, and some of the company's agents are supposed to do this using OTRS. The different agents have to get access to the new queues that must be created.

Because it would take a long time to change the access rights for the individual agents manually, roles that define the different access levels can be created. The agents can then be added to one or more roles, with their access rights being modified automatically. If a new agent account is created, it is also possible to add this account to one or more roles.

Anmerkung

Roles are really useful when dealing with complex organizations and when maintaining larger OTRS installations. Proper care is advised though. Mixing Agent to Group with Agent to Role mappings can make for a complex access control scheme, that is difficult to understand and maintain. If you wish to use only roles and disable the Agents <-> Groups option in the Admin area, you can do so by modifying the Frontend::Module###AdminUserGroup in the SysConfig. Be aware that this won't remove already existing Agents to Group assignments!

Sie können die Rollenverwaltung durch Klick auf "Rollen" im Administrationsbereich erreichen.



Dashboard | TICKETS | STATISTICS | CUSTOMERS | **ADMIN**

You are logged in as Miguel Hidalgo y Costilla

Role Management

Actions: [Add role](#)

Note: Create a role and put groups in it. Then add the role to the users.

NAME	COMMENT	VALID	CHANGED	CREATED
Help desk	Member of the help desk tel.]	valid	08/03/2010 14:37	08/03/2010 14:37
IT supervisor	Supervisor of the IT depart.]	valid	08/03/2010 14:29	08/03/2010 14:29
Service desk	Member of the service desk]	valid	08/03/2010 14:37	08/03/2010 14:36

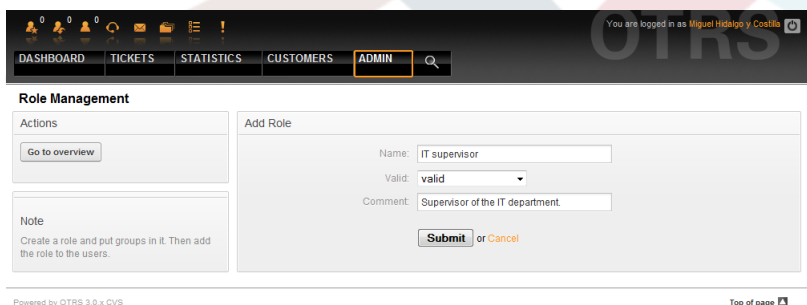
Powered by OTRS 3.0.x CVS Top of page

Abb.: Rollenverwaltung.

Anmerkung

In OTRS können Rollen deaktiviert, aber nicht gelöscht werden. Deaktivieren Sie eine Rolle, indem Sie für "Gültig" den Wert entweder auf "ungültig" bzw. "ungültig-temporär" setzen.

Eine Übersicht aller Rollen im System erscheint, um einen Eintrag zu bearbeiten, klicken Sie einfach auf den Rollennamen. In einer Neuinstallation gibt es keine vordefinierten Rollen. Um eine anzulegen, klicken Sie auf den "Rolle hinzufügen"-Knopf und geben Sie die erforderlichen Daten an.



Dashboard | TICKETS | STATISTICS | CUSTOMERS | **ADMIN**

You are logged in as Miguel Hidalgo y Costilla

Role Management

Actions: [Go to overview](#)

Note: Create a role and put groups in it. Then add the role to the users.

Add Role

Name:

Valid:

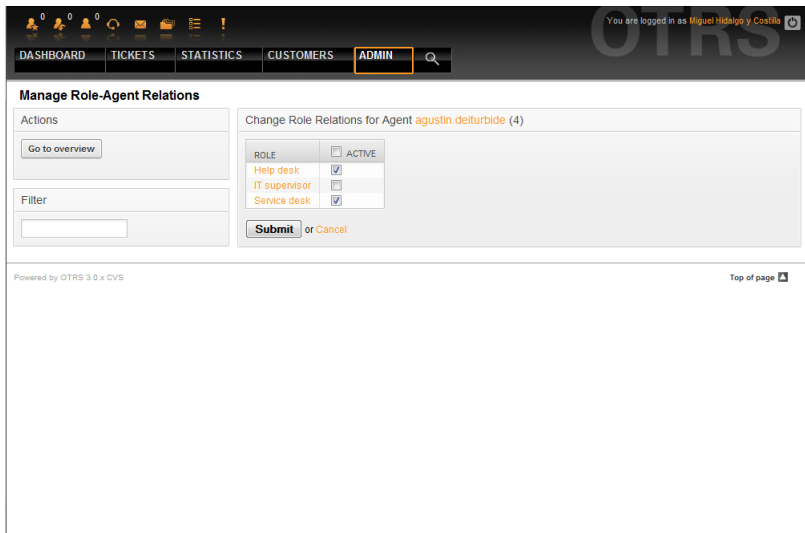
Comment:

or

Powered by OTRS 3.0.x CVS Top of page

Abb.: Anlegen einer neuen Rolle.

Um einen Überblick über alle Rollen und Agenten im System zu erhalten, klicken Sie auf den Link "Rollen <-> Benutzer" im Administrationsbereich. Sie können die Filter verwenden, um einen bestimmten Eintrag zu finden. Wenn Sie die Rollenzordnungen eines Benutzers ändern wollen, klicken Sie auf den Benutzernamen. Um die Benutzerzuordnungen einer Rolle zu verändern, klicken Sie auf die Rolle.

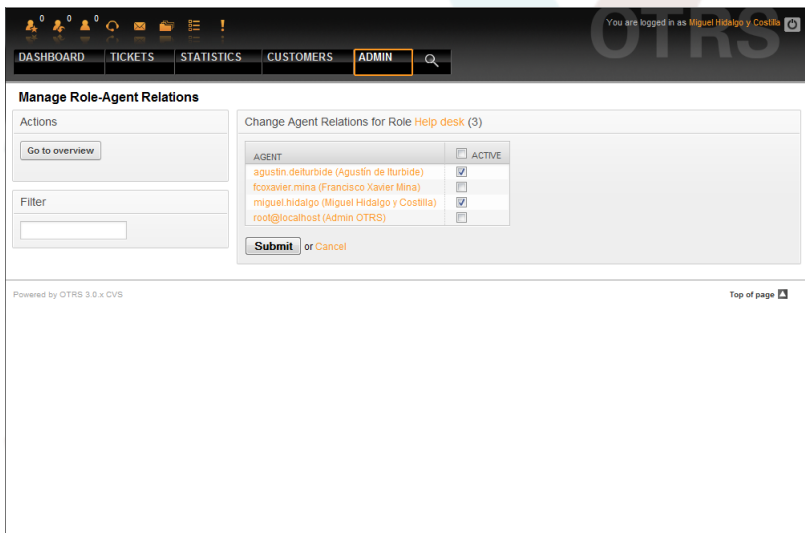


The screenshot shows the OTRS Admin interface. The top navigation bar includes 'DASHBOARD', 'TICKETS', 'STATISTICS', 'CUSTOMERS', and 'ADMIN'. The main content area is titled 'Manage Role-Agent Relations'. On the left, there are 'Actions' (with a 'Go to overview' button) and a 'Filter' input field. The main panel is titled 'Change Role Relations for Agent agustin.deiturbide (4)'. It contains a table with columns 'ROLE' and 'ACTIVE':

ROLE	ACTIVE
Help desk	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
IT supervisor	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Service desk	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Below the table are 'Submit' and 'Cancel' buttons. At the bottom, it says 'Powered by OTRS 3.0.x CVS' and 'Top of page'.

Abb.: Bearbeiten der Rollenzuordnungen eines Agenten.



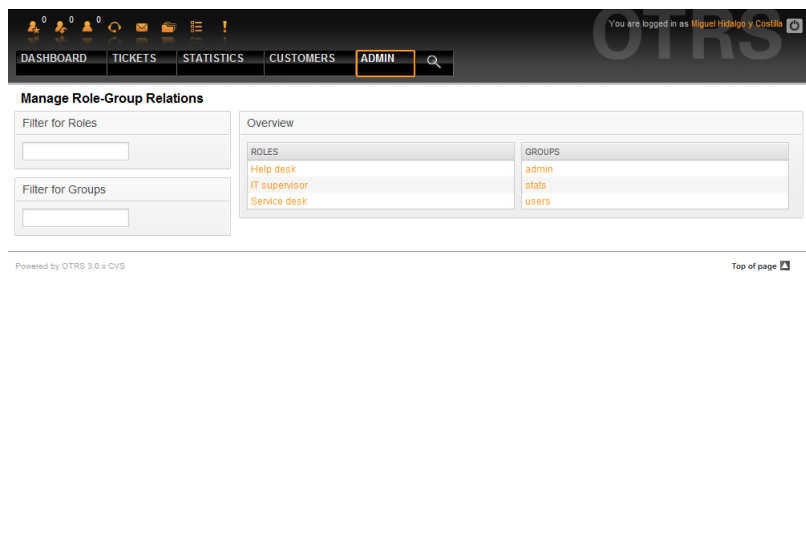
The screenshot shows the OTRS Admin interface. The top navigation bar includes 'DASHBOARD', 'TICKETS', 'STATISTICS', 'CUSTOMERS', and 'ADMIN'. The main content area is titled 'Manage Role-Agent Relations'. On the left, there are 'Actions' (with a 'Go to overview' button) and a 'Filter' input field. The main panel is titled 'Change Agent Relations for Role Help desk (3)'. It contains a table with columns 'AGENT' and 'ACTIVE':

AGENT	ACTIVE
agustin.deiturbide (Agustin de Iturbide)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
fcxavier.mina (Francisco Xavier Mina)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
miguel.hidalgo (Miguel Hidalgo y Costilla)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
root@localhost (Admin OTRS)	<input type="checkbox"/>

Below the table are 'Submit' and 'Cancel' buttons. At the bottom, it says 'Powered by OTRS 3.0.x CVS' and 'Top of page'.

Abb.: Bearbeiten der Benutzerzuordnungen einer Rolle.

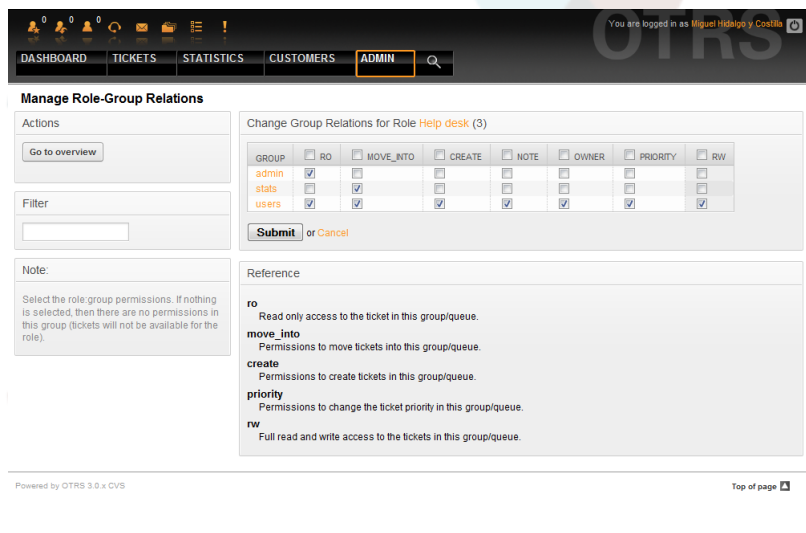
Um eine Übersicht aller Rollen und Gruppen im System zu erhalten, verwenden Sie den Link "Rollen <-> Gruppen" im Administrationsbereich.



The screenshot shows the 'Manage Role-Group Relations' overview page. At the top, there is a navigation bar with 'ADMIN' selected. Below it, the page title is 'Manage Role-Group Relations'. There are two filter input fields: 'Filter for Roles' and 'Filter for Groups'. The main content area is divided into two columns: 'ROLES' and 'GROUPS'. The 'ROLES' column lists 'Help desk', 'IT supervisor', and 'Service desk'. The 'GROUPS' column lists 'admin', 'stats', and 'users'. At the bottom, there is a footer with 'Powered by OTRS 3.0.x CVS' and a 'Top of page' link.

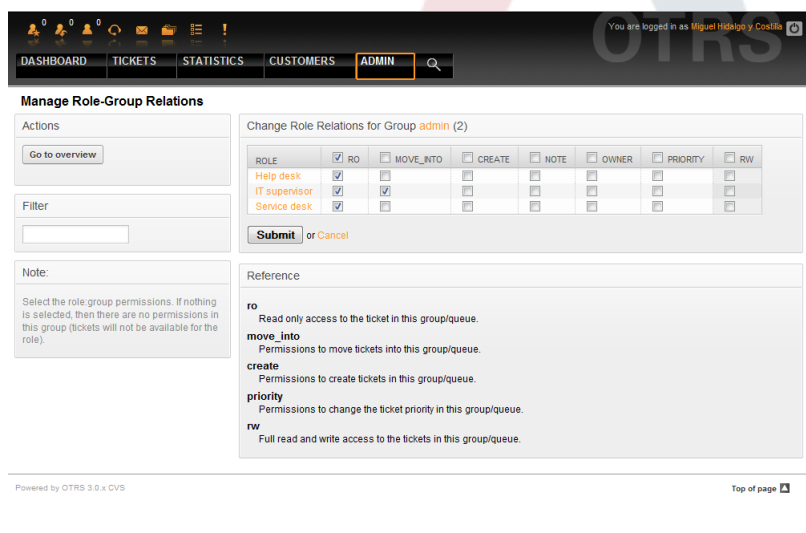
Abb.: Rollen-Gruppen-Zuordnungen verwalten.

Klicken Sie auf eine Gruppe oder Rolle, um die jeweiligen Zuordnungen zu verändern.



The screenshot shows the 'Change Group Relations for Role Help desk (3)' page. The page title is 'Manage Role-Group Relations'. There is an 'Actions' section with a 'Go to overview' button. Below that is a 'Filter' input field and a 'Note' section with instructions: 'Select the role group permissions. If nothing is selected, then there are no permissions in this group (tickets will not be available for the role)'. The main content area is a table with columns: 'GROUP', 'RO', 'MOVE_INT0', 'CREATE', 'NOTE', 'OWNER', 'PRIORITY', and 'RW'. The table has three rows: 'admin', 'stats', and 'users'. Below the table are 'Submit' and 'Cancel' buttons. At the bottom, there is a 'Reference' section with definitions for 'ro', 'move_into', 'create', 'priority', and 'rw'. At the bottom, there is a footer with 'Powered by OTRS 3.0.x CVS' and a 'Top of page' link.

Abb.: Gruppenzuordnungen einer Rolle verändern.



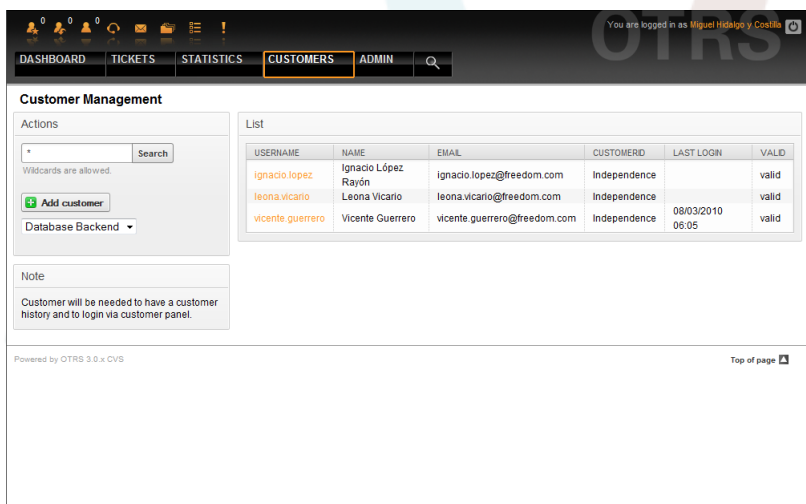
The screenshot shows the 'Change Role Relations for Group admin (2)' page. The page title is 'Manage Role-Group Relations'. There is an 'Actions' section with a 'Go to overview' button. Below that is a 'Filter' input field and a 'Note' section with instructions: 'Select the role group permissions. If nothing is selected, then there are no permissions in this group (tickets will not be available for the role)'. The main content area is a table with columns: 'ROLE', 'RO', 'MOVE_INT0', 'CREATE', 'NOTE', 'OWNER', 'PRIORITY', and 'RW'. The table has three rows: 'Help desk', 'IT supervisor', and 'Service desk'. Below the table are 'Submit' and 'Cancel' buttons. At the bottom, there is a 'Reference' section with definitions for 'ro', 'move_into', 'create', 'priority', and 'rw'. At the bottom, there is a footer with 'Powered by OTRS 3.0.x CVS' and a 'Top of page' link.

Abb.: Rollenzuordnungen für eine Gruppe verändern.

1.3. Kundenbenutzer und Kundengruppen

1.3.1. Kunden

OTRS supports different types of users. Using the link "Customers" (via the navigation bar, or the Admin page), you can manage the accounts of your customers (see Figure below), who can log into the system via the Customers interface (customer.pl). Through this interface, your customers can not only create tickets but also review their past tickets for new updates. It is important to know that a customer is needed for the ticket history in the system.



The screenshot shows the OTRS Customer Management interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with tabs for DASHBOARD, TICKETS, STATISTICS, CUSTOMERS (selected), and ADMIN. Below the navigation bar, the page title is "Customer Management". On the left, there are "Actions" and a search box. In the center, there is a "List" table with columns: USERNAME, NAME, EMAIL, CUSTOMERID, LAST LOGIN, and VALID. The table contains three entries:

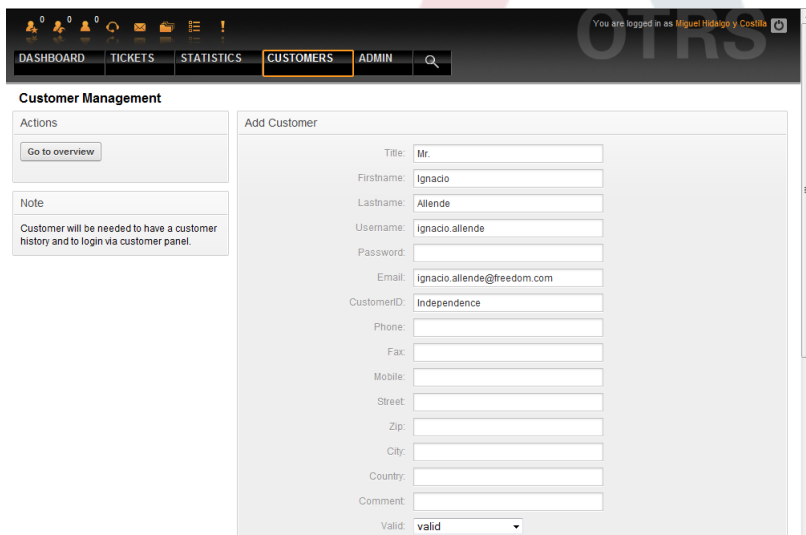
USERNAME	NAME	EMAIL	CUSTOMERID	LAST LOGIN	VALID
ignacio.lopez	Ignacio López Rayón	ignacio.lopez@freedom.com	Independence		valid
leona.vicario	Leona Vicario	leona.vicario@freedom.com	Independence		valid
vicente.guerrero	Vicente Guerrero	vicente.guerrero@freedom.com	Independence	09/03/2010 06:05	valid

Below the table, there is a "Note" section with the text: "Customer will be needed to have a customer history and to login via customer panel." At the bottom, it says "Powered by OTRS 3.0.x CVS" and "Top of page".

Abb.: Kundenverwaltung.

Neben der Möglichkeit in der Datenbank nach einem bestimmten Kunden zu suchen, kann das Backend umgestellt werden, über das auf die Kundendaten zugegriffen wird. In OTRS lassen sich mehrere Datenbanken mit Kundendaten einbinden, genauere Informationen hierzu finden Sie im Abschnitt Einbinden externer Backends für Agents und Customer.

Um einen neuen Kunden hinzuzufügen, klicken Sie auf "Kunde hinzufügen". Einige Felder sind Pflichtfelder, müssen also ausgefüllt werden.



The screenshot shows the OTRS Customer Management interface with the "Add Customer" form open. The form fields are:

- Title: Mr.
- Firstname: Ignacio
- Lastname: Allende
- Username: ignacio.allende
- Password: (empty)
- Email: ignacio.allende@freedom.com
- CustomerID: Independence
- Phone: (empty)
- Fax: (empty)
- Mobile: (empty)
- Street: (empty)
- Zip: (empty)
- City: (empty)
- Country: (empty)
- Comment: (empty)
- Valid: valid

At the top, there is a navigation bar with tabs for DASHBOARD, TICKETS, STATISTICS, CUSTOMERS (selected), and ADMIN. Below the navigation bar, the page title is "Customer Management". On the left, there are "Actions" and a "Note" section with the text: "Customer will be needed to have a customer history and to login via customer panel." At the bottom, it says "Powered by OTRS 3.0.x CVS" and "Top of page".

Abb.: Hinzufügen eines Kunden.

Der Kunde kann mit Benutzername und Passwort auf das System zugreifen. Die Kundennummer wird vom System benötigt, um den Kunden und seine Tickets zu erkennen. Da E-Mail-Adressen eindeutig sind, können sie als ID verwendet werden.

Anmerkung

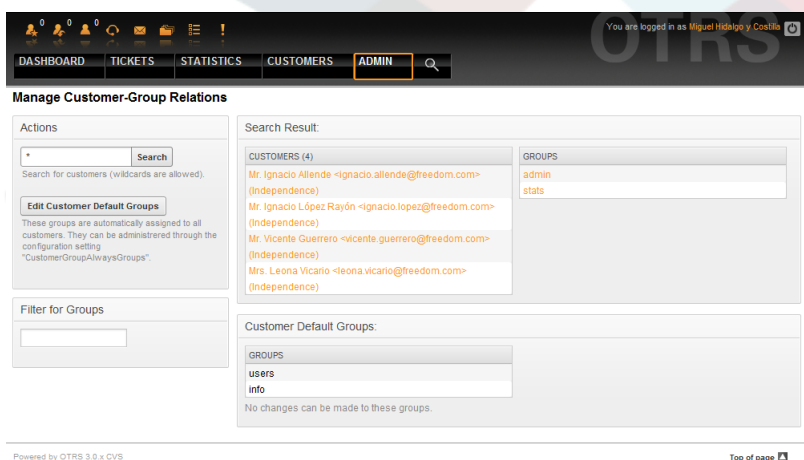
In OTRS können Kunden deaktiviert, aber nicht gelöscht werden. Sie können einen Kunden deaktivieren, indem Sie den Wert für "Gültig" auf "ungültig" oder "ungültig-temporär" setzen.

1.3.2. Kundengruppen

Kunden können auch Gruppen zugeordnet werden. Das ist nützlich, wenn Kunden nur auf bestimmte Queues zugreifen können sollen. Legen Sie zuerst die benötigten Gruppen in der Gruppenverwaltung an. Fügen Sie dann die Queues hinzu und ordnen Sie diese der neuen Gruppe zu.

The next step is to activate the customer group support. This can be done with the configuration parameter CustomerGroupSupport, from the Admin SysConfig option. Using the parameter CustomerGroupAlwaysGroups, you can specify the default groups for a newly added customer, so that every new account will be automatically added to these groups.

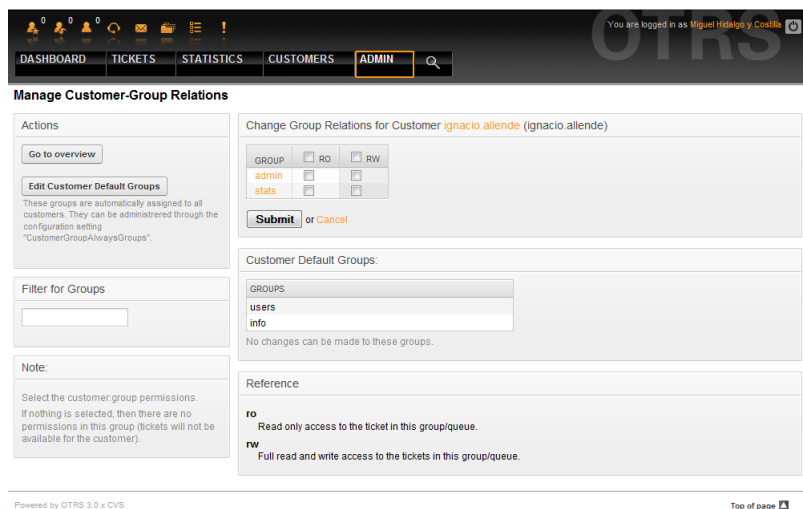
Über den Link "Kunden <-> Gruppen" können Sie nun die Zuordnung der Kundenbenutzer in die gewünschten Gruppen vornehmen.



The screenshot shows the OTRS Admin interface. The top navigation bar includes 'DASHBOARD', 'TICKETS', 'STATISTICS', 'CUSTOMERS', and 'ADMIN'. The 'ADMIN' tab is active. The main content area is titled 'Manage Customer-Group Relations'. It features a search bar, a list of customers, and a list of groups. The search results show four customers: Mr. Ignacio Allende, Mr. Ignacio López Rayón, Mr. Vicente Guerrero, and Mrs. Leona Vicario. The groups listed are 'admin' and 'stats'. There is also a section for 'Customer Default Groups' with 'users' and 'Info' listed.

Abb.: Verwaltung der Kunden-Gruppen-Zuordnungen.

Klicken Sie auf den Kunden- oder Gruppennamen, um die jeweiligen Zuordnungen zu bearbeiten.



Manage Customer-Group Relations

Change Group Relations for Customer **ignacio.allende** (ignacio.allende)

GROUP	RO	RW
admin	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
stats	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Submit or **Cancel**

Customer Default Groups:

GROUPS
 users
 info

No changes can be made to these groups.

Note:
 Select the customer.group permissions. If nothing is selected, then there are no permissions in this group (tickets will not be available for the customer).

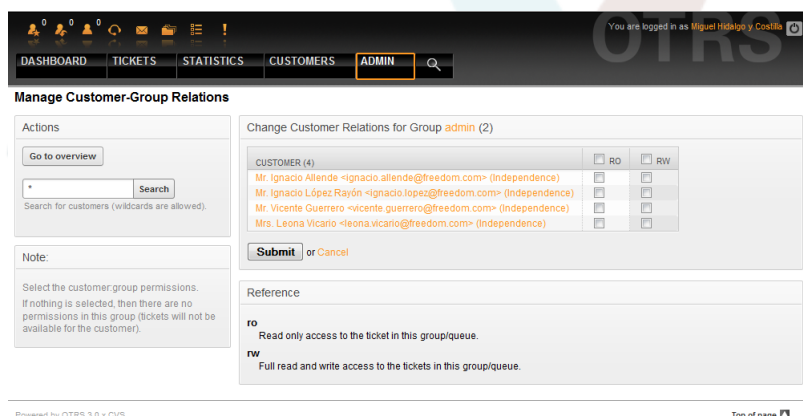
Reference

ro
 Read only access to the ticket in this group/queue.

rw
 Full read and write access to the tickets in this group/queue.

Powered by OTRS 3.0.x CVS Top of page

Abb.: Gruppenzuordnungen eines Kunden bearbeiten.



Manage Customer-Group Relations

Change Customer Relations for Group **admin** (2)

CUSTOMER (4)	RO	RW
Mr. Ignacio Allende <ignacio.allende@freedom.com> (Independence)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mr. Ignacio López Rayón <ignacio.lopez@freedom.com> (Independence)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mr. Vicente Guerrero <vicente.guerrero@freedom.com> (Independence)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mrs. Leona Vicario <leona.vicario@freedom.com> (Independence)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Submit or **Cancel**

Note:
 Select the customer.group permissions. If nothing is selected, then there are no permissions in this group (tickets will not be available for the customer).

Reference

ro
 Read only access to the ticket in this group/queue.

rw
 Full read and write access to the tickets in this group/queue.

Powered by OTRS 3.0.x CVS Top of page

Abb.: Kundenzuordnungen einer Gruppe bearbeiten.

1.4. Queues

Über den Link "Queue" innerhalb des Admin-Bereiches von OTRS können Sie die Queues Ihres Systems verwalten. Nach einer Standard-Installation sind bereits die Queues "Junk", "Misc", "Postmaster" und "Raw" im System angelegt. "Raw" ist die Default-Queue, in ihr landen alle neuen Tickets, so lange kein Filter definiert wurde. "Junk" kann z. B. zum Aus-sortieren von Spam-Mails genutzt werden.

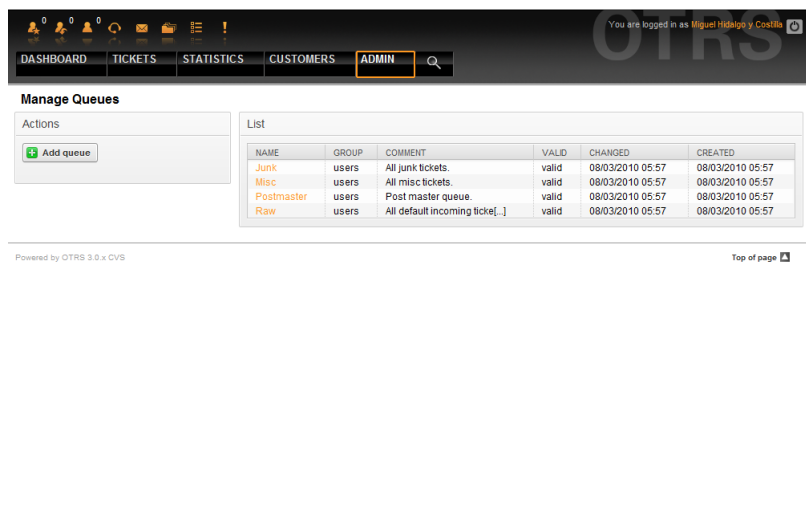


Abb.: Queue-Verwaltung.

Hier können Sie Queues anlegen und verändern. Zusätzlich zum Namen der neuen Queue kann angegeben werden, für welche Benutzergruppe die Queue bereitgestellt werden und ob die neue Queue eine Unter-Queue (sub queue) von einer bereits in Ihrem System vorhandenen Queue sein soll.

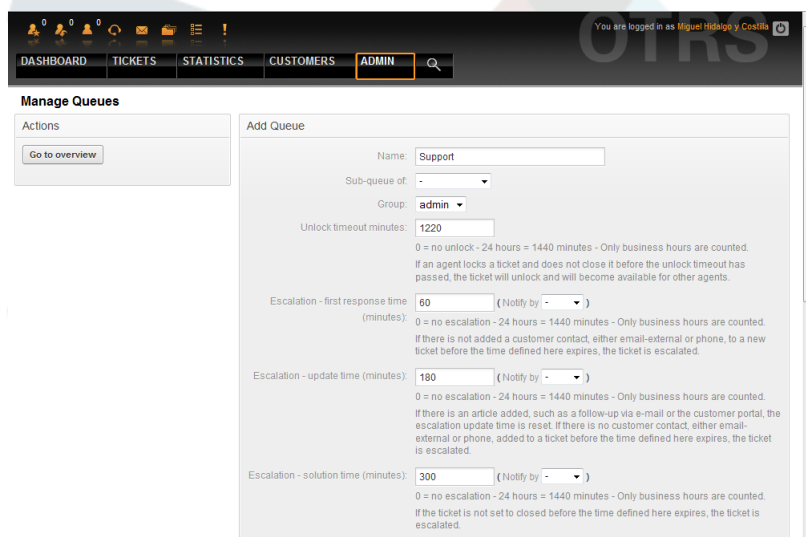


Abb.: Hinzufügen einer Queue.

Wurde ein Ticket von einem Agenten gesperrt, so können Sie mit Hilfe des Freigabezeit-Intervalls festlegen, wann ein Ticket wieder automatisch vom System freigegeben werden soll. So können auch die anderen Mitarbeiter wieder auf dieses Ticket zugreifen und es bearbeiten.

Drei Arten von Eskalationszeiten können pro Queue eingestellt werden:

Eskalation - Zeit für die erste Reaktion

- After creation of the ticket, if the time defined here expires without any communication with the customer, either by email or phone, the ticket is escalated.

Eskalation - Aktualisierungszeit

- If there is a customer followup either via e-mail or the customer portal, that is recorded in the ticket, the escalation update time is reset. If there is no customer contact before the time defined here expires, the ticket is escalated.

Eskalation - Lösungszeit

- Wenn das Ticket nicht innerhalb der definierten Zeitdauer geschlossen werden kann, eskaliert es.

Weiterhin können Sie festlegen, dass bei einem Follow-Up auf ein Ticket wieder der Mitarbeiter Eigentümer dieses Tickets wird, der zuletzt als Eigentümer im System für dieses Ticket vermerkt war. Dies stellt sicher, dass die Nachfrage eines Kunden zuerst bei demselben Mitarbeiter landet, der sich zuletzt um dieses Ticket gekümmert hat.

The parameter for the system address specifies the email address that will be used for the outgoing tickets of this queue. There is also the possibility to associate a queue with a salutation and a signature, for the email answers. For more detailed information, please refer to the sections email addresses, salutations and signatures.

Anmerkung

In OTRS können Queues deaktiviert, aber nicht gelöscht werden. Sie können eine Queue deaktivieren, indem Sie den Wert für "Gültig" auf "ungültig" oder "ungültig-temporär" setzen.

1.5. Anreden, Signaturen, Anlagen und Antwortvorlagen

1.5.1. Anreden

Ein Textbaustein für eine Antwortvorlage ist die Anrede. Anreden können einer Queue zugeordnet werden, wie im Abschnitt zu den Queues beschrieben, nur so werden Sie bei Antworten für Tickets aus dieser Queue verwendet. Über den Link "Anreden" innerhalb des Admin-Bereiches, können Sie die verschiedenen Anreden Ihres Systems verwalten.

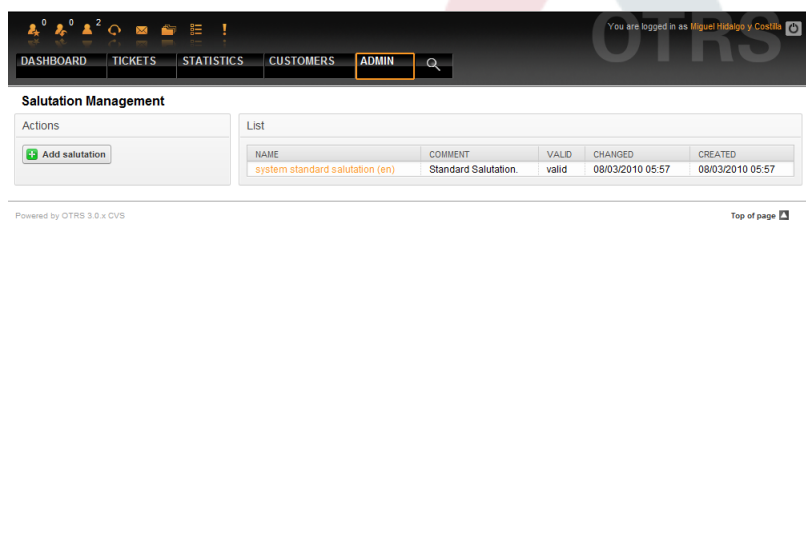


Abb.: Verwaltung der Anreden.

Nach einer Standardinstallation von OTRS sind bereits eine Anrede im System gespeichert, "system standard salutation (en)".

To create a new salutation, press the button "Add salutation", provide the required data and submit it (see Figure below).

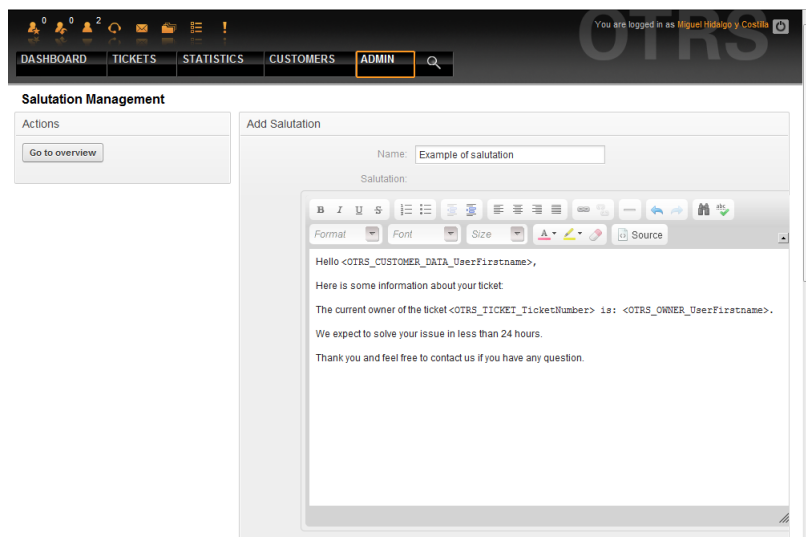


Abb.: Anrede hinzufügen.

In Anreden können Variablen verwendet werden. Wenn Sie auf ein Ticket antworten, werden die Variablennamen durch die zugehörigen Werte ersetzt.

Im unteren Teil der Bildschirmmaske zum Ändern oder Anlegen einer Anrede finden Sie die verschiedenen OTRS-Variablen, die Sie für die dynamische Aufbereitung eines Anredentextes verwenden können. Bauen Sie z. B. in Ihrem Anredentext die Variable `<OTRS_LAST_NAME>` ein, so wird diese später durch den Nachnamen der Person ersetzt, deren Ticket Sie beantworten.

Anmerkung

In OTRS können Anreden deaktiviert, aber nicht gelöscht werden. Sie können eine Anrede deaktivieren, indem Sie den Wert für "Gültig" auf "ungültig" oder "ungültig-temporär" setzen.

1.5.2. Signaturen

Another text module for a response is the signature. Signatures can be linked to a queue, as described in the section about the queues. Please note that a signature will only be appended to a response text, if it has previously been linked to a queue. You can manage the signatures in your system by accessing the "Signatures" link of the Admin page, (see Figure below).

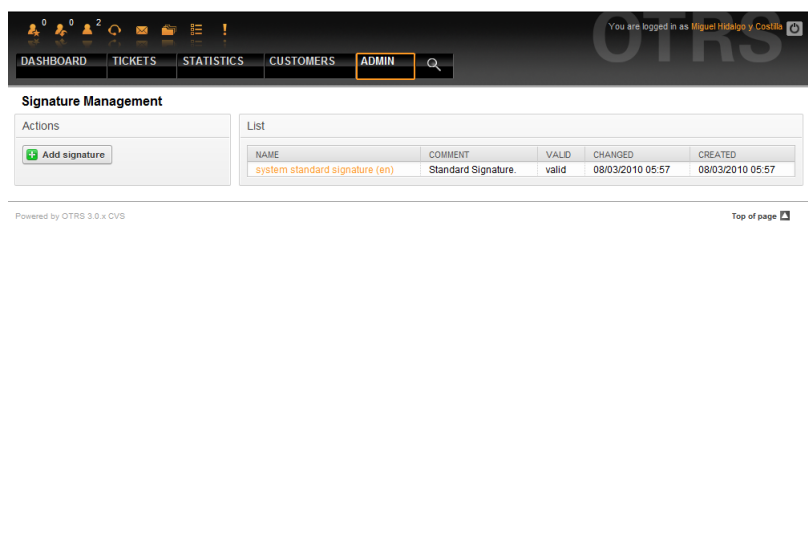


Abb.: Signaturverwaltung.

Nach einer Standardinstallation von OTRS ist bereits eine Signatur im System vorhanden, "system standard signature (en)".

Verwenden Sie den Knopf "Signatur hinzufügen", um eine neue Signatur anzulegen.

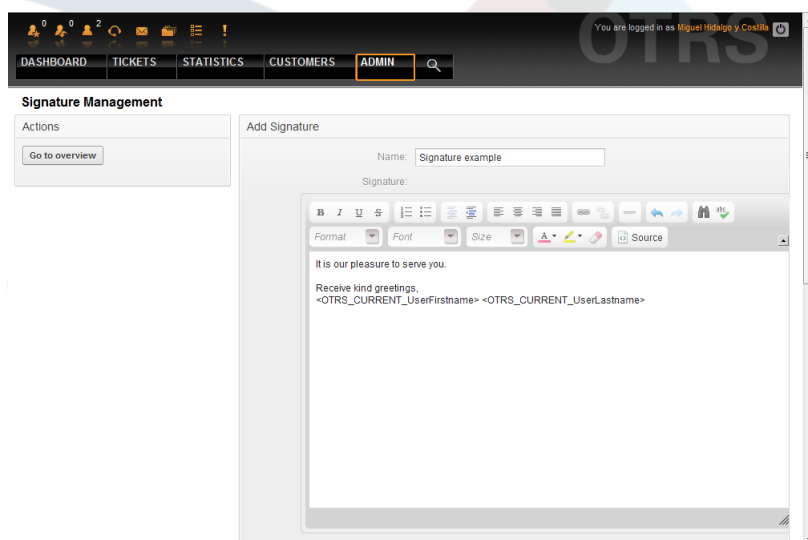


Abb.: Signatur hinzufügen.

Like salutations, signatures can also contain dynamic content, such as the first and last name of the agent who answers the ticket. Here too, variables can be used to replace the content of the signature text for every ticket. See the lower part of the signatures screen for the variables which can be used. If you include the variable `<OTRS_LAST_NAME>` in a signature for example, the last name of the agent who answers the ticket will replace the variable.

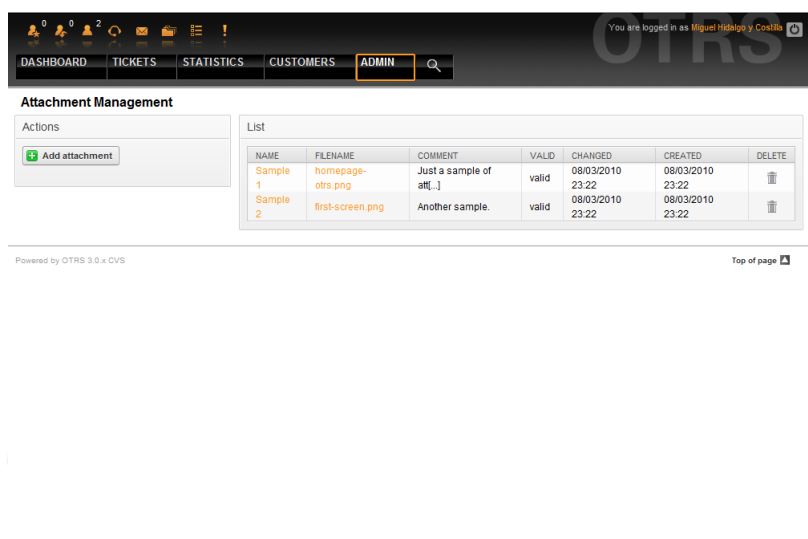
Anmerkung

In OTRS können Signaturen deaktiviert, aber nicht gelöscht werden. Sie können eine Signatur deaktivieren, indem Sie den Wert für "Gültig" auf "ungültig" oder "ungültig-temporär" setzen.

1.5.3. Anlagen

You can also optionally add one or more attachments to a response. If the response is selected, the attachments will be attached to the message composition window. If necessary, the agent can remove the attachment from an individual response before sending it to the customer.

Über den "Anlagen"-Link im Admin-Bereich können Sie neue Anlagen in das System integrieren.



Attachment Management

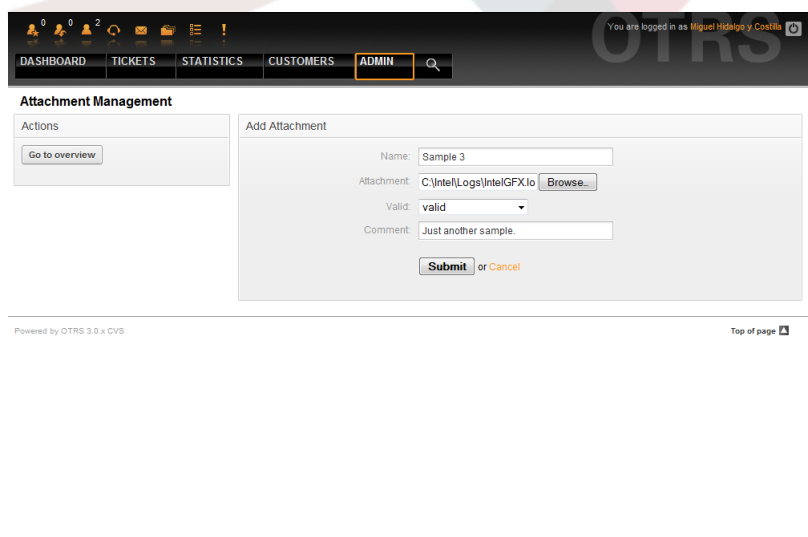
Actions: [Add attachment](#)

NAME	FILENAME	COMMENT	VALID	CHANGED	CREATED	DELETE
Sample 1	homepage-otrs.png	Just a sample of att_1	valid	08/03/2010 23:22	08/03/2010 23:22	
Sample 2	first-screen.png	Another sample.	valid	08/03/2010 23:22	08/03/2010 23:22	

Powered by OTRS 3.0.x CVS Top of page

Abb.: Verwaltung der Anlagen.

To create a new attachment, press the button "Add attachment", provide the required data and submit it (see Figure below).



Attachment Management

Actions: [Go to overview](#)

Add Attachment

Name:

Attachment: [Browse...](#)

Valid:

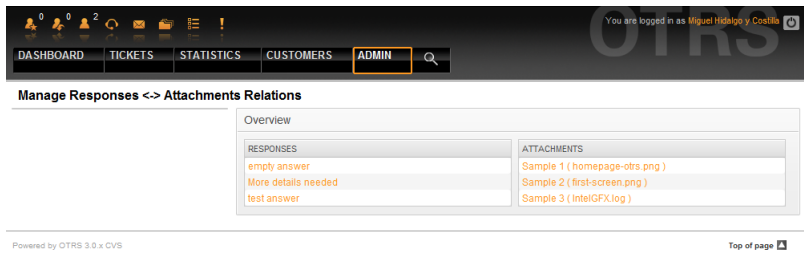
Comment:

or

Powered by OTRS 3.0.x CVS Top of page

Abb.: Anlage hinzufügen.

Wenn eine Anlage erstellt wurde, kann sie einer oder mehreren Antworten zugeordnet werden. Folgen Sie dazu dem Link "Anlagen <-> Antworten" im Administrationsbereich.



You are logged in as Miguel Hidalgo y Costas

DASHBOARD TICKETS STATISTICS CUSTOMERS ADMIN

Manage Responses <-> Attachments Relations

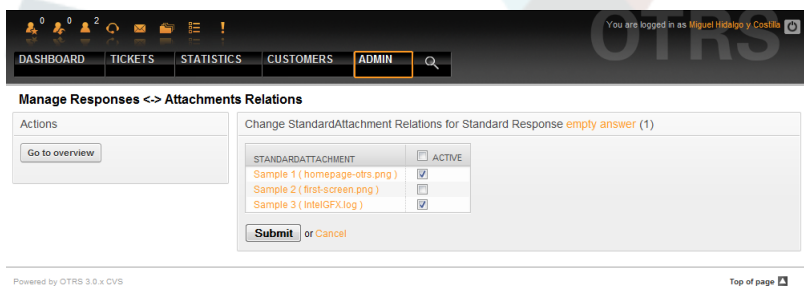
Overview

RESPONSES	ATTACHMENTS
empty answer	Sample 1 (homepage-otrs.png)
More details needed	Sample 2 (first-screen.png)
test answer	Sample 3 (IntelGFX.log)

Powered by OTRS 3.0.x CVS Top of page

Abb.: Zuordnung von Anlagen zu Antworten.

Klicken Sie auf den Namen einer Anlage oder einer Antwortvorlage, um die jeweiligen Zuordnungen zu verändern.



You are logged in as Miguel Hidalgo y Costas

DASHBOARD TICKETS STATISTICS CUSTOMERS ADMIN

Manage Responses <-> Attachments Relations

Actions
Go to overview

Change StandardAttachment Relations for Standard Response **empty answer (1)**

STANDARDATTACHMENT	ACTIVE
Sample 1 (homepage-otrs.png)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Sample 2 (first-screen.png)	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sample 3 (IntelGFX.log)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Submit or Cancel

Powered by OTRS 3.0.x CVS Top of page

Abb.: Anlagenzuordnungen einer Antwortvorlage verändern.

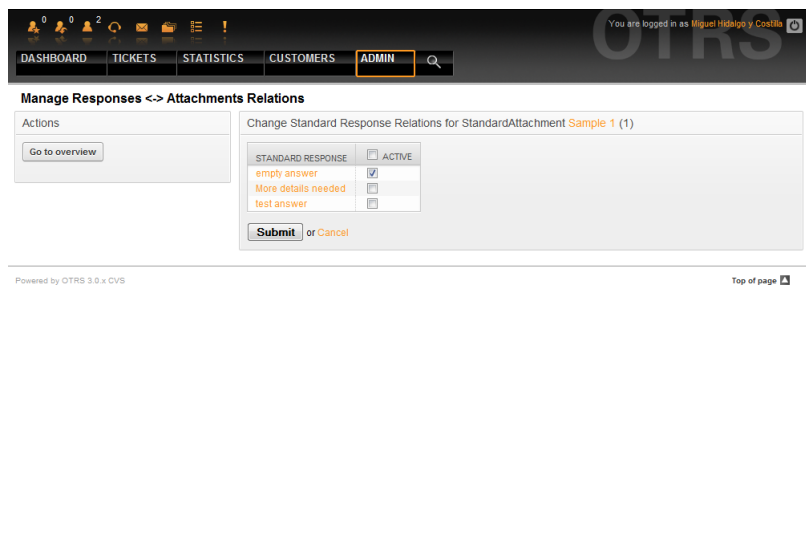


Abb.: Antwortvorlagen-Zuordnungen einer Anlage verändern.

1.5.4. Antwortvorlagen

To speed up ticket processing and to standardize the look of answers, you can define responses in OTRS. A response can be linked to one or more queues and vice versa. In order to be able to use a response quickly, the different responses are displayed below every ticket in the QueueView or in "My Queues".

For a fresh OTRS installation, the "empty answer" response is set as the default for every queue. Clicking the "Responses" link on the Admin page brings you to the Responses management page (see Figure below).

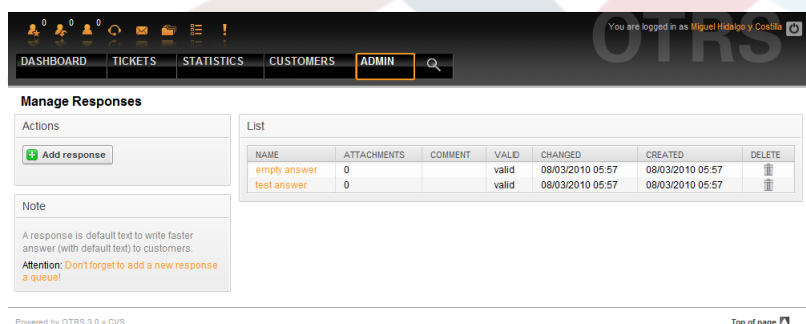


Abb.: Verwaltung der Antwortvorlagen.

Verwenden Sie den "Antwort hinzufügen"-Knopf zur Erstellung einer neuen Antwortvorlage.

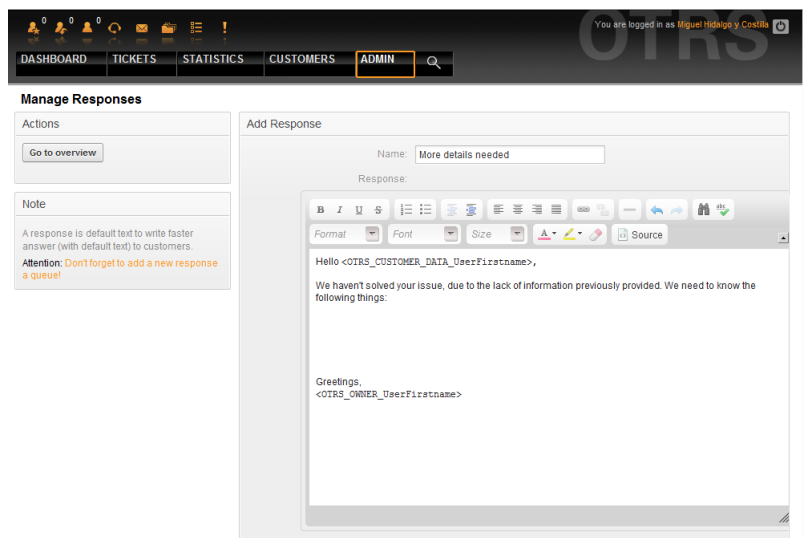


Abb.: Antwortvorlage hinzufügen.

To add/remove responses to one or more queues, click on the "Responses <-> Queues" link on the Admin page (see Figure below). You can also use filters to get information regarding a specific entity.

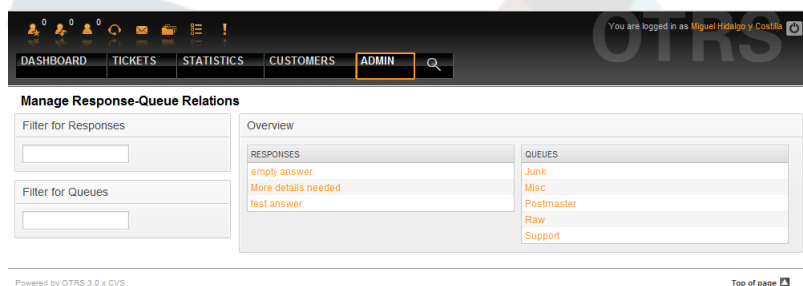


Abb.: Queue-Antwort-Zuordnungen verwalten.

Klicken Sie auf den Namen einer Queue oder Antwortvorlage, um die jeweiligen Zuordnungen zu bearbeiten.

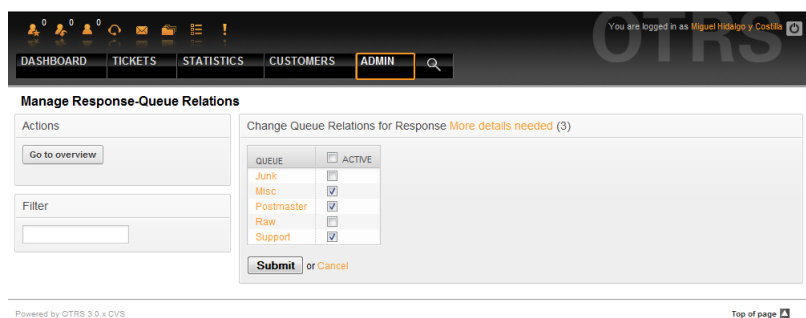


Abb.: Queue-Zuordnungen einer Antwortvorlage ändern.

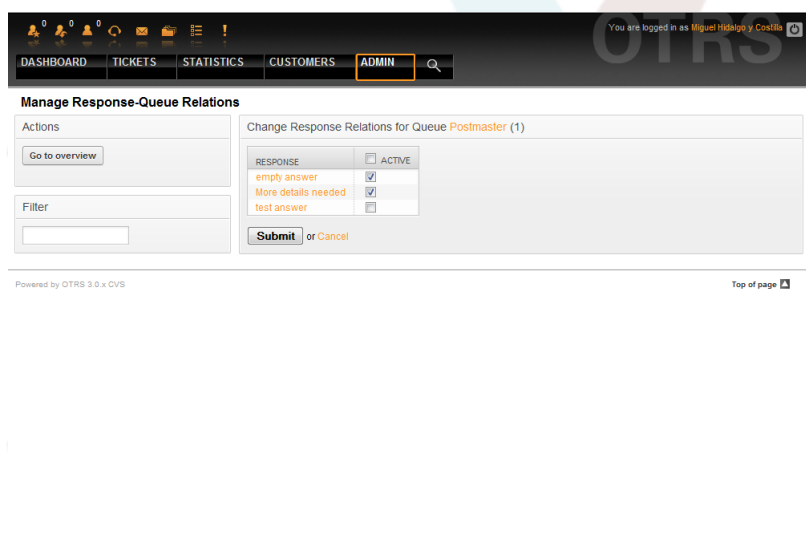


Abb.: Antwort-Zuordnungen einer Queue ändern.

The structure of a response is self explanatory. It includes the salutation associated with the queue, then the text of the response, then the quoted ticket text, and finally the signature associated with the queue.

1.6. Automatische Antworten

OTRS allows you to send automatic responses to customers based on the occurrence of certain events, such as the creation of a ticket in a specific queue, the receipt of a follow-up message in regards to a ticket, the closure or rejection of a ticket, etc. To manage such responses, click the link "Auto responses" on the Admin page (see Figure below).

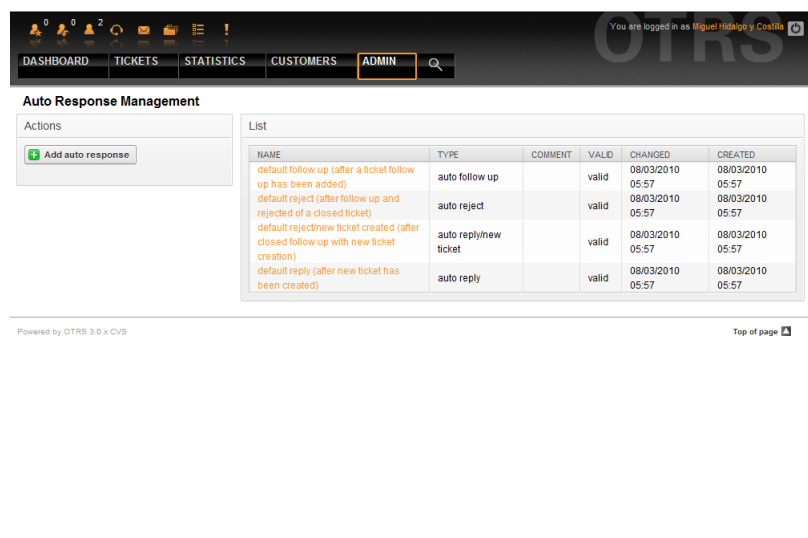


Abb.: Verwaltung automatischer Antworten.

Verwenden Sie den Knopf "Automatische Antwort hinzufügen", um eine neue anzulegen.

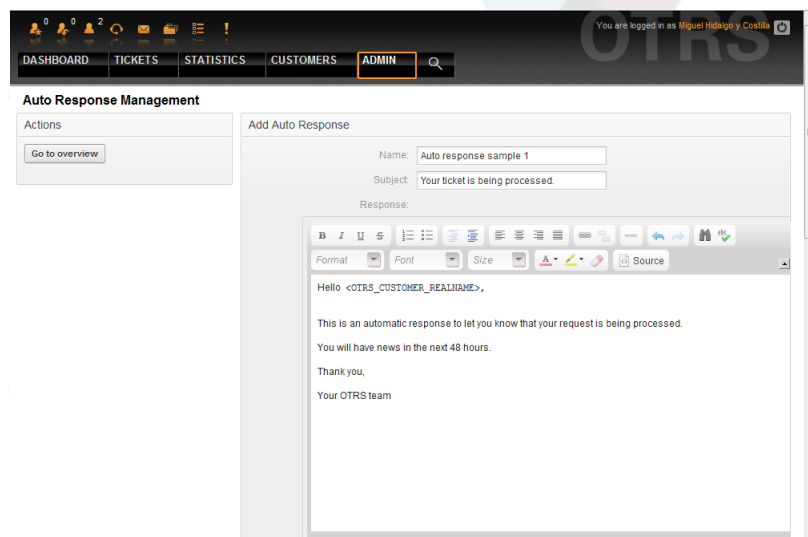


Abb.: Automatische Antwort hinzufügen.

Für die Betreffzeile und den Text von automatischen Antworten kann genauso wie bei Signaturen oder Anreden, der Inhalt mit Hilfe von OTRS-Variablen dynamisch erzeugt werden. So werden über die Variable `<OTRS_CUSTOMER_EMAIL[5]>` die ersten 5 Zeilen der an das System gesendeten E-Mail in die automatische Antwort eingefügt, oder durch `<OTRS_CUSTOMER_FROM>` die From-Zeile. Die Anmerkungen im unterem Bereich der Bildschirmmaske zur Verwaltung der automatischen Antworten listen alle OTRS-Variablen auf, die verwendet werden können.

Für jede automatische Antwort können Sie angeben, durch welches Ereignis sie ausgelöst werden soll. Folgende Ereignisse sind in einer Standardinstallation verfügbar:

Tabelle 4.4. Ereignisse für automatische Antworten

Name	Beschreibung
auto reply	Dieses Ereignis tritt ein, wenn ein neues Ticket in einer Queue angelegt wird.

Name	Beschreibung
auto reply/new ticket	Dieses Ereignis tritt ein, wenn ein bereits geschlossenes Ticket, z. B. durch die Antwort eines Kunden, mit einer neuen Ticketnummer erneut geöffnet wird.
auto follow up	Dieses Ereignis tritt ein, wenn ein Follow up für ein bereits vorhandenes Ticket eintrifft.
auto reject	Dieses Ereignis tritt ein, wenn ein Ticket vom System zurückgewiesen wird.
auto remove	Dieses Ereignis tritt ein, wenn ein Ticket vom System entfernt wird.

Anmerkung

As with other OTRS entities, auto responses too cannot be deleted, only deactivated, by setting the Valid option to *invalid* or *invalid-temporarily*.

Um eine automatische Antwort einer oder mehreren Queues zuzuweisen, folgen Sie im Admin-Bereich den Link "Auto Antworten <-> Queues". Dort sind für jede Queue die verschiedenen Ereignistypen aufgelistet und es kann eine Zuordnung einer Auto-Antwort vom gleichen Ereignistyp durchgeführt bzw. entfernt werden.

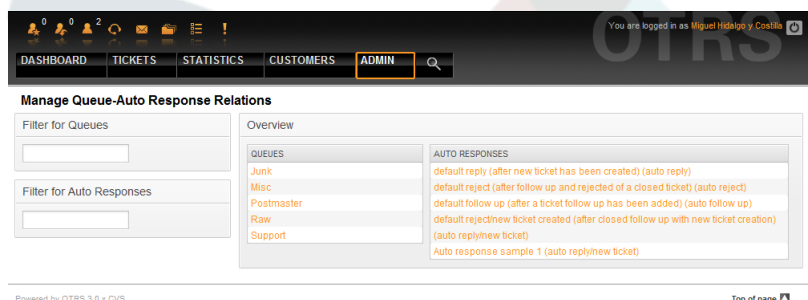
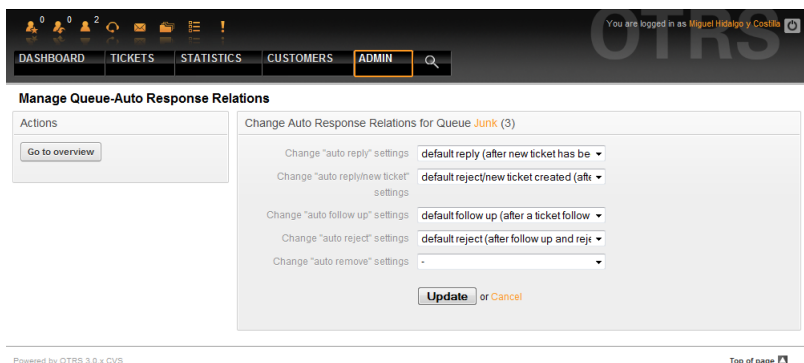


Abb.: Zuordnungen von Queues zu automatischen Antworten verwalten.

To define the different auto responses that will be available for a queue, click on the corresponding queue name (see Figure below). It is also possible to edit an existing auto response - to do so, click on the response and edit in the same manner as editing a new auto response.



Dashboard | TICKETS | STATISTICS | CUSTOMERS | **ADMIN** | Search

You are logged in as Miguel Hidalgo y Costilla

Manage Queue-Auto Response Relations

Actions: [Go to overview](#)

Change Auto Response Relations for Queue **Junk (3)**

- Change "auto reply" settings: default reply (after new ticket has be
- Change "auto reply/new ticket" settings: default reject/new ticket created (aft
- Change "auto follow up" settings: default follow up (after a ticket follow
- Change "auto reject" settings: default reject (after follow up and rej
- Change "auto remove" settings:

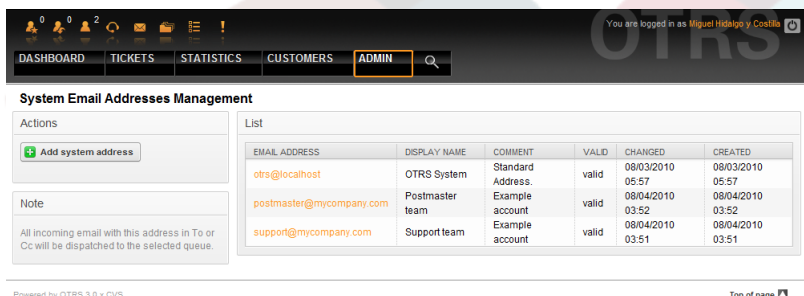
[Update](#) or [Cancel](#)

Powered by OTRS 3.0.x CVS Top of page

Abb.: Zuordnung von automatischen Antworten zu einer Queue bearbeiten.

1.7. E-Mail-Adressen

Um aus OTRS heraus E-Mails verschicken zu können, benötigen Sie mindestens eine gültige Mailadresse. Da in vielen Fällen eine Mailadresse nicht ausreicht, ist OTRS auch in der Lage, mit mehreren Mailadressen zu arbeiten. Eine Queue mit mehreren E-Mail-Adressen verknüpft werden, und umgekehrt. Die Adresse, die für ausgehende Nachrichten einer Queue benutzt werden soll, kann bei Erstellung oder Bearbeitung der Queue ausgewählt werden. Verwenden Sie den Link "E-Mail-Adressen" im Administrationsbereich, um die Adressen des Systems zu verwalten.



Dashboard | TICKETS | STATISTICS | CUSTOMERS | **ADMIN** | Search

You are logged in as Miguel Hidalgo y Costilla

System Email Addresses Management

Actions: [Add system address](#)

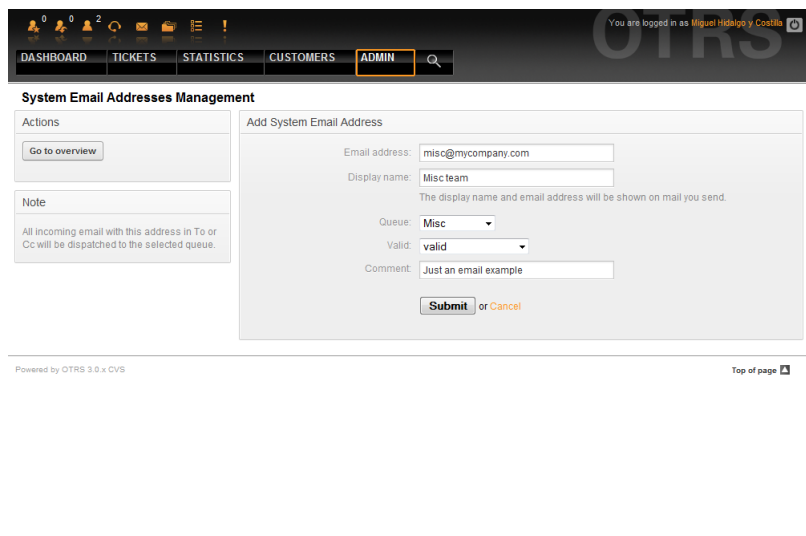
Note: All incoming email with this address in To or Cc will be dispatched to the selected queue.

EMAIL ADDRESS	DISPLAY NAME	COMMENT	VALID	CHANGED	CREATED
otrs@localhost	OTRS System	Standard Address.	valid	08/03/2010 05:57	08/03/2010 05:57
postmaster@mycompany.com	Postmaster team	Example account	valid	08/04/2010 03:52	08/04/2010 03:52
support@mycompany.com	Support team	Example account	valid	08/04/2010 03:51	08/04/2010 03:51

Powered by OTRS 3.0.x CVS Top of page

Abb.: Verwaltung der E-Mail-Adressen des Systems.

If you create a new mail address (see Figure below), you can select the queue or sub queue to be linked with it. This link enables the system to sort incoming messages via the address in the To: field of the mail into the right queue.



System Email Addresses Management

Actions

Go to overview

Note

All incoming email with this address in To or Cc will be dispatched to the selected queue.

Add System Email Address

Email address:

Display name:

The display name and email address will be shown on mail you send.

Queue:

Valid:

Comment:

or

Powered by OTRS 3.0.x CVS Top of page

Abb.: Hinzufügen einer System-E-Mail-Adresse.

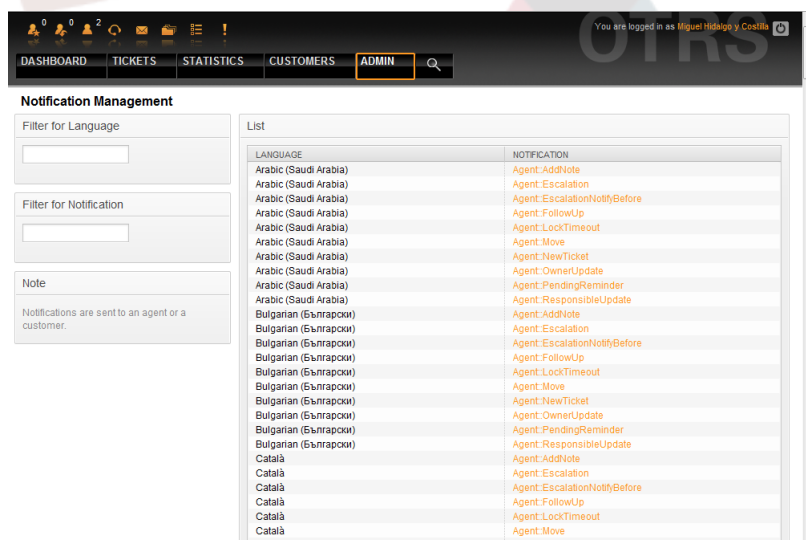
Anmerkung

In OTRS können E-Mail-Adressen deaktiviert, aber nicht gelöscht werden. Sie können eine Adresse deaktivieren, indem Sie den Wert für "Gültig" auf "ungültig" oder "ungültig-temporär" setzen.

1.8. Benachrichtigungen

OTRS allows notifications to be sent to agents and customers, based on the occurrence of certain events. Agents can set the system events for their own notifications via the preferences link.

Über den "Benachrichtigungen"-Link im Admin-Bereich erreichen Sie die Verwaltung der Benachrichtigungen. Mit den Filtern können Sie bestimmte Einträge finden.



Notification Management

Filter for Language

Filter for Notification

Note

Notifications are sent to an agent or a customer.

LANGUAGE	NOTIFICATION
Arabic (Saudi Arabia)	Agent: AddNote
Arabic (Saudi Arabia)	Agent: Escalation
Arabic (Saudi Arabia)	Agent: EscalationNotfyBefore
Arabic (Saudi Arabia)	Agent: FollowUp
Arabic (Saudi Arabia)	Agent: LockTimeout
Arabic (Saudi Arabia)	Agent: Move
Arabic (Saudi Arabia)	Agent: NewTicket
Arabic (Saudi Arabia)	Agent: OwnerUpdate
Arabic (Saudi Arabia)	Agent: PendingReminder
Arabic (Saudi Arabia)	Agent: ResponsibleUpdate
Bulgarian (Български)	Agent: AddNote
Bulgarian (Български)	Agent: Escalation
Bulgarian (Български)	Agent: EscalationNotfyBefore
Bulgarian (Български)	Agent: FollowUp
Bulgarian (Български)	Agent: LockTimeout
Bulgarian (Български)	Agent: Move
Bulgarian (Български)	Agent: NewTicket
Bulgarian (Български)	Agent: OwnerUpdate
Bulgarian (Български)	Agent: PendingReminder
Bulgarian (Български)	Agent: ResponsibleUpdate
Catala	Agent: AddNote
Catala	Agent: Escalation
Catala	Agent: EscalationNotfyBefore
Catala	Agent: FollowUp
Catala	Agent: LockTimeout
Catala	Agent: Move
Catala	Agent: NewTicket

Abb.: Verwaltung der Benachrichtigungen.

Den Betreff und Text der Benachrichtigungen können Sie anpassen. Wählen Sie die gewünschte Benachrichtigung aus der Liste durch Klick aus. Beachten Sie: in jeder Sprache gibt es eine Benachrichtigung mit demselben Namen.

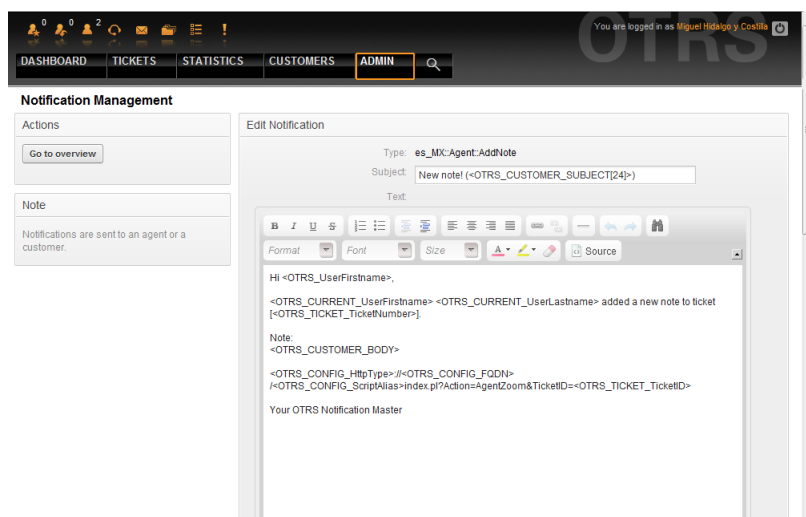


Abb.: Bearbeiten einer Benachrichtigung.

Auch innerhalb der Benachrichtigungen können die Textinhalte mit Hilfe der OTRS-Variablen dynamisch aufbereitet werden. Innerhalb der Anmerkungen im unteren Bereich der Bildschirmmaske zur Benachrichtigungen-Verwaltung werden die verschiedenen zur Verfügung stehenden Variablen und deren Verwendung aufgelistet und näher erklärt.

Ebenso ist es möglich, Benachrichtigungen zu erstellen, die auf Ereignissen basieren. Hier können Sie detailliert einstellen, wann diese Benachrichtigung geschickt werden soll. Zudem kann ein weites Spektrum von Parametern konfiguriert werden, wie: Empfängergruppen(n), Benutzer, Rollen, E-Mail-Adressen; Ereignistyp, der die Benachrichtigung auslöst, Ticket-Typ, Status, Priorität, Sperre, Service, SLA, usw.

Um eine Übersicht aller ereignisbasierten Benachrichtigungen zu erhalten, klicken Sie auf "Benachrichtigungen (Ereignis)" im Administrationsbereich.

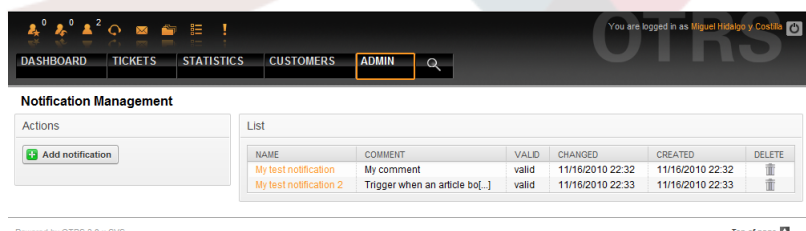


Abb.: Ereignisbasierte Benachrichtigungen verwalten.

Erstellen Sie eine neue Benachrichtigung durch Klick auf den "Hinzufügen"-Knopf.

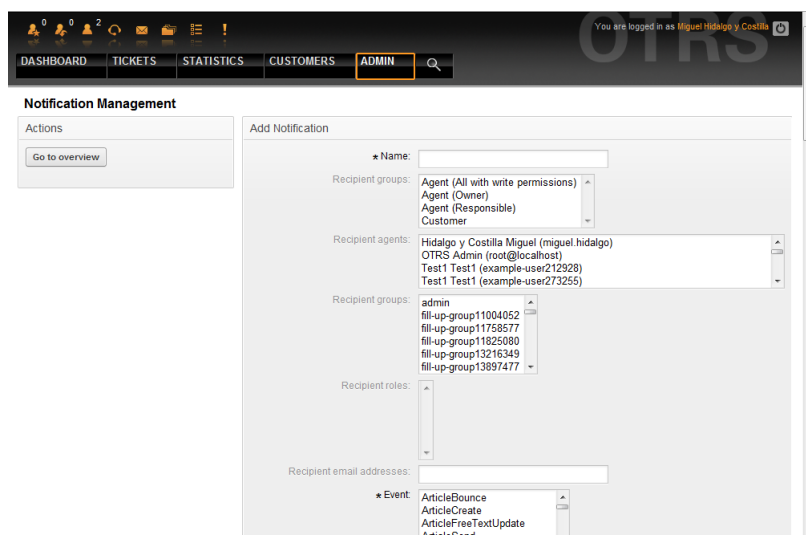


Abb.: Ereignisbasierte Benachrichtigung einrichten.

Auch in den ereignisbasierten Benachrichtigungen können Sie mit den speziellen Variablen dynamische Texte erzeugen. Die Referenz der Variablen sehen Sie im unteren Bildschirmbereich.

1.9. S/MIME

OTRS can process incoming S/MIME encoded messages and sign outgoing mails. Before this feature can be used, you need to activate it and change some configuration parameters in the SysConfig.

Über den "SMIME"-Link im Admin-Bereich von OTRS erreichen Sie die Verwaltung der S/MIME-Zertifikate. Es können Zertifikate und private Fingerprints hinzugefügt und entfernt werden und eine Suche in den Zertifikaten ist möglich.

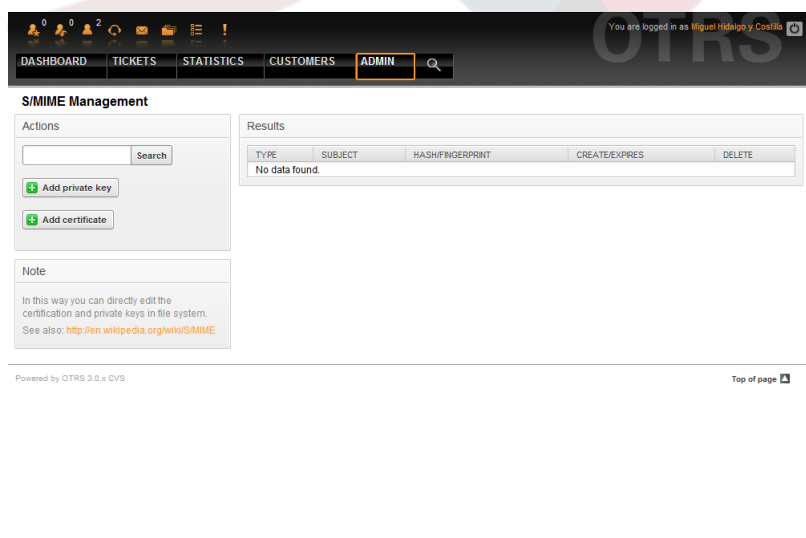


Abb.: S/MIME-Verwaltung.

1.10. PGP

OTRS handles PGP keys, which allows you to encrypt/decrypt messages and to sign outgoing messages. Before this feature can be used, you need to activate it and change some configuration parameters in the SysConfig.

Über den "PGP"-Link im Admin-Bereich von OTRS erreichen Sie die Verwaltung des Schlüsselrings Ihres Systems. Es können Schlüssel und Signaturen hinzugefügt und entfernt werden und eine Suche innerhalb des Schlüsselrings ist möglich.

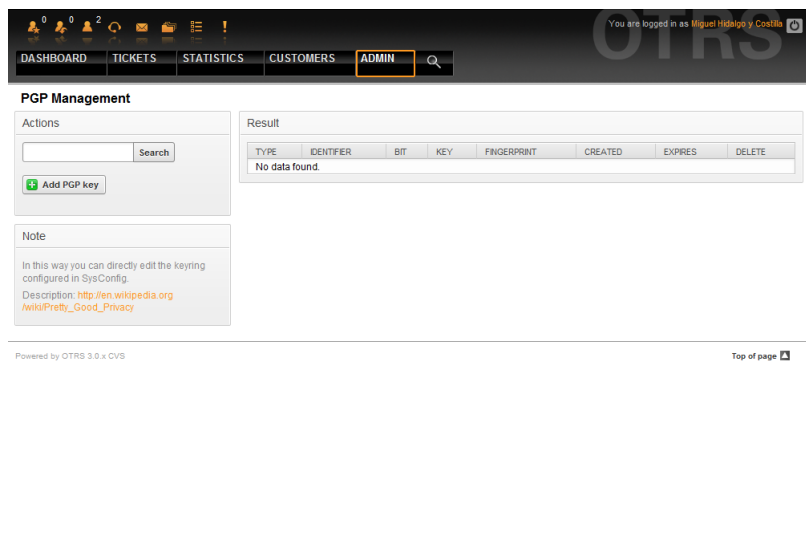


Abb.: PGP-Verwaltung.

1.11. Status

Über den Link "Status" können Sie die verschiedenen Ticket-Status bearbeiten, die Sie in OTRS verwenden möchten.

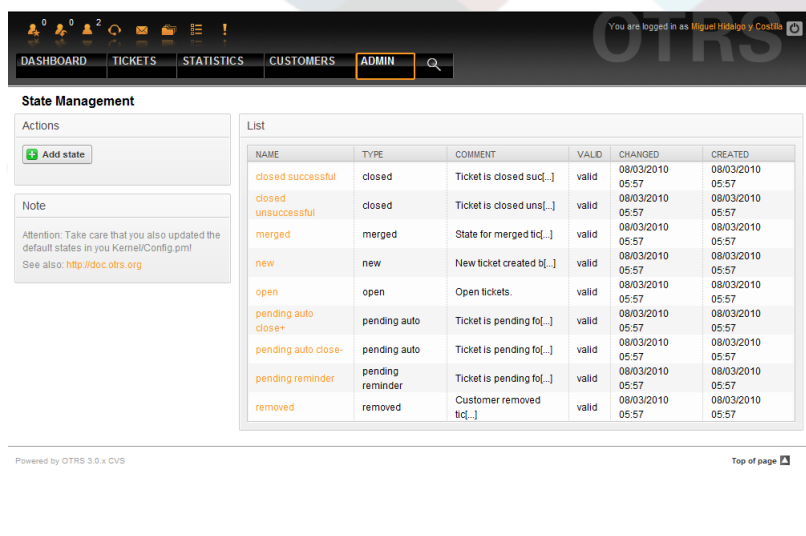


Abb.: Status-Verwaltung.

In einer Standardinstallation sind folgende Status definiert:

- erfolgreich geschlossen
- erfolglos geschlossen
- zusammengefasst
- neu
- öffnen

- warten auf erfolgreich schließen
- warten auf erfolglos schließen
- warten zur Erinnerung
- entfernt

Jeder Status ist mit einem Typ verküpft. Auch bei dem Neuanlegen eines Status muss ein Typ angegeben werden. Die standardmäßig verfügbaren Status-Typen sind:

- geschlossen
- zusammengefasst
- neu
- öffnen
- warten auto
- warten zur Erinnerung
- entfernt

1.12. Die SysConfig (Verwaltung der Systemkonfiguration)

In der SysConfig werden die meisten Konfigurationseinstellungen von OTRS vorgenommen.

The SysConfig link on the Admin page loads the graphical interface for system configuration (see Figure below). You can upload your own configuration files for the system, as well as backup all your current settings into a file. Almost all configuration parameters of the OTRS framework and installed applications can be viewed and changed through this interface. Since all configuration parameters are sorted into groups and sub groups, it is possible to navigate quickly through the vast number of existing parameters. It is also possible to perform a full-text search through all of the configuration parameters.

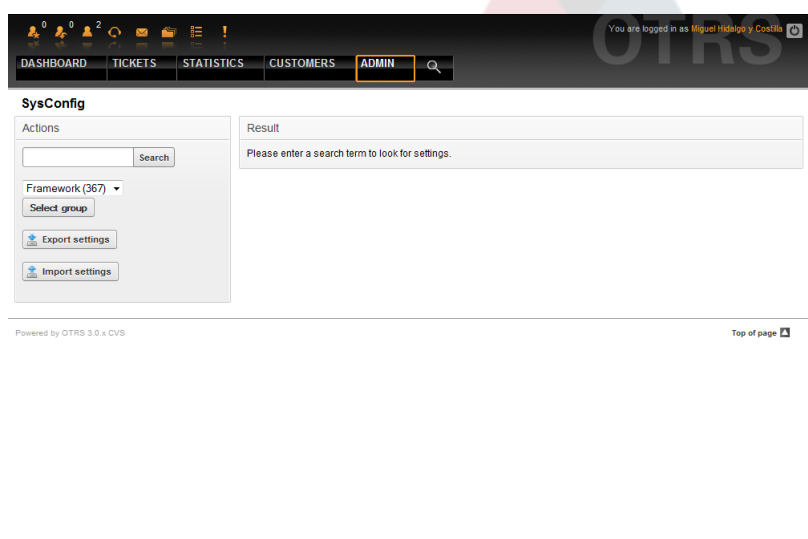
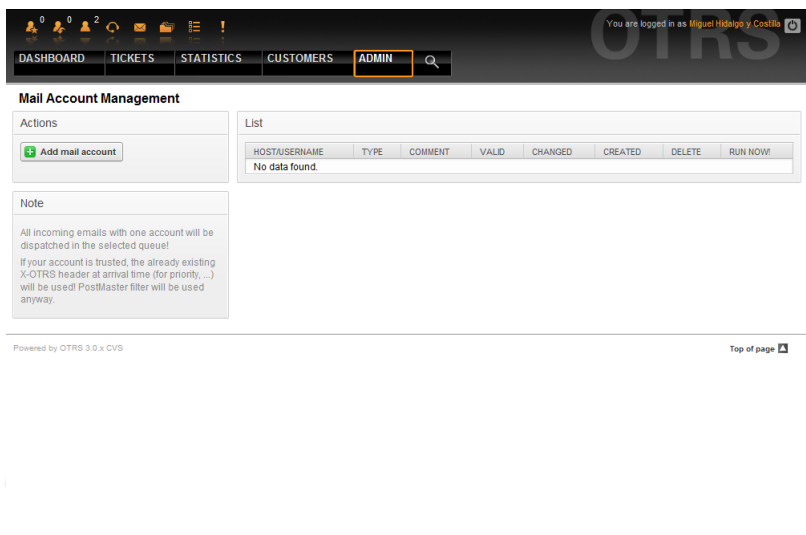


Abb.: Das grafische Konfigurationsfrontend von OTRS (SysConfig).

Das Kapitel Nähere Beschreibung der grafischen Administrationsoberfläche geht ausführlicher auf das grafische Konfigurations-Frontend ein.

1.13. Einrichten von Mail-Konten

There are several possibilities to transport new emails into the ticket system. One way is to use a local MTA and the `otrs.PostMaster.pl` script that pipes the mails directly into the system. Another possibility is the use of mail accounts which can be administrated through the web interface. The "PostMaster Mail Accounts" link on the Admin page loads the management console for the mail accounts (see Figure below). OTRS supports the mail protocols: POP3, POP3S, IMAP and IMAPS.



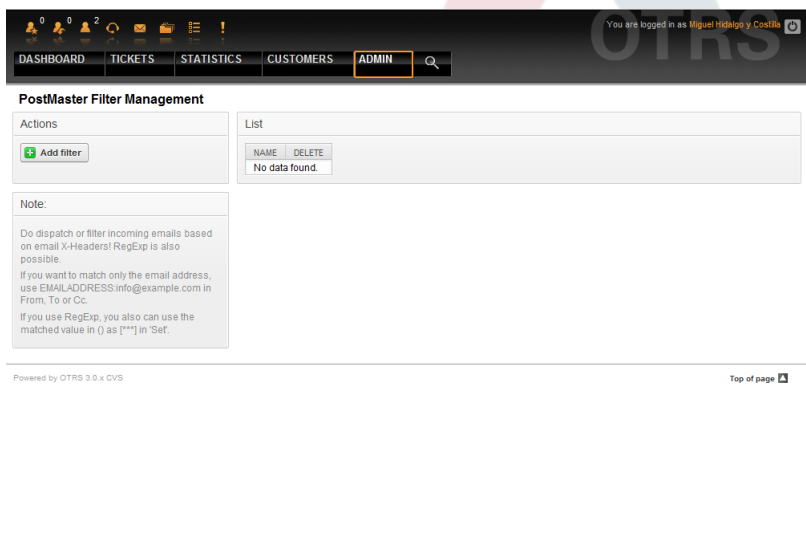
The screenshot shows the OTRS Admin interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with tabs for DASHBOARD, TICKETS, STATISTICS, CUSTOMERS, and ADMIN (which is highlighted). Below the navigation bar, the page title is "Mail Account Management". On the left, there is an "Actions" section with a green "Add mail account" button. Below that is a "Note" section with text explaining email dispatching rules. On the right, there is a "List" section with a table header containing columns: HOST/USERNAME, TYPE, COMMENT, VALID, CHANGED, CREATED, DELETE, and RUN NOW. The table body currently shows "No data found." At the bottom of the page, it says "Powered by OTRS 3.0.x CVS" and "Top of page".

Abb.: Verwaltung von Mail-Konten.

See the section about PostMaster Mail Accounts for more details.

1.14. Filtering incoming email messages

OTRS has the capability to filter incoming email messages. For example, it is possible to put certain emails automatically into specified queues, or to set a specific state or ticket type for some mails. The filters apply to all incoming mails. You can manage your filters via the link "PostMaster Filter" on the Admin page (see Figure below).



The screenshot shows the OTRS Admin interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with tabs for DASHBOARD, TICKETS, STATISTICS, CUSTOMERS, and ADMIN (which is highlighted). Below the navigation bar, the page title is "PostMaster Filter Management". On the left, there is an "Actions" section with a green "Add filter" button. Below that is a "Note" section with text explaining filter rules and examples. On the right, there is a "List" section with a table header containing columns: NAME and DELETE. The table body currently shows "No data found." At the bottom of the page, it says "Powered by OTRS 3.0.x CVS" and "Top of page".

Abb 5.49. Verwaltung von Filterregeln für eingehende E-Mails.

A filter consists of one or more criteria that must be met in order for the defined actions to be executed on the email. Filter criteria may be defined for the headers or the body of an email, e.g. search for specific header entries, such as a sender address, or on strings in the body. Even regular expressions can be used for extended pattern matching. If your filter matches, you can set fields using the X-OTRS headers in the GUI. These values will be applied when creating the ticket or follow-up message in OTRS. The Table 5-4 lists the different X-OTRS headers and their meaning.

Note: You also can use X-OTRS-FollowUp-* headers to set values for follow up emails.

Tabelle 4.5. Funktion der verschiedenen X-OTRS-Header

Name	Mögliche Werte	Beschreibung
X-OTRS-Priority:	1 very low, 2 low, 3 normal, 4 high, 5 very high	Legt die Priorität eines Tickets fest.
X-OTRS-Queue:	Name einer Queue des Systems.	Sets the queue where the ticket shall be sorted. If set in X-OTRS header, all other filter rules that try to sort a ticket into a specific queue are ignored. If you use a sub-queue, specify it as "Parent::Sub".
X-OTRS-Lock:	lock, unlock	Setzt den "gesperrt"-Status eines Tickets.
X-OTRS-Ignore:	Yes oder True	Wird dieser Header gesetzt, wird die Mail komplett ignoriert und gelangt somit nie als Ticket in das System.
X-OTRS-State:	new, open, closed successful, closed unsuccessful, ...	Setzt den nächsten Status eines Tickets.
X-OTRS-State-PendingTime:	Z. B. 2010-11-20 00:00:00	Setzt die Wartezeit eines Tickets (Sie sollten dann ebenfalls einen "Warten"-Status per X-OTRS-State setzen).
X-OTRS-Type:	default (systemabhängig)	Sets the type of a ticket (if Ticket::Type is activated).
X-OTRS-Service:	(systemabhängig)	Sets the service of a ticket (if Ticket::Service is active). If you want to set a sub-service you should specify it as "Parent::Sub".
X-OTRS-SLA:	(systemabhängig)	Setzt das Service-Level-Abkommen eines Tickets (wenn Ticket::Service aktiv ist).
X-OTRS-CustomerUser:	CustomerUser	Legt den Kunden-Benutzer fest, dem das Ticket zugeordnet werden soll.
X-OTRS-CustomerNo:	CustomerNo	Legt die Kunden-ID fest, die dem Ticket zugeordnet werden soll.

Name	Mögliche Werte	Beschreibung
X-OTRS-SenderType:	agent, system, customer	Legt die Art des Ticket-Absenders fest.
X-OTRS-ArticleType:	email-external, email-internal, email-notification-ext, email-notification-int, phone, fax, sms, webrequest, note-internal, note-external, note-report	Legt den Typ des Artikles für das eingehende Ticket fest.
X-OTRS-DynamicField-<DynamicFieldName>:	Depends on Dynamic Field configuration (Text: Notebook, Date: 2010-11-20 00:00:00, Integer: 1)	Saves an additional info value for the ticket on <DynamicFieldName> Dynamic Field.
X-OTRS-Loop:	True	Ist dieser X-OTRS-Header gesetzt, wird keine automatische Antwort an den Absender des neuen Tickets geschickt, z. B. um Mail-schleifen zu vermeiden.

You should specify a name for every filter rule. Filter criteria can be specified in the section "Filter Condition". Choose via the listboxes for "Header 1", "Header 2" and so on for the parts of the messages where you would like to search, and specify on the right side the values you wish to filter on. In the section "Set Email Headers", you can choose the actions that are triggered if the filter rules match. You can select for "Header 1", "Header 2" and so on to select the X-OTRS-Header and set the associated values (see Figure below). Filter rules are evaluated in alphabetical order, and are all executed except if the "Stop after match" setting has been set to "Yes" in one of the rule (in this case evaluation of the remaining filters is cancelled).

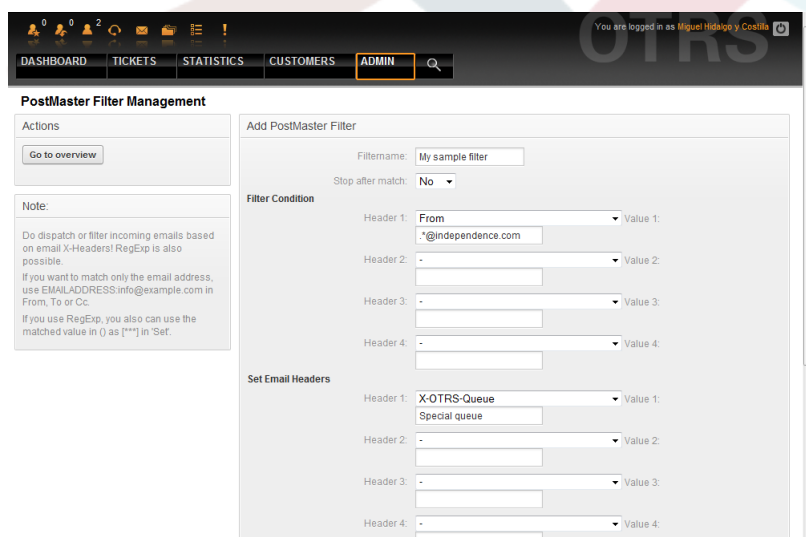


Abb.: Filter-Regeln für eingehende Nachrichten anlegen.

Beispiel 4.1. Aussortierung von Spammails in eine bestimmte Queue

A useful filter rule would be to let OTRS automatically move mails marked for spam ,by using a spam detection tool such as SpamAssassin, into the "Junk" queue. SpamAssassin adds the "X-Spam-Flag" header to every checked mail. When the mail is marked as spam,

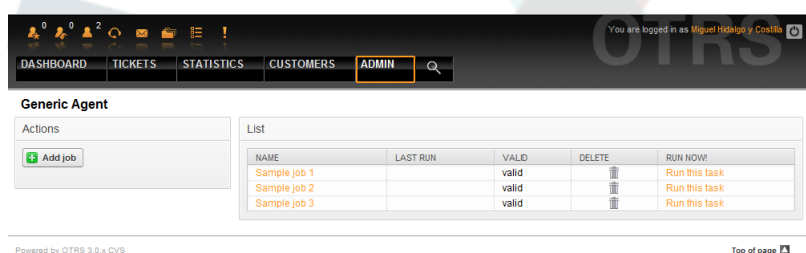
the Header is set to "Yes". So the filter criteria would be "X-Spam-Flag: Yes". To create a filter rule with this criteria you can insert the name as, for example, "spam-mails". In the section for "Filter Condition", choose "X-Spam-Flag:" for "Header 1" from the listbox. Insert "Yes" as value for this header. Now the filter criteria is specified. To make sure that all spam mails are placed into the "Junk" queue, choose in the section for "Set Email Headers", the "X-OTRS-Queue:" entry for "Header 1". Specify "Junk" as value for this header. Finally add the new filter rule to activate it for new messages in the system.

There are additional modules, that can be used to filter incoming messages more specifically. These modules might be useful when dealing with larger, more complex systems.

1.15. Ausführen von automatisierten Jobs mit Hilfe des GenericAgents

The GenericAgent is a tool to execute tasks automatically. In its absence such tasks would need to be done manually by an agent. The GenericAgent, for example, can close or move tickets, send notifications on escalated tickets, etc.

Click the link "GenericAgent" on the Admin page (see Figure below). A table with all automated jobs, that are currently configure to run in the system is displayed. These jobs can then be edited in order to run them manually or can be removed entirely.



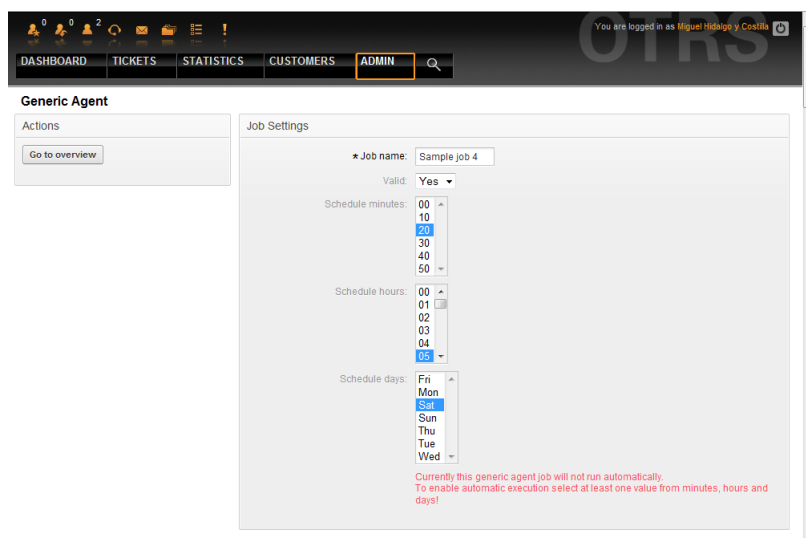
The screenshot shows the OTRS Admin interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with tabs for DASHBOARD, TICKETS, STATISTICS, CUSTOMERS, and ADMIN (which is highlighted). Below the navigation bar, the 'Generic Agent' section is visible. On the left, there is an 'Actions' panel with an 'Add job' button. On the right, there is a 'List' table with the following data:

NAME	LAST RUN	VALID	DELETE	RUN NOW!
Sample job 1		valid		Run this task
Sample job 2		valid		Run this task
Sample job 3		valid		Run this task

At the bottom of the page, it says 'Powered by OTRS 3.0.x CVS' and 'Top of page'.

Abb.: Jobliste des GenericAgent.

Click the "Add job" button to create a new job. You first need to supply a name for the job in addition to the times when the job should be executed. Different criteria to target the tickets to work on and regarding what changes to apply to those tickets can also be set (see Figure below).



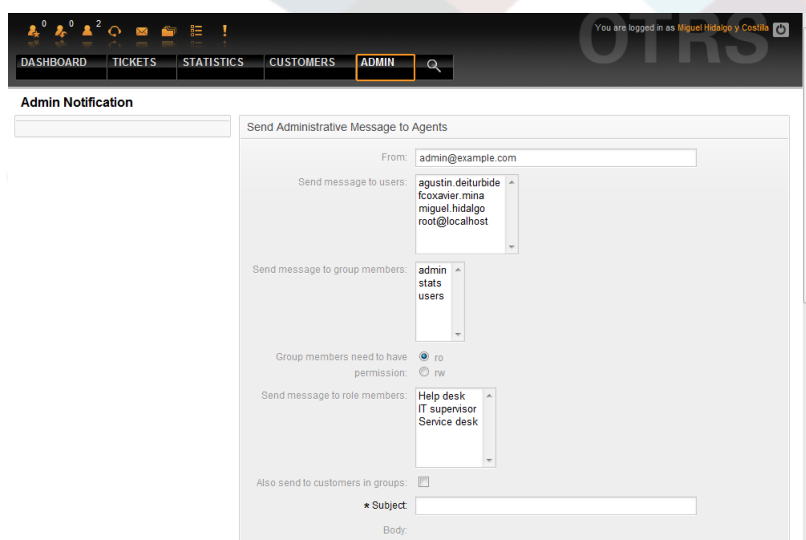
The screenshot shows the OTRS Admin interface. The top navigation bar includes DASHBOARD, TICKETS, STATISTICS, CUSTOMERS, and ADMIN. The 'ADMIN' tab is active. The main content area is titled 'Generic Agent' and contains two sections: 'Actions' with a 'Go to overview' button, and 'Job Settings'. The 'Job Settings' section includes a 'Job name' field with the value 'Sample job 4', a 'Valid' dropdown set to 'Yes', and three dropdown menus for 'Schedule minutes' (00, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50), 'Schedule hours' (00, 01, 02, 03, 04, 05), and 'Schedule days' (Fri, Mon, Sat, Sun, Thu, Tue, Wed). A red warning message at the bottom states: 'Currently this generic agent job will not run automatically. To enable automatic execution select at least one value from minutes, hours and days!'.

Abb.: Anlegen eines GenericAgent-Jobs.

On completion of the job creation, all affected tickets by the job are listed. This list helps you to verify that the job is working as intended. At this point no changes have been made to these tickets yet. The job will only be activated once it is saved into the job list.

1.16. Administrator-E-Mail

Um als OTRS-Administrator eine Mail an bestimmte Benutzer (Agenten) oder Benutzergruppen im System zu versenden, folgen Sie dem Link "Admin Notification".



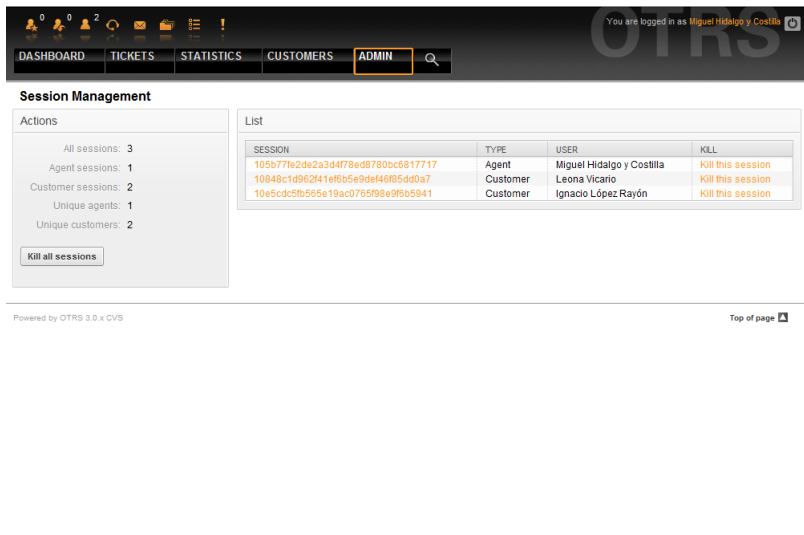
The screenshot shows the OTRS Admin interface for sending an administrative message. The top navigation bar is the same as in the previous screenshot. The main content area is titled 'Admin Notification' and contains a form for 'Send Administrative Message to Agents'. The form includes a 'From' field with the value 'admin@example.com', a 'Send message to users' dropdown menu with the value 'agustin.deiturbide', a 'Send message to group members' dropdown menu with the value 'admin', a 'Group members need to have permission' section with radio buttons for 'ro' (selected) and 'rw', a 'Send message to role members' dropdown menu with the value 'Help desk', and an 'Also send to customers in groups' checkbox. The 'Subject' and 'Body' fields are also present.

Abb.: Administrator-Benachrichtigung.

Es wird ein Formular geladen, in das Sie die Absenderadresse, den Betreff und den Inhalt der Administratoren-Mitteilung eintragen können. Weiterhin können Sie aus der Tabelle auswählen, an welche Benutzer und / oder Benutzergruppen bzw. Rollen die Mitteilung gesendet werden soll.

1.17. Sitzungsverwaltung

Um eine Übersicht über die gerade im System angemeldeten Benutzer und deren Sitzungseigenschaften zu erhalten, folgen Sie dem Link "Sitzungsverwaltung" der Administrationsoberfläche.

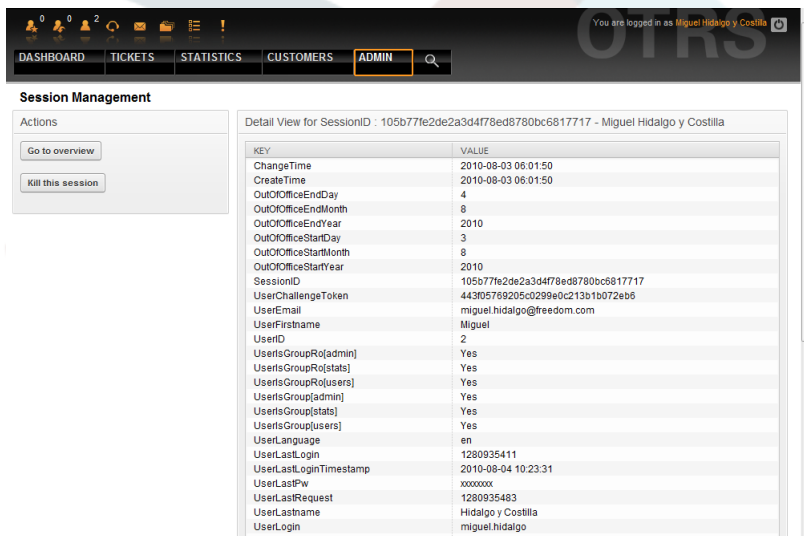


The screenshot shows the OTRS Session Management interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with 'ADMIN' selected. Below it, the 'Session Management' section is visible. On the left, there are statistics for active sessions: All sessions: 3, Agent sessions: 1, Customer sessions: 2, Unique agents: 1, and Unique customers: 2. A 'Kill all sessions' button is located below these statistics. On the right, a table lists active sessions with columns for SESSION, TYPE, USER, and KILL. The table contains three rows of session data.

SESSION	TYPE	USER	KILL
105b77fe2de2a3d4f79ed8780bc6817717	Agent	Miguel Hidalgo y Costilla	Kill this session
10848c1d962f41ef6b5e9de4895d0a7	Customer	Leona Vicaria	Kill this session
10e5cdc5fb555e19ac076598e9f6b5941	Customer	Ignacio López Rayón	Kill this session

Abb.: Sitzungsverwaltung.

Some statistics about all active sessions are displayed, e.g. how many agents and customer users are logged in and the number of active sessions. Any individual session can be removed by clicking on the *Kill this session* link on the right-hand side of the list. You also have the option to *Kill all sessions*, which can be useful if you want to take the system offline. Detailed information for every session is available, too (see Figure below).



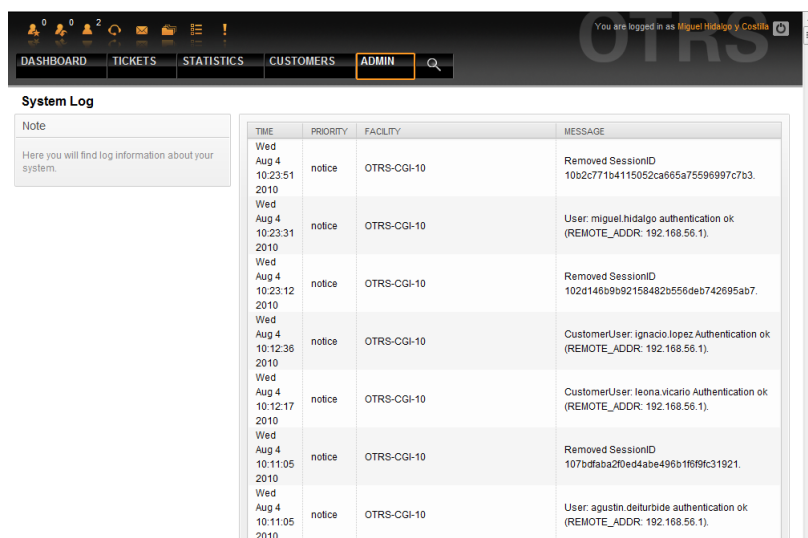
The screenshot shows the OTRS Session Management interface with the 'Detail View for SessionID : 105b77fe2de2a3d4f79ed8780bc6817717 - Miguel Hidalgo y Costilla' selected. On the left, there are buttons for 'Go to overview' and 'Kill this session'. The main area displays a table of session details with columns for KEY and VALUE.

KEY	VALUE
ChangeTime	2010-08-03 06:01:50
CreateTime	2010-08-03 06:01:50
OutOfficeEndDay	4
OutOfficeEndMonth	8
OutOfficeEndYear	2010
OutOfficeStartDay	3
OutOfficeStartMonth	8
OutOfficeStartYear	2010
SessionID	105b77fe2de2a3d4f79ed8780bc6817717
UserChallengeToken	443057f9205c0299e0c213b1b072eb6
UserEmail	miguel.hidalgo@freedom.com
UserFirstname	Miguel
UserID	2
UsersGroupRo(admin)	Yes
UsersGroupRo(stats)	Yes
UsersGroupRo(users)	Yes
UsersGroup(admin)	Yes
UsersGroup(stats)	Yes
UsersGroup(users)	Yes
UserLanguage	en
UserLastLogin	1280935411
UserLastLoginTimestamp	2010-08-04 10:23:31
UserLastPw	xxxxxxx
UserLastRequest	1280935483
UserLastname	Hidalgo y Costilla
UserLogin	miguel.hidalgo
UserPw	xxxxxxx

Abb.: Sitzungsdetails.

1.18. System Log

Der Link "System Log" ermöglicht es, die letzten Logeinträge des Ticket-Systems über die Weboberfläche einzusehen.



The screenshot shows the OTRS Admin interface with the 'System Log' section active. The log table contains the following entries:

TIME	PRIORITY	FACILITY	MESSAGE
Wed Aug 4 10:23:51 2010	notice	OTRS-CGI-10	Removed SessionID 10b2c771b4115052ca665a75596997c7b3.
Wed Aug 4 10:23:31 2010	notice	OTRS-CGI-10	User: miguel.hidalgo authentication ok (REMOTE_ADDR: 192.168.56.1).
Wed Aug 4 10:23:12 2010	notice	OTRS-CGI-10	Removed SessionID 102d146b9b92158482b556deb742695ab7.
Wed Aug 4 10:12:36 2010	notice	OTRS-CGI-10	CustomerUser: ignacio.lopez Authentication ok (REMOTE_ADDR: 192.168.56.1).
Wed Aug 4 10:12:17 2010	notice	OTRS-CGI-10	CustomerUser: leona.vicario Authentication ok (REMOTE_ADDR: 192.168.56.1).
Wed Aug 4 10:11:05 2010	notice	OTRS-CGI-10	Removed SessionID 107bdfaba2f0ed4abe496b1f8f9c31921.
Wed Aug 4 10:11:05 2010	notice	OTRS-CGI-10	User: agustin.delarvide authentication ok (REMOTE_ADDR: 192.168.56.1).

Abb.: System Log.

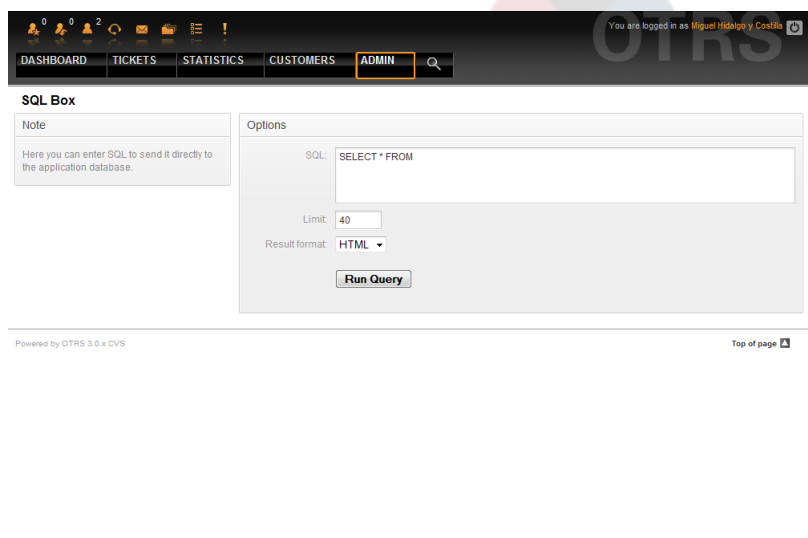
Ein Logeintrag setzt sich aus der Zeit, der Priorität, der betroffenen Systemkomponente und der eigentlichen Meldung zusammen.

Anmerkung

System logs are available via the web interface only on Linux / Unix systems. On Windows systems, you can see the logs using a text editor by opening the file [install_dir]otrs\var\log\otrs.log.

1.19. SQL-Abfragen mit Hilfe der SQL Box

The "SQL Box" link on the Admin page opens a screen that lets you query the content of the tables in the OTRS database (see Figure below). It is not possible to change the content of the tables, only 'select' queries are allowed.



The screenshot shows the OTRS Admin interface with the 'SQL Box' section active. The page contains a text input field for SQL queries, a 'Limit' dropdown set to '40', and a 'Result format' dropdown set to 'HTML'. A 'Run Query' button is located below the input fields.

Options

SQL:

Limit:

Result format:

Abb.: SQL Box.

1.20. Paketverwaltung

Mit der "Paketverwaltung" in der Administrationsoberfläche können Sie Pakete installieren und verwalten, die die Funktionalität von OTRS erweitern. Eine Liste von verfügbaren Erweiterungsmodulen von OTRS finden Sie unter Zusätzliche Applikationen.

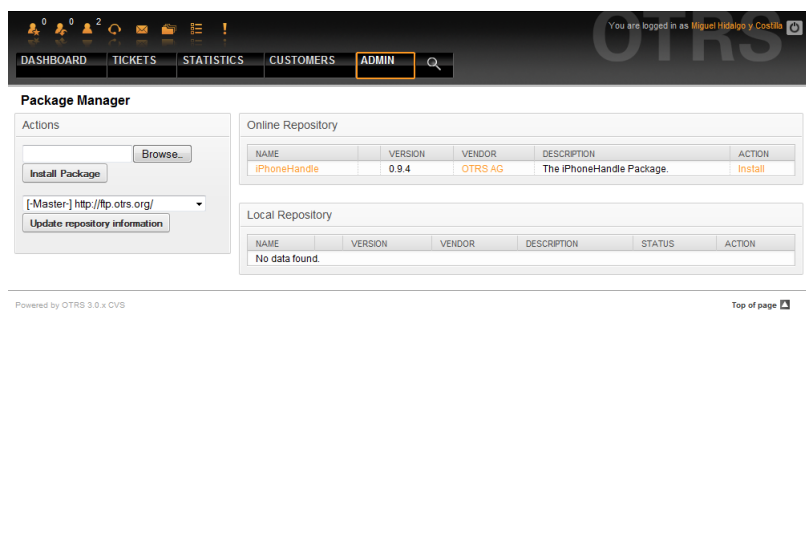


Abb.: Paketverwaltung.

In der Paketverwaltung können Sie die bereits installierten Pakete mit ihrer Versionsinformation einsehen.

Sie können Pakete von einem entfernten Server installieren, indem Sie das Paketverzeichnis im Abschnitt *Online-Paketverzeichnis* auswählen und auf *Verzeichnisinformation aktualisieren* klicken. Die verfügbaren Pakete werden rechts tabellarisch dargestellt. Um eines zu installieren, klicken Sie auf "Installieren". Nach der Installation wird das Paket im Abschnitt *Lokales Verzeichnis* dargestellt.

To upgrade an installed package, the list of available packages in the online repository will show *Upgrade* in the Action column for any package that has a higher version than the one that is installed locally. Just click Upgrade and it will install the new package version on your system.

In some cases, such as when your OTRS system is not connected to the Internet, you can also install those packages that you have downloaded to a local disk. Click the *Browse* button on the Actions side bar, and select the .opm file of the package on your disk. Click *Open* and then *Install Package*. After the installation has been completed, the package is displayed in the *Local Repository* section. You can use the same steps for updating a package that is already installed.

In special cases, you might want to configure the Package Manager, e.g., to use a proxy or to use a local repository. Just take a look at the available options in SysConfig under Framework:Core::Package.

1.21. Web-Services

The Web Services link leads to the graphical interface where web services (for the OTRS Generic Interface) are created and maintained (see Figure below).

GenericInterface Web Service Management - Overview

» Web Services

Actions		Web Service List					
<input type="button" value="Add web service"/>		NAME	DESCRIPTION	REMOTE SYSTEM	PROVIDER TRANSPORT	REQUESTER TRANSPORT	VALIDITY
		No data found.					

Figure: The graphical interface for web services.

The graphical interface for web services configuration is described in more detail in the section "Web Service Graphical Interface".

1.22. Dynamic Fields

Dynamic Fields is the place where you setup and manage custom fields for tickets and articles (see figure below).

DASHBOARD
TICKETS
STATISTICS
CUSTOMERS
ADMIN
🔍

Dynamic Fields Management - Overview

Actions

Article

Add new field for object: Article

Ticket

Add new field for object: Ticket

Hint

To add a new field, select the field type form one of the object's list, the object defines the boundary of the field and it can't be changed after the field creation.

Dynamic Fields List

NAME	LABEL	ORDER	TYPE	OBJECT	VALIDITY
Field1	My Field 1	1	Text	Ticket	valid
Field2	My Field 2	2	Textarea	Ticket	valid
Field3	My Field 3	3	Checkbox	Ticket	valid
Field4	My Field 4	4	Dropdown	Ticket	valid
Field5	My Field 5	5	Multiselect	Ticket	valid
Field6	My Field 6	6	Date	Ticket	valid
Field7	My Field 7	7	Date / Time	Ticket	valid

Powered by OTRS 3.1.x CVS

Figure: The dynamic fields overview screen with some dynamic fields.

The dynamic fields configuration is described in more detail in the section "Dynamic Fields Configuration".

Each dynamic field type has its own configuration settings and therefore its own configuration screen.

Anmerkung

In the OTRS framework, dynamic fields can only be linked to tickets and articles by default, but they can be extended to other objects as well.

2. Systemkonfiguration

2.1. Die Konfigurationsdateien von OTRS

Alle Konfigurationsdateien des OTRS-Frameworks befinden sich innerhalb des Verzeichnisses `Kernel` bzw. in Unterverzeichnissen dieses Directorys. Bis auf die Datei `Kernel/Config.pm` sollten Sie keine Konfigurationsdatei manuell verändern, da alle anderen Dateien beim Updaten des Systems überschrieben werden und so Ihre eigenen Einstellungen verloren gehen. Übertragen Sie lediglich die Parameter aus den anderen Dateien nach `Kernel/Config.pm` und passen Sie die Parameter Ihren Wünschen entsprechend an.

Das Verzeichnis `Kernel/Config/Files` enthält weitere Konfigurationsdateien, die beim Starten von OTRS eingelesen werden. Sind zusätzliche Module wie der Filemanager oder der Webmailer installiert, liegen die Konfigurationsdateien dieser Applikationen ebenfalls in `Kernel/Config/Files`.

If the OTRS web interface is accessed, all `.xml` files in the `Kernel/Config/Files` directory are parsed in alphabetical order, and the settings for the central framework and additional applications will be loaded. Afterwards, the settings in the

files Kernel/Config/Files/ZZZAAuto.pm, Kernel/Config/Files/ZZZAuto.pm and Kernel/Config/Files/ZZZProcessManagement.pm (if it exists) will be evaluated. These files are used by the graphical interface for system configuration caching and should never be changed manually. Lastly, the file Kernel/Config.pm that contains your individual settings and manually changed configuration parameters, will be parsed. Reading the configuration files in this order makes sure that your specific configuration settings are used by the system.

2.2. Konfiguration des Systems mit Hilfe des grafischen Konfigurations-Frontends

Since OTRS 2.0, nearly all configuration parameters of the central framework or additional installed applications, can be changed easily with the graphical interface for system configuration. Log in as OTRS administrator and follow the SysConfig link on the Admin page to execute the new configuration tool (see Figure below).

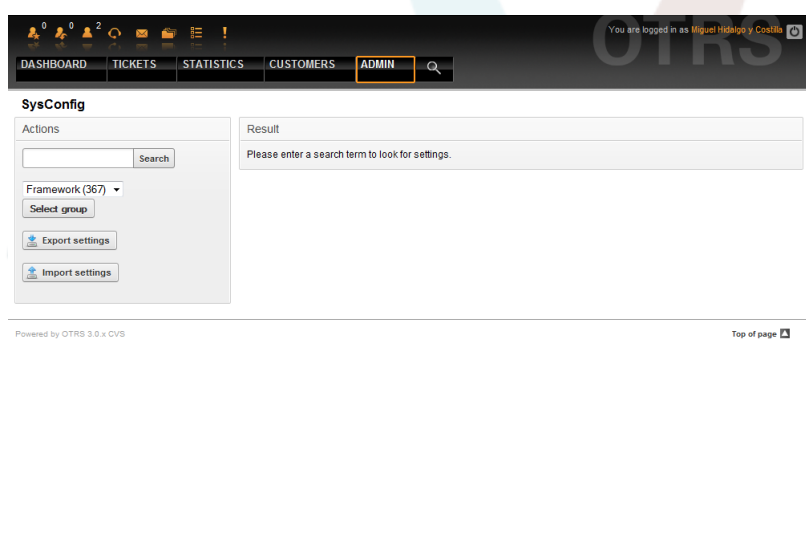


Abb.: Die grafische System-Konfigurationsoberfläche.

Da OTRS mittlerweile über mehr als 600 verschiedene Konfigurationsparameter verfügt, bietet das Konfigurations-Frontend mehrere Möglichkeiten zur schnellen Auffindung der gewünschten Einstellung. Es kann über alle Konfigurationsparameter hinweg nach einem bestimmten Stichwort gesucht werden. Bei der Suche werden neben dem Namen des Konfigurationsparameters auch die Beschreibungen ausgewertet, eine Einstellung kann also auch gefunden werden, wenn ihr Name nicht bekannt ist.

Weiterhin wurden die verschiedenen Konfigurationsparameter in Haupt- und Untergruppen unterteilt. Die Hauptgruppe stellt die Applikation dar, für die der Konfigurationsparameter zuständig ist, also z. B. "Framework" für das OTRS-Framework oder "Ticket" für das Ticketsystem. Die Untergruppen einer Hauptgruppe können eingesehen werden, indem die Gruppe bzw. Applikation aus der dazu vorgesehenen Listbox ausgewählt und der "Zeigen"-Knopf gedrückt wird.

Für jeden einzelnen Konfigurationsparameter kann über eine Checkbox festgelegt werden, ob er vom System beachtet werden soll oder nicht. Wird eine Einstellung verändert, kann die Änderung mit Hilfe des "Aktualisieren"-Buttons übernommen werden. Eine Einstellung kann mit Hilfe des "Rücksetzen"-Schalters auf ihren Default-Wert zurückgesetzt werden.

Für die Sicherung aller von Ihnen vorgenommenen Änderungen, kann eine .pm-Datei heruntergeladen werden, die alle vom Standard abweichenden Konfigurationsparameter

Ihres Systems enthält. Dieselbe Datei können Sie ebenfalls über die Konfigurationsoberfläche eines frisch installierten Systems zurück spielen und so alle Einstellungen wiederherstellen.

Anmerkung

Die Einstellungen für die Datenbankanbindung können aus Sicherheitsgründen nicht über das grafische Konfigurations-Frontend geändert werden und müssen manuell in die Datei `Kernel/Config.pm` eingefügt werden.

3. Datensicherung

In diesem Kapitel wird beschrieben, wie alle relevanten Daten der OTRS-Installation gesichert und wieder hergestellt werden können.

3.1. Datensicherung

Bei einem Backup gibt es zwei Arten von Datensicherung, die Applikation (z. B. `/opt/otrs/`) und die Datenbank.

Um Backups zu vereinfachen, wird ein `scripts/backup.pl` mitgeliefert, das alle benötigten Komponenten sichert.

```
linux:/opt/otrs# cd scripts/  
linux:/opt/otrs/scripts# ./backup.pl --help  
backup.pl <Revision 1.1> - backup script  
Copyright (c) 2001-2005 Martin Edenhofer <martin@otrs.org>  
usage: backup.pl -d /data_backup/ [-c bzip2|gzip] [-r 30] [-t nofullbackup]  
linux:/opt/otrs/scripts#
```

Skript: Aufruf der Hilfe des Backup-Mechanismus.

Ein Backup kann also z. B. mit folgendem Befehl erstellt werden:

```
linux:/opt/otrs/scripts# ./backup.pl -d /backup/  
Backup /backup//2010-09-07_14-28/Config.tar.gz ... done  
Backup /backup//2010-09-07_14-28/Application.tar.gz ... done  
Dump MySQL rdbms ... done  
Compress SQL-file... done  
linux:/opt/otrs/scripts#
```

Abb.: Erstellen einer Datensicherung.

Alle Daten wurden in das Verzeichnis `/backup/2010-09-12_14-28/` gesichert und dort, getrennt nach Art der Daten, in einzelne `.tar.gz`-Dateien gespeichert.

```
linux:/opt/otrs/scripts# ls /backup/2010-09-07_14-28/  
Application.tar.gz Config.tar.gz DatabaseBackup.sql.gz  
linux:/opt/otrs/scripts#
```

Skript: Prüfung der gesicherten Dateien.

3.2. Wiederherstellung der Daten

Um ein Backup wieder einzuspielen, müssen die Applikation (z. B. nach `/opt/otrs/`) und die Datenbank wieder hergestellt werden.

Um Backups einspielen zu können, wird ein `scripts/restore.pl` mitgeliefert, das die benötigten Komponenten wieder zurück sichert. Es unterstützt MySQL und PostgreSQL.


```
linux:/opt/otrs/scripts# ./restore.pl --help
restore.pl <Revision 1.1> - restore script
Copyright (c) 2001-2005 Martin Edenhofer <martin@otrs.org>
usage: restore.pl -b /data_backup/<TIME>/ -d /opt/otrs/
linux:/opt/otrs/scripts#
```

Skript: Aufruf der Hilfe des Restore-Mechanismus.

Daten, die im Verzeichnis /backup/2010-09-12_14-28/ gesichert wurden, können bei einer OTRS-Installation in /opt/otrs folgendermaßen zurückgespielt werden.

```
linux:/opt/otrs/scripts# ./restore.pl -b /backup/2010-09-07_14-28 -d /opt/otrs/
Restore /backup/2010-09-07_14-28//Config.tar.gz ...
Restore /backup/2010-09-07_14-28//Application.tar.gz ...
create MySQL
decompresses SQL-file ...
cat SQL-file into MySQL database
compress SQL-file...
linux:/opt/otrs/scripts#
```

Skript: Wiederherstellung des Systems.

4. Email settings

4.1. E-Mails versenden/empfangen

4.1.1. E-Mails versenden

4.1.1.1. Via Sendmail (Standard)

OTRS ist in der Lage, E-Mails via Sendmail (z. B. [Sendmail](#), [Postfix](#), [Qmail](#) oder [Exim](#)) zu versenden. Die Standard-Konfiguration sollte gleich ohne Probleme funktionieren.

Die Konfiguration kann über die grafische Administrationsoberfläche (Framework::Core::Sendmail) vorgenommen werden

4.1.1.2. Via SMTP server/smarthost

Wenn kein sendmail-Binary zur Verfügung steht, kann OTRS E-Mails via SMTP ([Simple Mail Transfer Protocol / RFC 821](#)) oder Secure SMTP versenden. Diese Möglichkeit kann hauptsächlich auf Nicht-Unix-Plattformen (z. B. Win32) genutzt werden.

Die SMTP-Einstellungen können über die SysConfig vorgenommen werden (Framework::Core::Sendmail). Wenn SMTPS nicht als Option auftaucht, fehlen benötigte Perl-Module. Lesen Sie in diesem Fall im Abschnitt "Installation benötigter Perl-Module" nach.

4.1.2. E-Mails empfangen

4.1.2.1. E-Mail-Konten, die über die OTRS-Oberfläche konfiguriert werden

OTRS ist in der Lage, E-Mails von POP3, POP3S, IMAP und IMAPS E-Mail-Konten zu empfangen.

Konfigurieren Sie Ihre Mail-Konten im Admin-Bereich von OTRS im Bereich "PostMaster Mail Account".

If a new mail account is to be created (see Figure below), then its mail server name, login name and password must be specified. Also, you need to select the mail server type, which can be POP3, POP3S, IMAP or IMAPS. If you don't see your server type available

as an option, the required Perl modules are missing on your system. In that case, please refer to "Installation of Perl modules required for OTRS" for instructions.

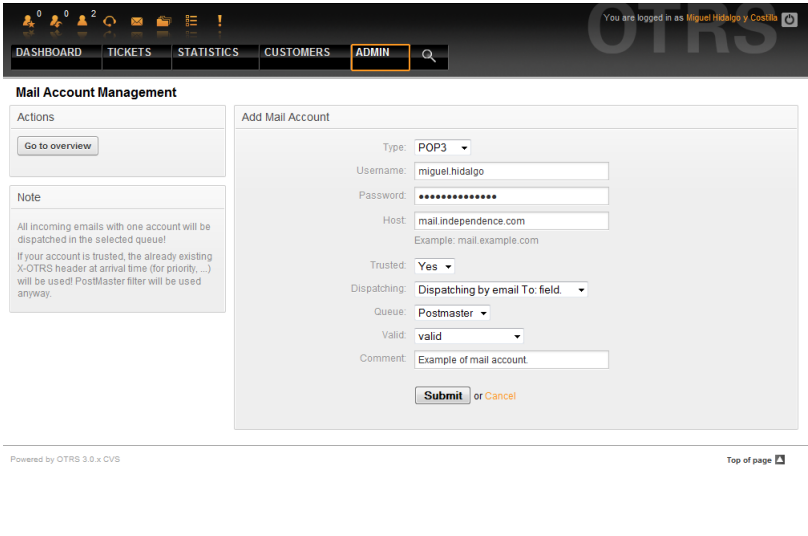


Abb 7.1. Einen E-Mail-Account hinzufügen.

Wählen Sie für "Vertraut" den Wert "Ja" aus, dann werden die sog. X-OTRS-Header-Einträge ausgewertet und angewendet, sofern derartige Header-Einträge in einer abgerufenen Nachricht vorhanden sind. Da mit Hilfe der X-OTRS-Header einige Dinge am System beeinflusst werden können, sollten Sie "Vertraut" nur auf "Ja" setzen, wenn Sie genau wissen, von welchen Absendern die abgerufenen Nachrichten stammen. X-OTRS-Header werden vom Modul für die Nachrichtenfilterung in OTRS benutzt, die X-OTRS-Header werden in dieser Tabelle näher beschrieben. Eventuell eingerichtete Filterregeln werden auf jeden Fall abgearbeitet, egal welcher Wert für "Vertraut" ausgewählt wurde.

The distribution of incoming messages can be controlled if they need to be sorted by queue or by the content of the "To:" field. For the Dispatching field, if "Dispatching by selected queue" is selected, all incoming messages will be sorted into the specified queue. The address where the mail was sent to is disregarded in this case. If "Dispatching by email To: field" is selected, the system checks if a queue is linked with the address in the To: field of the incoming mail. You can link an address to a queue in the E-mail address management section of the Admin page. If the address in the To: field is linked with a queue, the new message will be sorted into the linked queue. If no link is found between the address in the To: field and any queue, then the message flows into the "Raw" queue in the system, which is the PostmasterDefaultQueue after a default installation.

Die Daten zu allen Mail-Konten werden in der Datenbank von OTRS gespeichert. Das Skript `otrs.PostMasterMailbox.pl`, welches sich im Verzeichnis `bin` innerhalb des OTRS-Homeverzeichnisses befindet, fragt die Einstellungen ab und holt die Mails von den einzelnen Mail-Konten. Sie können dieses Skript manuell ausführen, um zu prüfen, ob alle E-Mail-Einstellungen korrekt funktionieren.

Auf einer Standardinstallation holt der Cron-Job `postmaster_mailbox` die E-Mails alle 10 Minuten ab. Das Kapitel "Einrichten der von OTRS benötigten cron-Jobs" beschreibt das Zusammenspiel zwischen OTRS und cron ausführlicher.

Anmerkung

Beim Abholen löscht OTRS die E-Mails vom POP oder IMAP server. Es besteht keine Möglichkeit, die Mails dort zu erhalten. Wenn Sie dies wünschen, erstellen Sie am Besten Weiterleitungsregeln auf Ihrem Mail-Server. Lesen Sie hierzu bitte in der Dokumentation ihres Mail-Servers nach.

4.1.2.2. Via Kommandozeilen-Programm und z. B. procmail (otrs.PostMaster.pl)

OTRS ist in der Lage, E-Mails über ein Kommandozeilen-Programm (bin/otrs.PostMaster.pl) zu empfangen. Es nimmt die Mails über STDIN entgegen und fügt sie direkt in das OTRS-System ein. Das bedeutet, dass E-Mails im OTRS angezeigt werden, wenn der MDA (mail delivery agent, z. B. procmail) die E-Mails an bin/otrs.PostMaster.pl" weiterleitet.

Um bin/otrs.PostMaster.pl ohne MDA zu testen, führen Sie die Kommandos in Skript: aus.

```
linux:/opt/otrs# cd bin
linux:/opt/otrs/bin# cat ../doc/sample_mails/test-email-1.box | ./otrs.PostMaster.pl
linux:/opt/otrs/bin#
```

Skript: PostMaster-Test ohne MDA.

Wird die E-Mail in der Queue-Ansicht angezeigt, sind Ihre Einstellungen in Ordnung.

Procmail ist in der Linux-Umgebung ein sehr bekannter E-Mail-Filter, der höchstwahrscheinlich auf Ihrem System installiert sein wird. Falls nicht, erhalten Sie auf der [procmail Homepage](#) weitere Informationen.

Um procmail einzurichten (benötigt einen für procmail konfigurierten MDA (z. B. sendmail, postfix, exim oder qmail)), kann die Datei .procmailrc.dist aus dem OTRS-Homeverzeichnis verwendet werden. Kopieren Sie .procmailrc.dist nach .procmailrc und nehmen Sie die in Skript: dargestellten Änderungen vor.

```
SYS_HOME=$HOME
PATH=/bin:/usr/bin:/usr/local/bin
# --
# Pipe all email into the PostMaster process.
# --
:0 :
| $SYS_HOME/bin/otrs.PostMaster.pl
```

Skript: Konfiguration von procmail für OTRS.

Alle an den lokalen OTRS-Benutzer gesendeten E-Mails werden an bin/otrs.PostMaster.pl weitergeleitet und dadurch im Ticket-System gespeichert.

4.1.2.3. E-Mails via POP3 oder IMAP und fetchmail für otrs.PostMaster.pl empfangen

Um E-Mails von Ihrem Mailserver via POP3 oder IMAP für den OTRS-Rechner/lokalen OTRS-Benutzer und procmail abzuholen, benutzen Sie [fetchmail](#).

Anmerkung

Voraussetzung ist eine funktionierende SMTP-Konfiguration auf dem OTRS-Rechner.

Eine Beispielkonfiguration finden Sie in der Datei .fetchmailrc.dist im Homeverzeichnis von OTRS. Kopieren Sie diese Datei nach .fetchmailrc und erweitern Sie die Datei um die Daten Ihrer E-Mail-Accounts (siehe Beispiel 7-1).

Beispiel 4.2. .fetchmailrc

```
#poll (mailserver) protocol POP3 user (user) password (password) is (localuser)
```

```
poll mail.example.com protocol POP3 user joe password mama is otrs
```

Vergessen Sie nicht, die Zugriffsrechte von `.fetchmailrc` auf 710 zu setzen.

Wird das Kommando "**fetchmail -a**" mit dieser Konfiguration ausgeführt, werden alle E-Mails auf das lokale OTRS-Konto weitergeleitet. Richten Sie ggf. einen Cronjob ein, wenn die E-Mails regelmäßig geholt werden sollen.

4.1.2.4. Filterung/Verteilung über PostMaster-Module (für komplexere Verteilungsszenarien)

Falls die `bin/otrs.PostMaster.pl` oder `bin/otrs.PostMasterMailbox.pl` Methoden verwendet werden, können X-OTRS-Header mit Hilfe der PostMaster-Filtermodule in die eingehenden Mails eingefügt bzw. bereits vorhandene X-OTRS-Header verändert werden. Mit Hilfe von X-OTRS-Headern kann das Ticket System bestimmte Aktionen für Mails ausführen, z. B. diese in eine bestimmte Queue einsortieren, sie einem bestimmten Kunden zuordnen, die Priorität ändern usw. Eine nähere Beschreibung der X-OTRS-Header finden Sie im Kapitel zum Einrichten von Mail-Accounts über den Administrations-Bereich von OTRS.

Es gibt verschiedene Standard-Filtermodule:

Anmerkung

Der Jobname (z. B. `$Self->{"PostMaster::PreFilterModule"}->{"Jobname"}`) muss eindeutig sein!

`Kernel::System::PostMaster::Filter::Match` ist ein Standard-Modul, um einige E-Mail-Header (z. B. From, To, Subject) zu prüfen und dann den neuen E-Mail-Header zu setzen (z. B. X-OTRS-Ignore: yes oder X-OTRS-Queue: spam).

Beispiel 4.3. Beispiel-Jobs für das Filtermodul `Kernel::System::PostMaster::Filter::Match`

```
# Job Name: 1-Match
# (block/ignore all spam email with From: noreply@)
$Self->{"PostMaster::PreFilterModule"}->{"1-Match"} = {
  Module => 'Kernel::System::PostMaster::Filter::Match',
  Match => {
    From => 'noreply@',
  },
  Set => {
    'X-OTRS-Ignore' => 'yes',
  },
};
# Job Name: 2-Match
# (sort emails with From: sales@example.com and Subject: **ORDER**
# into queue 'Order')
$Self->{"PostMaster::PreFilterModule"}->{"2-Match"} = {
  Module => 'Kernel::System::PostMaster::Filter::Match',
  Match => {
    To => 'sales@example.com',
    Subject => '**ORDER**',
  },
  Set => {
    'X-OTRS-Queue' => 'Order',
  },
};
```

`Kernel::System::PostMaster::Filter::CMD` ist ein Standard-Modul, um die E-Mails an ein externes Kommando zu leiten. Dessen Ergebniss wird an STOUT ausgegeben und, falls das Ergebnis aus STDOUT true ist, wird ein neuer E-Mail-Header gesetzt (z. B. X-OTRS-Ignore: yes oder X-OTRS-Queue: spam).

Beispiel 4.4. Beispiel-Job für das Filtermodul Kernel::System::PostMaster::Filter::CMD

```
# Job Name: 5-SpamAssassin
# (SpamAssassin example setup, ignore spam emails)
$self->{'PostMaster::PreFilterModule'}->{'5-SpamAssassin'} = {
  Module => 'Kernel::System::PostMaster::Filter::CMD',
  CMD => '/usr/bin/spamassassin | grep -i "X-Spam-Status: yes"',
  Set => {
    'X-OTRS-Ignore' => 'yes',
  },
};
```

Natürlich ist es auch möglich, eigene PostMaster-Filtermodule zu entwickeln.

4.2. Secure email with PGP

OTRS has the capability to sign or encrypt outgoing messages with PGP. Furthermore, encrypted incoming messages can be decrypted. Encryption and decryption are done with the GPL tool GnuPG. To setup GnuPG for OTRS, the following steps have to be performed:

1. Erste Aufgabe ist es, das entsprechende GnuPG-Software-Paket zu installieren, welches bei den meisten Linux-Distributionen mitgeliefert wird. Dies sollte mit Hilfe des jeweiligen Paketmanagers leicht durchgeführt werden können.
2. Im zweiten Schritt muss das soeben installierte GnuPG zur Benutzung für OTRS konfiguriert werden. Dies geschieht auf der Kommandozeilenebene durch einen Aufruf von GnuPG, der die notwendigen Verzeichnisse anlegt und den privaten Schlüssel erzeugt. Der Aufruf muss als Benutzer 'otrs' durchgeführt werden.

```
linux:~# su otrs
linux:/root$ cd
linux:~$ pwd
/opt/otrs
linux:~$ gpg --gen-key
gpg (GnuPG) 1.4.2; Copyright (C) 2005 Free Software Foundation, Inc.
This program comes with ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY.
This is free software, and you are welcome to redistribute it
under certain conditions. See the file COPYING for details.

gpg: directory `/opt/otrs/.gnupg' created
gpg: new configuration file `/opt/otrs/.gnupg/gpg.conf' created
gpg: WARNING: options in `/opt/otrs/.gnupg/gpg.conf' are not yet active during t
his run
gpg: keyring `/opt/otrs/.gnupg/secring.gpg' created
gpg: keyring `/opt/otrs/.gnupg/pubring.gpg' created
Please select what kind of key you want:
  (1) DSA and Elgamal (default)
  (2) DSA (sign only)
  (5) RSA (sign only)
Your selection? 1
DSA keypair will have 1024 bits.
ELG-E keys may be between 1024 and 4096 bits long.
What keysize do you want? (2048)
Requested keysize is 2048 bits
Please specify how long the key should be valid.
  0 = key does not expire
  <n> = key expires in n days
  <n>w = key expires in n weeks
  <n>m = key expires in n months
  <n>y = key expires in n years
Key is valid for? (0)
Key does not expire at all
Is this correct? (y/N) y

You need a user ID to identify your key; the software constructs the user ID
```


Über die letzte Option können die Schlüssel-Werte-Paare für die ID(s) und Passphrase(n) der eigenen PGP-Schlüssel dem Ticket System bekannt gemacht werden. Noch einmal genauer: da andere Kommunikationspartner an das Ticket-System (oder besser: an den Mail-Eingang des Systems) E-Mails mit dessen öffentlichen Schlüssel verschlüsselt schicken, kann OTRS mit dem/n in dieser Option angegebenen privaten Schlüssel(n) solchermaßen verschlüsselte Mails entschlüsseln.

Woher bekommt man die ID des eigenen Schlüssels? Die ID steckt schon in der Ausgabe der Schlüsselgenerierung (siehe Schritt 1). Man kann die ID aber auch als Benutzer 'otrs' jederzeit über die Kommandozeile ermitteln:

```
linux:~# su otrs
linux:/root$ cd
linux:~$ pwd
/opt/otrs
linux:~$ gpg --list-keys
/opt/otrs/.gnupg/pubring.gpg
-----
pub   1024D/7245A970 2006-02-03
uid           Ticket System (Private gpg key for ticket system with
address support@example.com) <support@example.com>
sub   2048g/52B97069 2006-02-03

linux:~$
```

Skript: Die ID des eigenen privaten Schlüssels ermitteln.

Die ID des Schlüssels befindet sich in der Zeile, die mit sub beginnt und ist eine 8-stellige hexadezimale Kennung (im Beispiel lautet sie "52B97069". Die für die Option geforderte Passphrase ist dieselbe, die beim Schlüsselgenerieren in Schritt 1 verwendet wurde.

Nach Eingabe all dieser Angaben können sie mit dem Aktualisieren-Button gespeichert werden. OTRS ist jetzt für das Empfangen mit PGP verschlüsselter E-Mails konfiguriert.

4. Der letzte Schritt ist der Import des öffentlichen PGP-Schlüssels eines Kunden. Dadurch wird sicher gestellt, dass aus OTRS heraus verschlüsselte Mails an den jeweiligen Kunden gesendet werden können. Es bestehen zwei Möglichkeiten für den Import.

Zum einem können über das Modul zur Verwaltung der Kunden die öffentlichen PGP-Schlüssel beim Anlegen/Bearbeiten des jeweiligen Kunden im System hinterlegt werden.

Die zweite Möglichkeit bietet das System in den PGP-Einstellungen innerhalb des Admin-Bereiches. In dieser Konfigurationsmaske ist im rechten Teil eine Liste der bereits dem System zur Verfügung stehenden öffentlichen Schlüssel zu sehen. Im Regelfall sollte nach der obigen Einrichtung hier schon der öffentliche Schlüssel des Ticket-Systems selbst zu sehen sein. Im linken Teil besteht neben der Suche die Möglichkeit, neue Schlüssel als Schlüsseldatei ins System zu laden.

Sowohl für das Hinzufügen eines Schlüssels über die Kunden- als auch über die PGP-Verwaltung gilt, dass die Dateien mit den Schlüsseln PGP/GnuPG-konforme Schlüssel sein müssen. Normalerweise wird der Schlüssel als "ASCII armored key"-Datei vorliegen, welches problemlos von OTRS verarbeitet werden kann.

4.3. Secure email with S/MIME

At first glance, encryption with S/MIME seems a little more complicated than with PGP. First, you have to establish a Certification Authority (CA) for the OTRS system. The sub-

sequent steps are very much like those needed with PGP: configure OTRS, install your own certificate, import other public certificates as needed, etc.

Die S/MIME-Konfiguration geschieht zu einem großen Teil außerhalb der OTRS-Web-Oberfläche und sollte als otrs-Benutzer (bzw. als der Benutzer mit dessen Rechten OTRS läuft) in einer Shell durchgeführt werden. Da die MIME-Konfiguration unter Linux im wesentlichen auf SSL (openssl basiert, sollte zuerst sichergestellt werden, dass das openssl-Paket installiert ist. Mit dem openssl-Paket kommt ein Skript, CA.pl, mit welchem die wichtigsten Schritte zur Zertifikatserstellung bewältigt werden können. Damit dieser Vorgang einfacher wird, sollte zuerst herausgefunden werden, wo sich das Skript CA.pl im Dateisystem befindet. Danach sollte diese Stelle der Einfachheit halber temporär in den Suchpfad der Shell übernommen werden.

```
otrs@linux:~> rpm -ql openssl | grep CA
/usr/share/ssl/misc/CA.pl
otrs@linux:~> export PATH=$PATH:/usr/share/ssl/misc
otrs@linux:~> which CA.pl
/usr/share/ssl/misc/CA.pl
otrs@linux:~> mkdir tmp; cd tmp
otrs@linux:~/tmp>
```

Skript: Konfiguration von S/MIME.

Im Beispiel sieht man auch, dass ein temporäres Verzeichnis ~/tmp angelegt wurde, in welchem die Zertifikatsgenerierung durchgeführt wird.

Im einzelnen sind zur Zertifikatserzeugung folgende Schritte durchzuführen, die einzelnen Schritte sind in der Kommandozeile auszuführen. Sollte ein beglaubigtes SSL-Zertifikat für die Verschlüsselung bereits vorhanden sein, so sollte natürlich dieses verwendet werden. Dann können die nun folgenden Schritte übersprungen werden. Der beschriebene Ablauf geht davon aus, dass der OTRS-Administrator sich das SSL-Zertifikat zu Test- und Lernzwecken selbst anlegen muss.

1. Anlegen einer eigenen Certification Authority für SSL. Diese wird benötigt, um die Anfrage für ein eigenes SSL-Zertifikat zu beglaubigen.

```
otrs@linux:~/tmp> CA.pl -newca
CA certificate filename (or enter to create)

Making CA certificate ...
Generating a 1024 bit RSA private key
...+++++
.....+++++
writing new private key to './demoCA/private/akey.pem'
Enter PEM pass phrase:
Verifying - Enter PEM pass phrase:
-----
You are about to be asked to enter information that will be incorporated
into your certificate request.
What you are about to enter is what is called a Distinguished Name or a DN.
There are quite a few fields but you can leave some blank
For some fields there will be a default value,
If you enter '.', the field will be left blank.
-----
Country Name (2 letter code) [AU]:DE
State or Province Name (full name) [Some-State]:OTRS-state
Locality Name (eg, city) []:OTRS-town
Organization Name (eg, company) [Internet Widgits Pty Ltd]:Your company
Organizational Unit Name (eg, section) []:
Common Name (eg, YOUR name) []:OTRS Admin
Email Address []:otrs@your-domain.tld
otrs@linux:~/tmp> ls -la demoCA/
total 8
-rw-r--r--  1 otrs otrs 1330 2006-01-08 17:54 cacert.pem
drwxr-xr-x  2 otrs otrs  48 2006-01-08 17:53 certs
```



```
drwxr-xr-x 2 otrs otrs 48 2006-01-08 17:53 crt
-rw-r--r-- 1 otrs otrs 0 2006-01-08 17:53 index.txt
drwxr-xr-x 2 otrs otrs 48 2006-01-08 17:53 newcerts
drwxr-xr-x 2 otrs otrs 80 2006-01-08 17:54 private
-rw-r--r-- 1 otrs otrs 17 2006-01-08 17:54 serial
otrs@linux:~/tmp>
```

Skript: Anlegen einer Certification Authority für SSL.

2. Erzeugen der Zertifikatsanfrage.

```
otrs@linux:~/tmp> CA.pl -newreq
Generating a 1024 bit RSA private key
.....+++++
....+++++
writing new private key to 'newreq.pem'
Enter PEM pass phrase:
Verifying - Enter PEM pass phrase:
-----
You are about to be asked to enter information that will be incorporated
into your certificate request.
What you are about to enter is what is called a Distinguished Name or a DN.
There are quite a few fields but you can leave some blank
For some fields there will be a default value,
If you enter '.', the field will be left blank.
-----
Country Name (2 letter code) [AU]:DE\keyreturn
State or Province Name (full name) [Some-State]:OTRS-state
Locality Name (eg, city) []:OTRS-town
Organization Name (eg, company) [Internet Widgits Pty Ltd]:Your company
Organizational Unit Name (eg, section) []:
Common Name (eg, YOUR name) []:OTRS admin
Email Address []:otrs@your-domain.tld

Please enter the following 'extra' attributes
to be sent with your certificate request
A challenge password []:
An optional company name []:
Request (and private key) is in newreq.pem
otrs@linux:~/tmp> ls -la
total 4
drwxr-xr-x 6 otrs otrs 232 2006-01-08 17:54 demoCA
-rw-r--r-- 1 otrs otrs 1708 2006-01-08 18:04 newreq.pem
otrs@linux:~/tmp>
```

Skript: Erstellen einer Zertifikatsanfrage.

- Die Zertifikatsanfrage durch die CA signieren lassen. Die Zertifikatsanfrage kann entweder durch die selbst angelegte CA signiert (= beglaubigt) werden. Allerdings ist es natürlich seriöser, wenn das eigene SSL-Zertifikat von einer fremden, externen und ihrerseits beglaubigten CA beglaubigt wird.

```
otrs@linux:~/tmp> CA.pl -signreq
Using configuration from /etc/ssl/openssl.cnf
Enter pass phrase for ./demoCA/private/cakey.pem:
Check that the request matches the signature
Signature ok
Certificate Details:
  Serial Number:
    fd:85:f6:9f:14:07:16:c8
  Validity
    Not Before: Jan  8 17:04:37 2006 GMT
    Not After : Jan  8 17:04:37 2007 GMT
  Subject:
    countryName           = DE
    stateOrProvinceName  = OTRS-state
```

```

localityName          = OTRS-town
organizationName      = Your Company
commonName            = OTRS administrator
emailAddress          = otrs@your-domain.tld
X509v3 extensions:
X509v3 Basic Constraints:
  CA:FALSE
Netscape Comment:
  OpenSSL Generated Certificate
X509v3 Subject Key Identifier:
  01:D9:1E:58:C0:6D:BF:27:ED:37:34:14:D6:04:AC:C4:64:98:7A:22
X509v3 Authority Key Identifier:
  keyid:10:4D:8D:4C:93:FD:2C:AA:9A:B3:26:80:6B:F5:D5:31:E2:8E:DB:A8
  DirName:/C=DE/ST=OTRS-state/L=OTRS-town/O=Your Company/
  CN=OTRS admin/emailAddress=otrs@your-domain.tld
  serial:FD:85:F6:9F:14:07:16:C7

Certificate is to be certified until Jan  8 17:04:37 2007 GMT (365 days)
Sign the certificate? [y/n]:y

1 out of 1 certificate requests certified, commit? [y/n]y
Write out database with 1 new entries
Data Base Updated
Signed certificate is in newcert.pem
otrs@linux:~/tmp>

```

Skript: Signieren der Zertifikatsanfrage.

4. Mit der signierten Zertifikatsanfrage das eigene Zertifikat und alle dazugehörigen Dateien erzeugen.

```

otrs@linux:~/tmp> CA.pl -pkcs12 "OTRS Certificate"
Enter pass phrase for newreq.pem:
Enter Export Password:
Verifying - Enter Export Password:
otrs@linux:~/tmp> ls -la
total 12
drwxr-xr-x  6 otrs otrs  328 2006-01-08 18:04 demoCA
-rw-r--r--  1 otrs otrs 3090 2006-01-08 18:13 newcert.p12
-rw-r--r--  1 otrs otrs 3791 2006-01-08 18:04 newcert.pem
-rw-r--r--  1 otrs otrs 1708 2006-01-08 18:04 newreq.pem
otrs@linux:~/tmp>

```

Skript: Neues Zertifikat erstellen.

Nach der Durchführung dieser Schritte ist es notwendig die Einrichtung von S/MIME in OTRS abzuschließen.

Die OTRS-seitige Einrichtung erfolgt aus dem Admin-Bereich, Block System über den Punkt SMIME. Falls die generelle S/MIME-Unterstützung in OTRS noch nicht aktiviert wurde, weist die Maske den OTRS-Administrator beim Aufruf darauf hin und bietet einen bequemen Link zur Einrichtung.

With the SysConfig group "Crypt::SMIME", you can also enable and configure the general S/MIME support.

Hier können sie S/MIME-Unterstützung aktivieren, und die Pfade zum OpenSSL-Kommando und zu den Zertifikaten angeben. Die vorhin erzeugte Schlüsseldatei muss in diesem Verzeichnis gespeichert werden, sonst kann OpenSSL sie nicht verwenden.

Im nächsten Schritt geht es (zurück) zur S/MIME-Konfiguration im Administrationsbereich. Dort können nun sowohl der private Schlüssel(Key) bzw. die privaten Schlüssel des OTRS-Systems, als auch die öffentlichen Schlüssel anderer Kommunikationspartner ins System importiert werden. Tragen Sie hier den öffentlichen Schlüssel ein, der zu Beginn dieses Abschnitts erzeugt und dann in OTRS hinzugefügt wurde.

Selbstverständlich können aber auch alle öffentlichen S/MIME-Schlüssel der Kommunikationspartner über das Modul zur Kundenverwaltung beim Anlegen/Bearbeiten des jeweiligen Kunden in das System importiert werden.

5. Einbinden externer Backends

5.1. Kundenbenutzerdaten

OTRS ist in der Lage, mit verschiedenen Kundendaten (insbesondere Login, E-Mail, Telefon) umzugehen. Diese Informationen können im Agenten-Interface angezeigt und für das Kunden-Interface verwendet werden. Weiterhin werden die Daten für die Authentifizierung der Kunden am System benötigt.

Die benutzten/angezeigten Kundendaten sind frei konfigurierbar, es gibt jedoch folgende benötigte Optionen die unbedingt vorhanden sein müssen, damit OTRS ordnungsgemäß funktioniert:

- Benutzer-Login
- E-Mail-Adresse
- Benutzer-Kunden-ID

Use the following SysConfig parameters if you want to display customer information in your agent interface.

```
# Ticket::Frontend::CustomerInfo*
# (show customer info on Compose (Phone and Email), Zoom and
# Queue view)
$self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerInfoCompose'} = 1;
$self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerInfoZoom'} = 1;
```

Script: SysConfig configuration parameters.

5.2. Kundenbenutzer Backend

Es existieren zwei Kundenbenutzer Back-ends, DB und LDAP. Falls Sie bereits ein Kundenverzeichnis (z. B. SAP, ...) haben, ist es natürlich möglich, dafür ein eigenes Back-end zu schreiben.

5.2.1. Datenbank (Standard)

Beispiel 11-1 zeigt die Konfiguration eines Kundenbenutzer-Backends, welches die Kundendaten in der OTRS-Datenbank speichert.

Beispiel 4.5. Konfiguration eines Datenbank-Kunden-Backends

```
# CustomerUser (customer database backend and settings)
$self->{CustomerUser} = {
  Name => 'Database Datasource',
  Module => 'Kernel::System::CustomerUser::DB',
  Params => {
    # if you want to use an external database, add the required settings
    DSN => 'DBI:odbc:yourdsn',
    Type => 'mssql', # only for ODBC connections
    DSN => 'DBI:mysql:database=customerdb;host=customerdbhost',
    User => '',
    Password => '',
    Table => 'customer_user',
    # if your frontend is unicode and the charset of your
    # customer database server is iso-8859-1, use these options.
```

```

#      SourceCharset => 'iso-8859-1',
#      DestCharset => 'utf-8',

      # CaseSensitive will control if the SQL statements need LOWER()
      # function calls to work case insensitively. Setting this to
      # 1 will improve performance dramatically on large databases.
      CaseSensitive => 0,
    },
# customer unique id
CustomerKey => 'login',

# customer #
CustomerID => 'customer_id',
CustomerValid => 'valid_id',
  CustomerUserListFields => ['first_name', 'last_name', 'email'],
  CustomerUserSearchFields => ['login', 'last_name', 'customer_id'],
  CustomerUserSearchPrefix => '',
  CustomerUserSearchSuffix => '*',
  CustomerUserSearchListLimit => 250,
  CustomerUserPostMasterSearchFields => ['email'],
  CustomerUserNameFields => ['title', 'first_name', 'last_name'],
  CustomerUserEmailUniqCheck => 1,
# show not own tickets in customer panel, CompanyTickets
# CustomerUserExcludePrimaryCustomerID => 0,
# generate auto logins
# AutoLoginCreation => 0,
# AutoLoginCreationPrefix => 'auto',
# admin can change customer preferences
# AdminSetPreferences => 1,
# cache time to live in sec. - cache any database queries
# CacheTTL => 0,
# just a read only source
# ReadOnly => 1,
  Map => [
    # note: Login, Email and CustomerID needed!
    # var, frontend, storage, shown (1=always,2=lite), required, storage-type, http-
link, readonly, http-link-target
    [ 'UserTitle',      'Title',      'title',      1, 0, 'var', '', 0 ],
    [ 'UserFirstname', 'Firstname', 'first_name', 1, 1, 'var', '', 0 ],
    [ 'UserLastname',  'Lastname',  'last_name',  1, 1, 'var', '', 0 ],
    [ 'UserLogin',     'Username',  'login',     1, 1, 'var', '', 0 ],
    [ 'UserPassword',  'Password',  'pw',        0, 0, 'var', '', 0 ],
    [ 'UserEmail',     'Email',     'email',     1, 1, 'var', '', 0 ],

#      [ 'UserEmail',      'Email', 'email',          1, 1, 'var', '$Env{"CGIHandle"}?
Action=AgentTicketCompose&ResponseID=1&TicketID=$Data{"TicketID"}&ArticleID=
$Data{"ArticleID"}', 0 ],
    [ 'UserCustomerID', 'CustomerID', 'customer_id', 0, 1, 'var', '', 0 ],

#      [ 'UserCustomerIDs', 'CustomerIDs', 'customer_ids', 1, 0, 'var', '', 0 ],
    [ 'UserPhone',      'Phone',      'phone',      1, 0, 'var', '', 0 ],
    [ 'UserFax',        'Fax',        'fax',        1, 0, 'var', '', 0 ],
    [ 'UserMobile',     'Mobile',     'mobile',     1, 0, 'var', '', 0 ],
    [ 'UserStreet',     'Street',     'street',     1, 0, 'var', '', 0 ],
    [ 'UserZip',        'Zip',        'zip',        1, 0, 'var', '', 0 ],
    [ 'UserCity',       'City',       'city',       1, 0, 'var', '', 0 ],
    [ 'UserCountry',    'Country',    'country',    1, 0, 'var', '', 0 ],
    [ 'UserComment',    'Comment',    'comments',   1, 0, 'var', '', 0 ],
    [ 'ValidID',        'Valid',      'valid_id',   0, 1, 'int', '', 0 ],
  ],
# default selections
Selections => {
  UserTitle => {
    'Mr.' => 'Mr.',
    'Mrs.' => 'Mrs.',
  },
},
};

```

Falls Sie die Kundendaten anpassen möchten, ändern Sie in der Datenbank die Tabellenspalten oder fügen Sie weitere hinzu (im folgenden Beispiel wird ein Feld für die Raumnummer hinzugefügt).

```
linux:~# mysql -p
Enter password:
Welcome to the MySQL monitor.  Commands end with ; or \g.
Your MySQL connection id is 116 to server version: 5.0.18-Debian_7-log

Type 'help;' or '\h' for help. Type '\c' to clear the buffer.

mysql> use otrs;
Reading table information for completion of table and column names
You can turn off this feature to get a quicker startup with -A

Database changed
mysql> ALTER TABLE customer_user ADD room VARCHAR (250);
Query OK, 1 rows affected (0.01 sec)
Records: 1 Duplicates: 0 Warnings: 0

mysql> quit
Bye
linux:~#
```

Skript: Ein Feld zur Tabelle customer_user hinzufügen.

Danach fügen Sie Ihre eigenen Spalten dem MAP Array in der Datei Kernel/Config.pm hinzu:

```
# var, frontend, storage, shown (1=always,2=lite), required, storage-type, http-link,
readonly
[... ]
[ 'UserRoom',      'Room',      'room',      0, 1, 'var', '', 0 ],
```

Skript: Hinzufügen eines Feldes in Kernel/Config.pm file.

It is also possible to edit all of this customer information via the Customers link in the Agent interface.

5.2.1.1. Kunden mit multiplen IDs (Firmen-Tickets)

Es ist möglich, einem Kunden mehr als nur eine Kundennummer zuzuweisen. Dies kann z. B. dann sinnvoll sein, wenn ein Kunde auf Tickets anderer Kunden zugreifen muss, z. B. der Abteilungsleiter auf die Tickets der Mitarbeiter seiner Abteilung. Hat ein Kunde Zugriff auf Tickets anderer Kunden, verwendet man in OTRS das sog. Firmen Ticket Feature. Im Kunden-Interface können diese Tickets über den "Firmen-Ticket" Link eingesehen werden.

Um Firmen-Tickets zu verwenden, muss die customer_user Tabelle in der OTRS Datenbank um eine Spalte erweitert werden, in die später die Kundennummern eingetragen werden, auf die ein Kunde zusätzlich zu den eigenen Tickets Zugriff haben soll.

```
linux:~# mysql -p
Enter password:
Welcome to the MySQL monitor.  Commands end with ; or \g.
Your MySQL connection id is 124 to server version: 5.0.18-Debian_7-log

Type 'help;' or '\h' for help. Type '\c' to clear the buffer.

mysql> use otrs;
Reading table information for completion of table and column names
You can turn off this feature to get a quicker startup with -A

Database changed
mysql> ALTER TABLE customer_user ADD customer_ids VARCHAR (250);
Query OK, 1 rows affected (0.02 sec)
Records: 1 Duplicates: 0 Warnings: 0

mysql> quit
Bye
linux:~#
```

Skript: Hinzufügen eines Feldes `customer_ids` zur Tabelle `customer_user`.

Danach fügen Sie die neue Spalte dem MAP Array in der Datei `Kernel/Config.pm` hinzu.

```
# var, frontend, storage, shown (1=always,2=lite), required, storage-type, http-link,
readonly
[...]
[ 'UserCustomerIDs', 'CustomerIDs', 'customer_ids', 1, 0, 'var', '', 0 ],
```

Skript: Hinzufügen des Feldes `UserCustomerIDs` zu `Kernel/Config.pm`.

Die Spalte für die Multi-Kundennummern kann ab nun über das Admin-Interface bzw. über die Kundenverwaltung gepflegt werden.

Um nun den Zugriff für einen Kunden auf die Tickets anderer Kunden zu ermöglichen, tragen Sie in die neue Spalte die IDs der Kunden ein, auf deren Tickets der Zugriff ermöglicht werden soll. Die einzelnen IDs trennen Sie durch ein Semikolon.

Beispiel 4.6. Firmen-Tickets mit einem Datenbank-Backend

Angenommen es sind die Kunden A, B und C im System angelegt. A soll mit Hilfe von Firmen Tickets über das Kunden-Interface Zugriff auf die Tickets von B und C haben, B und C sollen jedoch jeweils nur ihre eigenen Tickets einsehen und bearbeiten können.

Um dieses Setup zu realisieren, ändern Sie wie oben beschrieben die `customer_user` Tabelle in der OTRS Datenbank und das Mapping in `Kernel/Config.pm`. Anschließend laden Sie über die Kundenverwaltung die Einstellungen des Kunden A und tragen bei "Kundennummern" die Werte "B;C;" ein.

5.2.2. LDAP

Falls Sie ein existierendes LDAP Verzeichnis mit Ihren Kundenbenutzern haben, können Sie dieses auch mit OTRS nutzen.

Beispiel 4.7. Konfiguration eines LDAP Kunden-Backends

```
# CustomerUser
# (customer ldap backend and settings)
$self->{CustomerUser} = {
  Name => 'LDAP Data Source',
  Module => 'Kernel::System::CustomerUser::LDAP',
  Params => {
    # ldap host
    Host => 'bay.csuhayward.edu',
    # ldap base dn
    BaseDN => 'ou=seas,o=csuh',
    # search scope (one|sub)
    SSCOPE => 'sub',
    # The following is valid but would only be necessary if the
    # anonymous user does NOT have permission to read from the LDAP tree
    UserDN => '',
    UserPw => '',
    # in case you want to add always one filter to each ldap query, use
    # this option. e. g. AlwaysFilter => '(mail=*)' or AlwaysFilter =>
    '(objectclass=user)'
    AlwaysFilter => '',
    # if both your frontend and your LDAP are unicode, use this:
    SourceCharset => 'utf-8',
    DestCharset => 'utf-8',
    # if your frontend is unicode and the charset of your
    # ldap server is iso-8859-1, use these options.
    # SourceCharset => 'iso-8859-1',
    # DestCharset => 'utf-8',
    # Net::LDAP new params (if needed - for more info see perl doc Net::LDAP)
```

```

    Params => {
        port => 389,
        timeout => 120,
        async => 0,
        version => 3,
    },
},
# customer unique id
CustomerKey => 'uid',
# customer #
CustomerID => 'mail',
CustomerUserListFields => ['cn', 'mail'],
CustomerUserSearchFields => ['uid', 'cn', 'mail'],
CustomerUserSearchPrefix => '',
CustomerUserSearchSuffix => '*',
CustomerUserSearchListLimit => 250,
CustomerUserPostMasterSearchFields => ['mail'],
CustomerUserNameFields => ['givenname', 'sn'],
# show not own tickets in customer panel, CompanyTickets
CustomerUserExcludePrimaryCustomerID => 0,
# add an ldap filter for valid users (expert setting)
# CustomerUserValidFilter => '(!description=locked)',
# administrator can't change customer preferences
AdminSetPreferences => 0,
# # cache time to live in sec. - cache any database queries
# CacheTTL => 0,
Map => [
    # note: Login, Email and CustomerID are mandatory!
    # var, frontend, storage, shown (1=always,2=lite), required, storage-type, http-
link, readonly
    [ 'UserTitle',      'Title',      'title',          1, 0, 'var', '', 0 ],
    [ 'UserFirstname', 'Firstname', 'givenname',     1, 1, 'var', '', 0 ],
    [ 'UserLastname',  'Lastname',  'sn',            1, 1, 'var', '', 0 ],
    [ 'UserLogin',     'Username',  'uid',           1, 1, 'var', '', 0 ],
    [ 'UserEmail',     'Email',     'mail',          1, 1, 'var', '', 0 ],
    [ 'UserCustomerID', 'CustomerID', 'mail',          0, 1, 'var', '', 0 ],
#
    [ 'UserCustomerIDs', 'CustomerIDs', 'second_customer_ids', 1, 0, 'var', '', 0 ],
    [ 'UserPhone',      'Phone',      'telephonenumber', 1, 0, 'var', '', 0 ],
    [ 'UserAddress',    'Address',    'postaladdress',   1, 0, 'var', '', 0 ],
    [ 'UserComment',    'Comment',    'description',     1, 0, 'var', '', 0 ],
],
};

```

Falls Sie in Ihrem LDAP Verzeichnis weitere Informationen zu Ihren Kunden gespeichert haben und mit OTRS darauf zugreifen möchten, erweitern Sie das MAP Array in `Kernel/Config.pm` bzw. entfernen nicht gewünschte Einträge.

```

# var, frontend, storage, shown (1=always,2=lite), required, storage-type, http-link,
readonly
[...]
[ 'UserPhone',      'Phone',      'telephonenumber', 1, 0, 'var', '', 0 ],

```

Skript: Hinzufügen neuer Felder zu `Kernel/Config.pm`.

5.2.2.1. Kunden mit multiplen IDs (Firmen-Tickets)

Um Firmentickets mit einem LDAP zu nutzen, muss ein Feld zum LDAP-Verzeichnis hinzugefügt werden, welches die IDs enthält, die für einen Kunden zugänglich sein sollen.

Wenn das neue Feld erstellt wurde, muss es zum MAP Array in `Kernel/Config.pm` hinzugefügt werden.

```

# var, frontend, storage, shown (1=always,2=lite), required, storage-type, http-link,
readonly
[...]
[ 'UserCustomerIDs', 'CustomerIDs', 'customer_ids', 1, 0, 'var', '', 0 ],

```

Skript: Hinzufügen eines neuen Feldes in `Kernel/Config.pm`.

Das Feld muss direkt im LDAP-Verzeichnis bearbeitet werden, weil OTRS von LDAP nur lesen kann, nicht jedoch darauf schreiben.

Um nun den Zugriff für einen Kunden auf die Tickets anderer Kunden zu ermöglichen, tragen Sie in das neue LDAP-Feld die IDs der Kunden ein, auf deren Tickets der Zugriff ermöglicht werden soll. Die einzelnen IDs trennen Sie durch ein Semikolon.

Beispiel 4.8. Verwendung von Firmentickets mit einem LDAP-Backend

Angenommen es sind die Kunden A, B und C im System angelegt. A soll mit Hilfe von Firmen Tickets über das Kunden-Interface Zugriff auf die Tickets von B und C haben, B und C sollen jedoch jeweils nur ihre eigenen Tickets einsehen und bearbeiten können.

Um dieses Setup zu realisieren, ändern Sie wie oben beschrieben das LDAP Verzeichnis und das Mapping in `Kernel/Config.pm`. Anschließend tragen Sie im LDAP Verzeichnis innerhalb der Einstellungen für den Kunden A für `CustomerIDs` die Werte "B;C;" ein.

5.2.3. Gleichzeitige Einbindung mehrerer verschiedener Kunden Backends

Soll mehr als nur ein Back-end mit verschiedenen Kundendaten verwendet werden (z. B. gleichzeitig DB und LDAP), so ist dies ebenfalls mit OTRS möglich. In einem solchen Fall muss der `CustomerUser` Parameter für jedes Back-end um eine Nummer erweitert werden, z. B. "CustomerUser1", "CustomerUser2", usw.

Beispiel 4.9. Gleichzeitige Einbindung mehrerer verschiedener Kunden Backends

In der folgenden Konfiguration verwendet OTRS gleichzeitig ein Datenbank- und ein LDAP-Kunden-Backend.

```
# 1. Customer user backend: DB
# (customer database backend and settings)
$self->{CustomerUser1} = {
    Name => 'Customer Database',
    Module => 'Kernel::System::CustomerUser::DB',
    Params => {
        # if you want to use an external database, add the
        # required settings
        DSN => 'DBI:odbc:yourdsn',
        Type => 'mssql', # only for ODBC connections
        DSN => 'DBI:mysql:database=customerdb;host=customerdbhost',
        User => '',
        Password => '',
        Table => 'customer_user',
    },
    # customer unique id
    CustomerKey = 'login',
    # customer #
    CustomerID = 'customer_id',
    CustomerValid = 'valid_id',
    CustomerUserListFields => ['first_name', 'last_name', 'email'],
    CustomerUserSearchFields => ['login', 'last_name', 'customer_id'],
    CustomerUserSearchPrefix => '',
    CustomerUserSearchSuffix => '*',
    CustomerUserSearchListLimit => 250,
    CustomerUserPostMasterSearchFields => ['email'],
    CustomerUserNameFields => ['title', 'first_name', 'last_name'],
    CustomerUserEmailUniqCheck => 1,
    # # show not own tickets in customer panel, CompanyTickets
    # CustomerUserExcludePrimaryCustomerID => 0,
    # # generate auto logins
    # AutoLoginCreation => 0,
```



```

#   AutoLoginCreationPrefix => 'auto',
#   # admin can change customer preferences
#   AdminSetPreferences => 1,
#   # cache time to live in sec. - cache any database queries
#   CacheTTL => 0,
#   # just a read only source
#   ReadOnly => 1,
#   Map => [
#       # note: Login, Email and CustomerID needed!
#       # var, frontend, storage, shown (1=always,2=lite), required, storage-type, http-
link, readonly, http-link-target
      [ 'UserTitle',      'Title',      'title',      1, 0, 'var', '', 0 ],
      [ 'UserFirstname', 'Firstname',  'first_name', 1, 1, 'var', '', 0 ],
      [ 'UserLastname',  'Lastname',  'last_name',  1, 1, 'var', '', 0 ],
      [ 'UserLogin',     'Username',  'login',      1, 1, 'var', '', 0 ],
      [ 'UserPassword',  'Password',  'pw',         0, 0, 'var', '', 0 ],
      [ 'UserEmail',     'Email',     'email',      1, 1, 'var', '', 0 ],
      [ 'UserCustomerID', 'CustomerID', 'customer_id', 0, 1, 'var', '', 0 ],
      [ 'UserPhone',     'Phone',     'phone',      1, 0, 'var', '', 0 ],
      [ 'UserFax',       'Fax',       'fax',        1, 0, 'var', '', 0 ],
      [ 'UserMobile',    'Mobile',    'mobile',     1, 0, 'var', '', 0 ],
      [ 'UserStreet',    'Street',    'street',     1, 0, 'var', '', 0 ],
      [ 'UserZip',       'Zip',       'zip',        1, 0, 'var', '', 0 ],
      [ 'UserCity',      'City',      'city',       1, 0, 'var', '', 0 ],
      [ 'UserCountry',   'Country',   'country',    1, 0, 'var', '', 0 ],
      [ 'UserComment',   'Comment',   'comments',   1, 0, 'var', '', 0 ],
      [ 'ValidID',       'Valid',     'valid_id',   0, 1, 'int', '', 0 ],
    ],
#   # default selections
#   Selections => {
#       UserTitle => {
#           'Mr.' => 'Mr.',
#           'Mrs.' => 'Mrs.',
#       },
#   },
};

# 2. Customer user backend: LDAP
# (customer ldap backend and settings)
$self->{CustomerUser2} = {
    Name => 'LDAP Datasource',
    Module => 'Kernel::System::CustomerUser::LDAP',
    Params => {
        # ldap host
        Host => 'bay.csuhayward.edu',
        # ldap base dn
        BaseDN => 'ou=seas,o=csuh',
        # search scope (one|sub)
        SSCOPE => 'sub',
#       # The following is valid but would only be necessary if the
#       # anonymous user does NOT have permission to read from the LDAP tree
        UserDN => '',
        UserPw => '',
        # in case you want to add always one filter to each ldap query, use
        # this option. e. g. AlwaysFilter => '(mail=*)' or AlwaysFilter =>
        '(objectclass=user)'
        AlwaysFilter => '',
        # if both your frontend and your LDAP are unicode, use this:
#       SourceCharset => 'utf-8',
#       DestCharset => 'utf-8',
        # if your frontend is e. g. iso-8859-1 and the character set of your
        # ldap server is utf-8, use these options:
#       SourceCharset => 'utf-8',
#       DestCharset => 'iso-8859-1',

        # Net::LDAP new params (if needed - for more info see perldoc Net::LDAP)
        Params => {
            port => 389,
            timeout => 120,
            async => 0,
            version => 3,
        }
    }
};

```

```

    },
  },
  # customer unique id
  CustomerKey => 'uid',
  # customer #
  CustomerID => 'mail',
  CustomerUserListFields => ['cn', 'mail'],
  CustomerUserSearchFields => ['uid', 'cn', 'mail'],
  CustomerUserSearchPrefix => '',
  CustomerUserSearchSuffix => '*',
  CustomerUserSearchListLimit => 250,
  CustomerUserPostMasterSearchFields => ['mail'],
  CustomerUserNameFields => ['givenname', 'sn'],
  # show not own tickets in customer panel, CompanyTickets
  CustomerUserExcludePrimaryCustomerID => 0,
  # add a ldap filter for valid users (expert setting)
  # CustomerUserValidFilter => '(!description=locked)',
  # admin can't change customer preferences
  AdminSetPreferences => 0,
  Map => [
    # note: Login, Email and CustomerID needed!
    # var, frontend, storage, shown (1=always,2=lite), required, storage-type, http-
    link, readonly
    [ 'UserTitle',      'Title',      'title',          1, 0, 'var', '', 0 ],
    [ 'UserFirstname', 'Firstname',  'givenname',     1, 1, 'var', '', 0 ],
    [ 'UserLastname',  'Lastname',  'sn',            1, 1, 'var', '', 0 ],
    [ 'UserLogin',     'Username',  'uid',           1, 1, 'var', '', 0 ],
    [ 'UserEmail',     'Email',     'mail',          1, 1, 'var', '', 0 ],
    [ 'UserCustomerID', 'CustomerID', 'mail',          0, 1, 'var', '', 0 ],
  #   [ 'UserCustomerIDs', 'CustomerIDs', 'second_customer_ids', 1, 0, 'var', '', 0 ],
    [ 'UserPhone',     'Phone',     'telephonenumber', 1, 0, 'var', '', 0 ],
    [ 'UserAddress',   'Address',   'postaladdress',  1, 0, 'var', '', 0 ],
    [ 'UserComment',   'Comment',   'description',    1, 0, 'var', '', 0 ],
  ],
};

```

Es können bis zu 10 Kunden Back-ends gleichzeitig eingebunden werden. Über die Kundenverwaltung in OTRS ist der Zugriff auf die verschiedenen Back-ends möglich.

5.3. Backends für die Authentifizierung von Agenten und Kunden

OTRS bietet die Möglichkeit Agenten und Kunden über verschiedene Back-ends zu authentifizieren.

5.3.1. Authentifizierungs-Backends für Agenten

5.3.1.1. Datenbank (Standard)

Das Backend für die Authentifizierung von Agenten, welches OTRS standardmäßig verwendet, ist die OTRS-Datenbank. Die Agenten können innerhalb des Admin-Bereiches in der Benutzerverwaltung angelegt und bearbeitet werden.

Beispiel 4.10. Agentenauthentifizierung gegen ein Datenbank-Backend

```
$Self->{'AuthModule'} = 'Kernel::System::Auth::DB';
```

5.3.1.2. LDAP

Falls ein LDAP Verzeichnis mit Ihren Agenten-Benutzerdaten verfügbar ist, können Sie das LDAP Modul für die Authentifizierung Ihrer Agenten nutzen. Dieses Modul greift nur lesend auf die Daten im LDAP Verzeichnis zu, d.h. die Daten können nicht mit OTRS bearbeitet

werden, es können also keine Agenten mit Hilfe der Benutzerverwaltung von OTRS angelegt oder bearbeitet werden.

Beispiel 4.11. Agentenauthentifizierung gegen ein LDAP Backend

```
# This is an example configuration for an LDAP auth. backend.
# (Make sure Net::LDAP is installed!)
$self->{'AuthModule'} = 'Kernel::System::Auth::LDAP';
$self->{'AuthModule::LDAP::Host'} = 'ldap.example.com';
$self->{'AuthModule::LDAP::BaseDN'} = 'dc=example,dc=com';
$self->{'AuthModule::LDAP::UID'} = 'uid';

# Check if the user is allowed to auth in a posixGroup
# (e. g. user needs to be in a group xyz to use otrs)
$self->{'AuthModule::LDAP::GroupDN'} = 'cn=otrsallow,ou=posixGroups,dc=example,dc=com';
$self->{'AuthModule::LDAP::AccessAttr'} = 'memberUid';
# for ldap posixGroups objectclass (just uid)
# $self->{'AuthModule::LDAP::UserAttr'} = 'UID';
# for non ldap posixGroups objectclass (with full user dn)
# $self->{'AuthModule::LDAP::UserAttr'} = 'DN';

# The following is valid but would only be necessary if the
# anonymous user do NOT have permission to read from the LDAP tree
$self->{'AuthModule::LDAP::SearchUserDN'} = '';
$self->{'AuthModule::LDAP::SearchUserPw'} = '';

# in case you want to add always one filter to each ldap query, use
# this option. e. g. AlwaysFilter => '(mail=*)' or AlwaysFilter => '(objectclass=user)'
$self->{'AuthModule::LDAP::AlwaysFilter'} = '';

# in case you want to add a suffix to each login name, then
# you can use this option. e. g. user just want to use user but
# in your ldap directory exists user@domain.
# $self->{'AuthModule::LDAP::UserSuffix'} = '@domain.com';

# Net::LDAP new params (if needed - for more info see perl doc Net::LDAP)
$self->{'AuthModule::LDAP::Params'} = {
    port => 389,
    timeout => 120,
    async => 0,
    version => 3,
};
```

Mit den folgenden Konfigurationsparametern können die Benutzerdaten der Agenten aus dem LDAP in die lokale OTRS Datenbank synchronisiert werden. Dies reduziert die Zugriffe auf ihr LDAP Verzeichnis, entlastet den Server mit den LDAP Daten und beschleunigt die Anmeldung an OTRS. Die Synchronisierung der Daten findet bei der ersten Anmeldung des Agenten statt, trotz der synchronisierten Daten bleibt ihr LDAP Verzeichnis die letzte Instanz bei der Anmeldung. D.h. wird ein User im LDAP Verzeichnis gelöscht oder deaktiviert, klappt die Anmeldung an OTRS nicht. Ebenfalls müssen die Daten für einen Agenten weiterhin direkt im LDAP Verzeichnis gepflegt werden.

```
# defines AuthSyncBackend (AuthSyncModule) for AuthModule
# if this key exists and is empty, there won't be a sync.
# example values: AuthSyncBackend, AuthSyncBackend2
$self->{'AuthModule::UseSyncBackend'} = 'AuthSyncBackend';

# agent data sync against ldap
$self->{'AuthSyncModule'} = 'Kernel::System::Auth::Sync::LDAP';
$self->{'AuthSyncModule::LDAP::Host'} = 'ldap://ldap.example.com/';
$self->{'AuthSyncModule::LDAP::BaseDN'} = 'dc=otrs, dc=org';
$self->{'AuthSyncModule::LDAP::UID'} = 'uid';
$self->{'AuthSyncModule::LDAP::SearchUserDN'} = 'uid=sys, ou=user, dc=otrs, dc=org';
$self->{'AuthSyncModule::LDAP::SearchUserPw'} = 'some_pass';
$self->{'AuthSyncModule::LDAP::UserSyncMap'} = {
    # DB -> LDAP
    UserFirstname => 'givenName',
```

```

    UserLastname => 'sn',
    userEmail    => 'mail',
  };
  [...]

  # AuthSyncModule::LDAP::UserSyncInitialGroups
  # (sync following group with rw permission after initial create of first agent
  # login)
  $Self->{'AuthSyncModule::LDAP::UserSyncInitialGroups'} = [
    'users',
  ];

```

Skript: Synchronisation der Benutzerdaten aus dem LDAP-Verzeichnis in die OTRS-Datenbank.

5.3.1.3. HTTPBasicAuth für Agenten

Falls Sie eine "single sign on"-Lösung für Ihre Agenten implementieren möchten, benutzen Sie http basic authentication (für alle Ihre Systeme) und aktivieren Sie das HTTPBasicAuth Modul.

Beispiel 4.12. Agentenauthentifizierung über HTTPBasic

```

# This is an example configuration for an apache ($ENV{REMOTE_USER})
# auth. backend. Use it if you want to have a single login through
# apache http-basic-auth
$Self->{'AuthModule'} = 'Kernel::System::Auth::HTTPBasicAuth';

# Note:
#
# If you use this module, you should use as fallback
# the following configuration settings if the user is not authorized
# apache ($ENV{REMOTE_USER})
$Self->{'LoginURL'} = 'http://host.example.com/not-authorized-for-otrs.html';
$Self->{'LogoutURL'} = 'http://host.example.com/thanks-for-using-otrs.html';

```

5.3.1.4. Radius

Mit den folgenden Einstellungen kann die Authentifizierung von Agenten gegen einen Radius-Server realisiert werden.

Beispiel 4.13. Agentenauthentifizierung gegen ein Radius-Backend

```

# This is example configuration to auth. agents against a radius server
$Self->{'AuthModule'} = 'Kernel::System::Auth::Radius';
$Self->{'AuthModule::Radius::Host'} = 'radiushost';
$Self->{'AuthModule::Radius::Password'} = 'radiussecret';

```

5.3.2. Authentifizierungs-Backends für Kunden

5.3.2.1. Datenbank (Standard)

Das Backend für die Authentifizierung von Kunden, welches OTRS standardmäßig verwendet, ist die OTRS-Datenbank. Die Kundendaten können über das Interface zur Verwaltung von Kunden angelegt und bearbeitet werden.

Beispiel 4.14. Kundenauthentifizierung gegen ein Datenbank-Backend

```

# This is the auth. module against the otrs db
$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule'} = 'Kernel::System::CustomerAuth::DB';
$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::DB::Table'} = 'customer_user';

```

```

$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::DB::CustomerKey'} = 'login';
$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::DB::CustomerPassword'} = 'pw';
#$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::DB::DSN'} =
  "DBI:mysql:database=customerdb;host=customerdbhost";
#$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::DB::User'} = "some_user";
#$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::DB::Password'} = "some_password";

```

5.3.2.2. LDAP

Falls ein LDAP Verzeichnis mit Ihren Kundenbenutzern verfügbar ist, können Sie das LDAP Modul für die Authentifizierung Ihrer Kunden nutzen. Dieses Modul greift nur lesend auf die Daten im LDAP Verzeichnis zu, d.h. die Daten können nicht mit OTRS bearbeitet werden, es können also keine Kunden mit Hilfe der Kundenverwaltung von OTRS angelegt oder bearbeitet werden.

Beispiel 4.15. Kundenauthentifizierung gegen ein LDAP Backend

```

# This is an example configuration for an LDAP auth. backend.
# (make sure Net::LDAP is installed)
$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule'} = 'Kernel::System::CustomerAuth::LDAP';
$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::Host'} = 'ldap.example.com';
$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::BaseDN'} = 'dc=example,dc=com';
$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::UID'} = 'uid';

# Check if the user is allowed to auth in a posixGroup
# (e. g. user needs to be in a group xyz to use otrs)
$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::GroupDN'} =
  'cn=otrsallow,ou=posixGroups,dc=example,dc=com';
$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::AccessAttr'} = 'memberUid';
# for ldap posixGroups objectclass (just uid)
$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::UserAttr'} = 'UID';
# for non ldap posixGroups objectclass (full user dn)
#$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::UserAttr'} = 'DN';

# The following is valid but would only be necessary if the
# anonymous user does NOT have permission to read from the LDAP tree
$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::SearchUserDN'} = '';
$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::SearchUserPw'} = '';

# in case you want to add always one filter to each ldap query, use
# this option. e. g. AlwaysFilter => '(mail=*)' or AlwaysFilter => '(objectclass=user)'
$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::AlwaysFilter'} = '';

# in case you want to add a suffix to each customer login name, then
# you can use this option. e. g. user just want to use user but
# in your ldap directory exists user@domain.
#$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::UserSuffix'} = '@domain.com';

# Net::LDAP new params (if needed - for more info see perldoc Net::LDAP)
$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::Params'} = {
  port => 389,
  timeout => 120,
  async => 0,
  version => 3,
};

```

5.3.2.3. HTTPBasicAuth für Kunden

Falls Sie eine "single sign on"-Lösung für Ihre Kunden implementieren möchten, benutzen Sie HTTPBasic Authentication (für alle Ihre Systeme) und aktivieren Sie das HTTPBasicAuth Modul (kein OTRS-Login mehr benötigt).

Beispiel 4.16. Kundenauthentifizierung über HTTPBasic

```

# This is an example configuration for an apache ($ENV{REMOTE_USER})
# auth. backend. Use it if you want to have a single login through
# apache http-basic-auth

```

```
$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule'} = 'Kernel::System::CustomerAuth::HTTPBasicAuth';

# Note:
# If you use this module, you should use the following
# config settings as fallback, if user isn't login through
# apache ($ENV{REMOTE_USER})
$Self->{'CustomerPanelLoginURL'} = 'http://host.example.com/not-authorized-for-otrs.html';
$Self->{'CustomerPanelLogoutURL'} = 'http://host.example.com/thanks-for-using-otrs.html';
```

5.3.2.4. Radius

Mit den folgenden Einstellungen kann die Authentifizierung von Kunden gegen einen Radius-Server realisiert werden.

Beispiel 4.17. Kundenauthentifizierung gegen ein Radius-Backend

```
# This is a example configuration to auth. customer against a radius server
$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule'} = 'Kernel::System::Auth::Radius';
$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::Radius::Host'} = 'radiushost';
$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::Radius::Password'} = 'radiussecret';
```

5.4. Customizing the customer self-registration

Es ist möglich, die Kunden-Selbstregistrierung für neue Kunden über "customer.pl" anzupassen. Somit können Sie mehr optionale oder benötigte Felder (z. B. Adresse, Ort, Telefonnummer) hinzufügen.

In folgenden Beispiel wird ein benötigtes Feld für die Raumnummer hinzugefügt.

5.4.1. Anpassen der Weboberfläche

Damit im Webinterface das zusätzliche Feld für die Raumnummer angezeigt wird, muss die zuständige dtl-Datei angepasst werden. Editieren Sie Kernel/Output/HTML/Standard/CustomerLogin.dtl und fügen Sie das gewünschte Feld hinzu.

```
[...]
<div class="NewLine">
  <label for="Room">${Text{"Room{CustomerUser}"}}</label>
  <input title="${Text{"Room Number"}}" name="Room" type="text" id="UserRoom"
  maxlength="50" />
</div>
[...]
```

Skript: Anzeigen eines neuen Feldes in der Weboberfläche.

5.4.2. Kunden-Mapping

Zusätzlich muss das Kunden-Mapping um den Eintrag für die Raumnummer erweitert werden. Dazu werden zuerst die Einstellungen für "CustomerUser" aus der Datei Kernel/Config/Defaults.pm in die Datei Kernel/Config.pm übertragen. Anschließend wird das Kunden-Mapping um das Raumnummer-Feld erweitert.

```
# CustomerUser
# (customer database backend and settings)
$Self->{'CustomerUser'} = {
  Name => 'Database Backend',
  Module => 'Kernel::System::CustomerUser::DB',
  Params => {
    # if you want to use an external database, add the
    # required settings
  }
#   DSN => 'DBI:odbc:yourdsn',
```

```

#      Type => 'mssql', # only for ODBC connections
#      DSN => 'DBI:mysql:database=customerdb;host=customerdbhost',
#      User => '',
#      Password => '',
#      Table => 'customer_user',
    },
    # customer unique id
    CustomerKey => 'login',
    # customer #
    CustomerID => 'customer_id',
    CustomerValid => 'valid_id',
    CustomerUserListFields => ['first_name', 'last_name', 'email'],
#   CustomerUserListFields => ['login', 'first_name', 'last_name', 'customer_id', 'email'],
    CustomerUserSearchFields => ['login', 'last_name', 'customer_id'],
    CustomerUserSearchPrefix => '',
    CustomerUserSearchSuffix => '*',
    CustomerUserSearchListLimit => 250,
    CustomerUserPostMasterSearchFields => ['email'],
    CustomerUserNameFields => ['title', 'first_name', 'last_name'],
    CustomerUserEmailUniqCheck => 1,
#   # show not own tickets in customer panel, CompanyTickets
#   CustomerUserExcludePrimaryCustomerID => 0,
#   # generate auto logins
#   AutoLoginCreation => 0,
#   AutoLoginCreationPrefix => 'auto',
#   # admin can change customer preferences
#   AdminSetPreferences => 1,
#   # cache time to live in sec. - cache database queries
#   CacheTTL => 0,
#   # just a read only source
#   ReadOnly => 1,
    Map => [

        # note: Login, Email and CustomerID needed!
        # var, frontend, storage, shown (1=always,2=lite), required, storage-type, http-
link, readonly, http-link-target
        [ 'UserTitle',      'Title',      'title',      1, 0, 'var', '', 0 ],
        [ 'UserFirstname', 'Firstname',  'first_name', 1, 1, 'var', '', 0 ],
        [ 'UserLastname',  'Lastname',   'last_name',  1, 1, 'var', '', 0 ],
        [ 'UserLogin',     'Username',   'login',      1, 1, 'var', '', 0 ],
        [ 'UserPassword',  'Password',   'pw',         0, 0, 'var', '', 0 ],
        [ 'UserEmail',     'Email',      'email',      1, 1, 'var', '', 0 ],
        [ 'UserCustomerID', 'CustomerID', 'customer_id', 0, 1, 'var', '', 0 ],
        [ 'UserPhone',     'Phone',      'phone',      1, 0, 'var', '', 0 ],
        [ 'UserFax',       'Fax',        'fax',        1, 0, 'var', '', 0 ],
        [ 'UserMobile',    'Mobile',     'mobile',     1, 0, 'var', '', 0 ],
        [ 'UserRoom',      'Room',       'room',       1, 0, 'var', '', 0 ],
        [ 'UserStreet',    'Street',     'street',     1, 0, 'var', '', 0 ],
        [ 'UserZip',       'Zip',        'zip',        1, 0, 'var', '', 0 ],
        [ 'UserCity',      'City',       'city',       1, 0, 'var', '', 0 ],
        [ 'UserCountry',   'Country',    'country',    1, 0, 'var', '', 0 ],
        [ 'UserComment',   'Comment',    'comments',   1, 0, 'var', '', 0 ],
        [ 'ValidID',      'Valid',      'valid_id',   0, 1, 'int', '', 0 ],
    ],
    # default selections
    Selections => {
        UserTitle => {
            'Mr.' => 'Mr.',
            'Mrs.' => 'Mrs.',
        },
    },
};

```

Skript: Anpassung des MAP-Arrays.

5.4.3. Customizing the customer_user table in the OTRS DB

Abschließend muss eine neue Spalte zur "customer_user" Tabelle in der OTRS Datenbank hinzugefügt werden, in der die Raumnummer gespeichert werden kann.

```
linux:~# mysql -p
Enter password:
Welcome to the MySQL monitor.  Commands end with ; or \g.
Your MySQL connection id is 6 to server version: 5.0.18-Debian_7-log

Type 'help;' or '\h' for help. Type '\c' to clear the buffer.

mysql> use otrs;
Reading table information for completion of table and column names
You can turn off this feature to get a quicker startup with -A

Database changed
mysql> ALTER TABLE customer_user ADD room VARCHAR (200);
Query OK, 3 rows affected (0.01 sec)
Records: 3  Duplicates: 0  Warnings: 0

mysql> quit
Bye
linux:~#
```

Skript: Hinzufügen einer neuen Spalte zur Tabelle customer_user.

Now the new field for the room should be displayed in the Customer Information panel if filled, and in the Customer User administration screens. Also, new customers should have to insert their room number if they register a new account. If you use OTRS on Microsoft IIS, you should restart the web server to activate the changes made in Config.pm.

6. Ticket settings

6.1. Ticket States

6.1.1. Vordefinierte Ticket-Status

OTRS erlaubt es Ihnen, die Ticket-Status zu verändern oder neue Status hinzuzufügen. Hierbei gibt es zwei wichtige Optionen: den Namen des Status und Typ des Status.

Die standardmäßig voreingestellten Status lauten: 'neu', 'offen', 'erfolgreich geschlossen', 'erfolglos geschlossen', 'merged', 'entfernt', 'warten auf erfolgreich schließen', 'warten auf erfolglos schließen' und 'warten zur Erinnerung'.

6.1.1.1. Neu

Tickets sind normalerweise nur in diesem Status, wenn sie von eingehenden E-Mails neu erzeugt werden.

6.1.1.2. Öffnen

Der Standardstatus für Tickets, die Queues und Agents zugeordnet sind.

6.1.1.3. Warten zur Erinnerung

Nachdem die Wartezeit abgelaufen ist, erhält der Ticketbesitzer eine E-Mail zu dem Ticket. Wenn es nicht gesperrt ist, wird die Erinnerung an alle Agenten der Queue verschickt. Erinnerungs-Benachrichtigungen werden nur innerhalb der Arbeitszeiten versendet, und werden alle 24 Stunden wiederholt, bis der Status des Tickets vom Agenten verändert wird. Die Zeit, die dieses Ticket in diesem Status verbringt, wird dennoch bei der Berechnung der Eskalationszeiten einbezogen.

6.1.1.4. Warten auf erfolglos schließen

Wenn die Wartezeit abgelaufen ist, wird das Ticket auf "erfolglos geschlossen" gesetzt. Die Zeit, die dieses Ticket in diesem Status verbringt, wird dennoch bei der Berechnung der Eskalationszeiten einbezogen.

6.1.1.5. Warten auf erfolgreich schließen

Wenn die Wartezeit abgelaufen ist, wird das Ticket auf "erfolgreich geschlossen" gesetzt. Die Zeit, die dieses Ticket in diesem Status verbringt, wird dennoch bei der Berechnung der Eskalationszeiten einbezogen.

6.1.1.6. Zusammengefügt

Status von Tickets, die mit anderen Tickets zusammengefügt wurden.

6.1.1.7. Erfolgreich geschlossen

Endstatus für Tickets, die erfolgreich gelöst werden konnten. Je nach Konfiguration kann es unmöglich sein, geschlossene Tickets wieder zu eröffnen.

6.1.1.8. Erfolglos geschlossen

Endstatus für Tickets, die NICHT erfolgreich gelöst werden konnten. Je nach Konfiguration kann es unmöglich sein, geschlossene Tickets wieder zu eröffnen.

6.1.2. Anpassen von Ticket-Status

Jeder Status besteht aus einem Namen ("state-name") und einem Typen ("state-type"). Der Name ist frei wählbar und kann über das Admin-Interface von OTRS angepasst werden, die Statustypen müssen direkt in der Datenbank geändert werden. Letzteres wird jedoch nicht empfohlen und kann zu unerwarteten Ergebnissen führen. Z. B. hängen die Berechnung der Eskalationszeiten und auch die Funktion zum automatischen Entsperren von Tickets von bestimmten Statustypen ab.

Im Admin-Interface können Sie innerhalb der Einstellungen für "Status" neue Status für die vorhandenen Statustypen hinzufügen oder ändern. Beachten Sie, dass Sie bei Änderungen am Status "neu - new" auch die entsprechenden Änderungen in der Konfigurationsdatei `Kernel/Config.pm` bzw. mit Hilfe des grafischen Konfigurations-Front-End vornehmen müssen. Folgende Änderungen müssen für einen geänderten "neu"-Status vorgenommen werden:

```
[...]
# PostmasterDefaultState
# (The default state of new tickets.) [default: new]
$self->{PostmasterDefaultState} = 'new';

# CustomerDefaultState
# (default state of new customer tickets)
$self->{CustomerDefaultState} = 'new';
[...]
```

Skript: Anpassung der Einstellungen von `Kernel/Config.pm`.

Möchten Sie einen neuen Statustyp hinzufügen, müssen Sie zuerst die `ticket_status`-Tabelle in der OTRS Datenbank mit Hilfe eines entsprechenden Datenbankclient anpassen.

```
linux:~# mysql -p
Enter password:
Welcome to the MySQL monitor.  Commands end with ; or \g.
Your MySQL connection id is 23 to server version: 5.0.16-Debian_1-log

Type 'help;' or '\h' for help. Type '\c' to clear the buffer.

mysql> use otrs;
```

```
Reading table information for completion of table and column names
You can turn off this feature to get a quicker startup with -A

Database changed
mysql> insert into ticket_state_type (name,comments) values ('own','Own
state type');
Query OK, 1 row affected (0.00 sec)

mysql> quit
Bye
linux:~#
```

Skript: Anpassung der Statustypen.

Nun können Sie den neuen Statustyp verwenden. Nachdem ein Status mit diesem Statustyp verknüpft wurde, muss auch die OTRS-Konfiguration angepasst werden, damit der neue Status korrekt verwendet werden kann. Passen Sie die Folgenden Optionen in der SysConfig an:

Ticket -> Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneNew > AgentTicketPhone###StateDefault - to define the default next state for new phone tickets.

Ticket -> Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneNew > AgentTicketPhone###StateType - to define the available next states for new phone tickets.

Ticket -> Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewEmailNew > AgentTicketEmail###StateDefault - to define the default next state for new email tickets.

Ticket -> Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewEmailNew > AgentTicketEmail###StateType - to define the available next states for new email tickets.

Ticket -> Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneOutbound > AgentTicketPhoneOutbound###State - to define the default next state for new phone articles.

Ticket -> Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneOutbound > AgentTicketPhoneOutbound###StateType - to define the available next states for new phone articles.

Ticket:Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewMove:Ticket::DefaultNextMoveStateType - to define the default next state after moving a ticket.

Ticket -> Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewBounce > StateDefault - to define the default next state after bouncing a ticket.

Ticket -> Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewBounce > StateType - to define the available next states in the bounce screen.

Ticket -> Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewBulk > StateDefault - to define the default next state in a bulk action.

Ticket -> Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewBulk > StateType - to define the available next states in the bulk action screen.

Ticket -> Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose > StateDefault - to define the default next state after closing a ticket.

Ticket -> Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose > StateType - to define the available next states in the close screen.

Ticket -> Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewCompose > StateDefault - to define the default next state in the Compose (reply) screen.

Ticket -> Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewCompose > StateType - to define the available next states in the Compose (reply) screen.

Ticket -> Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewForward > StateDefault - to define the default next state after forwarding a ticket.

Ticket -> Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewForward > StateType - to define the available next states in the Forward screen.

Ticket -> Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewForward > StateDefault - to define the default next state of a ticket in the free text screen.

Ticket -> Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewForward > StateType - to define the available next states in the free text screen.

Ticket -> Core::PostMaster > PostmasterDefaultState - to define the state of tickets created from emails.

Ticket -> Core::PostMaster > PostmasterFollowUpState - to define the state of tickets after a follow-up has been received.

Ticket -> Core::PostMaster > PostmasterFollowUpStateClosed - to define the state of tickets after a follow-up has been received on an already closed ticket.

Ticket -> Core::Ticket > ViewableStateType - to define the state types that are displayed at various places in the system, for example in the Queueview.

Ticket -> Core::Ticket > UnlockStateType - to define the state types for unlocked tickets.

Ticket -> Core::Ticket > PendingReminderStateType - to define the state type for reminder tickets.

Ticket -> Core::Ticket > PendingAutoStateType - to define the state type for Pending Auto tickets.

Ticket -> Core::Ticket > StateAfterPending - to define the state a ticket is set to after the Pending Auto timer of the configured state has expired.

6.2. Ticket priorities

OTRS enthält 5 vordefinierte Ticketprioritäten, die mit dem "Prioritäten"-Modul im Administrationsbereich verwaltet werden können. Wenn Sie eine angepasste Prioritätenliste erstellen, bedenken Sie bitte, dass diese in der Prioritätsauswahl-Liste alphabetisch sortiert dargestellt werden. In der Queue-Ansicht ordnet OTRS die Prioritäten nach internen Datenbank-IDs.

Anmerkung

In OTRS können Prioritäten deaktiviert, aber nicht gelöscht werden. Wenn Sie eine Priorität deaktivieren wollen, setzen Sie den Wert für "Gültig" auf "ungültig" oder "ungültig-temporär".

Wichtig

Wenn eine Priorität hinzugefügt oder geändert wurde, müssen Sie ggf. einige Werte in der SysConfig anpassen:

- Ticket:Core::Postmaster::PostmasterDefaultPriority - defines the default priority for all incoming emails.

- Ticket:Frontend::Agent:Ticket::ViewPhoneNew:Priority - defines the default priority in the New Phone Ticket screen for agents.
- Ticket:Frontend::Agent:Ticket::ViewEmailNew:Priority - defines the default priority in the New Email Ticket screen for agents.
- Ticket:Frontend::Customer:Ticket::ViewNew:PriorityDefault - defines the default priority in the New Ticket screen in the Customer frontend.

6.3. Ticket-Verantwortlicher und Beobachten von Tickets

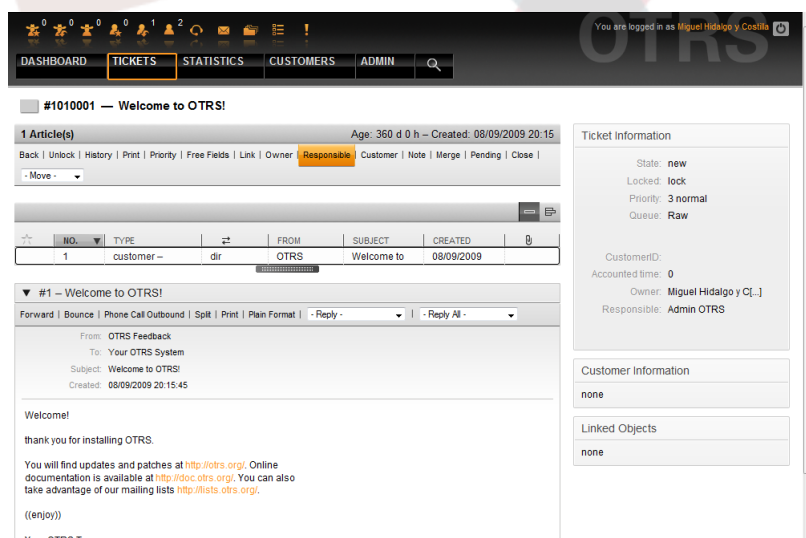
From OTRS 2.1 on, it is possible to assign a person as being responsible for a ticket, in addition to its owner. Moreover, all activities connected with the ticket can be watched by someone other than the ticket owner. These two functionalities are implemented with the TicketResponsible and TicketWatcher features, and facilitate the assignment of tasks and working within hierarchical team structures.

6.3.1. Ticket-Verantwortlicher

Die Funktion "Verantwortlicher" eines Tickets macht es möglich, das Ticket einem anderen als dem aktuellen Besitzer zur Bearbeitung zu übergeben. Ein Benutzer, der ein Ticket gesperrt hat, kann es einem anderen Agenten, der nicht der Ticketbesitzer ist, zur Beantwortung übergeben. Nach der Bearbeitung kann der erste Benutzer die Ticketverantwortung vom zweiten wieder entfernen.

With the configuration parameter Ticket::Responsible, the ticket responsibility feature can be activated. This will cause 3 new links to appear in the ticket activities menu of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.

Die Ticketverantwortung kann übergeben werden, indem das Ticket aufgerufen und die Funktion "Verantwortlicher" in der Aktionsleiste genutzt wird.



The screenshot shows the OTRS web interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with 'DASHBOARD', 'TICKETS', 'STATISTICS', 'CUSTOMERS', and 'ADMIN'. The 'TICKETS' tab is active. Below the navigation bar, there is a header for the ticket '#1010001 - Welcome to OTRS!'. The main content area is divided into two columns. The left column shows the ticket details, including a table with one article and a message body. The right column shows the 'Ticket Information' and 'Customer Information' sections. The 'Responsible' link is highlighted in the top navigation bar.

Abb.: Verantwortlichen eines Tickets ändern.

Nach dem Klick auf "Verantwortlicher" öffnet sich ein Popup-Fenster, in dem die Änderung durchgeführt werden kann. Damit kann auch dem neuen verantwortlichen Benutzer eine Nachricht geschickt werden.

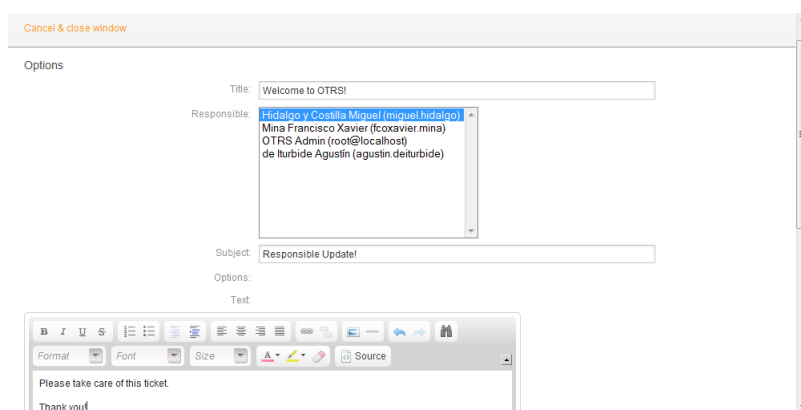


Abb.: Popup-Dialog zum Ändern des Ticket-Verantwortlichen.

Die Liste aller Tickets, für die ein Benutzer verantwortlich ist, kann durch die Ansicht "Verantwortliche Tickets" eingesehen werden. Diese kann über 3 Icons in der Toolbar aufgerufen werden, sobald das TicketResponsible-Feature aktiviert wird.

6.3.2. Tickets beobachten

Sollen innerhalb des Ticket-Systems lediglich bestimmte Tickets z. B. von einem Abteilungsleiter beobachtet und nicht selbst bearbeitet werden, so kann dies seit OTRS 2.1 mit Hilfe des TicketWatcher-Features realisiert werden.

The TicketWatcher feature can be activated with the configuration parameter Ticket::Watcher which adds new links to your actions toolbar. Using Ticket::WatcherGroup, one or more user groups with permission to watch tickets can also be defined.

Um ein Ticket zu beobachten, muss der Inhalt des Tickets aufgerufen und im Menü für die verschiedenen Aktionen für das Ticket der "Beobachten"-Schalter betätigt werden.

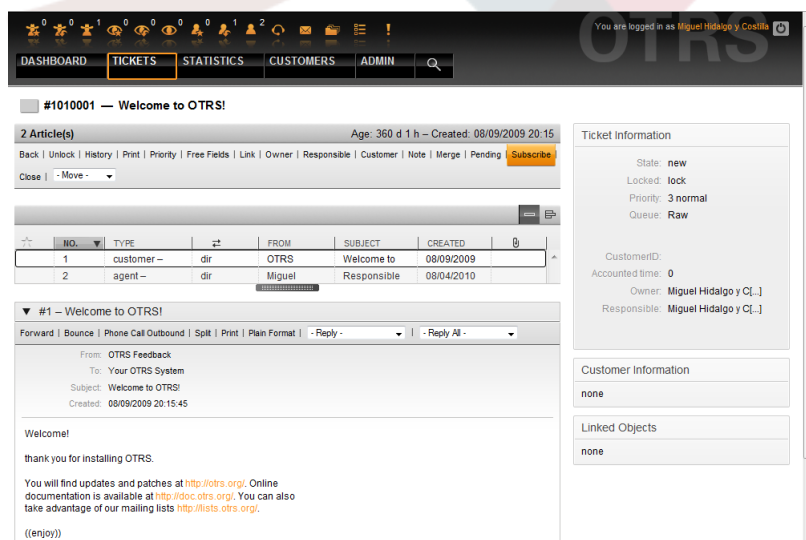
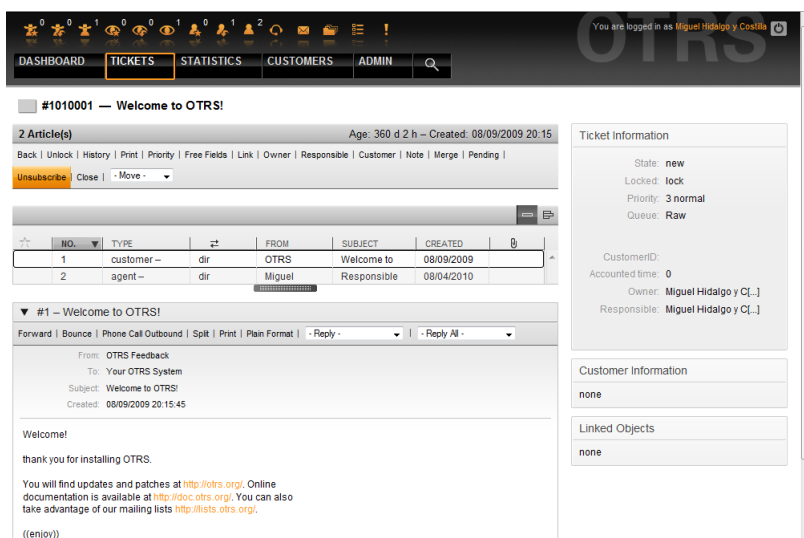


Abb.: Ticket beobachten.

Die Beobachtung eines Tickets wird aufgehoben, indem in der Inhaltsanzeige eines Tickets im Menü für die möglichen Aktionen der "Nicht beobachten"-Schalter gedrückt wird.



OTRS Dashboard: TICKETS, STATISTICS, CUSTOMERS, ADMIN

You are logged in as Miguel Hidalgo y Costilla

#1010001 — Welcome to OTRS!

2 Article(s) Age: 360 d 2 h — Created: 08/09/2009 20:15

Back | Unlock | History | Print | Priority | Free Fields | Link | Owner | Responsible | Customer | Note | Merge | Pending |

Unsubscribe Close | Move

NO.	TYPE	FROM	SUBJECT	CREATED
1	customer --	dir	OTRS	Welcome to 08/09/2009
2	agent --	dir	Miguel Responsible	08/04/2010

▼ #1 — Welcome to OTRS!

Forward | Bounce | Phone Call Outbound | Split | Print | Plain Format | Reply | Reply All

From: OTRS Feedback
 To: Your OTRS System
 Subject: Welcome to OTRS!
 Created: 08/09/2009 20:15:45

Welcome!

thank you for installing OTRS.

You will find updates and patches at <http://otrs.org/>. Online documentation is available at <http://doc.otrs.org/>. You can also take advantage of our mailing lists <http://lists.otrs.org/>.

((enjoy))

Ticket Information

State: new
 Locked: lock
 Priority: 3 normal
 Queue: Raw

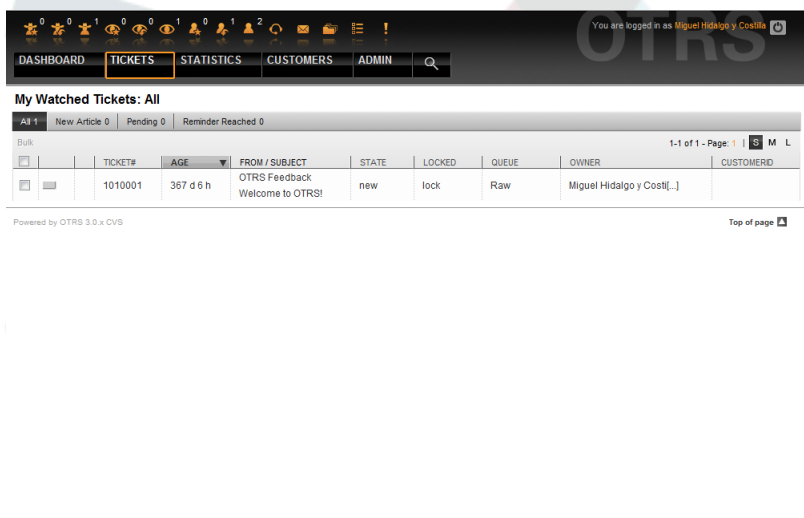
CustomerID:
 Accounted time: 0
 Owner: Miguel Hidalgo y Costilla
 Responsible: Miguel Hidalgo y Costilla

Customer Information: none

Linked Objects: none

Abb.: Ticket nicht mehr beobachten.

Die Liste aller zur Beobachtung ausgewählten Tickets wird über die Ansicht "Beobachtete Tickets" erreicht. Diese kann über 3 Icons in der Toolbar aufgerufen werden, sobald das TicketWatcher-Feature aktiviert wird.



OTRS Dashboard: TICKETS, STATISTICS, CUSTOMERS, ADMIN

You are logged in as Miguel Hidalgo y Costilla

My Watched Tickets: All

All 1 New Article 0 Pending 0 Reminder Reached 0

Bulk

TICKET#	AGE	FROM / SUBJECT	STATE	LOCKED	QUEUE	OWNER	CUSTOMERID
1010001	367 d 6 h	OTRS Feedback Welcome to OTRS!	new	lock	Raw	Miguel Hidalgo y Costilla	

1-1 of 1 - Page: 1 | M L

Powered by OTRS 3.0.x CVS

Top of page

Abb.: Ansicht "Beobachtete Tickets".

7. Zeitabhängige Funktionen in OTRS

7.1. Arbeitszeiten, Feiertage und Zeitzonen für das System festlegen

Some functions in OTRS, like escalations and automatic unlocking of tickets, depend on a proper configuration of business hours, time zones and holidays. You can define these via the SysConfig interface, in Framework > Core::Time. You can also specify different sets of business hours, holidays and time zones as separate 'Calendars' in Framework > Core::Time::Calendar1 through Framework > Core::Time::Calendar9. Calendars can be defined by queue settings, or on SLA levels. This means that, for example, you can specify a calendar with 5 x 8 business hours for your 'standard' SLA, but create a separate calendar with 7 x 24 support for your 'gold' SLA; as well as set a calendar for your 'Sup-

port-USA' queue with a different time window than your 'Support-Japan' queue. OTRS can handle up to 99 different calendars.

7.1.1. Arbeitszeiten

Set up the working hours for your system in SysConfig Framework > Core::Time::TimeWorkingHours, or for your specific calendar in the calendar's configuration. OTRS can handle a granularity of one hour. Checking the marks in the boxes 8, 9, 10 ... 17 corresponds with business hours of 8 AM - 6 PM.

Nur während dieser Stunden können Tickets eskalieren, Benachrichtigungen zu Erinnerungs-Tickets versendet oder Tickets automatisch freigegeben werden. Weiterhin werden auch nur diese Stunden in die Berechnung der Eskalationszeit und der Zeit für die automatische Freigabe mit einbezogen.

7.1.2. Feiertage mit festem Datum

Holidays that are on a fixed date every year, such as New Year's Day or the Fourth of July, can be specified in TimeVacationDays, or in the corresponding section for the calendars 1-9.

Während der hier festgelegten Tage werden keine zeitabhängigen Aktionen oder Berechnungen auf Tickets im system ausgeführt.

Anmerkung

In OTRS sind die *deutschen* Feiertage voreingestellt.

7.1.3. TimeVacationDaysOneTime

Holidays such as Easter that do not have a yearly fixed date but instead vary each year, can be specified in TimeVacationDaysOneTime.

Während der hier festgelegten Tage werden keine zeitabhängigen Aktionen oder Berechnungen auf Tickets im system ausgeführt.

Anmerkung

OTRS hat für diese Feiertage keine Voreinstellung. Sie müssen diese, wie z. B. Ostern, dem System also selbst bekannt machen.

7.2. Automatische Ticket-"Freigabe" (unlock)

Gesperrte Tickets können automatisch vom System freigegeben werden. Diese Funktion kann z. B. dann nützlich sein, wenn sich ein Agent im Urlaub befindet und noch Tickets gesperrt hat, die bearbeitet werden sollen / müssen. Dieses Feature entsperrt Tickets nach einer bestimmten Zeit, um sicherzustellen, dass gesperrte Tickets nicht vergessen werden und andere Agenten darauf zugreifen können.

Die Zeit, nach der gesperrte Tickets automatisch freigegeben werden, kann in den Einstellungen jeder Queue festgelegt werden. Mit Hilfe des Moduls `bin/otrs.UnlockTickets.pl`, das als cron-Job regelmäßig ausgeführt werden sollte, wird die automatische Freigabe von Tickets umgesetzt.

Benachrichtigungen für entsperrte Tickets werden nur zu den Benutzern versendet, die die jeweilige Queue in "Meine Queues" eingetragen und die Benachrichtigung für entsperrte Tickets in ihren persönlichen Einstellungen aktiviert haben.

Tickets werden entsperrt wenn folgende Bedingungen zutreffen:

- In der Queue des Tickets ist ein *Freigabe-Zeitintervall* definiert.
- Das Ticket ist *gesperrt*.
- Der Status des Tickets ist *offen*".

Die Freigabezeit wird zurückgesetzt, wenn ein Agent einen neuen externen Artikel zum Ticket hinzufügt. Das kann einer der folgenden Artikeltypen sein: *email-external*, *phone*, *fax*, *sms*, or *note-external*.

Die Freigabezeit wird auch zurückgesetzt, wenn der letzte Artikel von einem Agent stammt und dann der Kunde einen hinzufügt, per E-Mail oder Weboberfläche.

Zuletzt wird die Freigabezeit auch dann zurückgesetzt, wenn das Ticket einem anderen Agenten zugewiesen wird.

8. Customizing the PDF output

Dieser Abschnitt behandelt die Einstellungen für die PDF-Druckausgabe von OTRS.

If you use the Print action from anywhere within the OTRS interface, it will generate a formatted PDF file. You can deactivate this by modifying the configuration parameter PDF to create HTML output instead.

You can adjust the look of the files generated by OTRS by creating your own logo and adding it to PDF::LogoFile. You can use PDF::PageSize to define the standard page size of the generated pdf file (DIN-A4 or Letter), and also PDF::MaxPage to specify the maximum number of pages for a pdf file, which is useful if a user generates a huge output file by mistake.

Für die Generierung von PDF-Dateien müssen die CPAN-Module PDF::API2 und Compress::Zlib installiert werden. Bei vielen Distributionen sind diese als Paket verfügbar und können bequem über den jeweiligen Paketmanager installiert werden, falls dies jedoch nicht möglich ist muss der direkte Weg über CPAN gewählt werden. Das Kapitel Installation der für OTRS benötigten Perl-Module beschreibt, wie die Installation der Perl-Module durchzuführen ist.

9. Statistikmodul

The OTRS stats module holds features to track operational statistics and generates custom reports associated with OTRS usage. The OTRS system uses the term "stat" generically to refer to a report presenting various indicators.

Eine sinnvolle Konfiguration des OTRS-Statistikmoduls ist verbunden mit einer Vielzahl von Anforderungen und Überlegungen. Darin eingeschlossen sind die auszuwertenden Module von OTRS, Benutzerrechte, zu berechnende Indikatoren und ihre Komplexitätsgrade, eine einfache Konfiguration des Statistikmoduls, Geschwindigkeit und Effizienz der Berechnungen, und die Unterstützung verschiedener Ausgabevarianten.

Um komplexe Statistiken abzubilden, besteht ferner die Möglichkeit statische Elemente zu integrieren (Dateien, die die Funktionalität des Statistik-Moduls um ganz spezifische Anforderungen ergänzen).

9.1. Bedienung des Moduls durch den Agent

When signed on as an agent, the navigation bar displays the link "Statistics", with various submenu options, as shown in Figure.

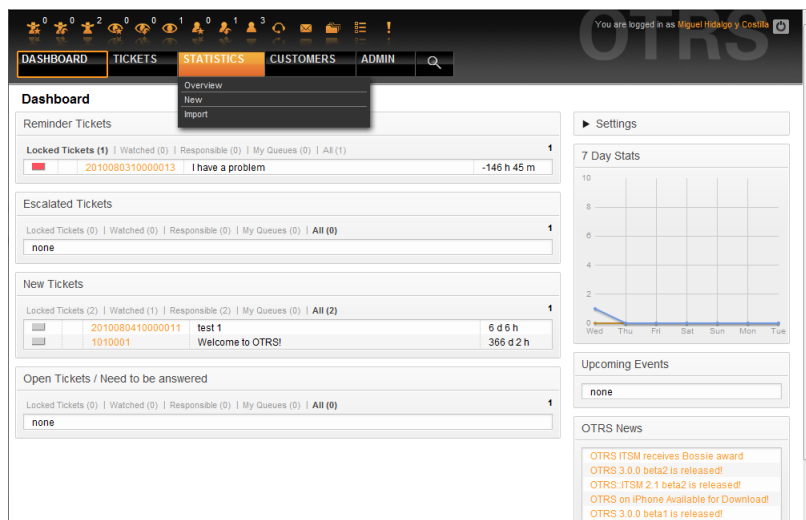


Abb.: Statistikmenü.

Folgende Optionen sind im Statistikmenü verfügbar:

- **Übersicht.** Zeigt eine Liste vorkonfigurierter Reports an.
- **Neu.** Benötigt "rw"-Rechte.
- **Importieren.** Benötigt "rw"-Rechte.

9.1.1. Übersicht

Die Auswahl von "Statistik" und des Unterpunktes "Übersicht" ruft den Übersichtsbildschirm auf. Hier wird dem Agenten eine Liste von vorkonfigurierten Reports präsentiert, die er verwenden kann.

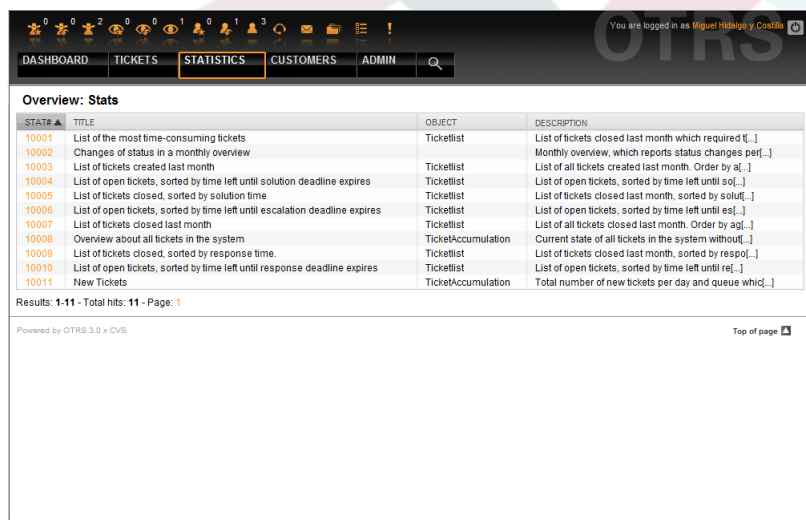


Abb.: Übersicht der Standardstatistiken.

Folgende Informationen sind den in der Übersicht aufgelisteten Statistiken zu entnehmen:

- **Stat#.** Eindeutige Statistiknummer.
- **Titel.** Titel der Statistik.
- **Objekt.** Objekt, das für die Generierung der Statistik verwendet wird. Wenn es sich um eine statische Statistik handelt, wird kein Objekt angezeigt, da kein dynamisches Objekt zur Generierung verwendet wird.

- *Beschreibung*. Ein Auszug aus der Beschreibung der Statistik.

Wenn das Statistikmodul installiert ist, enthält es einige vorkonfigurierte Reports. Diese können in der Übersicht aufgerufen werden. Wenn die Liste zu lang für eine Seite wird, kann der Agent durch die verschiedenen Seiten blättern. Die Liste kann durch klick auf den Spaltenkopf wie gewünscht geordnet werden. Um einen bestimmten Report zu erzeugen, klicken Sie auf die Statistiknummer des Reports in der Übersicht. Dadurch gelangen Sie in die Ansichtsseite des Reports.

9.1.2. Ansehen und Generieren von Statistiken

Aufgabe der "Ansehen"-Oberfläche ist es, dem Agent einen Überblick über die Vorkonfiguration der Statistik zu ermöglichen.

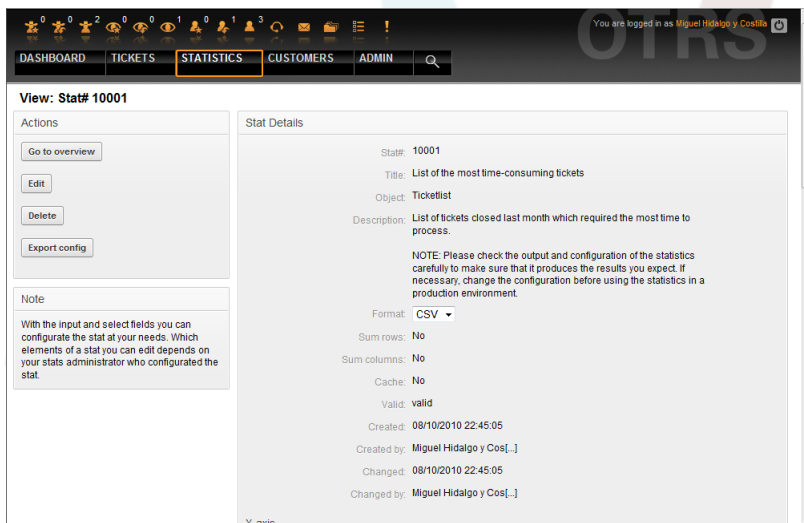


Abb.: Ansicht einer Statistik.

Konfigurationseinstellungen für einen Report können in den Optionen der Ansichtsseite eingestellt werden. Der Ersteller des Reports und jeder Agent mit den benötigten Rechten kann diese Einstellungen vornehmen.

Konkret wird auf dieser Seite folgendes angezeigt:

- **Verfügbare Aktionen:**
 - *Zurück zur Übersicht*. Zurück zur Übersichtsliste der Reports.
 - *Bearbeiten*. Die aktuelle Statistik bearbeiten (benötigt "rw"-Rechte).
 - *Löschen*. Die aktuelle Statistik löschen (benötigt "rw"-Rechte).
 - *Konfiguration exportieren*. Exportieren einer Statistikkonfiguration mittels Dateidownload ("rw"-Rechte erforderlich).

Verwendung: Mittels der Export- und Importfunktionen können Statistiken bequem auf Testsystemen entworfen und getestet werden, um dann anschließend einfach in das Produktivsystem integriert zu werden.

- **Report-Details:**
 - *Statistik-Nr.*. Die Nummer der Statistik.
 - *Titel*. Titel der Statistik.
 - *Objekt*. Objekt, das für die Generierung der Statistik verwendet wird.

- *Beschreibung.* Ein Auszug aus der Beschreibung der Statistik.
- *Format.* Ausgabeformat der Statistik. Hierbei stehen je nach Konfiguration folgende Ausgabeformate zur Verfügung:
 - CSV.
 - Drucken.
 - Liniendiagramm.
 - Balkendiagramm.
 - Balkendiagramm (horizontal).
 - Punktdiagramm
 - Linienpunktdiagramm.
 - Flächendiagramm.
 - Tortendiagramm.
- *Grafikgröße.* Mögliche Größe der Grafik bzw. des Diagramms. Diese Auswahl bzw. Anzeige erscheint nur, wenn die Statistikvorkonfiguration ein Diagramm vorsieht bzw. ermöglicht. Alle generell verwendbaren Grafikgrößen werden durch den otrs-Admin in der SysConfig definiert. Beim Konfigurieren der Statistiken kann dann der Ersteller alle relevanten Formate vorselektieren.
- *Zeilensummierung.* Gibt an, ob die Statistik durch eine Spalte ergänzt wird, deren Zellen die Summe der jeweiligen Zeile darstellt.
- *Spaltensummierung.* Angabe, ob die Statistik durch eine Zeile ergänzt wird, deren Zellen die Summe der jeweiligen Spalte beinhaltet.
- *Cache.* Gibt an, ob die errechneten Statistiken im Dateisystem gecacht werden.
- *Gültig.* Ist eine vorkonfigurierte Statistik erst im Entstehen oder darf sie aus bestimmten Gründen temporär nicht mehr ausgeführt werden so wird das Element "Gültig" auf "ungültig" gesetzt. Ferner wird dadurch die Schaltfläche "Start" rechts unten am Ende des Block ausgeblendet. Ein Generieren der Statistik ist somit nicht möglich.
- *Erstellt.* Erstellungszeit der Statistik.
- *Erstellt von.* Agent, der die Statistik erstellt hat.
- *Geändert.* Letzte Änderungszeit der Statistik.
- *Geändert von.* Agent, der die Statistik zuletzt geändert hat.
- *X-Achse.* Diese Option erlaubt es dem Agenten, die X- und Y-Achsen zu vertauschen (Diese Funktion muss vom OTRS-Administrator freigeschaltet werden).
- Nach den allgemeinen Angaben sieht der Agent die Angaben zur eigentlichen Statistik. Hierbei kommen grundsätzlich zwei verschiedene Anzeigen zum Einsatz:
 - *Anzeige statischer Statistiken.* Statische Report-Generatoren können in die Statistik integriert werden (siehe unten).

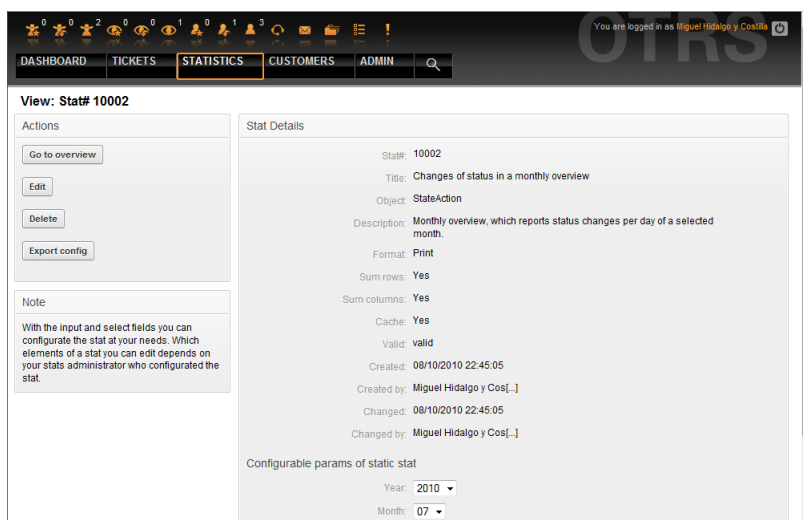


Abb.: Ansicht der statischen Statistik.

- **Anzeige dynamischer Statistiken** Dynamische Statistiken können auf zweierlei Weise angezeigt werden:
 - **Unveränderbare Einstellungen.** In diesem Fall hat der Ersteller der Statistik dem Agent, der eine Statistik generieren will, keinen Freiraum für Veränderungen gelassen.
 - **Veränderbare Einstellungen.** Bei derartigen Statistiken ist es dem Agent noch erlaubt die vorkonfigurierte Statistik zu verändern.

Um eine Statistik zu generieren, muss abschließend lediglich der "Start"-Button am rechten unteren Ende des Blocks gedrückt werden. Sollte einmal der "Start"-Button nicht sichtbar sein, kann dies zwei Ursachen haben:

1. die Statistik wurde auf ungültig gesetzt und damit deaktiviert.
2. die Statistik wurde nicht sauber konfiguriert und ist noch nicht lauffähig. Ist dies der Fall, findet man die nötigen Informationen im Notification-Bereich von OTRS (unterhalb der Navigationsleiste).

Bei falschen Einstellungen auf der Ansichtseite wird nach Drücken des "Start"-Button wieder die Ansichtseite gezeigt und im Notificationbereich darauf hingewiesen, welche Eingaben falsch waren.

9.1.3. Bearbeiten / Neu

Agenten mit Schreibrechten können existierende Report-Konfigurationen bearbeiten, indem sie die Bearbeitungsmaske des Statistikmoduls aufrufen. Alternativ können sie einen neuen Report erstellen. Die zugehörigen Masken können folgendermaßen aufgerufen werden:

1. Durch den Knopf "Bearbeiten" in der Statistikansicht.
2. Durch den "Neu"-Link im Statistikmenü der Navigationsleiste, oder durch den Knopf "Hinzufügen" in der Übersichtseite.

Das Bearbeiten der Statistiken erfolgt in vier Schritten mit Hilfe eines Assistenten bzw. Wizards:

1. Allgemeine Angaben zur Statistik.

2. Festlegen des Elements für die X-Achse.
3. Festlegen der Wertereihen.
4. Festlegen der Einschränkungen des Reports.

Die Punkte 2-4 werden nur für dynamisch zusammengestellte Statistiken benötigt. Benutzt man eine statische Statistik ist man mit dem Einfügen der allgemeinen Angaben in Punkt 1. bereits fertig.

Für alle Eingabeoberflächen des Statistik-Moduls gilt: Im Anschluss an das jeweilige Eingabeformular findet der Benutzer Informationen zur Bedienung der Seite.

Sollte es dennoch zu fehlerhaften Eingaben kommen, wird die zuvor bearbeitete Oberfläche wieder geladen. Dabei wird die Seite um Informationen zur fehlerhaften Eingabe ergänzt. Diese Informationen findet man im Notificationbereich von OTRS. Erst nachdem ein Formular korrekt ausgefüllt wurde, gelangt man zur nächsten Eingabeoberfläche.

1. *Allgemeine Angaben.* Dies ist die erste Seite des Assistenten.

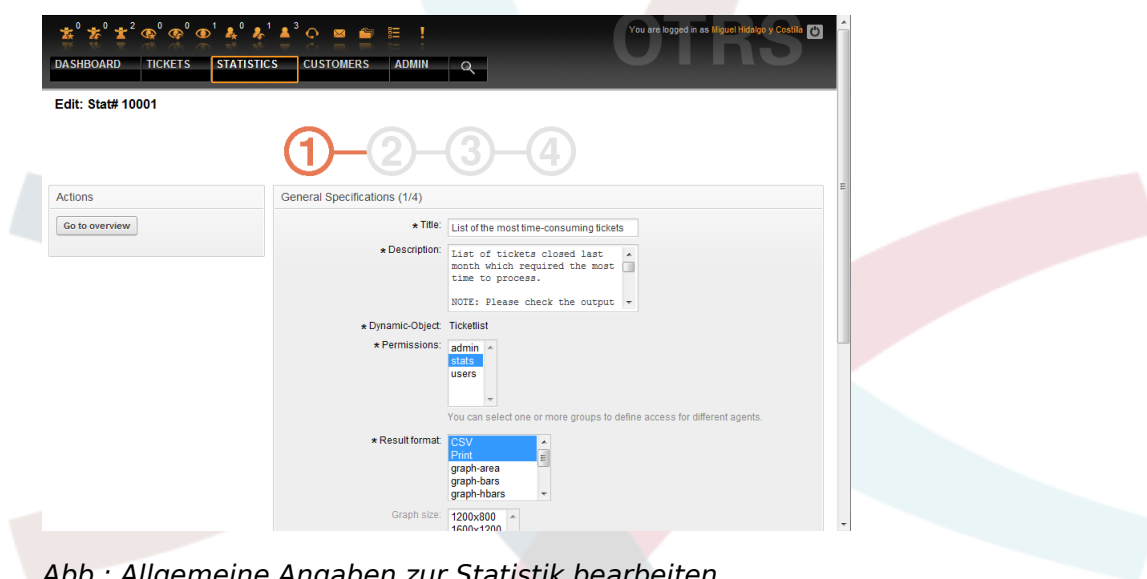


Abb.: Allgemeine Angaben zur Statistik bearbeiten.

Folgende allgemeine Angaben und Einstellungen der Statistik können geändert werden:

- **Titel.** Er sollte kurz und prägnant die Aufgabe der Statistik wiedergeben.
- **Beschreibung.** Hier werden Informationen eingetragen, die einen tieferen Einblick in die Aufgabenstellung, Art der Konfigurationsparameter, usw. erlauben.
- **Dynamisches Objekt.** Sollte die OTRS-Installation über mehrere dynamische Objekte verfügen, kann hier das gewünschte Objekt ausgewählt werden. Die Objekte sind jeweils auf die Anforderungen des entsprechenden Moduls ausgelegt.
- **Statische Datei.** An dieser Stelle kann eine gewünschte statische Datei ausgewählt werden. Diese Auswahl wird für gewöhnlich nicht erscheinen, da nur die statischen Dateien angezeigt werden, die noch keiner Statistik zugeordnet wurden! Wenn der Punkt "Statische Datei" angezeigt wird, ist es wichtig im Formular durch die Auswahl des Optionsfelds die gewünschte Generierungsart auszuwählen (Dynamisch durch ein dynamisches Objekt oder statisch durch eine Datei). Wird eine statische Datei ausgewählt entfallen die Eingabeoberflächen 2-4, da die statische Datei die nötigen Konfigurationen bereits mitbringt.
- **Rechtevergabe.** Durch die Rechtevergabe kann man regeln, welche Gruppen (und dadurch welche Agents) die vorkonfigurierten Statistiken später ansehen und gene-

rieren können. So können die verschiedenen Statistiken auf die verschiedenen Abteilungen und Arbeitsgruppen aufgeteilt werden, die diese benötigen. Eine Mehrfachauswahl ist dabei möglich.

Beispiel 1: Die Gruppe "stats" wurde ausgewählt. Der Report kann von allen Nutzern verwendet werden, die mindestens "ro"-Rechte für die Gruppe "stats" haben. Diese Berechtigung ist die Voreinstellung.

Beispiel 2: Es wurde eine Gruppe namens "sales" selektiert. Alle Benutzer die ro-Rechte in der Gruppe "sales" haben können nun diese Statistik im Ansichtsmodus sehen und generieren. Anderen Benutzern, die in der Lage sind Statistiken zu generieren wird dann diese Statistik nicht angeboten.

- **Format.** Ausgabeformat der Statistik. Hierbei stehen je nach Konfiguration folgende Ausgabeformate zur Verfügung:
 - CSV.
 - Drucken.
 - Liniendiagramm.
 - Balkendiagramm.
 - Balkendiagramm (horizontal).
 - Punktdiagramm.
 - Linienpunktdiagramm.
 - Flächendiagramm.
 - Tortendiagramm.
- **Grafikgröße.** Hier kann ausgewählt werden, in welchen Größen (Pixel) die Diagramme ausgegeben werden dürfen. Diese Auswahl ist nur sinnvoll, wenn unter dem Punkt "Format" ein grafisches Ausgabeformat ausgewählt wurde. Alle generell verwendbaren Grafikgrößen werden durch den OTRS-Admin in der SysConfig definiert. Bei der Konfiguration der Statistiken kann der Ersteller alle relevanten Formate vorselektieren.
- **Zeilensummierung.** Wird im "Ja" ausgewählt, wird die Statistik durch eine Spalte ergänzt, deren Zellen die Summe der jeweiligen Zeile darstellt.
- **Spaltensummierung.** Angabe, ob die Statistik durch eine Zeile ergänzt wird, deren Zellen die Summe der jeweiligen Spalte beinhaltet.
- **Cache.** Wird im "Ja" ausgewählt, werden die errechneten Statistiken im Dateisystem gecacht. Dies spart Rechenleistung und Zeit, sollte genau diese Statistik wieder aufgerufen werden. Diese Funktion ist jedoch nur sinnvoll, wenn sichergestellt ist, dass sich der Inhalt der Statistik nicht mehr ändert. Dies ist genau zu prüfen, bevor man die Cachingfunktion nutzt.

Caching wird automatisch verhindert, wenn die Statistik keinerlei Zeitangaben enthält (es kommen laufend neue Daten hinzu) oder wenn eine Zeitangabe in der Zukunft liegt.

Sollte eine Statistik zwischenzeitlich wieder bearbeitet werden, werden alle gecachten Daten wieder gelöscht.

- **Gültig.** Ist eine vorkonfigurierte Statistik erst im Entstehen oder darf sie aus bestimmten Gründen temporär nicht mehr ausgeführt werden so wird das Element "Gültig" auf "ungültig" gesetzt. Ferner wird dadurch die Schaltfläche "Start" rechts unten am Ende des Block ausgeblendet. Ein Generieren der Statistik ist somit nicht möglich.

2. **Definition des Elements für die X-Achse.** Hier wird eingestellt welches Element für die Darstellung der X-Achse verwendet wird, bzw. bei Tabellen, welche Spaltenbezeichnung die Statistik bekommt.

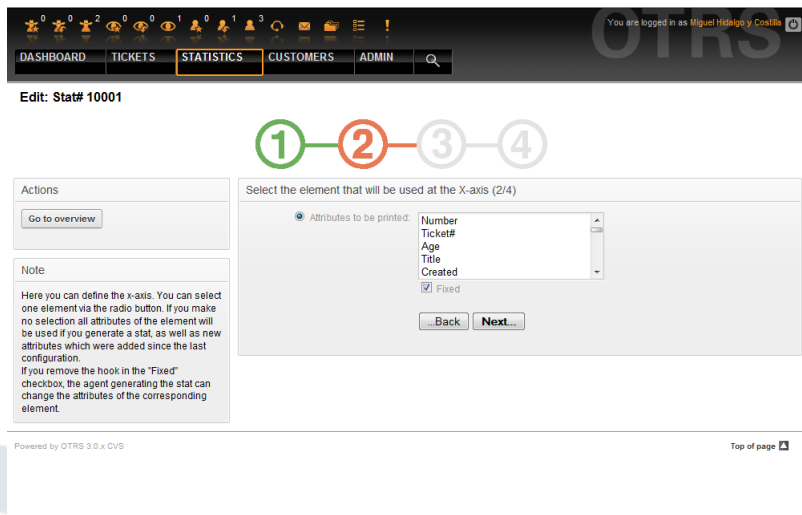


Abb.: Definition des Elements für die X-Achse.

Als erstes wählt man ein Element per Optionsfeld aus. Anschließend müssen zwei oder mehr Attribute des Elements selektiert werden. Werden keine Attribute des Elements ausgewählt, werden alle Attribute verwendet, auch solche die nach der Konfiguration der Statistik hinzukommen.

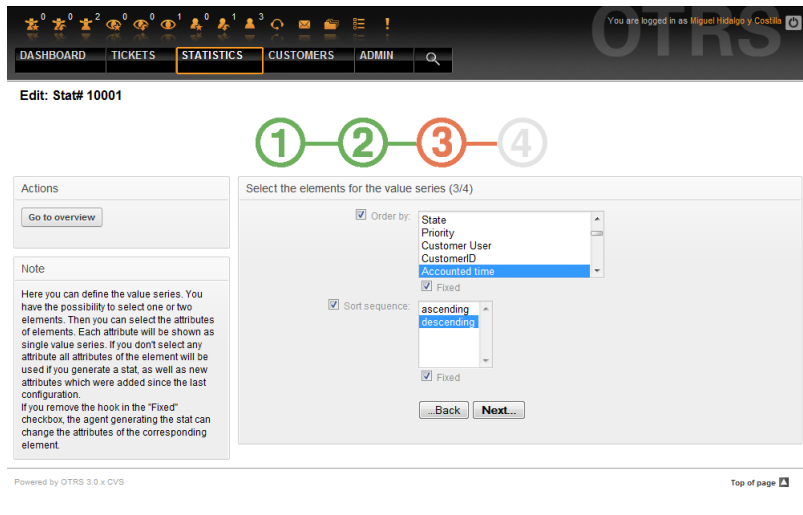
Entfernt man den Haken "Fixiert" in der Checkbox, kann der Agent, der die Statistik erstellt, die Attribute des entsprechenden Elements in der "Ansehen"-Oberfläche verändern.

Eine Besonderheit stellen Zeitelemente dar, hier ist die Zeitspanne und die Skalierung anzugeben. Die Art und Anzahl der Elemente ergibt sich durch das verwendete dynamische Objekt und ist von Objekt zu Objekt verschieden.

Wurden alle Eingaben richtig getätigt, gelangt man nach der Auswahl des "Weiter" Schalters zu dem Formular "Wertereihen". Ebenfalls gibt es die Möglichkeit, einen Bearbeitungsschritt zurück zu gehen und nochmals die Oberfläche "Allgemeine Angaben" zu bearbeiten.

3. **Wertereihen.**

Im dritten Schritt der Vorkonfiguration einer Statistik werden die Wertereihen der Statistik festgelegt. Sie bilden später die einzelnen Grafen des Diagramms (grafische Darstellung) oder die einzelnen Reihen (tabellarische Darstellung).



Dashboard: TICKETS | **STATISTICS** | CUSTOMERS | ADMIN

Edit: Stat# 10001

1 — 2 — 3 — 4

Actions: [Go to overview](#)

Note: Here you can define the value series. You have the possibility to select one or two elements. Then you can select the attributes of elements. Each attribute will be shown as single value series. If you don't select any attribute all attributes of the element will be used if you generate a stat, as well as new attributes which were added since the last configuration. If you remove the hook in the "Fixed" checkbox, the agent generating the stat can change the attributes of the corresponding element.

Select the elements for the value series (3/4)

Order by: State, Priority, Customer User, CustomerID, **Accounted time**, Fixed

Sort sequence: ascending, **descending**, Fixed

[Back](#) [Next...](#)

Powered by OTRS 3.0.x CVS Top of page

Abb.: Festlegen der Wertereihen.

Wird ein Element selektiert, entspricht jedes ausgewählte Attribut einer Wertereihe.

Beispiel 4.18. Festlegen einer Wertereihe bei einem Element

Element Queue:

- Wertereihe 1 = Raw
- Wertereihe 2 = Junk
-

Werden zwei Elemente selektiert, wird jedes ausgewählte Attribut des ersten Elements kombiniert mit einem Attribut des zweiten Elements zu einer Wertereihe.

Beispiel 4.19. Festlegen einer Wertereihe bei zwei Elementen

Element 1 Queue, Element 2 Status:

- Wertereihe 1 = Raw - offen
- Wertereihe 2 = Raw - erfolgreich geschlossen
- Wertereihe 3 = Junk - offen
- Wertereihe 4 = Junk - erfolgreich geschlossen

Die Auswahl von drei oder mehr Elementen ist nicht sinnvoll und wird deshalb durch eine Fehlermeldung verhindert.

Ferner gelten noch die gleichen Bedingungen zur Auswahl der Attribute und zur "Fixiert" Checkbox wie bei der "X-Achsen" Auswahl.

- Werden keine Attribute des Elements ausgewählt, werden alle Attribute verwendet, auch solche die nach der Konfiguration der Statistik hinzukommen.
- Entfernt man den Haken "Fixiert" in der Checkbox, kann der Agent der die Statistik erstellt, die Attribute des entsprechenden Elements verändern.

4. *Festlegen der Einschränkungen.* Vierter und letzter Schritt bei der Vorkonfiguration ist das Festlegen der Einschränkungen. Hier ist es möglich die Ergebnisse einer Statistik durch die Angabe von Bedingungen einzuschränken. Vergleichbar ist dies mit Eingaben in eine Such-Oberfläche.

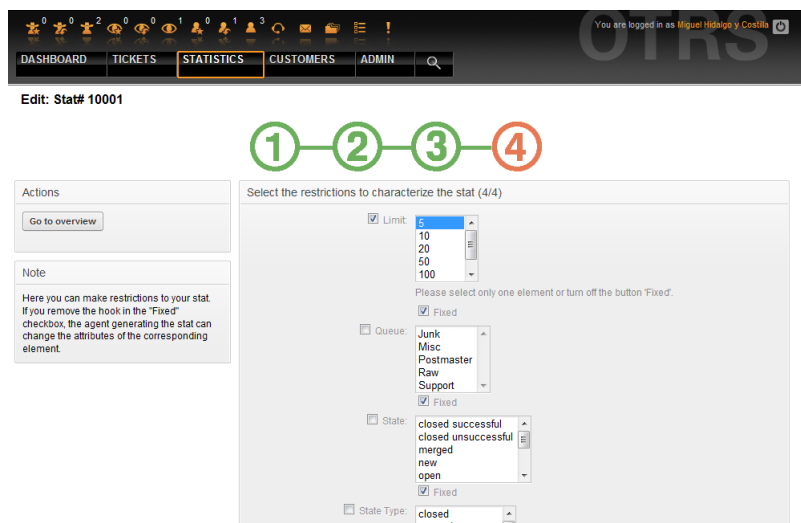


Abb.: Festlegen der Einschränkungen.

Nachdem man alle Einschränkungen getätigt hat, drückt man den Button "Abschließen". Dadurch beendet man die Vorkonfiguration der Statistik und gelangt in die "Ansehen" Oberfläche.

9.1.4. Importieren

Durch die Auswahl des "Import"-Menüpunkts im Statistikmenü der Navigationsleiste oder durch den "Import"-Knopf in der Übersichtsmaske gelangt man in die Importoberfläche ("rw"-Rechte erforderlich).

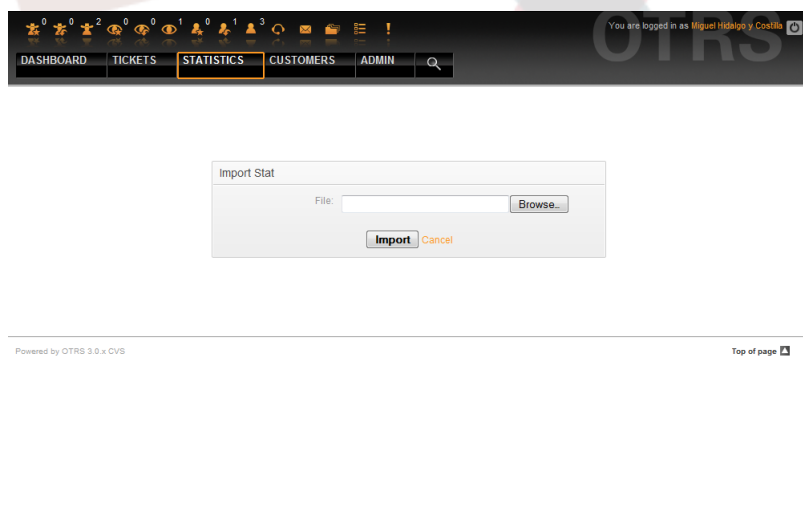


Abb.: Die Import-Oberfläche.

Durch sie können Statistiken importiert werden. Dies ist im Zusammenhang mit der Exportfunktion des Moduls eine sehr hilfreiche Funktionalität. So können Statistiken bequem auf Testsystemen entworfen und getestet werden, um sie später auf dem Produktivsystem zu importieren.

Der Import geschieht dabei ganz einfach durch einen Dateiupload. Anschließend gelangt man automatisch in die Detailansicht der importierten Statistik.

9.2. Verwaltung des Statistik-Moduls durch den OTRS-Administrator

In diesem Abschnitt werden die Aufgaben und Möglichkeiten des OTRS-Administrators in Bezug auf das Statistikmodul angesprochen.

9.2.1. Rechte, Gruppen und Queues

Durch die Installation des Statistikmoduls werden keine neuen Queues oder/und Gruppen angelegt.

Durch die Standardkonfiguration der Modulregistrierung haben alle Agenten, die Rechte in der "stats"-Gruppe haben, Zugriff auf das Statistikmodul.

Zugangsmöglichkeiten aufgrund der Rechte:

- *rw*. Darf Statistiken konfigurieren.
- *ro*. Darf vorkonfigurierte Statistiken generieren.

Ob nun dem jeweiligen Agenten, der später vorkonfigurierte Statistiken generieren darf, *ro*-Rechte in der "stats" Gruppe zugewiesen werden oder in der Modulregistrierung der SysConfig die dem Agent entsprechenden Gruppen ergänzt werden, bleibt dem OTRS-Administrator und dessen Anforderungen überlassen.

9.2.2. Die SysConfig (Verwaltung der Systemkonfiguration)

The SysConfig groups `Framework:Core::Stats`, `Framework:Core::Stats::Graph` and `Framework:Frontend::Agent::Stats` contain all configuration parameters for the basic set-up of the statistics module. Moreover, the configuration parameter `$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AgentStats'}` controls the arrangement and registration of the modules and icons within the statistics module.

9.3. Verwaltung des Statistik-Moduls durch den System-Administrator

Grundsätzlich ist bei der Bedienung, Konfiguration und Wartung des Statistikmoduls kein System-Administrator notwendig. An dieser Stelle sollen nur einige Hintergrundinformationen für den System-Administrator gegeben werden.

Anmerkung

Pfadangaben beziehen sich auf Unterverzeichnisse des OTRS-Homeverzeichnisses (meist `/opt/otrs`).

9.3.1. Datenbanktabelle

Alle Statistikkonfigurationen werden in XML umgesetzt und verwaltet. Dies bedeutet unter anderem, dass alle Statistikkonfigurationen in der Datenbanktabelle "xml_storage" gespeichert werden. Diese Tabelle wird auch von anderen Modulen benutzt, deren Inhalte im XML-Format dargestellt werden.

9.3.2. Auflistung aller Dateien

Folgende Dateien sind für die fehlerfreie Funktion des Statistikmoduls notwendig.

- Kernel/System/Stats.pm
- Kernel/Modules/AgentStats.pm
- Kernel/System/CSV.pm
- Kernel/Output/HTML/Standard/AgentStatsOverview.dtl
- Kernel/Output/HTML/Standard/AgentStatsDelete.dtl
- Kernel/Output/HTML/Standard/AgentStatsEditSpecification.dtl
- Kernel/Output/HTML/Standard/AgentStatsEditRestrictions.dtl
- Kernel/Output/HTML/Standard/AgentStatsEditXaxis.dtl
- Kernel/Output/HTML/Standard/AgentStatsEditValueSeries.dtl
- Kernel/Output/HTML/Standard/AgentStatsImport.dtl
- Kernel/Output/HTML/Standard/AgentStatsPrint.dtl
- Kernel/Output/HTML/Standard/AgentStatsView.dtl
- Kernel/System/Stats/Dynamic/Ticket.pm
- bin/otrs.GenerateStats.pl

9.3.3. Caching

Bei der Vorkonfiguration von Statistiken kann eingestellt werden, ob die Ergebnisse einer Statistik gecached werden oder nicht. Statistikergebnisse, die in den Cache geschrieben werden sollen, werden als Datei im Verzeichnis `var/tmp` der OTRS-Installation gespeichert (meist `/opt/otrs/var/tmp`).

Alle gecachten Statistiken sind dabei durch das Präfix "Stats" zu erkennen.

Sollten diese Dateien verloren gehen, ist dies nicht weiter schlimm. Beim nächsten Aufruf dieser Statistik kann das Statistikmodul diese Datei nicht mehr finden und muss deshalb die Statistik neu errechnen, was etwas Zeit beanspruchen kann.

9.3.4. otrs.GenerateStats.pl

Diese Datei befindet sich im Verzeichnis `bin/`. Durch sie ist es möglich, Statistiken auf der Kommandozeile zu generieren.

Exemplarisch soll hierzu folgender Kommandozeilenaufruf angegeben werden:

```
bin> perl otrs.GenerateStats.pl -n 10004 -o /output/dir
```

Skript: Generieren einer Statistik auf der Kommandozeile.

Dabei wird eine Statistik aus der Statistikkonfiguration "Stat# 10004" generiert und als csv in das Verzeichnis `/output/dir` gespeichert.

Ferner kann die generierte Statistik auch per Email versandt werden. Mehr Informationen erhält man wie im Skript geschildert.

```
bin> perl otrs.GenerateStats.pl --help
```

Skript: Aufruf der Hilfe von otrs.GenerateStats.pl.

9.3.5. Automatisiertes Generieren von Statistiken - Cron

Sinnvoll ist das Generieren von Statistiken per Hand über die Kommandozeile natürlich nicht unbedingt, da das Statistikmodul eine geeignete grafische Oberfläche bietet. Interessant wird die Generierung von Statistiken per Kommandozeile aber in Kombination mit einem Cronjob.

Folgendes Szenario ist denkbar: Ein Abteilungsleiter wünscht pünktlich zum ersten eines Monats eine Statistik zum abgelaufenen Monat. Durch die Kombination Cronjob und Kommandozeilenaufruf ist man in der Lage automatisiert zu Beginn eines Monats dem Abteilungsleiter die gewünschte Statistik per Email zukommen zu lassen.

9.3.6. Statische Statistiken

Das Statistikmodul bietet die Möglichkeit statische Statistiken zu generieren. Für jede statische Statistik gibt es eine Datei, in der die Inhalte der Statistik genau definiert sind.

Vorteil dieser Art von Statistik ist, dass dadurch sehr komplexe Statistiken erzeugt werden können. Der Nachteil ist wiederum die mangelnde Flexibilität dieser Statistiken.

Gespeichert werden diese Dateien unter folgendem Pfad: Kernel/System/Stats/Static/.

9.3.7. Wiederverwerten alter statischer Statistiken

Bereits OTRS 1.3 und 2.0 boten die Möglichkeit Statistiken zu generieren. Eine Vielzahl der Statistiken, die für OTRS-Versionen 1.3 und 2.0 speziell auf Kundenwunsch entwickelt wurden, können wiederverwendet werden.

Diese Dateien müssen hierzu lediglich aus dem Pfad Kernel/System/Stats/ in den Pfad Kernel/System/Stats/Static/ verschoben werden. Ferner muss die Paketangabe des jeweiligen Skripts um "::Static" ergänzt werden.

Das folgende Beispiel zeigt die Erweiterung des Paketnamens.

```
package Kernel::System::Stats::AccountedTime;
```

```
package Kernel::System::Stats::Static::AccountedTime;
```

9.3.8. Standardstatistiken

"Man muss das Rad nicht immer neu erfinden."

Deshalb liefert das Statistikmodul automatisch Standardstatistiken mit. Statistiken, die für alle OTRS-Benutzer interessant sind, werden zukünftig als Defaultstatistik im Statistik-Modul-Paket ergänzt. Gespeichert werden die Defaultstatistiken im XML-Format des Statistikmoduls im Verzeichnis scripts/test/sample/.

10. Dynamic Fields

10.1. Introduction

A dynamic field is a special kind of field in OTRS, created to extend the information stored on a ticket or article. These fields are not fixed in the system and they can appear only in specific screens, they can be mandatory or not, and their representation in the screens depends on the field type defined at their creation time according to the data to be held by the field. For example, there are fields to hold a text, a date, a selection of items, etc.

Dynamic fields are the evolution of TicketFreeText TicketFreeKey TicketFreeTime, ArticleFreeText and ArticleFreeKey fields that were commonly used in OTRS 3.0 and before. The limitation of these "Free Fields" was that they can be defined up to 16 (text or dropdown) fields and 6 time fields for a ticket and 3 (text or dropdown) fields for each article only, not more.

Now with dynamic fields the limitation in the number of fields per ticket or article is removed, you can create as many dynamic fields you like either for ticket or articles. And beyond that, the framework behind the dynamic fields is prepared to handle custom fields for other objects rather than just ticket and articles.

This new framework that handles the dynamic fields is built using a modular approach, where each kind of dynamic field can be seen as a plug-in module for the framework. This means that the variety of dynamic fields can be easily extended by public OTRS modules, OTRS Feature Add-ons, OTRS custom developments, and other custom developments.

The following dynamic field types are included with this release:

- Text (one line of text)
- Textarea (multiple lines of text)
- Checkbox
- Dropdown (single choice, multiple values)
- Multiselect (multiple choice, multiple values)
- Date
- Date / Time

10.2. Configuration

By default, a clean installation of OTRS does not include any dynamic fields. If you plan to use such fields in tickets or articles you need to create dynamic fields.

The configuration of a dynamic field is split in two parts, to add a new dynamic field or manage an existing one you need to navigate into the "Admin" panel in the "Dynamic Fields" link. To show, show as mandatory or hide a dynamic field in one screen you need to change the OTRS settings in the "SysConfig" screen.

10.2.1. Adding a Dynamic Field

Click on the "Admin" button located in the navigation bar, then click on the "Dynamic Field" link inside "Ticket Settings" box located in the lower center of the screen. The dynamic fields overview will display as follows:

DASHBOARD
TICKETS
STATISTICS
CUSTOMERS
ADMIN
🔍

Dynamic Fields Management - Overview

Actions

Article

----- ▾

Add new field for object: Article

Ticket

----- ▾

Add new field for object: Ticket

Hint

To add a new field, select the field type form one of the object's list, the object defines the boundary of the field and it can't be changed after the field creation.

Dynamic Fields List

NAME	LABEL	ORDER	TYPE	OBJECT	VALIDITY
No data found.					

Powered by OTRS 3.1.x CVS

Figure: Dynamic fields overview screen, empty.

Notice that this screen will change as you add more dynamic fields to list all created dynamic fields. This screen might already have some fields if the installation was updated from an older version of OTRS.

The Actions in the side bar at the left of the screen describes two possibilities: Article and Ticket, each one has it's own dropdown selection of dynamic fields.

Anmerkung

The installation of an OTRS package could add more objects to the Action side bar.

The general procedure to create a dynamic field is:

- Click on the desired dynamic field object dropdown in the Action side bar.
- Click on the dynamic field type that you want to add from the list.
- Fill the configuration.
- Save.

The configuration dialogs for the dynamic fields are split in two parts, the upper section is common among all the fields and the lower part might be different from one type of dynamic field to another.

General dynamic field settings:

- Name: Mandatory, unique, only letters and numbers are allowed.

This is the internal name of the field, used for example to show or hide a field in one screen. Any modification of a field name (not recommended) requires a manual update of the "SysConfig" settings where the field is referenced.

- Label: Mandatory.

This is the field name to be displayed on the screens, it supports translations.

Anmerkung

Label translations have to be added manually to language translations files.

- Field order: Mandatory.

Defines the relative order in which the field will be displayed on the screen, by default each new field has the last position, a change in this setting will affect the order of the other created dynamic fields.

- Validity: Mandatory.

An invalid dynamic field will not be displayed in any screen, no matter if is configured to displayed.

- Field type: Mandatory, Read only.

Shows the current selected field type.

- Object type: Mandatory, Read only.

Shows the scope of field.

Anmerkung

To illustrate each specific field type settings a few fields will be added in our example. These new fields will be referenced in later sections.

For the following examples all the dynamic fields will be created for the Ticket object if you need to create a dynamic field for Article object, just choose the field from the Article dropdown list.

Tabelle 4.6. The following fields will be added into the system:

Name	Label	Type
Field1	My Field 1	Text
Field2	My Field 2	Textarea
Field3	My Field 3	Checkbox
Field4	My Field 4	Dropdown
Field5	My Field 5	Multiselect
Field6	My Field 5	Date
Field7	My Field 6	Date / Time

10.2.2. Text Dynamic Field Configuration

Text dynamic field is used to store a single line string.

Text dynamic field settings:

- Default value: Optional.

This is the value to be shown by default on the edit screens (like New Phone Ticket or Ticket Compose).

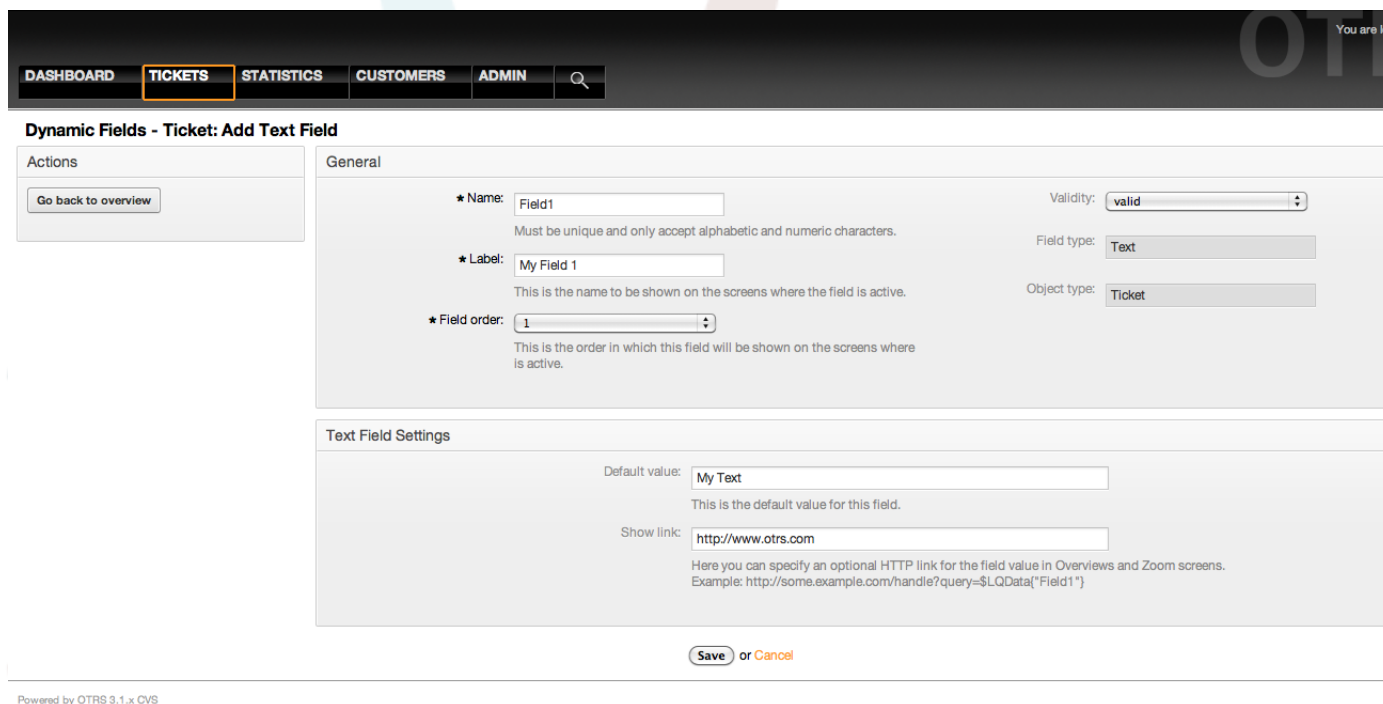
- Show link: Optional.

If set, the field value will be converted into a clickable link for display screens (like ticket zoom or overviews).

For example, if "Show link" is set to "http://www.otrs.com", clicking on the filled value will make your browser to open the OTRS web page.

Anmerkung

The use of `$LQData{"NameX"}` in the Set link value, where NameX is the name of the field will add the field value as part of the link reference.



Dynamic Fields - Ticket: Add Text Field

Actions

[Go back to overview](#)

General

* Name: Validity:

Must be unique and only accept alphabetic and numeric characters.

* Label: Field type:

This is the name to be shown on the screens where the field is active.

* Field order: Object type:

This is the order in which this field will be shown on the screens where is active.

Text Field Settings

Default value:

This is the default value for this field.

Show link:

Here you can specify an optional HTTP link for the field value in Overviews and Zoom screens.
Example: `http://some.example.com/handle?query=$LQData{"Field1"}`

or

Powered by OTRS 3.1.x CVS

Figure: Dynamic field Text configuration dialog.

10.2.3. Textarea Dynamic Field Configuration

Textarea dynamic field is used to store a multiple line string.

Textarea dynamic field settings:

- Number of rows: Optional, integer.

Used to define the height of the field in the edit screens (like New Phone Ticket or Ticket Compose).

- Number of cols: Optional, Integer.

This value is used to define the width of the field in the edit screens.

- Default value: Optional.

This is the value to be shown by default in the edit screens (it can be a multiple line text).

DASHBOARD
TICKETS
STATISTICS
CUSTOMERS
ADMIN
You are logged in

Dynamic Fields - Ticket: Change Textarea Field

Actions

Go back to overview

General

* Name: Validity:

Must be unique and only accept alphabetic and numeric characters.

* Label: Field type:

This is the name to be shown on the screens where the field is active.

* Field order: Object type:

This is the order in which this field will be shown on the screens where is active.

Textarea Field Settings

Number of rows: Specify the height (in lines) for this field in the edit mode.

Number of cols: Specify the width (in characters) for this field in the edit mode.

Default value:

v
a
l
i
d
u
e

This is the default value for this field.

Figure: Dynamic field Textarea configuration dialog.

10.2.4. Checkbox Dynamic Field Configuration

Checkbox dynamic field is used to store true or false value, represented by a checked or unchecked check box.

Checkbox dynamic field settings:

- Default value: Mandatory.

This is the value to be shown by default on the edit screens (like New Phone Ticket or Ticket Compose), the default value for this field is closed selection which can be Checked or Unchecked.

DASHBOARD
TICKETS
STATISTICS
CUSTOMERS
ADMIN
🔍

Dynamic Fields - Ticket: Add Checkbox Field

Actions

[Go back to overview](#)

General

★ Name: Validity:

Must be unique and only accept alphabetic and numeric characters.

★ Label: Field type:

This is the name to be shown on the screens where the field is active.

★ Field order: Object type:

This is the order in which this field will be shown on the screens where is active.

Checkbox Field Settings

Default value:

This is the default value for this field.

[Save](#) or [Cancel](#)

Powered by OTRS 3.1.x CVS

Figure: Dynamic field Checkbox configuration dialog.

10.2.5. Dropdown Dynamic Field Configuration

Dropdown dynamic field is used to store a single value, from a closed list.

Dropdown dynamic field settings:

- Possible values: Mandatory.

List of values to choose. If used, a new value is necessary to specify the Key (internal value) and the Value (display value).

- Default value: Optional.

This is the value to be show by default on the edit screens (like New Phone Ticket or Ticket Compose), the default value for this field is closed selection defined by the Possible values.

- Add empty value: Mandatory, (Yes / No).

If this option is activated an extra value is defined to show a "-" in the list of possible values, this special value is empty internally.

- Translatable values: Mandatory, (Yes / No).

This setting is used mark the possible values of this field to be translated. Only the display values are translated, internal values are not affected, the translation of the values needs to be manually added to the language files.

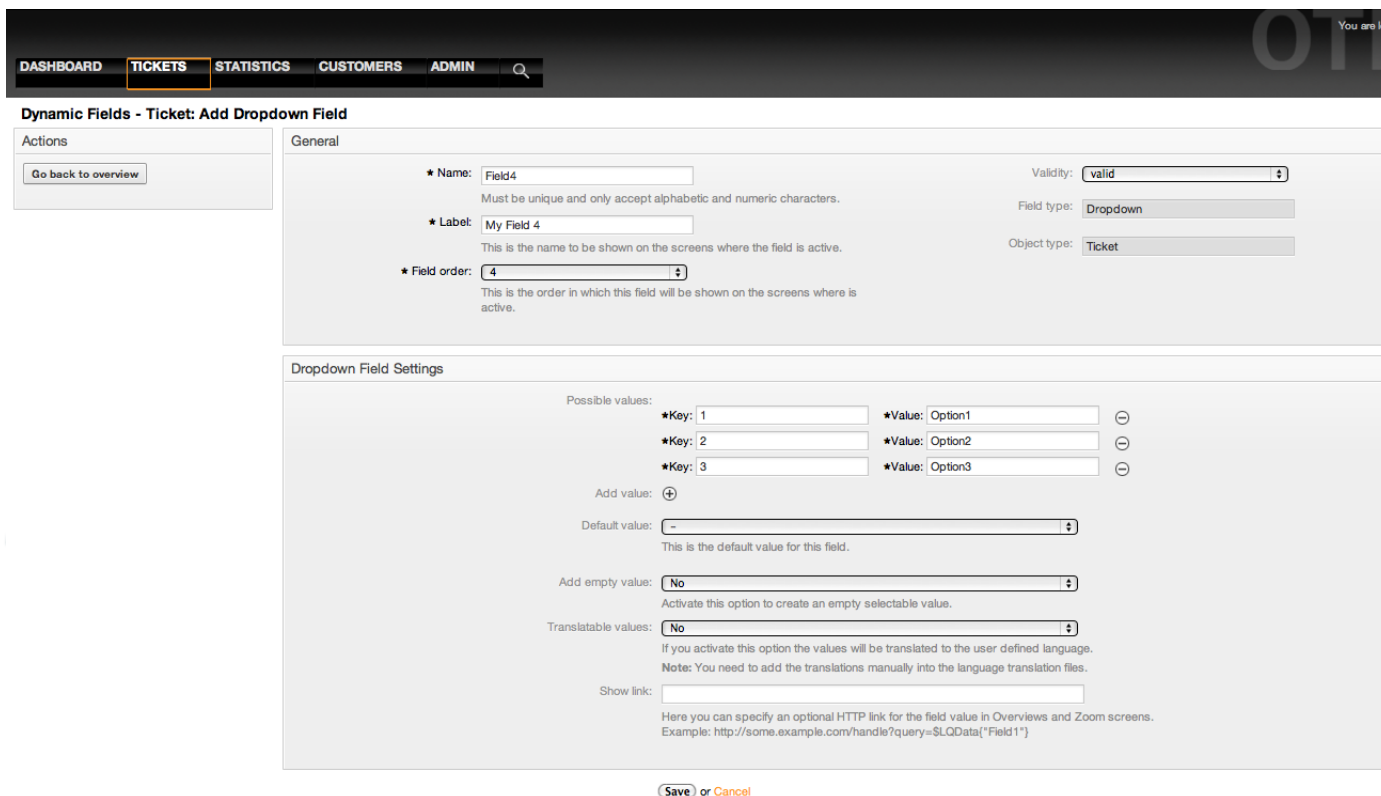
- Show link: Optional.

If set, the field value will be converted into a clickable HTP link for display screens (like Zoom or overviews).

For example, if Show link is set to "http://www.otrs.com", clicking on the filed value will make your browser to open the OTRS web page.

Anmerkung

The use of `$LQData{"NameX"}` in the Set link value, where NameX is the name of the field, will add the field value as part of the link reference.



The screenshot shows the 'Dynamic Fields - Ticket: Add Dropdown Field' configuration dialog. It is divided into two main sections: 'General' and 'Dropdown Field Settings'.

General Section:

- Name:** Field4 (Must be unique and only accept alphabetic and numeric characters.)
- Label:** My Field 4 (This is the name to be shown on the screens where the field is active.)
- Field order:** 4 (This is the order in which this field will be shown on the screens where is active.)
- Validity:** valid
- Field type:** Dropdown
- Object type:** Ticket

Dropdown Field Settings Section:

- Possible values:** A list of three items:
 - Key: 1, Value: Option1
 - Key: 2, Value: Option2
 - Key: 3, Value: Option3
- Add value:** + (button)
- Default value:** - (dropdown menu) (This is the default value for this field.)
- Add empty value:** No (dropdown menu) (Activate this option to create an empty selectable value.)
- Translatable values:** No (dropdown menu) (If you activate this option the values will be translated to the user defined language. Note: You need to add the translations manually into the language translation files.)
- Show link:** (text input field) (Here you can specify an optional HTTP link for the field value in Overviews and Zoom screens. Example: http://some.example.com/handle?query=\$LQData{"Field1"})

At the bottom right, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Figure: Dynamic field Dropdown configuration dialog.

10.2.6. Multiselect Dynamic Field Configuration

Multiselect dynamic field is used to store multiple values, from a closed list.

Multiselect dynamic field settings:

- Possible values: Mandatory.

List of values to choose from. When adding additional list items, it is necessary to specify the Key (internal value) and the Value (display value).

- Default value: Optional.

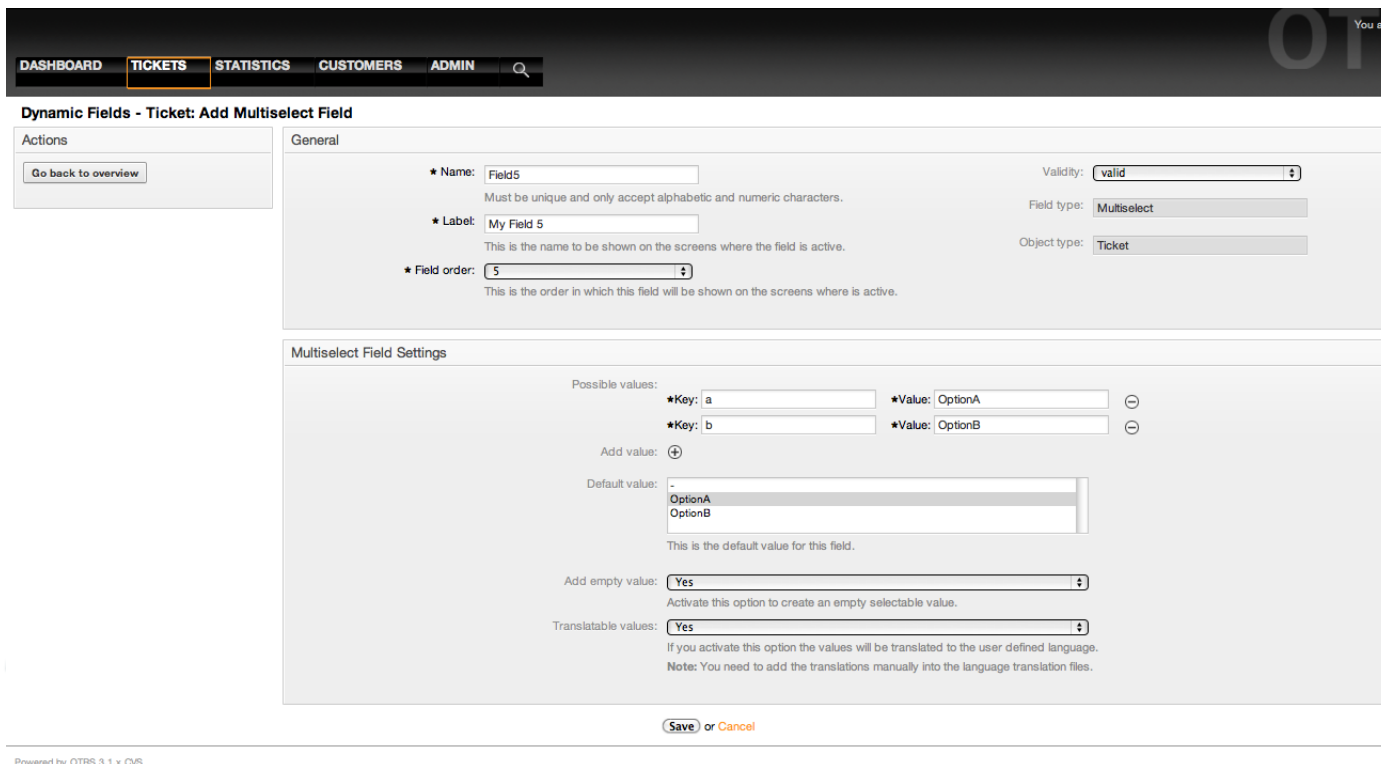
This is the value to be shown by default on the edit screens (like New Phone Ticket or Ticket Compose), the default value for this field is closed selection as defined by the Possible values.

- Add empty value: Mandatory, (Yes / No).

If this option is activated an extra value is defined to show as a "-" in the list of possible values. This special value is empty internally.

- Translatable values: Mandatory, (Yes / No).

This setting is used mark the possible values of this field to be translated. Only the display values are translated, internal values are not affected, the translation of the values needs to be manually added to the language files.



The screenshot shows the 'Dynamic Fields - Ticket: Add Multiselect Field' configuration dialog. It is divided into two main sections: 'General' and 'Multiselect Field Settings'.

General Section:

- Name:** Field5 (Note: Must be unique and only accept alphabetic and numeric characters.)
- Label:** My Field 5 (Note: This is the name to be shown on the screens where the field is active.)
- Field order:** 5 (Note: This is the order in which this field will be shown on the screens where is active.)
- Validity:** valid
- Field type:** Multiselect
- Object type:** Ticket

Multiselect Field Settings Section:

- Possible values:**
 - *Key: a, *Value: OptionA
 - *Key: b, *Value: OptionB
- Add value:** (+)
- Default value:** OptionA, OptionB (Note: This is the default value for this field.)
- Add empty value:** Yes (Note: Activate this option to create an empty selectable value.)
- Translatable values:** Yes (Note: If you activate this option the values will be translated to the user defined language. Note: You need to add the translations manually into the language translation files.)

Buttons: Save or Cancel

Figure: Dynamic field Multiselect configuration dialog.

10.2.7. Date Dynamic Field Configuration

Date dynamic field is used to store a date value (Day, Month and Year).

Date dynamic field settings:

- Default date difference: Optional, Integer.

Number of seconds (positive or negative) between the current date and the selected date to be show by default in the edit screens (like New Phone Ticket or Ticket Compose).

- Define years period: Mandatory (Yes / No).

Used to set a defined number of years in the past and the future based on the current date of the year select for this field, If set to Yes the following options are available:

- Years in the past: Optional, Positive integer.

Define the number of years in the past from the current day to display in the year selection for this dined in edit screens.

- Years in the future: Optional, Positive integer.

Define the number of years in the future from the current day to display in the year selection for this dined in edit screens.

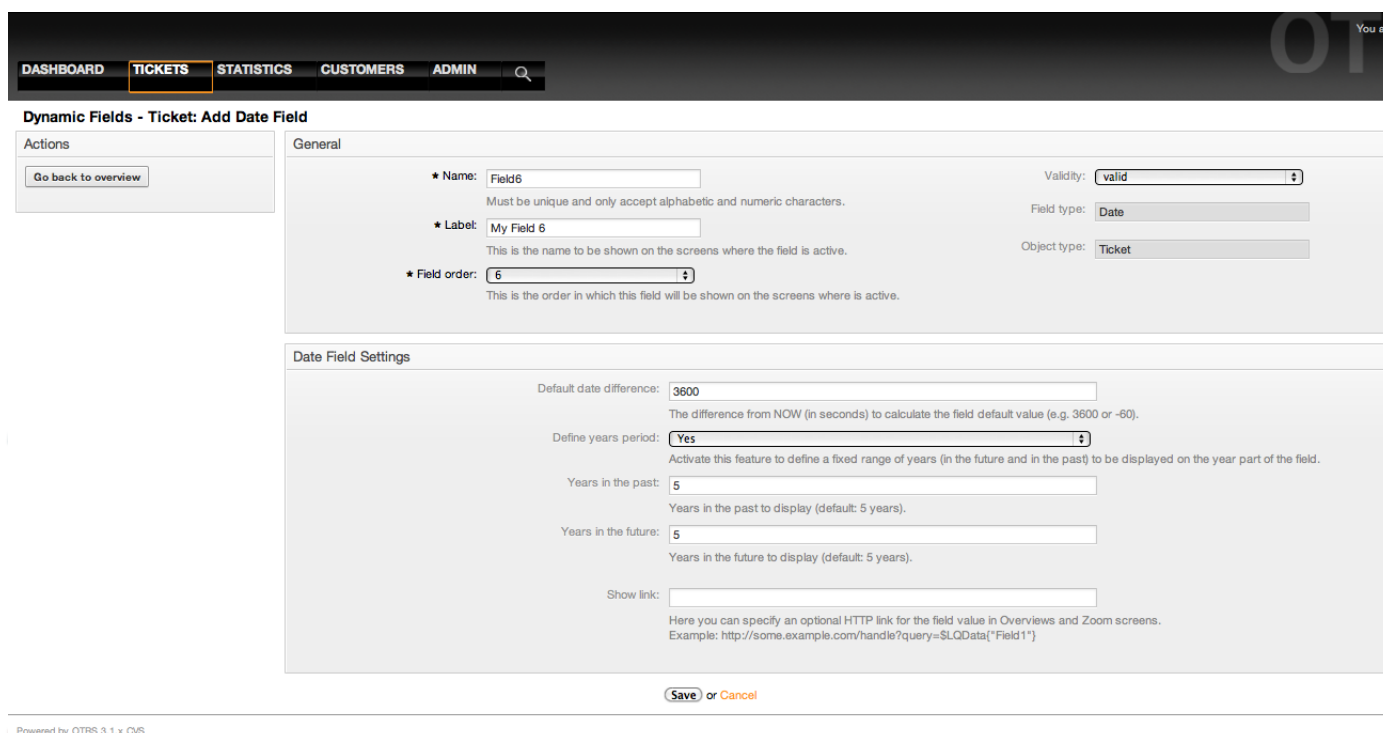
- Show link: Optional.

If set, the field value will be converted into a clickable HTTP link for display screens (like Zoom or overviews).

For example, if Show link is set to "http://www.otrs.com", clicking on the field value will make your browser to open the OTRS web page.

Anmerkung

The use of `$LQData{"NameX"}` in the Set link value, where NameX is the name of the field will add the field value as part of the link reference.



Powered by OTRS 3.1.x CVS

Figure: Dynamic field Date configuration dialog.

10.2.8. Date / Time Dynamic Field Configuration

Date / Time dynamic field is used to store a date time value (Minute, Hour, Day, Month and Year).

Date / Time dynamic field settings:

- Default date difference: Optional, Integer.

Number of seconds (positive or negative) between the current date and the selected date to be shown by default in the edit screens (like New Phone Ticket or Ticket Compose).

- Define years period: Mandatory (Yes / No).

Used to set a defined number of years in the past and the future from the current date in the year select of this field, If set to Yes the following options are available:

- Years in the past: Optional, Positive integer.

Define the number of years in the past from the current day to display in the year selection for this field in edit screens.

- Years in the future: Optional, Positive integer.

Define the number of years in the future from the current day to display in the year selection for this field in edit screens.

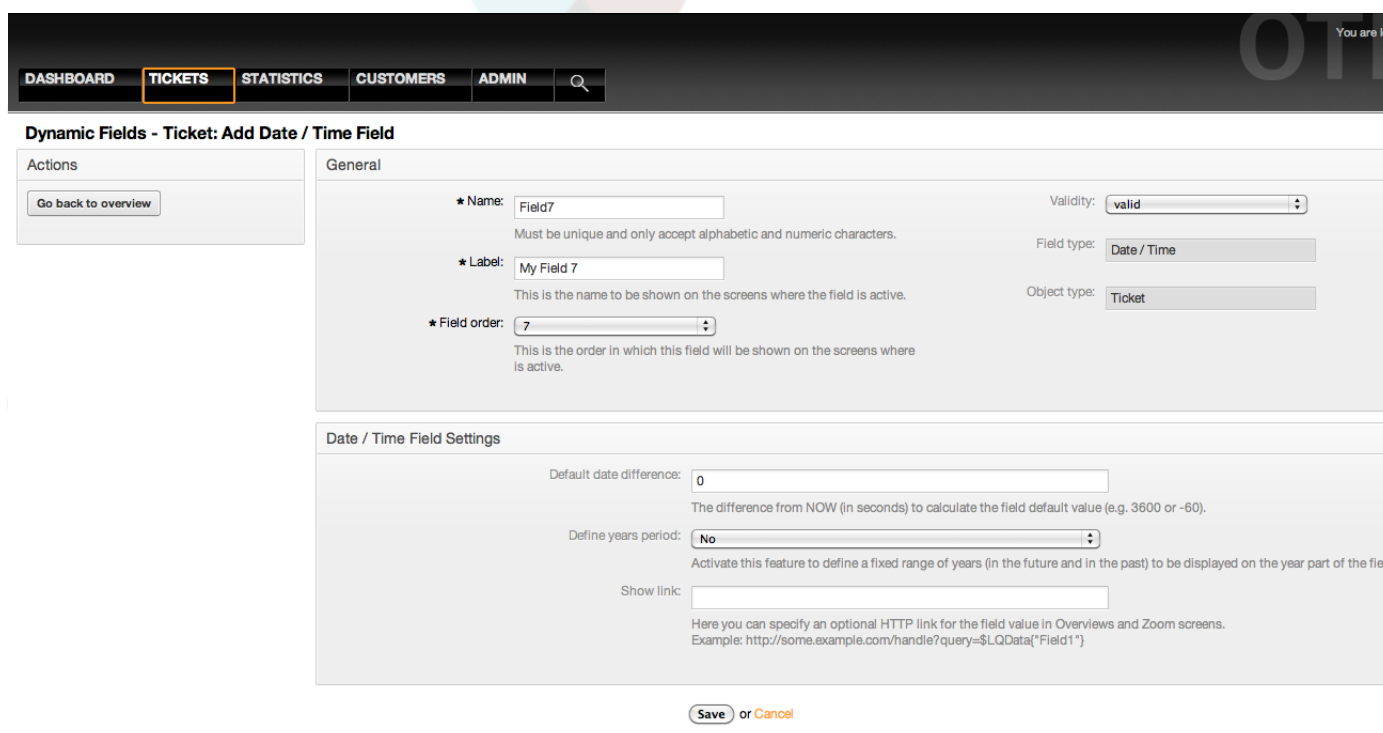
- Show link: Optional.

If set, the field value will be converted into a clickable HTTP link for display screens (like Zoom or overviews).

For example, if Show link is set to "http://www.otrs.com", clicking on the field value will make your browser to open the OTRS web page.

Anmerkung

The use of `$LQData{"NameX"}` in the Set link value, where NameX is the name of the field will add the field value as part of the link reference.



The screenshot shows the 'Dynamic Fields - Ticket: Add Date / Time Field' configuration dialog. It is divided into several sections:

- Actions:** A 'Go back to overview' button.
- General:**
 - * Name: (Note: Must be unique and only accept alphabetic and numeric characters.)
 - * Label: (Note: This is the name to be shown on the screens where the field is active.)
 - * Field order: (Note: This is the order in which this field will be shown on the screens where is active.)
 - Validity:
 - Field type:
 - Object type:
- Date / Time Field Settings:**
 - Default date difference: (Note: The difference from NOW (in seconds) to calculate the field default value (e.g. 3600 or -60).)
 - Define years period: (Note: Activate this feature to define a fixed range of years (in the future and in the past) to be displayed on the year part of the field.)
 - Show link: (Note: Here you can specify an optional HTTP link for the field value in Overviews and Zoom screens. Example: `http://some.example.com/handle?query=$LQData{"Field1"}`)

At the bottom right, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Figure: Dynamic field Date / Time configuration dialog.

10.2.9. Editing a Dynamic Field

A filled dynamic field overview screen (with the previous examples) should look like:

DASHBOARD
TICKETS
STATISTICS
CUSTOMERS
ADMIN
🔍

Dynamic Fields Management - Overview

Actions

Article

Add new field for object: Article

Ticket

Add new field for object: Ticket

Hint

To add a new field, select the field type form one of the object's list, the object defines the boundary of the field and it can't be changed after the field creation.

Dynamic Fields List

NAME	LABEL	ORDER	TYPE	OBJECT	VALIDITY
Field1	My Field 1	1	Text	Ticket	valid
Field2	My Field 2	2	Textarea	Ticket	valid
Field3	My Field 3	3	Checkbox	Ticket	valid
Field4	My Field 4	4	Dropdown	Ticket	valid
Field5	My Field 5	5	Multiselect	Ticket	valid
Field6	My Field 6	6	Date	Ticket	valid
Field7	My Field 7	7	Date / Time	Ticket	valid

Powered by OTRS 3.1.x CVS

Figure: Dynamic field overview screen filled with sample data.

To change or edit a dynamic field you must have at least one field defined, select an already added field from the dynamic fields overview screen and update its settings.

Anmerkung

Not all the dynamic field settings can be changed, the Field type and Object type are fixed from the selection of the field and they can't be changed.

It is not recommended to change the field internal name, but the label can be changed at any time. If internal name is changed all "SysConfig" settings that have a reference to that particular field needs to be updated as well as user preferences (if defined).

10.2.10. Showing a Dynamic Field on a Screen

To display a dynamic field on a particular screen there are two mandatory conditions:

1. The dynamic field must be valid.
2. The dynamic field must be set to 1 or 2 in the configuration of the screen.

Follow these steps to show a dynamic field in a screen

- Be sure that the dynamic field is set to valid, you can see the validity of the field from the dynamic field overview screen. Set to valid by editing the field if necessary.
- Open the "sysconfig" and select "Ticket" from the dropdown list in the Actions side bar located in the left part of the screen.

Anmerkung

You can also search for "DynamicField" in the search box above or the "sysconfig" key directly if you already know it.

- Locate the setting sub-group for the screen that you are looking for and click on it. For example "Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneNew".
- Search for the setting that ends with "###DynamicField". For example "ConfigReference_Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone###DynamicField".
- If the setting is empty or does not have the required dynamic field name, click on the "+" button to add a new entry. For example Key: Field1, Content: 1.

If the setting already has the dynamic field name listed be sure that is set to "1" to display the field or to "2" to display it as mandatory.

- Save the configuration by clicking in the "Update" button and the bottom of the screen and navigate to the screen where you want the field to be displayed.

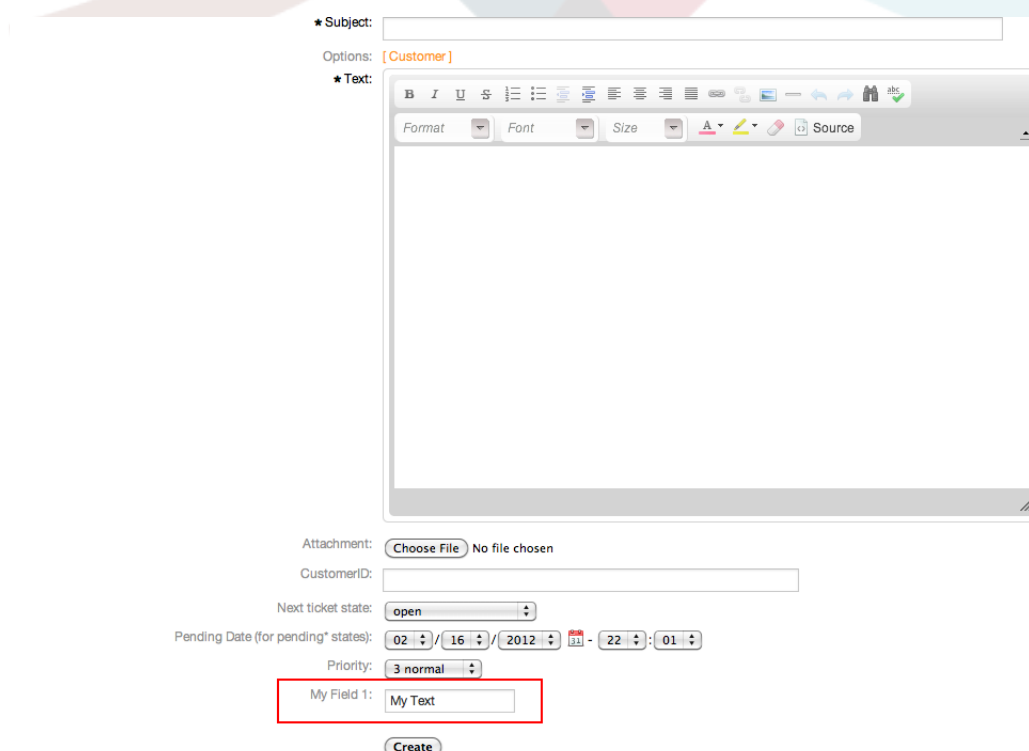
10.2.10.1. Show Examples

The following are "sysconfig" configurations examples to show or hide dynamic fields on different screens.

Beispiel 4.20. Activate Field1 in New Phone Ticket Screen.

- *Group:* Ticket
- *Sub-group:* Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneNew
- *Setting:* Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone###DynamicField
- *Value:*

Key	Content
Field1	1



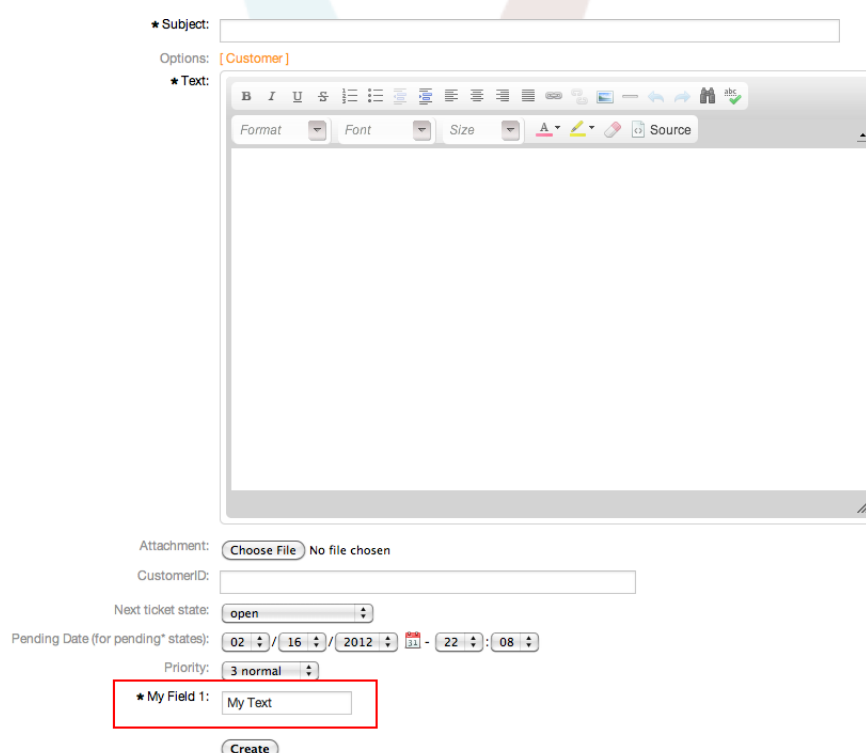
The screenshot shows the OTRS ticket creation interface. At the top, there are fields for "Subject:" and "Options: [Customer]". Below these is a rich text editor for "Text:". The form includes fields for "Attachment:" (with a "Choose File" button), "CustomerID:", "Next ticket state:" (set to "open"), "Pending Date (for pending* states):" (02/16/2012 22:01), and "Priority:" (3 normal). A red box highlights the "My Field 1:" field, which contains the text "My Text". A "Create" button is located at the bottom of the form.

Figure: Field1 in New Phone Ticket Screen.

Beispiel 4.21. Activate Field1 in New Phone Ticket Screen as mandatory.

- Group: Ticket
- Sub-group: Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneNew
- Setting: Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone###DynamicField
- Value:

Key	Content
Field1	2



★ Subject:
 Options: [Customer]
 ★ Text:

Format Font Size Source

 Attachment: No file chosen
 CustomerID:
 Next ticket state:
 Pending Date (for pending* states): 02 / 16 / 2012 22 : 08
 Priority:
 ★ My Field 1:

Powered by OTRS 3.1.x CVS

Figure: Field1 in New Phone Ticket Screen as mandatory.

Beispiel 4.22. Activate several fields in New Phone Ticket Screen.

- Group: Ticket
- Sub-group: Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneNew
- Setting: Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone###DynamicField
- Value:

Key	Content
Field1	1
Field2	1

Key	Content
Field3	1
Field4	1
Field5	1
Field6	1
Field7	1



Attachment: No file chosen

CustomerID:

Next ticket state:

Pending Date (for pending* states): / / :

Priority:

My Field 1:

My Field 2:

My Field 3:

My Field 4:

My Field 5:

My Field 6: / /

My Field 7: / / -

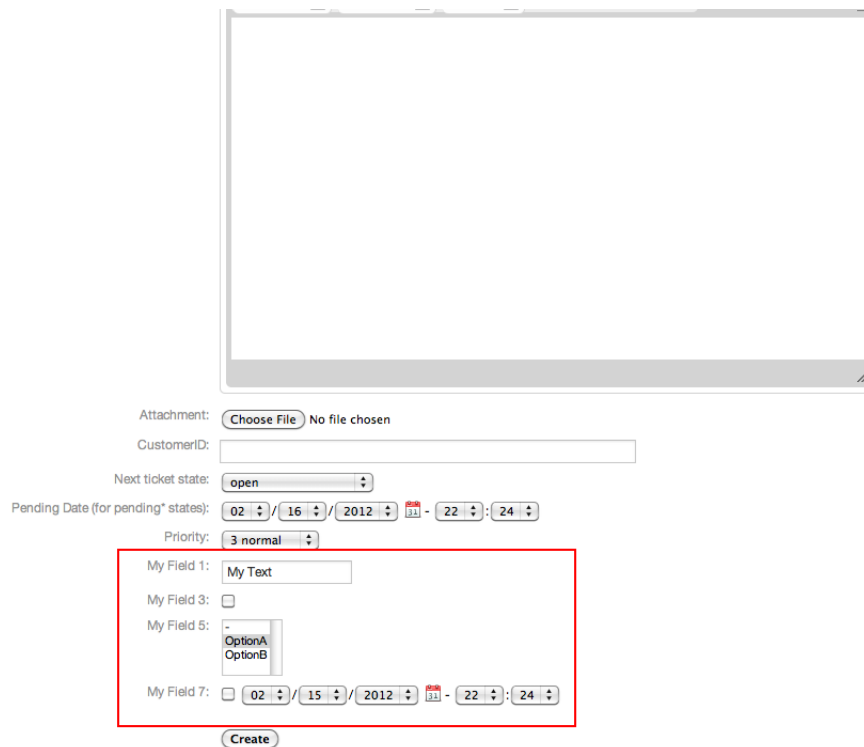
Powered by OTRS 3.1.x CVS

Figure: Several fields in New Phone Ticket Screen as mandatory.

Beispiel 4.23. Deactivate some fields in New Phone Ticket Screen.

- *Group:* Ticket
- *Sub-group:* Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneNew
- *Setting:* Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone###DynamicField
- *Value:*

Key	Content
Field1	1
Field2	0
Field3	1
Field4	0
Field5	1
Field6	0
Field7	1



Powered by OTRS 3.1.x CVS

Figure: Some deactivated fields in New Phone Ticket Screen as mandatory.

Beispiel 4.24. Activate Field1 in Ticket Zoom Screen.

- *Group:* Ticket
- *Sub-group:* Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewZoom
- *Setting:* Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketZoom###DynamicField
- *Value:*

Key	Content
Field1	1

1

DASHBOARD **TICKETS** STATISTICS CUSTOMERS ADMIN

Ticket#2012021510000016 – Testing Ticket

1 Article(s) Age: 4 m – Created: 02/15/2012 22:30 by My User

Back | Lock | History | Print | Priority | Free Fields | Link | Owner | Responsible | Customer | Note | Merge | Pending | Watch | Close | Change Queue

NO.	TYPE	FROM	SUBJECT	CREATED
1	customer – phone	test@test.com	Testing Ticket	02/15/2012 22:30

▼ #1 – Testing Ticket Created: 02/15/2012 22:30 by My User

Forward | Phone Call Outbound | Phone Call Inbound | Split | Print | Reply

From: test@test.com
 To: Junk
 Subject: Testing Ticket

This is a test

Powered by OTRS 3.1.x CVS

Ticket Information

State: open
 Locked: unlocked
 Priority: 3 normal
 Queue: Junk

CustomerID:
 Owner: My User
 Responsible: My User

My Field 1: My User

Customer Information

none

Linked Objects

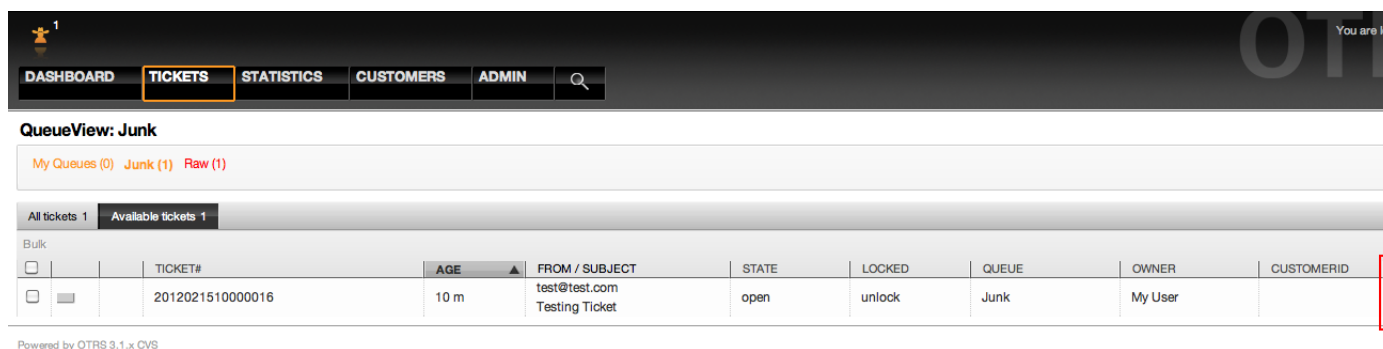
none

Figure: Field1 in Ticket Zoom Screen.

Beispiel 4.25. Activate Field1 in Ticket Overview Small Screens.

- *Group:* Ticket
- *Sub-group:* Frontend::Agent::TicketOverview
- *Setting:* Ticket::Frontend::OverviewSmall###DynamicField
- *Value:*

Key	Content
Field1	1



1

DASHBOARD TICKETS STATISTICS CUSTOMERS ADMIN

QueueView: Junk

My Queues (0) Junk (1) Raw (1)

All tickets 1 Available tickets 1

Bulk

	TICKET#	AGE	FROM / SUBJECT	STATE	LOCKED	QUEUE	OWNER	CUSTOMERID
<input type="checkbox"/>	2012021510000016	10 m	test@test.com Testing Ticket	open	unlock	Junk	My User	

Powered by OTRS 3.1.x CVS

Figure: Field1 in Ticket Overview Small Screen.

This setting affects: Escalation View, Locked View, Queue View, Responsible View, Status View and Watch View screens.

10.2.11. Setting a Default Value by a Ticket Event Module

A ticket event (e.g. TicketCreate) can trigger a value set for a certain field, if the field does not have a value yet.

Anmerkung

By using this method this default value, is not seen in the edit screen (e.g. New Phone Ticket) since the value is set after the creation of the ticket.

To activate this feature it is necessary to enable the following setting: "ConfigReference_Ticket::EventModulePost###TicketDynamicFieldDefault".

Beispiel 4.26. Activate Field1 in TicketCreate event.

- *Group:* Ticket
- *Sub-group:* Core::TicketDynamicFieldDefault
- *Setting:* Ticket::TicketDynamicFieldDefault###Element1

Anmerkung

This configuration can be set in any of the 16 Ticket::TicketDynamicFieldDefault###Element settings.

If more than 16 fields need to be set up a custom XML file must be placed in `$OTRS_HOME/Kernel/Config/files` directory to extend this feature.

- *Value:*

Key	Content
Event	TicketCreate
Name	Field1
Value	a new value

10.2.12. Set a Default Value by User Preferences

The dynamic field default value can be overwritten with a user defined value stored in the user preferences.

Using this method, the default value of the field will be shown on any screen where the field is activated (if the field does not have already a different value).

The "sysconfig" setting "PreferencesGroups###DynamicField" located in the "Frontend::Agent::Preferences" Sub-group. This setting is an example of how to create an entry in the User Preferences screen to set an exclusive dynamic field default value for the selected user. The limitation of this setting is that it only permits the use of one dynamic field. If two or more fields will use this feature, it is necessary to create a custom XML configuration file to add more settings similar to this one.

Anmerkung

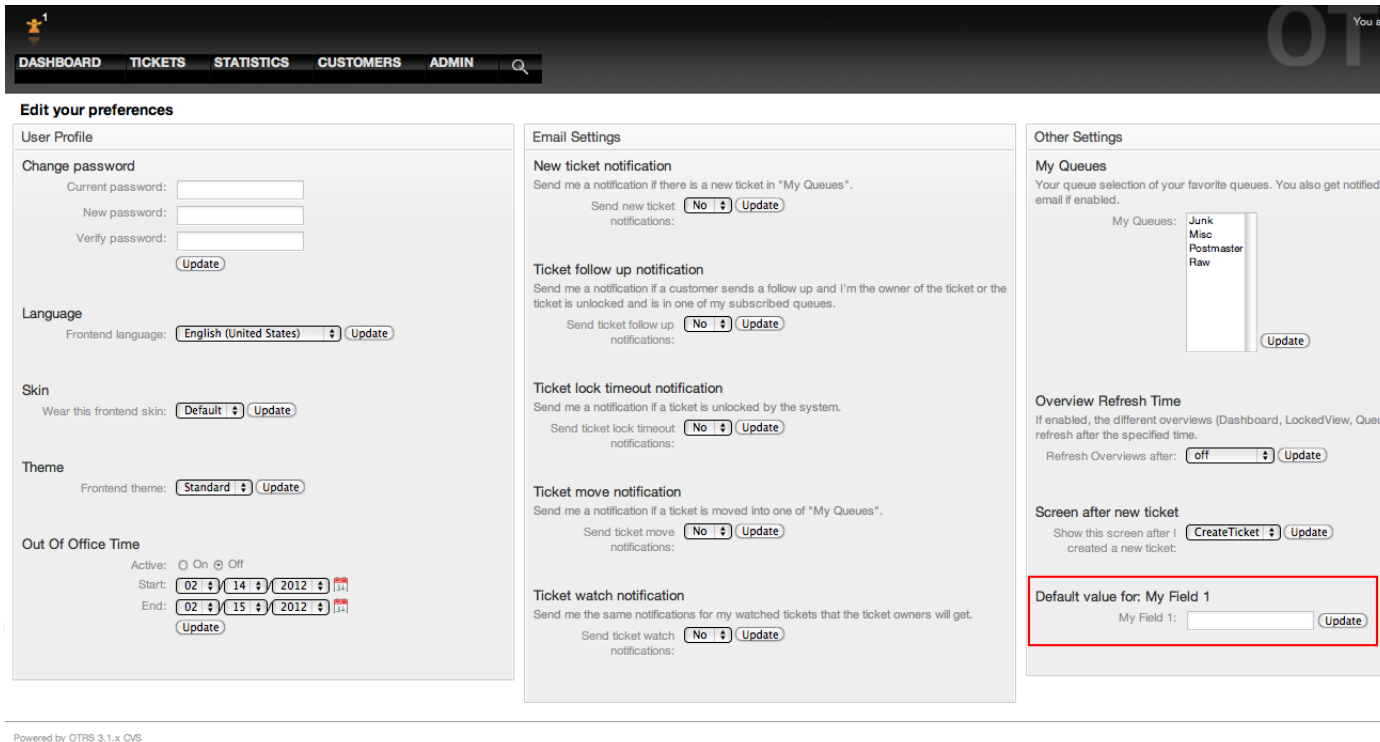
Remember, if more settings are added in a new XML each setting name needs to be unique in the system and different than "PreferencesGroups###DynamicField". for example: PreferencesGroups###101-DynamicField-Field1, PreferencesGroups###102-DynamicField-Field2, PreferencesGroups###My-Field1, PreferencesGroups###My-Field2, etc.

Beispiel 4.27. Activate Field1 in the User preferences.

- *Group:* Ticket
- *Sub-group:* Frontend::Agent::Preferences
- *Setting:* PreferencesGroups###101-DynamicField-Field1
- *Value:*

Key	Content
Event	TicketCreate
Active	1
Block	Input
Column	Andere Einstellungen
Data:	<code>\$Env{"UserDynamicField_Field1"}</code>
Key:	My Field 1
Label:	Default value for: My Field 1
Module:	Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesGeneric

Key	Content
PrefKey:	UserDynamicField_Field1
Prio:	7000



The screenshot shows the 'Edit your preferences' screen in OTRS. It is divided into several sections:

- User Profile:** Includes 'Change password' (Current, New, Verify), 'Language' (Frontend language: English (United States)), 'Skin' (Wear this frontend skin: Default), 'Theme' (Frontend theme: Standard), and 'Out Of Office Time' (Active: On, Start: 02:14 2012, End: 02:15 2012).
- Email Settings:** Includes 'New ticket notification', 'Ticket follow up notification', 'Ticket lock timeout notification', 'Ticket move notification', and 'Ticket watch notification'. Each has a 'Send' notification option with a 'No' dropdown and an 'Update' button.
- Other Settings:** Includes 'My Queues' (Junk, Misc, Postmaster, Raw), 'Overview Refresh Time' (Refresh Overviews after: off), 'Screen after new ticket' (Show this screen after: CreateTicket), and 'Default value for: My Field 1' (My Field 1: [input field]).

Powered by OTRS 3.1.x CVS

Figure: Field1 in User preferences screen.

11. Generic Interface

The OTRS Generic Interface consists of a multiple layer framework that lets OTRS communicate with other systems via a web service. This communication could be bi-directional:

- *OTRS as Provider:* OTRS acts as a server listening to requests from the External System, processing the information, performing the requested action, and answering the request.
- *OTRS as Requester:* OTRS acts as a client collecting information, sending the request to the Remote System, and waiting for the response.

11.1. Generic Interface Layers

Generic Interface is build based on a layer model, to be flexible and easy to customize.

A layer is a set of files, which control how the Generic Interface performs different parts of a web service. Using the right configuration, one can build different web services for different External Systems without creating new modules.

Anmerkung

If the Remote System does not support the current bundled modules of the Generic Interface, special modules need to be developed for that specific web service.

The list of provided Generic Interface modules shipped with OTRS will be updated and increased over time.

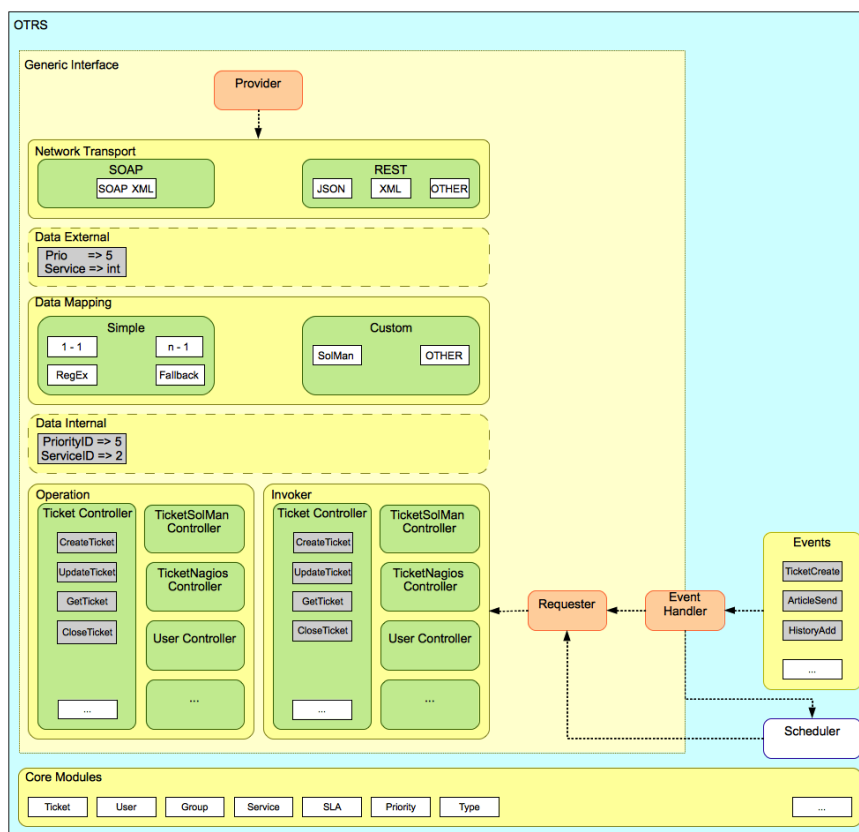


Figure: The graphical interface layers.

11.1.1. Network Transport

This layer is responsible for the correct communication with the Remote System. It receives requests and generates responses when acting as provider, and generates requests and receives responses when acting as requester.

Provider communication is handled by a new web server handle called "nph-genericinterface.pl".

Requester communication could be initiated during an event triggered by a Generic Interface module or any other OTRS module. This event is caught by the event handler and depending on the configuration the event will be processed directly by the requester object or delegated to the Scheduler (a separated daemon designed to process tasks asynchronously).

11.1.2. Data Mapping

This layer is responsible for translating data structures between OTRS and the Remote System (data internal and data external layers). Usually Remote Systems have different data structures than OTRS (including different values and names for those values), and here resides the importance of the layer to change the received information into something that OTRS can understand and on the opposite way send the information to each Remote System using their data dictionaries.

Example: "Priority" (OTRS) might be called "Prio" in a remote system and it could be that value "1 Low" (OTRS) should be mapped to "Information" on the remote system.

11.1.3. Controller

Controllers are collections of similar Operations or Invokers. For example, a Ticket controller might contain several standard ticket operations. Custom controllers can be implemented, for example a "TicketExternalCompany" controller which may contain similar functions as the standard Ticket controller, but with a different data interface, or function names (to adapt to the Remote System function names) or complete different code.

One application for Generic Interface could be to synchronize information with one Remote System that only can talk with another Remote System of the same kind. In this case new controllers needs to be developed and the Operations and Invokers has to emulate the Remote System behavior in such way that the interface that OTRS exposes is similar to the Remote System's interface.

11.1.4. Operation (OTRS as a provider)

An Operation is a single action that can be performed within OTRS. All operations have the same programming interface, they receive the data into one specific parameter, and return a data structure with a success status, potential error message and returning data.

Normally operations uses the already mapped data (internal) to call core modules and perform actions in OTRS like: Create a Ticket, Update a User, Invalidate a Queue, Send a Notification, etc. An operation has full access to the OTRS API to perform the action.

11.1.5. Invoker (OTRS as a requester)

An Invoker is an action that OTRS performs against a Remote System. Invokers use the OTRS Core modules to process and collect the needed information to create the request. When the information is ready it has to be mapped to the Remote System format in order to be sent to the Remote System, that will process the information execute the action and send the response back, to either process the success or handle errors.

11.2. Generic Interface Communication Flow

The Generic Interface has a defined flow to perform actions as a provider and as a requester.

These flows are described below:

11.2.1. OTRS as Provider

11.2.1.1. Remote Request:

1. HTTP request

- OTRS receives HTTP request and passes it through the layers.
- The provider module is in charge to execute and control these actions.

2. Network Transport

- The network transport module decodes the data payload and separates the operation name from the rest of the data.
- The operation name and the operation data are returned to the provider.

3. *Data External*

- Data as sent from the remote system (This is not a module-based layer).

4. Mapping

- The data is transformed from the External System format to the OTRS internal format as specified in the mapping configuration for this operation (Mapping for incoming request data).
- The already transformed data is returned to the provider.

5. *Data Internal*

- Data as transformed and prepared to be passed to the operation (This is not a module based layer).

6. Operation

- Receives and validates data.
- Performs user access control.
- Executes the action.

11.2.1.2. OTRS Response:

1. Operation

- Returns result data to the provider.

2. *Data Internal*

- Data as returned from operation.

3. Mapping

- The data is transformed back to the Remote system format as specified in the mapping configuration (Mapping for outgoing response data).
- The already transformed data is returned to the provider.

4. *Data external*

- Data as transformed and prepared to be passed to Network Transport as response.

5. Network Transport

- Receives the data already in the Remote System format.
- Constructs a valid response for this network transport type.

6. HTTP response

- The response is sent back to the web service client.
- In the case of an error, an error response is sent to the remote system (e.g. SOAP fault, HTTP error, etc).

11.2.2. OTRS as Requester

11.2.2.1. OTRS Request:

1. Event Trigger Handler

- Based on the web service configuration determines if the request will be synchronous or asynchronous.
 - Synchronous
 - A direct call to the Requester is made in order to create a new request and to pass it through the layers.
 - Asynchronous
 - Create a new Generic Interface (Requester) task for the OTRS Scheduler (by delegating the request execution to the Scheduler, the user experience could be highly improved, otherwise all the time needed to prepare the request and the remote execution will be added to the OTRS Events that trigger those requests).
 - In its next cycle the Scheduler process reads the new task and creates a call to the Requester that will create a new request and then passes it through the layers.

2. Invoker

- Receives data from the event.
- Validates received data (if needed).
- Call core modules to complement the data (if needed).
- Return the request data structure or send a Stop Communication signal to the requester, to gracefully cancel the request.

3. *Data Internal*

- Data as passed from the invoker (This is not a module based layer).

4. Mapping

- The data is transformed to the Remote system format as specified in the mapping configuration (Mapping for outgoing response data).
- The already transformed data is returned to the requester.

5. *Data External*

- Data as transformed and prepared for sending to the remote system.

6. Network Transport

- Receives the remote operation name and the data already transformed to the Remote System format from the requester.
- Constructs a valid request for the network transport.
- Sends the request to the remote system and waits for the response

11.2.2.2. Remote Response:

1. Network transport

- Receives the response and decodes the data payload.
- Returns the data to the requester.

2. *Data External*

- Data as received from the Remote System

3. Mapping

- The data is transformed from the External System format to the OTRS internal format as specified in the mapping configuration for this operation (Mapping for incoming response data).
- The already transformed data is returned to the requester.

4. Data Internal

- Data as transformed and ready to be passed back to the requester.

5. Invoker

- Receives return data.
- Handles the data as needed specifically by each Invoker (included error handling if any).
- Return the Invoker result and data to the Requester.

6. Event Handler or Scheduler

- Receives the data from the Requester, in the case of the Scheduler this data might contain information to Re-Schedule the task immediately or in the future.

11.3. Web-Services

A Web Service is a communication method between two systems, in our case OTRS and a Remote System.

The heart of the Web Service is its configuration, where it is defined what actions the web service can perform internally (Operation), what actions the OTRS request can perform Remote System (Invokers), how data is converted from one system to the other (Mapping), and over which protocol the communication will take place (Transport)

The Generic Interface is the framework that makes it possible to create Web Services for OTRS in a pre-defined way, using already made building blocks that are independent from each other and interchangeable.

11.4. Web Service Graphical Interface

The web service graphical user interface (GUI) is a tool that allows to construct complex web service configurations in a user friendly and convenient interface. It allows to:

- Create and Delete web services.
- Import and Export configurations (in YAML file format) for existing web services.
- View, Revert and Export old configurations for existing web services in the Web Service History screen.
- Track all communication logs for each web service in the Debugger screen.

11.4.1. Web Service Overview

The "Web Services" link in the main screen of Admin Interface (in the System Administration box) leads to the web services overview screen, where you are able to manage your

web service configurations. You can add new web services or change the configuration of the existing ones from this screen.

Every web service configuration screen has in the upper part of the screen a "bread crumbs" style navigation path. This navigation path is useful to know exactly in which part of the web service configuration we are, and also enables the user to jump back to any part of the configuration process at any time (this action will not save any changes).

Anmerkung

To create a new web service, press the button "Add web service", and provide the required information.

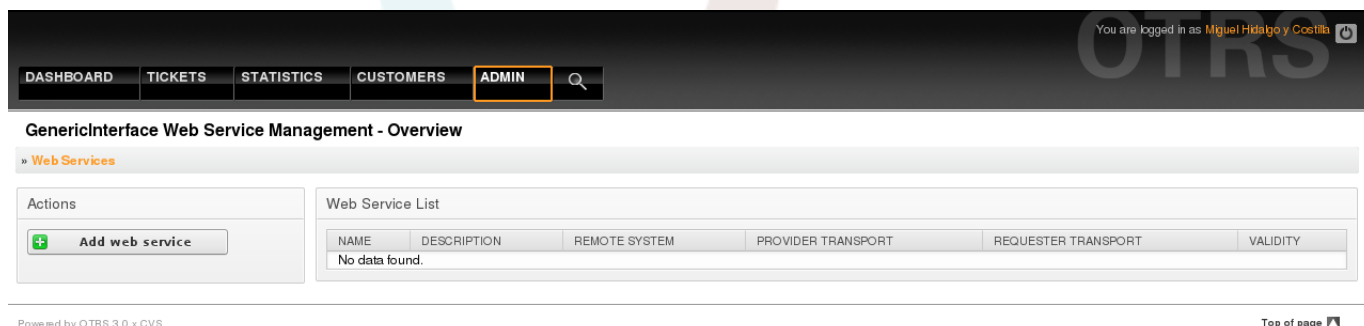


Figure: Web services overview.

11.4.2. Web Service Add

The only required field in this part is the web service "Name" that needs to be unique in the system and can not be left empty. Other fields are also necessary for the configuration like the "Debug Threshold" and "Validity" but these fields are already populated with the default value for each list.

The default value for "Debug Threshold" is "debug". When configured in this manner all communication logs are registered in the database. Each subsequent Debug Threshold value is more restrictive and discards communication logs of lower order than the one set in the system.

Debug Threshold levels (from lower to upper)

- Debug

- Info
- Notice
- Error

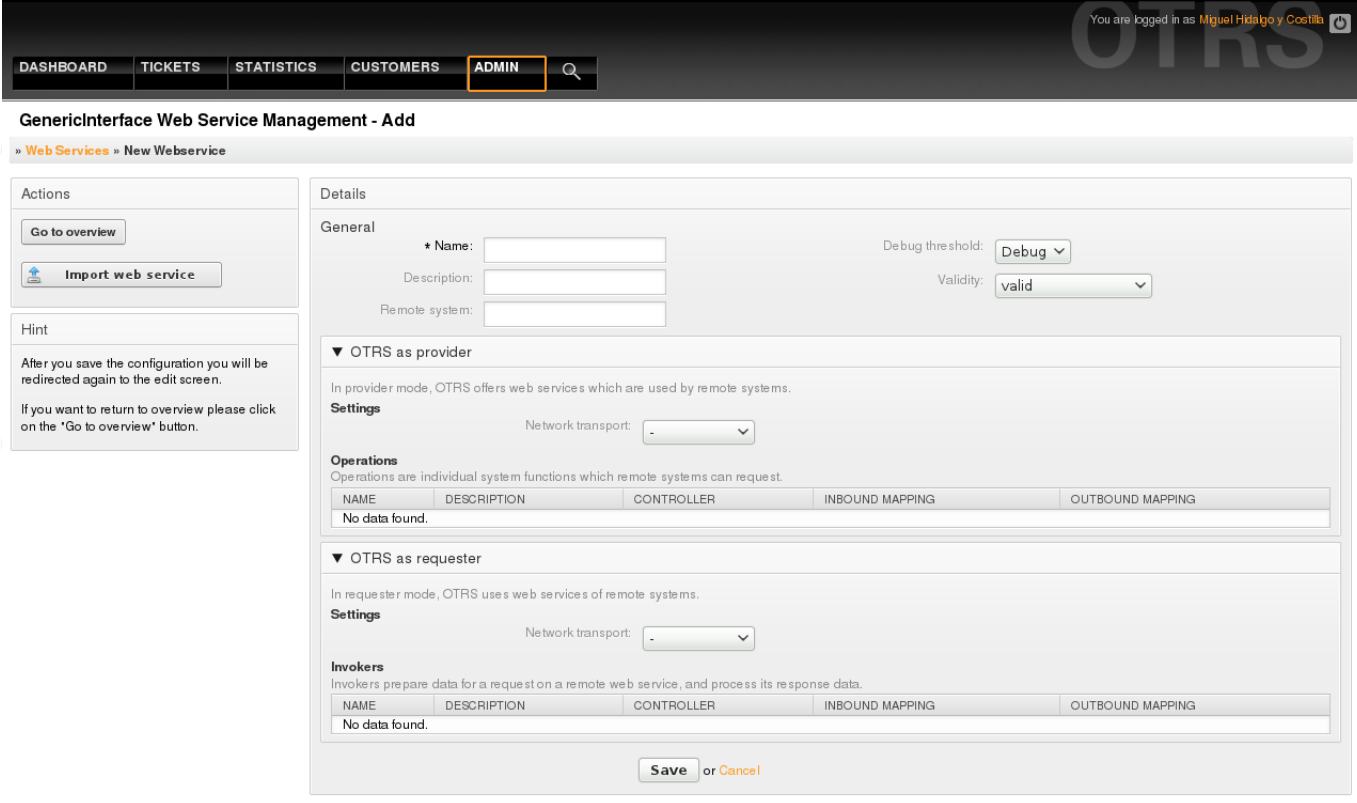
It is also possible to define the network transport protocol for "OTRS as Provider" and "OTRS as requester".

Click on the "Save" button to register the new web service in the database or click "Cancel" to discard this operation. You will now be returned to the web service overview screen.

If you already have a web service configuration file in YAML format you can click on the "Import web service" button on the left side of the screen. For more information on importing web services please check the next section "Web Service Change".

Anmerkung

To change or add more details to a web service, click on the web service name in the web service overview screen.



Powered by OTRS 3.0.x CVS Top of page

Figure: Web services add.

11.4.3. Web Service Change

On this screen you have a complete set of functions to handle every part of a web service. On the left side in the action column you can find some buttons that allows you to perform all possible actions on a web service:

- Clone web service.
- Export web service.

- Import web service.
- Configuration History.
- Delete web service.
- Debugger.

Anmerkung

"Configuration history" and "Debugger" will lead you to different screens.

11.4.3.1. Web Service Clone

To clone a web service, you need to click on the "Clone web service" button. A dialog will be shown where you can use the default name or set a new name for the (cloned) web service.

Anmerkung

Remember that the name of the web service must be unique within the system.

Click on "Clone" button to create the web service clone or "Cancel" to close the dialog.

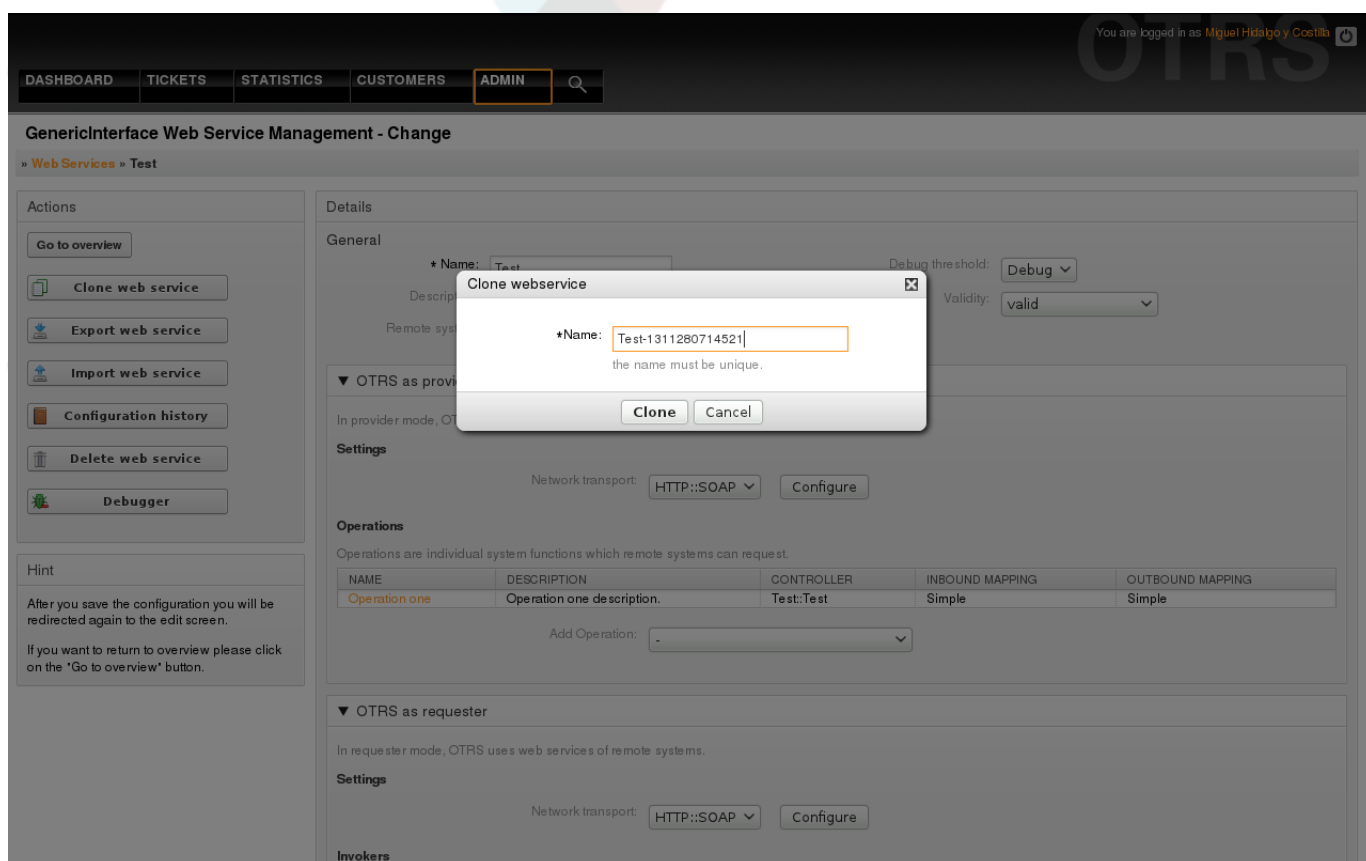


Figure: Web service clone.

11.4.3.2. Web Service Export

The "Export web service" button gives you the opportunity to dump the configuration of the current web service into a YAML file, to download it and to store it on your file system. This can be specially useful if you want to migrate the web service from one server to another, for example from a testing environment to a production system.

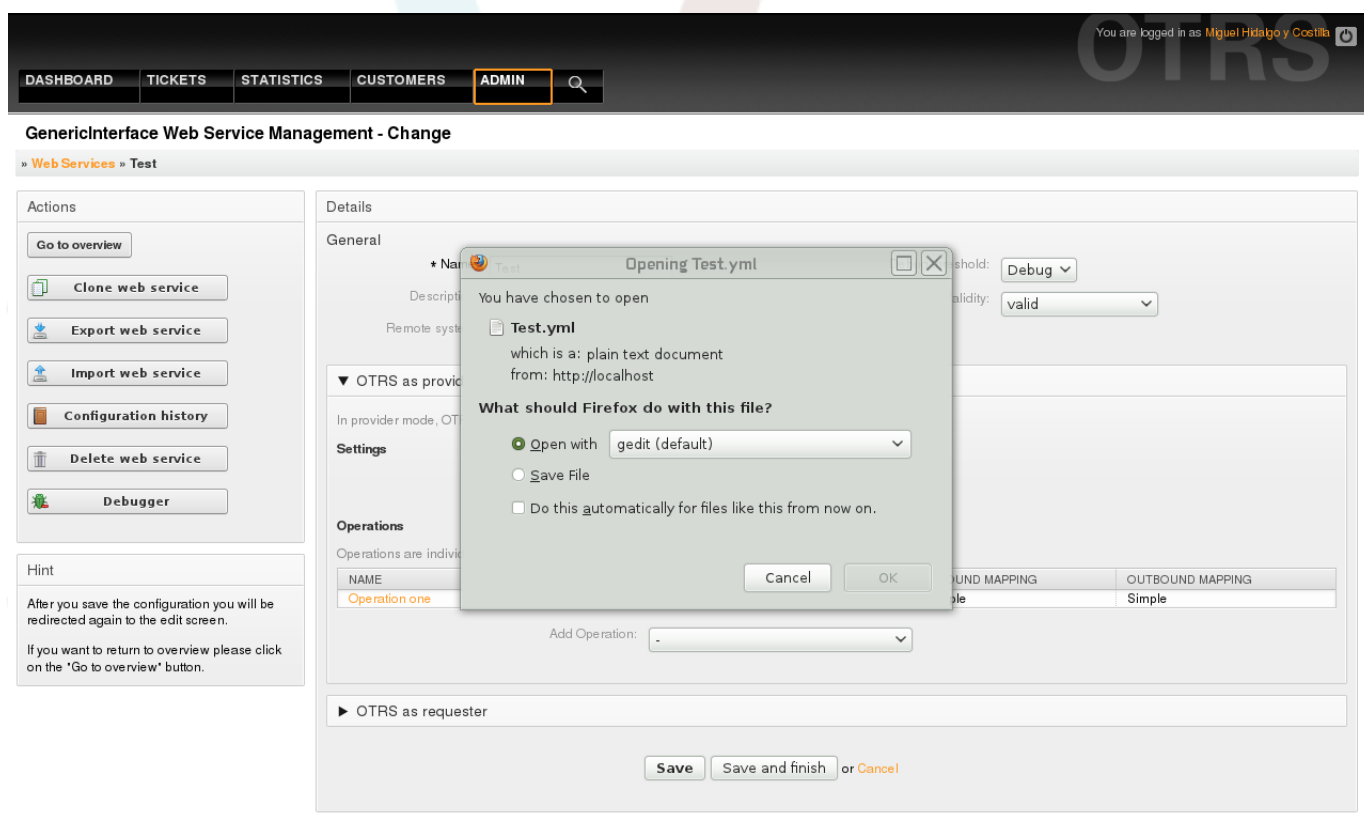
Warnung

All stored passwords in the web service configuration will be exported in plain text format.

Right after clicking the "Export web service" button a save dialog of your browser will appear, just like when you click on a file download link on a web page.

Anmerkung

Each browser on each operating system has its own save dialog screen and style. Depending on the browser and its configuration it is possible that no dialog is shown and the file is saved to a default directory on your file system. Please check your browser documentation for more specific instructions if needed.



The screenshot shows the OTRS web interface for managing web services. The 'ADMIN' menu item is highlighted. The page title is 'GenericInterface Web Service Management - Change'. The breadcrumb trail is 'Web Services » Test'. On the left, there is an 'Actions' sidebar with buttons for 'Go to overview', 'Clone web service', 'Export web service', 'Import web service', 'Configuration history', 'Delete web service', and 'Debugger'. A 'Hint' box below the sidebar provides instructions on saving and returning to the overview. The main content area shows details for a web service named 'Test'. A browser save dialog is open over the 'Export web service' button, showing the file name 'Test.yml', its type 'plain text document', and the source 'http://localhost'. The dialog asks 'What should Firefox do with this file?' and offers options: 'Open with gedit (default)', 'Save File', and 'Do this automatically for files like this from now on.' The 'Save' button is visible at the bottom of the main interface.

Figure: Web services export.

11.4.3.3. Web Service Import

A valid web service configuration YAML file is required to use the import web service feature. Click on the "Import web service" button, browse for the configuration file or provide the complete path in the input box.

Click "Import" button to create a new web service from a file or "Cancel" to close the dialog.

Anmerkung

The web service name will be taken from the configuration file name (e.g. if the file name is MyWebservice.yml the resulting web service will be named MyWeb-

service). If a web service is registered in the system with the same name as the web service that you want to import, the system will lead you to the web service change screen to let you change the name of the imported web service.

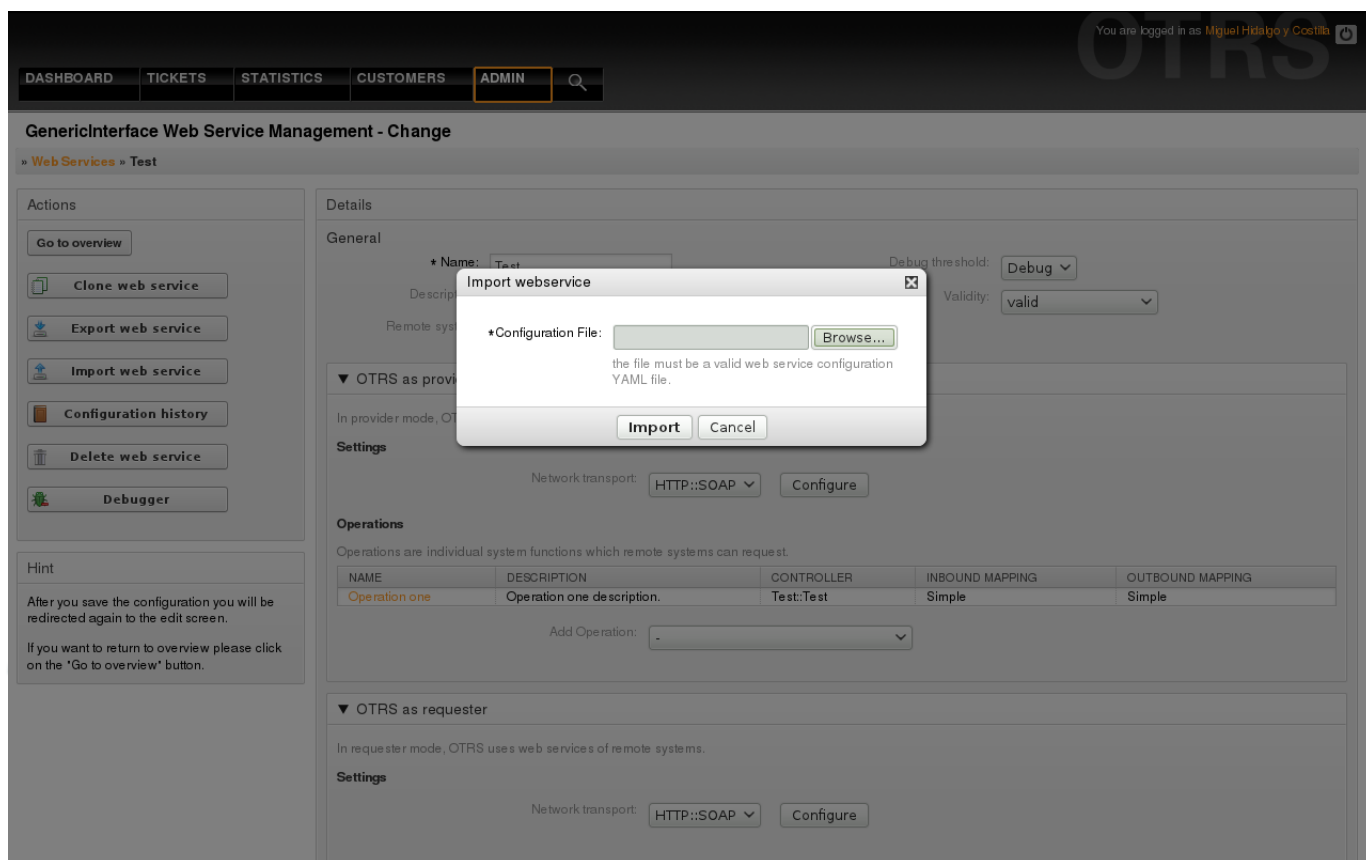


Figure: Web services import.

11.4.3.4. Web Service History

Every change to the web service configuration creates a new entry in the web service history (as a journal). The web service history screen displays a list of all configuration versions for a web service. Each row (version) in the "Configuration History List" represents a single revision in the web service history.

Click on one of the rows to show the whole configuration as it was on that particular date / time. The configuration will be shown in the "History details" section of this screen. Here you are also able to export the selected web service configuration version or to restore that version into the current web service configuration.

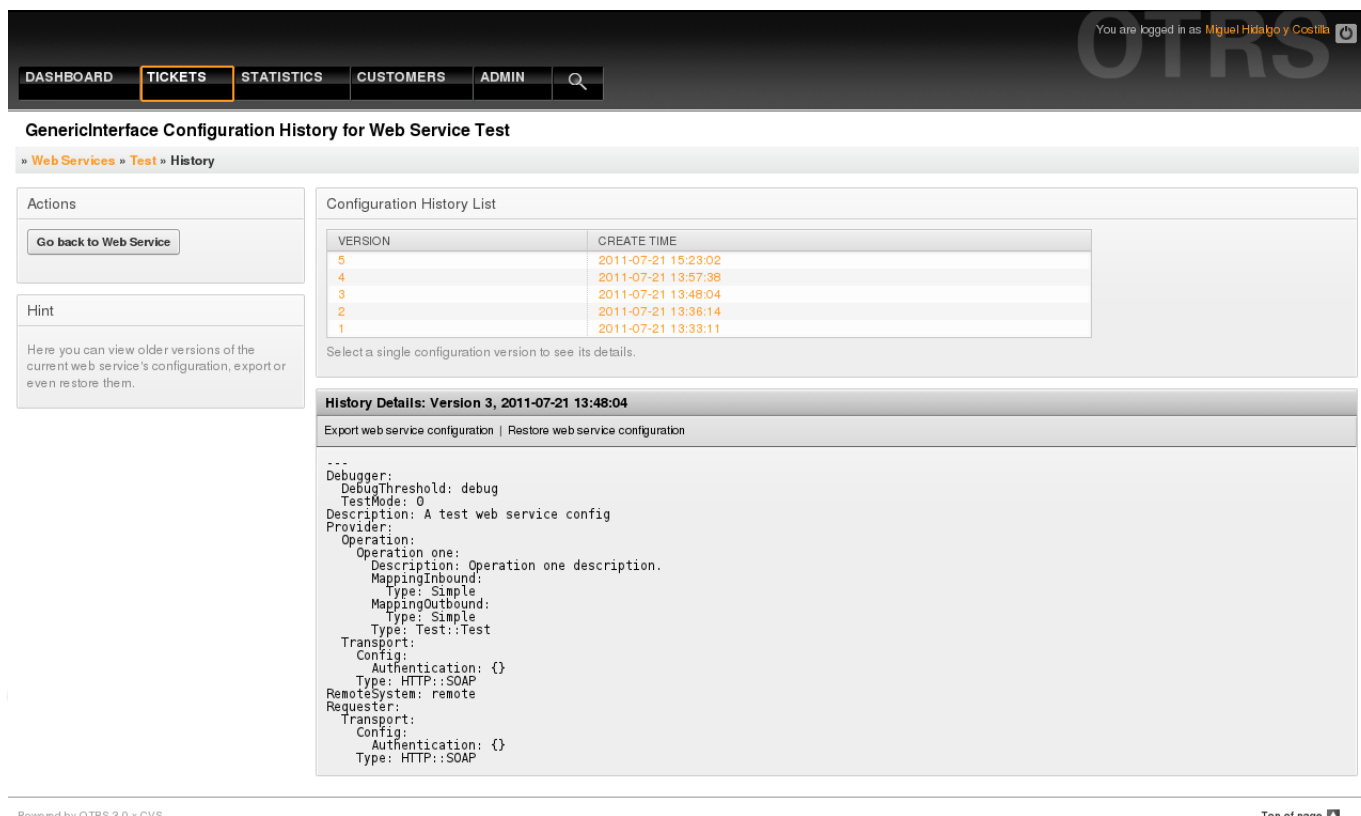
The "Export web service configuration" behaves exactly as the "Export web service" feature in the web service change screen. For more information refer to that section.

If changes to the current web service configuration do not work as expected and it is not easy to revert the changes manually, you can click on the "Revert web service configuration" button. This will open a dialog to ask you if you are sure to revert the web service configuration. Click "Revert web service configuration" in this dialog to replace the current configuration with the selected version, or click "Cancel" to close the dialog.

Warnung

Remember that any passwords stored in the web service configuration will be exported in plain text format.

Please be careful when you restore a configuration because this the process is irreversible.



GenericInterface Configuration History for Web Service Test

» Web Services » Test » History

Actions

[Go back to Web Service](#)

Hint

Here you can view older versions of the current web service's configuration, export or even restore them.

VERSION	CREATE TIME
5	2011-07-21 15:23:02
4	2011-07-21 13:57:38
3	2011-07-21 13:48:04
2	2011-07-21 13:36:14
1	2011-07-21 13:33:11

Select a single configuration version to see its details.

History Details: Version 3, 2011-07-21 13:48:04

Export web service configuration | Restore web service configuration

```

---
Debugger:
  DebugThreshold: debug
  TestMode: 0
Description: A test web service config
Provider:
  Operation:
    Operation one:
      Description: Operation one description.
      MappingInbound:
        Type: Simple
      MappingOutbound:
        Type: Simple
      Type: Test::Test
  Transport:
    Config:
      Authentication: {}
      Type: HTTP::SOAP
  RemoteSystem: remote
  Requester:
    Transport:
      Config:
        Authentication: {}
        Type: HTTP::SOAP
  
```

Powered by OTRS 3.0.x CVS Top of page

Figure: Web service history.

11.4.3.5. Web Service Delete

Sometimes it is necessary to delete a web service completely. To do this you can press on the "Delete web service" button and a new dialog will appear asking for confirmation.

Click on "Delete" to confirm the removal of the web service or on "Cancel" to close the dialog.

Warnung

Deleting a web service can't be undone, please be careful when deleting a web service.

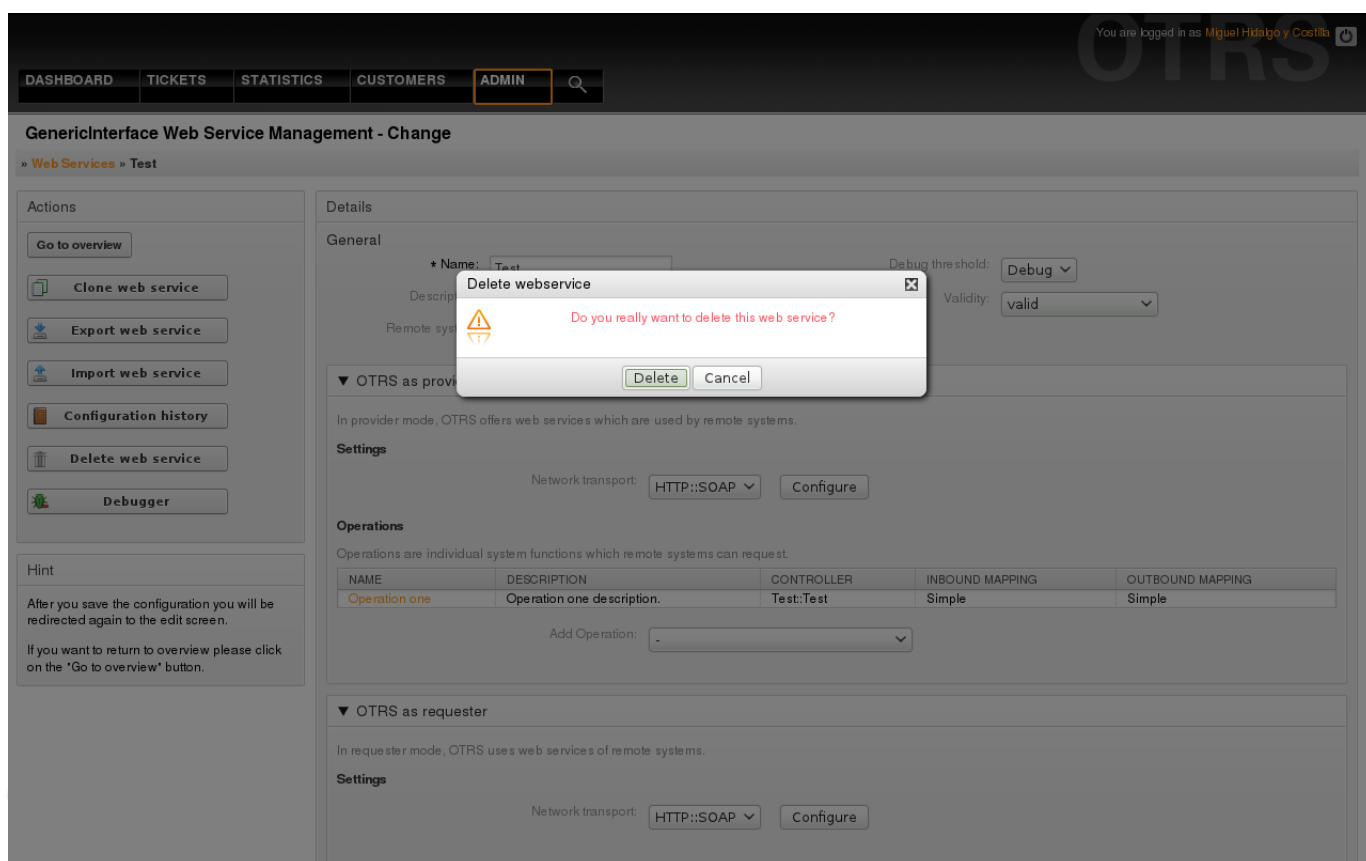


Figure: Web service delete.

11.4.3.6. Web Service Debugger

The Debugger stores the log of a web service. In the debugger screen you can track all the web service communications for either provider or requester types.

When this screen is shown the request list starts to load. After the list is fully filled you can choose one of the rows (that means a communication sequence) to check its details. This details will appear in a box below.

You can narrow the communication list using the filter on the right part of the screen. You can filter by:

- Communication type (provider or requester)
- Date: before and / or after a particular date
- The remote IP Address
- A combination of all.

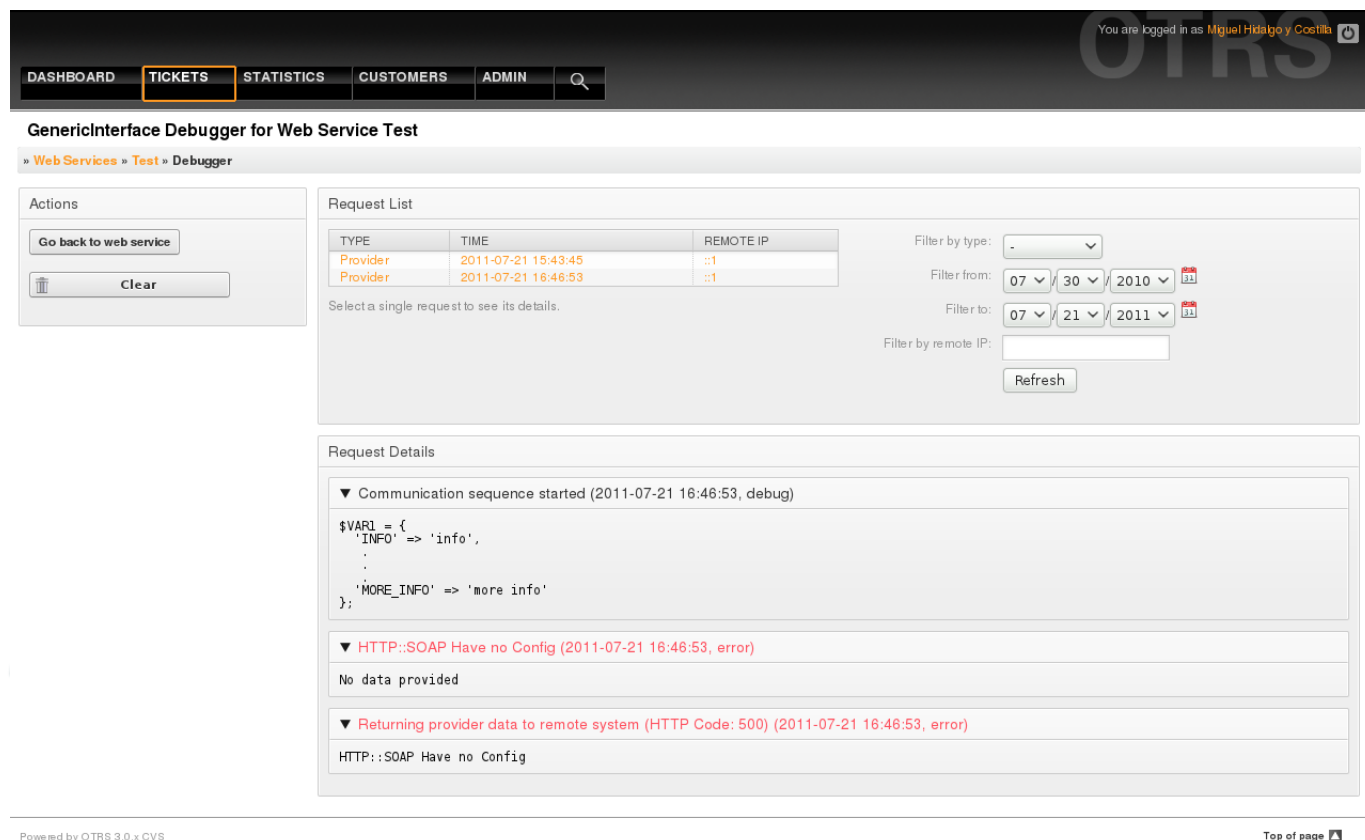
After filter settings are set, push the "Refresh" button and a new list will be displayed meeting your search criteria.

Anmerkung

Depending on the search criteria for the filters the new list could return no results.

On the left part of the screen under the action column you can select "Go back to the web service" or clear the debugger log by pushing the "Clear" button. This will open a dialog that ask you to confirm erasing of the log. Click "Clear" in the dialog button to perform the action or click on "Cancel" to close this dialog.

In the "Request details" section you can see all the details for the selected communication. Here you can track the complete flow and check for possible errors or confirm success responses.



GenericInterface Debugger for Web Service Test

» Web Services » Test » Debugger

Actions

Go back to web service

Clear

Request List

TYPE	TIME	REMOTE IP
Provider	2011-07-21 15:43:45	::1
Provider	2011-07-21 16:46:53	::1

Select a single request to see its details.

Filter by type: -

Filter from: 07 / 30 / 2010

Filter to: 07 / 21 / 2011

Filter by remote IP:

Refresh

Request Details

- Communication sequence started (2011-07-21 16:46:53, debug)


```
$VAR1 = {
  'INFO' => 'info',
  .
  .
  'MORE_INFO' => 'more info'
};
```
- HTTP::SOAP Have no Config (2011-07-21 16:46:53, error)

No data provided
- Returning provider data to remote system (HTTP Code: 500) (2011-07-21 16:46:53, error)

HTTP::SOAP Have no Config

Figure: Web service debugger.

11.4.3.7. Web Service Configuration Change

Returning to the web service change screen, now we are going to review the right side of it. Here we have the possibility to modify all the general data for a web service such as name, description, debug threshold, etc. Also there are two more sections below that allows us to modify specific parameters for communication types "OTRS as Provider" and "OTRS as Requester".

The web service configuration needs to be saved on each level. This means that if a setting is changed, links to other, deeper parts of the configuration will be disabled forcing you to save the current configuration level. After saving the disabled links will be re-enabled again allowing you to continue with the configuration.

On the "OTRS as provider" section it is possible to set or configure the network transport protocol. Only network transport back-ends that are registered are shown on the list. To configure the network transport click on the "Configure" button. It is also possible to add new operations in this box. To do this select one of the available operations from the "Add Operation" list. This will lead you to the operation configuration screen. After saving the new operation it will be listed in the table above.

"OTRS as requester" is very similar to the previous one, but instead of "operations" you can add invokers here.

Click the "Save" button to save and continue configuring the web service, "Save and finish" to save and return to the web service overview screen, or "Cancel" to discard current configuration level changes and return to web service overview screen.

GenericInterface Web Service Management - Change

» Web Services » Test

Actions

[Go to overview](#)

[Clone web service](#)

[Export web service](#)

[Import web service](#)

[Configuration history](#)

[Delete web service](#)

[Debugger](#)

Hint

After you save the configuration you will be redirected again to the edit screen.

If you want to return to overview please click on the "Go to overview" button.

Details

General

* Name: Debug threshold:

Description: Validity:

Remote system:

▼ OTRS as provider

In provider mode, OTRS offers web services which are used by remote systems.

Settings

Network transport: [Configure](#)

Operations

Operations are individual system functions which remote systems can request.

NAME	DESCRIPTION	CONTROLLER	INBOUND MAPPING	OUTBOUND MAPPING
Operation one	Operation one description.	Test:Test	Simple	Simple

Add Operation:

▼ OTRS as requester

In requester mode, OTRS uses web services of remote systems.

Settings

Network transport: [Configure](#)

Invokers

Invokers prepare data for a request on a remote web service, and process its response data.

NAME	DESCRIPTION	CONTROLLER	INBOUND MAPPING	OUTBOUND MAPPING
Invoker one	Invoker one description	Test:Test	Simple	Simple

Add Invoker:

[Save](#) [Save and finish](#) or [Cancel](#)

Figure: Web services change.

Anmerkung

Like the other Generic Interface configuration screens such as Network Transport, Operation, Invoker and Mapping, the initial configuration (add) screen will only present two options: "Save" and "Cancel". If the configuration is re-visited, a new option "Save and Finish" will appear. The behavior of this feature is defined below.

"Save" will store the current configuration level in the database and it will return to the previous screen to review your changes or to configure deeper settings.

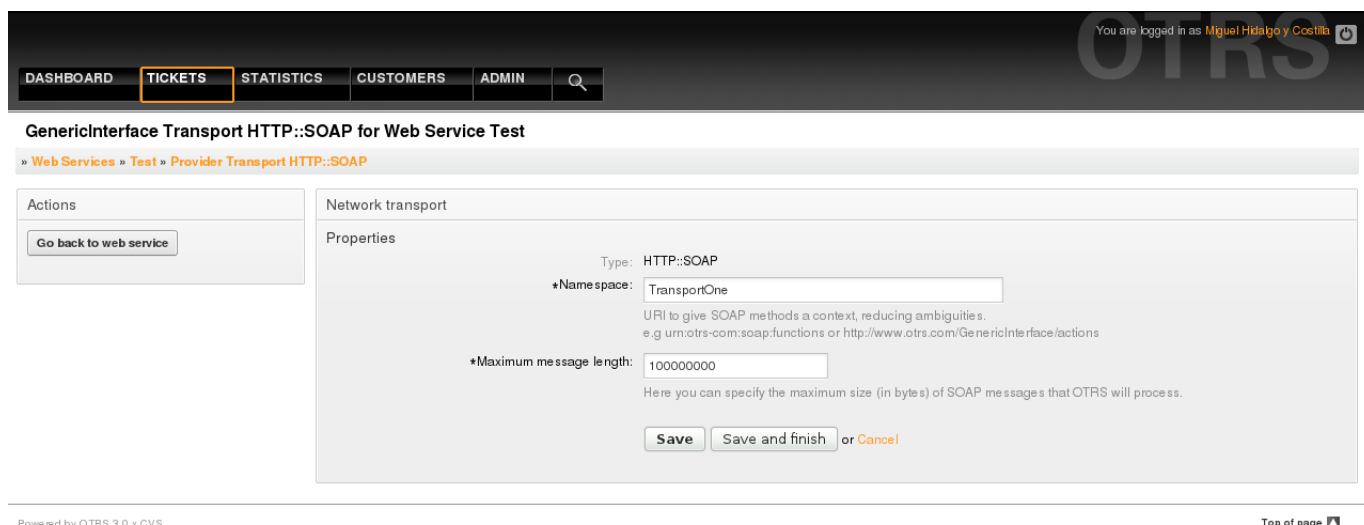
"Save and Finish" will store the current configuration level in the database and it will return to the previous screen in the configuration hierarchy (to the immediate upper configuration level).

"Cancel" will discard any configuration change to the current configuration level and will return to the previous screen in the configuration hierarchy.

11.4.3.7.1. Web Service Provider Network Transport

In future the list of available network transports will be increased. Currently only the "HTTP::SOAP" transport is available. Each transport has different configuration options to setup and they might use different frontend modules to configure it, but mostly they should look similar to the "HTTP::SOAP" transport configuration module.

It is quite simple to configure the "HTTP::SOAP" protocol as provider. There are only two settings: "Namespace" and "Maximum message length". These fields are required. The first one is a URI to give SOAP methods a context, reducing ambiguities, and the second one is a field where you can specify the maximum size (in bytes) for SOAP messages that OTRS will process.



The screenshot shows the OTRS web interface. At the top right, it says "You are logged in as Miguel Hidalgo y Costilla". The navigation menu includes DASHBOARD, TICKETS, STATISTICS, CUSTOMERS, and ADMIN. The main heading is "GenericInterface Transport HTTP::SOAP for Web Service Test". Below this, there's a breadcrumb trail: "» Web Services » Test » Provider Transport HTTP::SOAP". On the left, there's an "Actions" section with a button "Go back to web service". The main area is titled "Network transport" and contains a "Properties" section. The "Type" is set to "HTTP::SOAP". The "*Name space" is "TransportOne". Below this, there's a text box with a URL: "URI to give SOAP methods a context, reducing ambiguities. e.g. urn:otrs-com:soap:functions or http://www.otrs.com/GenericInterface/actions". The "*Maximum message length" is set to "100000000". Below this, there's a text box with the instruction: "Here you can specify the maximum size (in bytes) of SOAP messages that OTRS will process." At the bottom of the form, there are three buttons: "Save", "Save and finish", and "Cancel".

Powered by OTRS 3.0.x CVS

Top of page

Figure: Web service provider network transport.

11.4.3.7.2. Web Service Operation

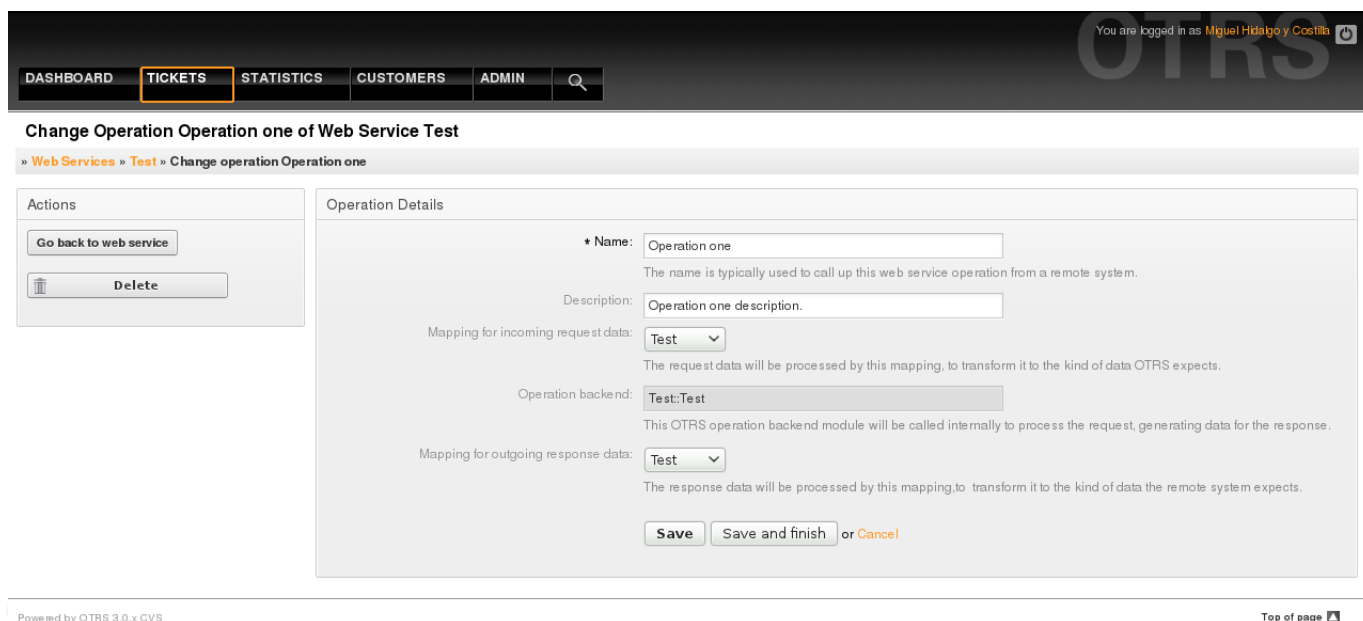
The actions that can be performed when you are using OTRS as a provider are called "Operations". Each operation belongs to a controller. Controllers are collections of operations or invokers, normally operations from the same controller need similar settings and share the same configuration dialog. But each operation can have independent configuration dialogues if needed.

Name, Description, Backend, and Mappings are fields that normally appear on every operation, other special fields can appear in non default configuration dialogues to fulfill specific needs of the operation.

Normally there are two mapping configuration sections on each operation, one for the incoming data and another one for the outgoing data. You can choose different mapping types (backends) for each mapping direction, since their configuration is independent from each other and also independent from the operation backend. The normal and most common practice is that the operation uses the same mapping type in both cases (with inverted configuration). The complete mapping configuration is done in a separate screen which depends on the mapping type.

The operation backend is pre-populated and is not editable. You will see this parameter when you choose the operation on the web service edit screen. The field is only informative.

In the left part of the screen on the action column you have the options: "Go back to web service" (discarding all changes since the last save) and "Delete". If you click on the last one, a dialog will open and ask you if you like to remove the operation. Click on "Delete" button to confirm the removal of the operation and its configuration or "Cancel" to close the delete dialog.



Powered by OTRS 3.0.x CVS

Top of page ↕

Figure: Web service operation.

11.4.3.7.3. Web Service Requester Network Transport

The network transport configuration for the requester is similar to the configuration for the provider. For the Requester "HTTP::SOAP" network transport there are more fields to be set.

Apart from the "Endpoint" (URI of the Remote System web service interface to accept requests) and "Namespace" which are required fields, you can also specify:

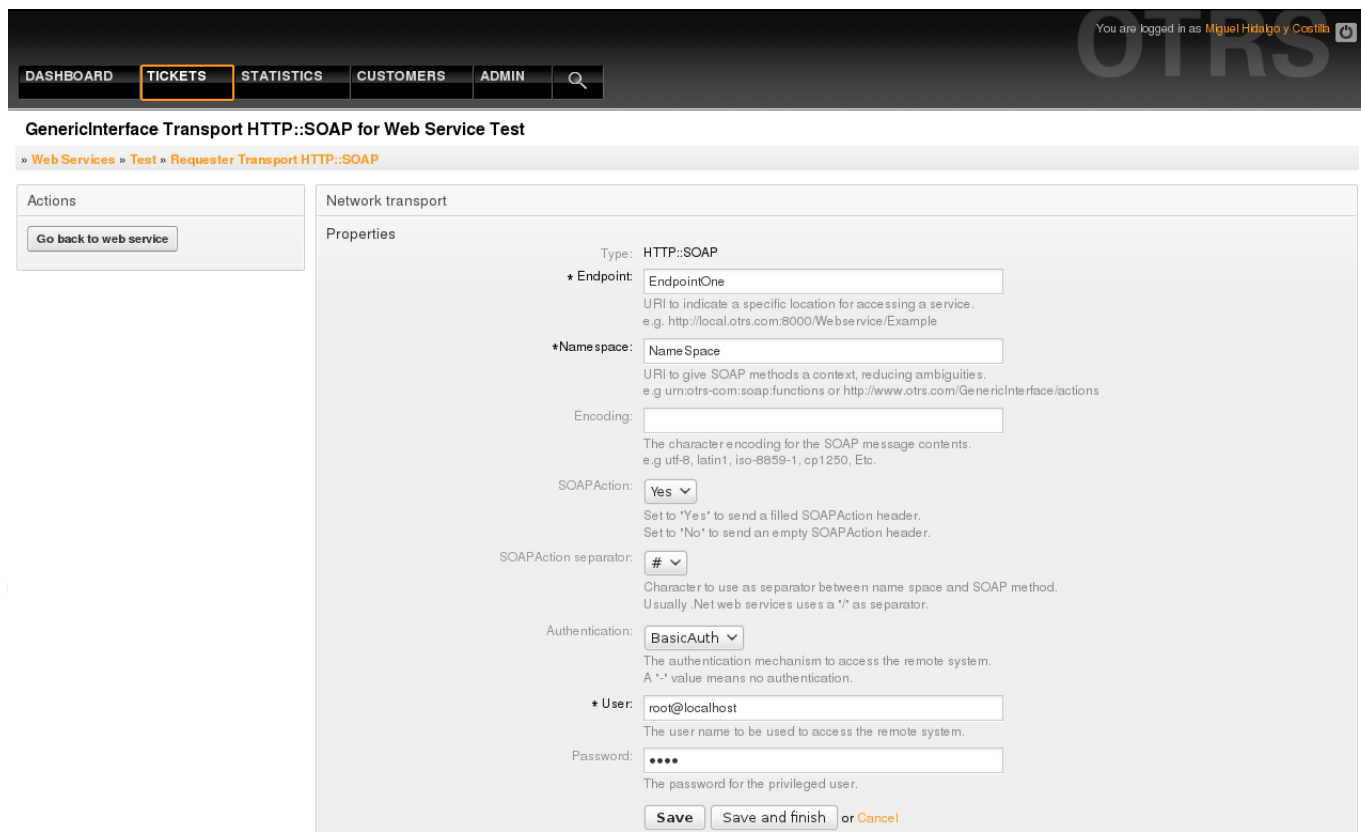
- Encoding (such as utf-8, latin1, iso-8859-1, cp1250, etc) for the SOAP message.
- SOAPAction Header: you can use this to send an empty or filled SOAPAction header. Set to "No" and the SOAPAction header on the SOAP message will be an empty string, or set to "Yes" to send the soap action in Namespace#Action format and define the separator (typically "/" for .Net web services and "#" for the rest).
- Authentication: to set the authentication mechanism, set to "-" to not use any authentication or select one from the list and the detail fields will appear.

Anmerkung

Currently only the "BasicAuth" (HTTP) authentication mechanism is implemented. You can decide whether or not to use it depending on the Remote System configuration. If used, you must provide the User Name and the Password to access the remote system.

Warnung

If you supply a password for authentication and after you export the web service to a YAML file this password will be revealed and will be written into a plain text string inside the YAML file. Be aware of it and take precautions if needed.



The screenshot shows the OTRS web interface. At the top right, it says "You are logged in as Miguel Hidalgo y Costilla". The navigation menu includes DASHBOARD, TICKETS, STATISTICS, CUSTOMERS, and ADMIN. The main content area is titled "GenericInterface Transport HTTP::SOAP for Web Service Test". Below this, there is a breadcrumb trail: "» Web Services » Test » Requester Transport HTTP::SOAP".

The configuration form is divided into two main sections: "Actions" and "Network transport".

Actions: Contains a button labeled "Go back to web service".

Network transport: Contains a "Properties" section with the following fields:

- Type: HTTP::SOAP
- * Endpoint: EndpointOne (Text input field). Description: URI to indicate a specific location for accessing a service. e.g. http://local.otrs.com:8000/Webservice/Example
- * Name space: NameSpace (Text input field). Description: URI to give SOAP methods a context, reducing ambiguities. e.g. urn:otrs-com:soap:functions or http://www.otrs.com/GenericInterface/actions
- Encoding: (Text input field). Description: The character encoding for the SOAP message contents. e.g. utf-8, latin1, iso-8859-1, cp1250, Etc.
- SOAPAction: Yes (Dropdown menu). Description: Set to "Yes" to send a filled SOAPAction header. Set to "No" to send an empty SOAPAction header.
- SOAPAction separator: # (Dropdown menu). Description: Character to use as separator between name space and SOAP method. Usually .Net web services uses a "/" as separator.
- Authentication: BasicAuth (Dropdown menu). Description: The authentication mechanism to access the remote system. A "*" value means no authentication.
- * User: root@localhost (Text input field). Description: The user name to be used to access the remote system.
- Password: **** (Text input field). Description: The password for the privileged user.

At the bottom of the form, there are three buttons: "Save", "Save and finish", and "or Cancel".

Figure: Web service requester network transport.

11.4.3.7.4. Web Service Invoker

The actions that can be performed when you are using OTRS as a requester are called "Invokers". Each invoker belongs to a controller (controllers are collections of operations or invokers). Usually invokers from the same controller need similar settings and share the same configuration dialogues. Each invoker can have independent configuration dialogues if needed.

Name, Description, Backend, and Mappings are fields that normally appear on every invoker. Additionally the list of event triggers and other special fields can appear on non default configuration dialogues to fulfill special needs of the invoker.

Normally there are two mapping configuration sections for each invoker, one for the incoming data and another one for the outgoing data. You can choose different mapping types (backends) for each mapping direction, since their configuration is independent from each other and also independent from the invoker backend. The normal and most common practice is that the invoker uses the same mapping type in both cases, with inverted configuration. The complete mapping configuration is done in a separate screen, which depends on the mapping type.

The invoker backend is pre-populated and can not be edited. You will see this parameter when you choose the invoker on the web service edit screen. The field is only informative.

Event triggers are events within OTRS such as "TicketCreate", "ArticleSend", etc. These can act as triggers to execute the invoker. Each invoker needs to have at least one event trigger registered, or the invoker will be useless, because it will never be called. The asynchronous property of the event triggers define if the OTRS process will handle the invoker or if it will be delegated to the Scheduler.

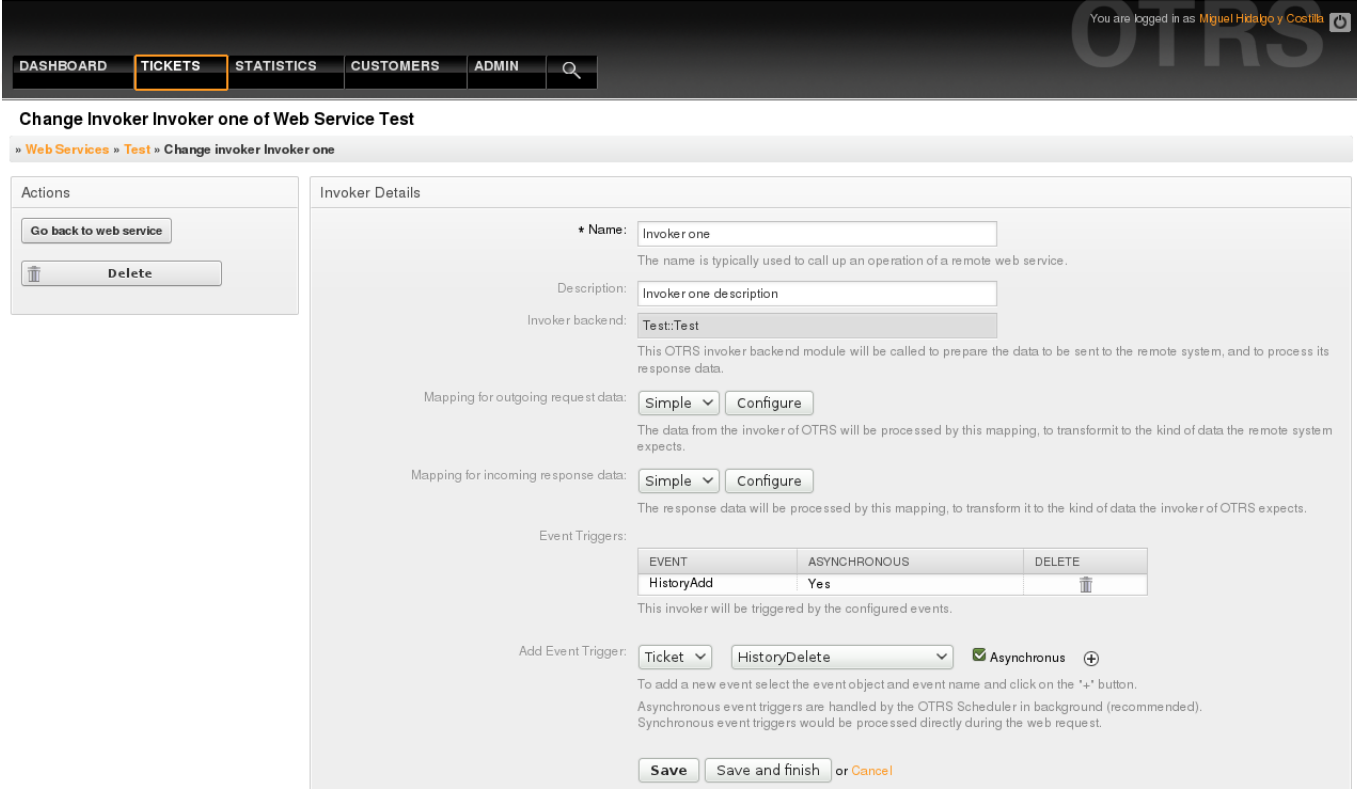
Anmerkung

The OTRS Scheduler is a separate process that executes tasks in the background. Using this the OTRS process itself will not be affected if the Remote System takes a long time to respond, if it is not available or if there are network problems. If you don't use the scheduler using web services can make OTRS slow or non-responsive. Therefore it is highly recommend to use asynchronous event triggers as often as possible.

To add an Event trigger, first select the event family from the first list, then the event name from the second list, then set the asynchronous property (if unchecked means that the event trigger will not be asynchronous) and finally click on the plus button. A new event trigger will be created and it will be listed on the invoker "Event Triggers" list.

To delete an Event trigger, simply locate the event trigger to be deleted in the "Event Triggers" list and click on the trash icon at the end of the row. This will open a dialog that asks you if you are sure to delete the event trigger. Click "Delete" to remove the event trigger from the list, or "Cancel" to close the dialog.

In the left part of the screen on the action column you have the options: "Go back to web service" (discarding all changes since the last save) and "Delete". If you click on the last one, a dialog will emerge and ask you if you like to remove the invoker. Click on the "Delete" button to confirm the removal of the invoker and its configuration or "Cancel" to close the delete dialog.



The screenshot shows the OTRS web interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with tabs for DASHBOARD, TICKETS, STATISTICS, CUSTOMERS, and ADMIN. The user is logged in as Miguel Hidalgo Costilla. The main content area is titled "Change Invoker Invoker one of Web Service Test". Below this, there is a breadcrumb trail: » Web Services » Test » Change invoker Invoker one.

The interface is divided into two main sections: "Actions" on the left and "Invoker Details" on the right.

Actions: Contains two buttons: "Go back to web service" and "Delete".

Invoker Details: Contains the following fields and options:

- * Name:** Invoker one
- Description:** Invoker one description
- Invoker backend:** Test::Test
- Mapping for outgoing request data:** Simple (dropdown) and Configure (button)
- Mapping for incoming response data:** Simple (dropdown) and Configure (button)
- Event Triggers:** A table with columns for EVENT, ASYNCHRONOUS, and DELETE.

EVENT	ASYNCHRONOUS	DELETE
HistoryAdd	Yes	

Below the table, there is an "Add Event Trigger" section with a dropdown menu set to "Ticket", another dropdown set to "HistoryDelete", and a checked "Asynchronous" checkbox. At the bottom, there are buttons for "Save", "Save and finish", and "or Cancel".

Figure: Web service invoker.

11.4.3.7.5. Web Service Mapping

There are cases where you need to transform the data from one format to another (map or change data structure), because normally a web service is used to interact with a Remote System, that is highly probable that is not another OTRS system and / or could not understand the OTRS data structures and values. In these cases some or all values have to be changed, and sometimes even the names of the values (keys) or even the complete structure, in order to match with the expected data on the other end. To accomplish this task the Generic Interface Mapping Layer exists.

Each Remote System has its own data structures and it is possible to create new mapping modules for each case (e.g. there is a customized mapping module for SAP Solution Manager shipped with OTRS), but it is not always necessary. The module Mapping::Simple should cover most of the mapping needs.

Anmerkung

When Mapping::Simple does not cover all mapping needs for a web service, a new mapping module should be created. To learn more about how to create new mapping modules please consult the OTRS Development Manual.

This module gives you the opportunity to set default values to map for each key or value for the whole communication data.

At the beginning of the screen you will see a general section where you can set the default rules that will apply for all the unmapped keys and values. There are three options available, these options are listed below:

- Keep (leave unchanged): doesn't touch the keys or values in any way.
- Ignore (drop key/value pair): when this is applied to the key it deletes the key and value, because when a key is deleted then in consequence its associated value is deleted too. When this is applied to the value, only the value is deleted, keeping the key, that now will be associated to an empty value.
- MapTo (use provided key or value as default): all keys and / or values without a defined map rule, will use this as default, when you select this option a new text field will appear to set this default.

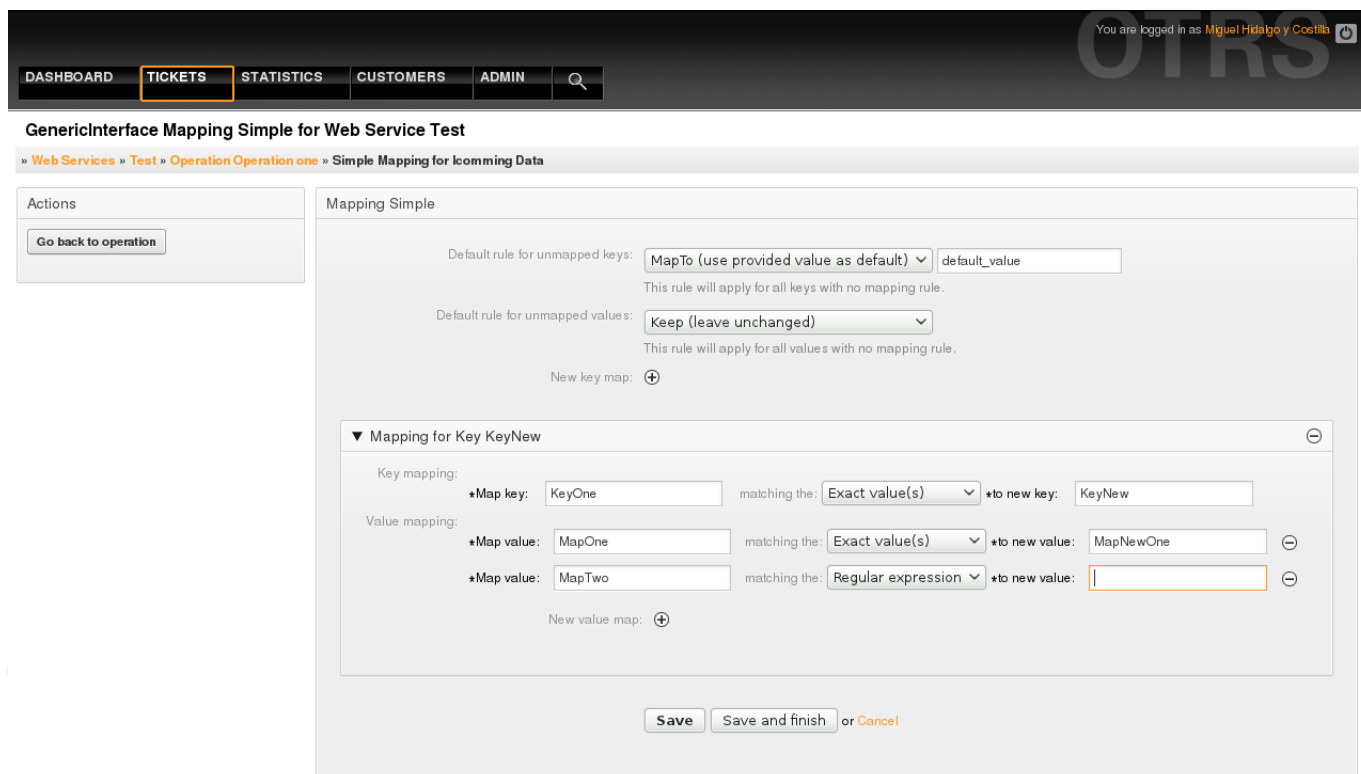
Clicking on the "+" button for new key map, will display a new box for a single mapping configuration. You can add as many key mappings as needed. Just click on the "+" button again and a new mapping box will appear below the existing one. From this mapping boxes you can define a map for a single key, with the next options:

- Exact value(s): the old key string will be changed to a new one if the old key matches exactly.
- Regular expression: The key string will be replaced following a regular expression rule.

Pressing the new value map "+" button will display a new row for a value map. Here it is also possible to define rules for each value to be mapped with the same options as for the key map (Exact value and Regular expression). You can add as many values to map as needed, and if you want to delete one of them, just click on the "-" button for each mapping value row.

Deleting the complete key mapping section (box) is possible, just push on the "-" button located on the up right corner of each box that you want to delete.

If you need to delete a complete mapping configuration: go back to the corresponding operation or invoker screen, look for the mapping direction that you select before and set its value to "-", and save the configuration to apply changes.



The screenshot shows the OTRS web interface for configuring web service mappings. At the top, there is a navigation menu with 'TICKETS' highlighted. The main content area is titled 'GenericInterface Mapping Simple for Web Service Test' and includes a breadcrumb trail: 'Web Services » Test » Operation Operation one » Simple Mapping for Incoming Data'. On the left, there is an 'Actions' panel with a 'Go back to operation' button. The main configuration area, 'Mapping Simple', includes:

- Default rule for unmapped keys: 'MapTo (use provided value as default)' with a 'default_value' input field.
- Default rule for unmapped values: 'Keep (leave unchanged)'.
- A 'New key map' button with a plus icon.
- A section titled 'Mapping for Key KeyNew' containing:
 - Key mapping: '+Map key: KeyOne' matching 'Exact value(s)' to '+to new key: KeyNew'.
 - Value mapping: '+Map value: MapOne' matching 'Exact value(s)' to '+to new value: MapNewOne'.
 - Value mapping: '+Map value: MapTwo' matching 'Regular expression' to '+to new value:' (with an empty input field).
 - A 'New value map' button with a plus icon.
- Buttons at the bottom: 'Save', 'Save and finish', and 'or Cancel'.

 The footer of the page indicates 'Powered by OTRS 3.0.x CVS' and 'Top of page'.

Figure: Web service mapping.

11.5. Web Service Command Line Interface

The Command Line Interface (CLI) is a fast way to work with the web services. It consists of a set of tools that can be used to perform basic operations like:

- Create, Update, Read, List and Delete web services based on YAML files.
- Read the Debugger log, with filter options.

Anmerkung

You don't need to use the CLI to work with web services. Integrated into the Admin interface there is a complete set of screens to interact with every part of the web services. Please read the web service GUI section included in this manual.

11.5.1. Web Service Configuration

The "WebserviceConfig.pl" was developed in order to create basic, but fast and powerful tool to work with web service configurations. It gives you the ability to perform the following actions:

- Add: to create web services using a YAML file as the configuration source.
- Update: to change an existing web service, the configuration can be changed using a different or modified YAML file.

- **Read:** to get the current web service configuration displayed on the screen.
- **List:** to get a complete list of all the web services registered in system.
- **Delete:** to delete a web service from the system. Be careful when you use it, because this action can't be undone.

Warnung

A web service READ operation will display all the configuration as plain text on the screen, including any stored passwords. Please be aware of this and take the needed precautions!

Example: Creating a new web service configuration:

```
shell> OTRS_HOME/bin/otrs.WebserviceConfig.pl -a write -n <webservice_name>
-f /path/to/yaml/file
```

Also you can use 'otrs.WebserviceConfig.pl' with following options:

- **-a read -i <webservice_id>** - To read a stored configuration.
- **-a write -n <webservice_name> -f /path/to/yaml/file** - To create a new web service.
- **-a write -i <webservice_id> -f /path/to/yaml/file** - To update a web service.
- **-a list** - To list available web services.
- **-a delete -i <webservice_id>** - To delete a web service.

11.5.2. Web Service Debugger

Another available tool via the command line interface is the "otrs.GenericInterfaceDebugRead.pl" script, which is an interface to search for web service debugger log entries.

Example: Searching for debugger log entries:

```
shell> bin/otrs.GenericInterfaceDebugRead.pl
```

Optional parameters can be used for the "otrs.GenericInterfaceDebugRead.pl" script:

- **-c** - to filter by Communication ID (md5sum format).
- **-t** - to filter by CommunicationType ('Provider' or 'Requester').
- **-a** - to filter by date (At or After a date).
- **-b** - to filter by date (At or Before a date).
- **-i** - to filter by IP Address (must be valid IPv4 or IPv6 address).
- **-w** - to filter by Web Service ID.
- **-d** - to include detailed communication data.

Example: Searching for debugger log entries with all parameters:

```
shell> ./otrs.GenericInterfaceDebugRead.pl -c
a7cc4d9f5c70387a9bfbe1351bc88966 -t Provider -a '2011-07-22 00:00:00' -b '2011-07-26
00:00:00' -i 127.0.0.1 -w 123 -d 1
```

Anmerkung

It is highly recommended to include at least one of the filter options listed above, and even more if the "-d" option is selected, because *a lot of* information can be retrieved from the data base and displayed on the screen, this could result in slow response times and much more information than what you really needed.

11.6. Web Service Configuration

From its design the web services were conceived to be portable from one OTRS system to another, e.g. from a test or development environment to a production system. Therefore it was needed to have an easy way to extract the web service configuration from the database, and import it to another. To accomplish this task the Generic Interface uses YAML files as the web services configuration basis.

Why YAML? YAML is a markup language designed to be human friendly to read and write (it is easier to understand than JSON), it does not have some of the limitations of XML like numeric tags, it is open, standardized, and is complete enough to store the whole web service configuration.

Anmerkung

To learn more about YAML please visit <http://www.yaml.org/>.

The following is a web service configuration file example in YAML format:

```

---
Debugger:
  DebugThreshold: debug
Description: This an example of a web service configuration
Provider:
  Operation:
    CloseIncident:
      Description: This is a test operation
      MappingInbound: {}
      MappingOutbound: {}
      RemoteSystemGuid: ''
      Type: Test::Test
    Test:
      Description: This is a test operation
      MappingInbound:
        Config:
          KeyMapDefault:
            MapTo: ''
            MapType: Keep
          KeyMapExact:
            Prio: Priority
          ValueMap:
            Priority:
              ValueMapExact:
                Critical: 5 Very High
                Information: 1 Very Low
                Warning: 3 Normal
            ValueMapDefault:
              MapTo: 3 Normal
              MapType: MapTo
          Type: Simple
      MappingOutbound:
        Config:
          KeyMapDefault:
            MapTo: ''
            MapType: Ignore
          KeyMapExact:

```

```

Priority: Prio
ValueMap:
  Prio:
    ValueMapExact:
      1 Very Low: Information
      3 Normal: Warning
      5 Very High: Critical
    ValueMapDefault:
      MapTo: ''
      MapType: Ignore
    Type: Simple
  Type: Test::Test
Transport:
  Config:
    MaxLength: 10000000
    NameSpace: http://www.example.com/actions
    Type: HTTP::SOAP
RemoteSystem: remote.system.description.example.com
Requester:
  Invoker:
    Test:
      Description: This is a test invoker
      Events:
        - Asynchronous: 1
          Event: TicketCreate
        - Asynchronous: 0
          Event: ArticleUpdate
      MappingInbound:
        Type: Simple
      MappingOutbound:
        Type: Simple
      Type: Test::Test
Transport:
  Config:
    Authentication:
      Password: '*****'
      Type: BasicAuth
      User: otrs
    Encoding: utf-8
    Endpoint: http://www.example.com:8080/endpoint
    NameSpace: http://www.example.com/actions
    SOAPAction: Yes
    SOAPActionSeparator: '#'
  Type: HTTP::SOAP

```

11.6.1. Configuration Details

11.6.1.1. General

- Description: a short text that describes the web service.
- RemoteSystem: a short description of the Remote System.
- Debugger: a container for the debugger settings.
- Provider: a container for the provider settings.
- Requester: a container for the requester settings.

11.6.1.2. Debugger

- DebugThreshold: the debugger level

Possible Values

- debug: all logs are stored in the database.

- info: info, notice and error level logs are stored in the database.
- notice: notice and error level logs are stored in the database.
- error: only error level logs are stored in the database.

11.6.1.3. Provider

- Operation: a container for each operation settings.
- Transport: a container for provider network transport settings.

11.6.1.3.1. Operation

- <OperationName>: Unique name for the operation, container for its own operation settings (cardinality 0..n, but not duplicate).

11.6.1.3.1.1. <OperationName>

This section is based on operations from type "Test::Test" other operations might contain more or different settings.

- Description: a short text that describes the operation.
- MappingInbound: a container for the mapping settings for the incoming request data.
- MappingOutbound: a container for the mapping settings for the outgoing response data.
- Type: the operation backend, in Controller::Operation format.

11.6.1.3.1.1.1. MappingInbound

This section is based on mappings from type "Simple". Other mappings might contain more or different settings.

- Config: a container for this mapping settings.
- Type: the mapping backend.

11.6.1.3.1.1.1.1. Config

- KeyMapDefault: a container for all non mapped keys settings.
- ValueMapDefault: a container for all non mapped values settings.
- KeyMapExact: a container for all exact key mappings (cardinality 0 .. 1).
- KeyMapRegEx: a container for all regular expression key mappings (cardinality 0 .. 1).
- ValueMap: a container for all value mappings (cardinality 0 .. 1).

11.6.1.3.1.1.1.1.1. KeyMapDefault

- MapTo: the new value to be used (only applicable if MapType is set to MapTo).
- MapType: the rule for the mapping.

Possible Values

- Keep: leave unchanged.
- Ignore: drop.
- MapTo: change to the MapTo value.

11.6.1.3.1.1.1.1.2. ValueMapDefault

Similar to KeyMapDefault.

11.6.1.3.1.1.1.1.3. KeyMapExact

- <oldkey>: <newkey> (cardinality 0 .. n but not duplicate).

11.6.1.3.1.1.1.1.4. KeyMapRegEx

- <oldkey(RegEx)>: <newkey> (cardinality 0 .. n but no duplicates).

11.6.1.3.1.1.1.1.5. ValueMap

- <newkey>: a container for value mappings for this new key (cardinality depends on the new keys from KeyMapExact and KeyMapRegEx).

11.6.1.3.1.1.1.1.5.1. <newkey>

- ValueMapExact: a container for all exact value mappings (cardinality 0 .. 1).
- ValueMapRegEx: a container for all regular expression value mappings (cardinality 0 .. 1).

11.6.1.3.1.1.1.1.5.1.1. valueMapExact

- <oldvalue>: <newvalue> (cardinality 0 .. n but not duplicate).

11.6.1.3.1.1.1.1.5.1.2. ValueMapRegEx

- <oldvalue(RegEx)>: <newvalue> (cardinality 0 .. n but not duplicate).

11.6.1.3.1.1.2. MappingOutbound

Same as MappingInbound.

11.6.1.3.1.1.3. Transport

This section is based on the provider network transport HTTP::SOAP, other transports might contain more or different settings.

- Config: a container for the specific network transport configuration settings.
- Type: the provider network transport backend.

11.6.1.3.1.1.3.1. Config

- MaxLength: the maximum length in bytes to be read in a SOAP message by OTRS.
- NameSpace: an URI that gives a context to all operations that belongs to this web service.

11.6.1.4. Requester

- Invoker: a container for each invokers' settings.
- Transport: a container for requester network transport settings.

11.6.1.4.1. Invoker

- <InvokerName>: Unique name for the invoker, container for its own invoker settings (cardinality 0..n, but not duplicate).

11.6.1.4.1.1. <InvokerName>

This section is based on invokers from type "Test::Test" other invokers might contain more or different settings.

- Description: a short text that describes the invoker
- Events: a container for a unnamed list of event trigger settings.
- MappingInbound: a container for the mapping settings for the incoming response data.
- MappingOutbound: a container for the mapping settings for the outgoing request data.
- Type: the invoker backend, in Controller::Invoker format.

11.6.1.4.1.1.1. Events

- *List Element*: (cardinality 0 .. n)
 - Asynchronous: to set if the invoker execution will be delegated to the Scheduler

Possible Values

- 0: not handled by the Scheduler.
- 1: handled by the Scheduler.
- Event: the name of the event trigger.

Possible Values (for ticket events)

- TicketCreate
- TicketDelete
- TicketTitleUpdate
- TicketUnlockTimeoutUpdate
- TicketQueueUpdate
- TicketTypeUpdate
- TicketServiceUpdate
- TicketSLAUpdate
- TicketCustomerUpdate
- TicketFreeTextUpdate
- TicketFreeTimeUpdate
- TicketPendingTimeUpdate
- TicketLockUpdate
- TicketArchiveFlagUpdate
- TicketStateUpdate
- TicketOwnerUpdate
- TicketResponsibleUpdate
- TicketPriorityUpdate
- HistoryAdd

- HistoryDelete
- TicketAccountTime
- TicketMerge
- TicketSubscribe
- TicketUnsubscribe
- TicketFlagSet
- TicketFlagDelete
- TicketSlaveLinkAdd
- TicketSlaveLinkDelete
- TicketMasterLinkDelete

Possible Values (for article events)

- Article Events
- ArticleCreate
- ArticleFreeTextUpdate
- ArticleUpdate
- ArticleSend
- ArticleBounce
- ArticleAgentNotification
- ArticleCustomerNotification
- ArticleAutoResponse
- ArticleFlagSet
- ArticleFlagDelete
- ArticleAgentNotification
- ArticleCustomerNotification

11.6.1.4.1.1.2. MappingInbound

Same as Operation MappingInbound

11.6.1.4.1.1.3. MappingOutbound

Same as Operation MappingInbound.

11.6.1.4.1.1.4. Transport

This section is based on the requester network transport HTTP::SOAP, other transports might contain more or different settings.

- Config: a container for the specific network transport configuration settings.

- Type: the requester network transport backend.

11.6.1.4.1.1.4.1. Config

- Authentication: a container for authentication settings.
- Encoding: the SOAP Message request encoding
- Endpoint: the URI of the Remote Server web service to accept OTRS requests
- Namespace: an URI that gives a context to all invokers that belongs to this web service.
- SOAPAction: to send an empty or filled SOAPAction header in the SOAP Message (in "<Namespace> <Separator> <Action>" format).

Possible Values

- YES: to send a filled SOAPAction header.
- No: to send an empty SOAPAction header.
- SOAPActionSeparator: to set the <Separator> of a filled SOAPAction header.

Possible Values

- '/': used for .net web services.
- '#': used for all the rest web services.

11.6.1.4.1.1.4.1.1. Authentication

- User: the privileged user name that has access to the remote web service.
- Password: the password for privileged user in plain text.
- Type: the type of authentication.

11.7. Connectors

A Connector is in essence a set of actions that are either called Operations if OTRS acts as a web service provider or Invokers if OTRS acts as a web service requester. But it can also include special Mappings or Transports.

One Connector can either have only Operations, Only Invokers or both. A connector can even use parts of other connectors like the Mappings or Transports if they are not to specific for the Connector that is trying to implement them.

In other words a Connector is not limited to just the Controller layer but it can be extended to Data Mapping or Network Transport layers if needed.

Due to the modular design of the Generic Interface a Connector can be seen as a plug-in; this means that by adding Connectors the capabilities of the generic interface can be extended using: OTRS Feature add ons, OTRS Custom modules, 3rd Party modules, and so on.

11.7.1. Bundled Connectors

Included with this version of OTRS the following connectors are ready to be used.

- Session
- Ticket

11.7.1.1. Session Connector

This connector is capable to create a valid SessionID that can be used in any other operation.

Provides:

- Operations:
 - SessionCreate

11.7.1.1.1. Operations

11.7.1.1.1.1. SessionCreate

Creates a new new valid SessionID to be used in other operations from other connectors like TicketCreate.

Anmerkung

To use the SessionID in other operations from other connectors it is necessary that the operation implements authentication by SessionID. All the rest of the bundled operations are capable of accepting a valid SessionID as an authentication method.

Possible Attributes:

```
<SessionCreate>
  <!--You have a MANDATORY CHOICE of the next 2 items at this level-->
  <!--Optional:-->
  <UserLogin?</UserLogin>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <CustomerUserLogin?</CustomerUserLogin>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <Password?</Password>
</SessionCreate>
```

11.7.1.2. Ticket Connector

This connector supplies the basic functionality to interact with tickets

Provides:

- Operations:
 - TicketCreate
 - TicketUpdate
 - TicketGet
 - TicketSearch

11.7.1.2.1. Operations

11.7.1.2.1.1. TicketCreate

Provides an interface to create a ticket in OTRS. A ticket must contain an Article and can contain several attachments, all defined Dynamic Fields can be also set on TicketCreate operation.

Possible Attributes:

```

<TicketCreate>
  <!--You have a MANDATORY CHOICE of the next 3 items at this level-->
  <!--Optional:-->
  <UserLogin?</UserLogin>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <CustomerUserLogin?</CustomerUserLogin>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <SessionID?</SessionID>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <Password?</Password>
  <Ticket>
    <Title?</Title>
    <!--You have a MANDATORY CHOICE of the next 2 items at this level-->
    <!--Optional:-->
    <QueueID?</QueueID>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <Queue?</Queue>
    <!--You have a CHOICE of the next 2 items at this level-->
    <!--Optional:-->
    <TypeID?</TypeID>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <Type?</Type>
    <!--You have a CHOICE of the next 2 items at this level-->
    <!--Optional:-->
    <ServiceID?</ServiceID>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <Service?</Service>
    <!--You have a CHOICE of the next 2 items at this level-->
    <!--Optional:-->
    <SLAID?</SLAID>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <SLA?</SLA>
    <!--You have a MANDATORY CHOICE of the next 2 items at this level-->
    <!--Optional:-->
    <StateID?</StateID>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <State?</State>
    <!--You have a MANDATORY CHOICE of the next 2 items at this level-->
    <!--Optional:-->
    <PriorityID?</PriorityID>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <Priority?</Priority>
    <!--You have a CHOICE of the next 2 items at this level-->
    <!--Optional:-->
    <OwnerID?</OwnerID>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <Owner?</Owner>
    <!--You have a CHOICE of the next 2 items at this level-->
    <!--Optional:-->
    <ResponsibleID?</ResponsibleID>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <Responsible?</Responsible>
    <CustomerUser?</CustomerUser>
    <!--Optional:-->
    <PendingTime>
      <Year?</Year>
      <Month?</Month>
      <Day?</Day>
      <Hour?</Hour>
      <Minute?</Minute>
    </PendingTime>
  </Ticket>
<Article>
  <!--You have a CHOICE of the next 2 items at this level-->
  <!--Optional:-->
  <ArticleTypeID?</ArticleTypeID>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <ArticleType?</ArticleType>

```

```

<!--You have a CHOICE of the next 2 items at this level-->
<!--Optional:-->
<SenderTypeID?></SenderTypeID>
<!--Optional:-->
<SenderType?></SenderType>
<!--Optional:-->
<From?></From>
<Subject?></Subject>
<Body?></Body>
<!--You have a CHOICE of the next 2 items at this level-->
<!--Optional:-->
<ContentType?></ContentType>
<Charset?></Charset>
<MimeType?></MimeType>
<!--Optional:-->
<HistoryType?></HistoryType>
<!--Optional:-->
<HistoryComment?></HistoryComment>
<!--Optional:-->
<AutoResponseType?></AutoResponseType>
<!--Optional:-->
<TimeUnit?></TimeUnit>
<!--Optional:-->
<NoAgentNotify?></NoAgentNotify>
<!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
<ForceNotificationToUserID?></ForceNotificationToUserID>
<!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
<ExcludeNotificationToUserID?></ExcludeNotificationToUserID>
<!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
<ExcludeMuteNotificationToUserID?></ExcludeMuteNotificationToUserID>
</Article>
<!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
<DynamicField>
  <Name?></Name>
  <!--1 or more repetitions:-->
  <Value?></Value>
</DynamicField>
<!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
<Attachment>
  <Content>cid:61886944659</Content>
  <ContentType?></ContentType>
  <Filename?></Filename>
</Attachment>
</TicketCreate>

```

11.7.1.2.1.2. TicketUpdate

TicketUpdate operation adds the capability to modify attributes from an existing ticket or to add a new article, including attachments and all defined dynamic fields for the ticket and the new article.

Anmerkung

It is not necessary to create a new article to modify a ticket attribute.

Possible Attributes:

```

<TicketUpdate>
  <!--You have a MANDATORY CHOICE of the next 3 items at this level-->
  <!--Optional:-->
  <UserLogin?></UserLogin>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <CustomerUserLogin?></CustomerUserLogin>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <SessionID?></SessionID>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <Password?></Password>

```

```

<!--You have a CHOICE of the next 2 items at this level-->
<TicketID?>/TicketID>
<TicketNumber?>/TicketNumber>
<!--Optional:-->
<Ticket>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <Title?>/Title>
  <!--You have a CHOICE of the next 2 items at this level-->
  <!--Optional:-->
  <QueueID?>/QueueID>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <Queue?>/Queue>
  <!--You have a CHOICE of the next 2 items at this level-->
  <!--Optional:-->
  <TypeID?>/TypeID>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <Type?>/Type>
  <!--You have a CHOICE of the next 2 items at this level-->
  <!--Optional:-->
  <ServiceID?>/ServiceID>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <Service?>/Service>
  <!--You have a CHOICE of the next 2 items at this level-->
  <!--Optional:-->
  <SLAID?>/SLAID>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <SLA?>/SLA>
  <!--You have a CHOICE of the next 2 items at this level-->
  <!--Optional:-->
  <StateID?>/StateID>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <State?>/State>
  <!--You have a CHOICE of the next 2 items at this level-->
  <!--Optional:-->
  <PriorityID?>/PriorityID>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <Priority?>/Priority>
  <!--You have a CHOICE of the next 2 items at this level-->
  <!--Optional:-->
  <OwnerID?>/OwnerID>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <Owner?>/Owner>
  <!--You have a CHOICE of the next 2 items at this level-->
  <!--Optional:-->
  <ResponsibleID?>/ResponsibleID>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <Responsible?>/Responsible>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <CustomerUser?>/CustomerUser>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <PendingTime>
    <Year?>/Year>
    <Month?>/Month>
    <Day?>/Day>
    <Hour?>/Hour>
    <Minute?>/Minute>
  </PendingTime>
</Ticket>
<!--Optional:-->
<Article>
  <!--You have a CHOICE of the next 2 items at this level-->
  <!--Optional:-->
  <ArticleTypeID?>/ArticleTypeID>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <ArticleType?>/ArticleType>
  <!--You have a CHOICE of the next 2 items at this level-->
  <!--Optional:-->
  <SenderTypeID?>/SenderTypeID>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <SenderType?>/SenderType>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <From?>/From>

```

```

<Subject>?</Subject>
<Body>?</Body>
<!--You have a CHOICE of the next 2 items at this level-->
<!--Optional:-->
<ContentType>?</ContentType>
<Charset>?</Charset>
<MimeType>?</MimeType>
<!--Optional:-->
<HistoryType>?</HistoryType>
<!--Optional:-->
<HistoryComment>?</HistoryComment>
<!--Optional:-->
<AutoResponseType>?</AutoResponseType>
<!--Optional:-->
<TimeUnit>?</TimeUnit>
<!--Optional:-->
<NoAgentNotify>?</NoAgentNotify>
<!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
<ForceNotificationToUserID>?</ForceNotificationToUserID>
<!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
<ExcludeNotificationToUserID>?</ExcludeNotificationToUserID>
<!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
<ExcludeMuteNotificationToUserID>?</ExcludeMuteNotificationToUserID>
</Article>
<!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
<DynamicField>
  <Name>?</Name>
  <!--1 or more repetitions:-->
  <Value>?</Value>
</DynamicField>
<!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
<Attachment>
  <Content>cid:166861569966</Content>
  <ContentType>?</ContentType>
  <Filename>?</Filename>
</Attachment>
</TicketUpdate>

```

11.7.1.2.1.3. TicketGet

This operation is used to get all the attributes of a ticket including the dynamic fields, all articles and all of the attachments that belong to the ticket.

Possible Attributes:

```

<TicketGet>
<!--You have a MANDATORY CHOICE of the next 3 items at this level-->
<!--Optional:-->
<UserLogin>?</UserLogin>
<!--Optional:-->
<CustomerUserLogin>?</CustomerUserLogin>
<!--Optional:-->
<SessionID>?</SessionID>
<!--Optional:-->
<Password>?</Password>
<!--1 or more repetitions:-->
<TicketID>?</TicketID>
<!--Optional:-->
<DynamicFields>?</DynamicFields>
<!--Optional:-->
<Extended>?</Extended>
<!--Optional:-->
<AllArticles>?</AllArticles>
<!--Optional:-->
<ArticleSenderType>?</ArticleSenderType>
<!--Optional:-->
<ArticleOrder>?</ArticleOrder>
<!--Optional:-->

```



```

<ArticleLimit>?</ArticleLimit>
<!--Optional:-->
<Attachments>?</Attachments>
</TicketGet>

```

11.7.1.2.1.4. TicketSearch

TicketSearch operation returns a list of Ticket IDs that matches a predefined criteria.

Possible Attributes:

```

<TicketSearch>
  <!--You have a MANDATORY CHOICE of the next 3 items at this level-->
  <!--Optional:-->
  <UserLogin>?</UserLogin>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <CustomerUserLogin>?</CustomerUserLogin>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <SessionID>?</SessionID>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <Password>?</Password>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <Limit>?</Limit>
  <!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
  <TicketNumber>?</TicketNumber>
  <!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
  <Title>?</Title>
  <!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
  <Queues>?</Queues>
  <!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
  <QueueIDs>?</QueueIDs>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <UseSubQueues>?</UseSubQueues>
  <!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
  <Types>?</Types>
  <!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
  <TypeID>?</TypeID>
  <!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
  <States>?</States>
  <!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
  <StateIDs>?</StateIDs>
  <!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
  <StateType>?</StateType>
  <!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
  <StateTypeID>?</StateTypeID>
  <!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
  <Priorities>?</Priorities>
  <!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
  <PriorityIDs>?</PriorityIDs>
  <!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
  <Services>?</Services>
  <!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
  <ServiceIDs>?</ServiceIDs>
  <!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
  <SLAs>?</SLAs>
  <!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
  <SLAIDs>?</SLAIDs>
  <!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
  <Locks>?</Locks>
  <!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
  <LockIDs>?</LockIDs>
  <!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
  <OwnerIDs>?</OwnerIDs>
  <!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
  <ResponsibleIDs>?</ResponsibleIDs>
  <!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
  <WatchUserIDs>?</WatchUserIDs>
  <!--Zero or more repetitions:-->

```

```

<CustomerID>?</CustomerID>
<!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
<CustomerUserLogin>?</CustomerUserLogin>
<!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
<CreatedUserIDs>?</CreatedUserIDs>
<!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
<CreatedTypes>?</CreatedTypes>
<!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
<CreatedTypeID>?</CreatedTypeID>
<!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
<CreatedPriorities>?</CreatedPriorities>
<!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
<CreatedPriorityIDs>?</CreatedPriorityIDs>
<!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
<CreatedStates>?</CreatedStates>
<!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
<CreatedStateIDs>?</CreatedStateIDs>
<!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
<CreatedQueues>?</CreatedQueues>
<!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
<CreatedQueueIDs>?</CreatedQueueIDs>
<!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
<DynamicFields>
  <!--You have a MANDATORY CHOICE of the next 6 items at this level-->
  <!--Optional:-->
  <Equals>?</Equals>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <Like>?</Like>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <GreaterThan>?</GreaterThan>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <GreaterThanEquals>?</GreaterThanEquals>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <SmallerThan>?</SmallerThan>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <SmallerThanEquals>?</SmallerThanEquals>
</DynamicFields>
<!--Optional:-->
<Ticketflag>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <Seen>?</Seen>
</Ticketflag>
<!--Optional:-->
<From>?</From>
<!--Optional:-->
<To>?</To>
<!--Optional:-->
<Cc>?</Cc>
<!--Optional:-->
<Subject>?</Subject>
<!--Optional:-->
<Body>?</Body>
<!--Optional:-->
<FullTextIndex>?</FullTextIndex>
<!--Optional:-->
<ContentSearch>?</ContentSearch>
<!--Optional:-->
<ConditionInline>?</ConditionInline>
<!--Optional:-->
<ArticleCreateTimeOlderMinutes>?</ArticleCreateTimeOlderMinutes>
<!--Optional:-->
<ArticleCreateTimeNewerMinutes>?</ArticleCreateTimeNewerMinutes>
<!--Optional:-->
<ArticleCreateTimeNewerDate>?</ArticleCreateTimeNewerDate>
<!--Optional:-->
<ArticleCreateTimeOlderDate>?</ArticleCreateTimeOlderDate>
<!--Optional:-->
<TicketCreateTimeOlderMinutes>?</TicketCreateTimeOlderMinutes>
<!--Optional:-->
<ATicketCreateTimeNewerMinutes>?</ATicketCreateTimeNewerMinutes>
<!--Optional:-->
<TicketCreateTimeNewerDate>?</TicketCreateTimeNewerDate>

```

```

<!--Optional:-->
<TicketCreateTimeOlderDate?></TicketCreateTimeOlderDate>
<!--Optional:-->
<TicketChangeTimeOlderMinutes?></TicketChangeTimeOlderMinutes>
<!--Optional:-->
<TicketChangeTimeNewerMinutes?></TicketChangeTimeNewerMinutes>
<!--Optional:-->
<TicketChangeTimeNewerDate?></TicketChangeTimeNewerDate>
<!--Optional:-->
<TicketChangeTimeOlderDate?></TicketChangeTimeOlderDate>
<!--Optional:-->
<TicketCloseTimeOlderMinutes?></TicketCloseTimeOlderMinutes>
<!--Optional:-->
<TicketCloseTimeNewerMinutes?></TicketCloseTimeNewerMinutes>
<!--Optional:-->
<TicketCloseTimeNewerDate?></TicketCloseTimeNewerDate>
<!--Optional:-->
<TicketCloseTimeOlderDate?></TicketCloseTimeOlderDate>
<!--Optional:-->
<TicketPendingTimeOlderMinutes?></TicketPendingTimeOlderMinutes>
<!--Optional:-->
<TicketPendingTimeNewerMinutes?></TicketPendingTimeNewerMinutes>
<!--Optional:-->
<TicketPendingTimeNewerDate?></TicketPendingTimeNewerDate>
<!--Optional:-->
<TicketPendingTimeOlderDate?></TicketPendingTimeOlderDate>
<!--Optional:-->
<TicketEscalationTimeOlderMinutes?></TicketEscalationTimeOlderMinutes>
<!--Optional:-->
<TicketEscalationTimeNewerMinutes?></TicketEscalationTimeNewerMinutes>
<!--Optional:-->
<TicketEscalationTimeNewerDate?></TicketEscalationTimeNewerDate>
<!--Optional:-->
<TicketEscalationTimeOlderDate?></TicketEscalationTimeOlderDate>
<!--Optional:-->
<ArchiveFlags?></ArchiveFlags>
<!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
<OrderBy?></OrderBy>
<!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
<SortBy?></SortBy>
<!--Zero or more repetitions:-->
<CustomerUserID?></CustomerUserID>
</TicketSearch>

```

11.7.2. Examples:

11.7.2.1. Web Service Configuration

The following is a basic but complete web service configuration file in YAML format to use all the Ticket Connector operations. In order to use it in OTRS you need to copy the content, save it into a file called GenericTicketConnector.yml, and import it into OTRS in the Web Services screen in the Admin panel by clicking in the "Add web service" action from the overview screen and then clicking in the "Import web service" action in the add screen.

```

---
Debugger:
  DebugThreshold: debug
  TestMode: 0
Description: Ticket Connector Sample
FrameworkVersion: 3.2.x CVS
Provider:
  Operation:
    SessionCreate:
      Description: Creates a Session
      MappingInbound: {}

```

```

    MappingOutbound: {}
    Type: Session::SessionCreate
TicketCreate:
  Description: Creates a Ticket
  MappingInbound: {}
  MappingOutbound: {}
  Type: Ticket::TicketCreate
TicketUpdate:
  Description: Updates a Ticket
  MappingInbound: {}
  MappingOutbound: {}
  Type: Ticket::TicketUpdate
TicketGet:
  Description: Retrieve Ticket data
  MappingInbound: {}
  MappingOutbound: {}
  Type: Ticket::TicketGet
TicketSearch:
  Description: Search for Tickets
  MappingInbound: {}
  MappingOutbound: {}
  Type: Ticket::TicketSearch
Transport:
  Config:
    MaxLength: 100000000
    NameSpace: http://www.otrs.org/TicketConnector/
    Type: HTTP::SOAP
RemoteSystem: ''
Requester:
  Transport:
    Type: ''

```

11.7.2.2. Perl SOAP Requester

The following code is a Perl script that can connect to OTRS via the generic interface. In order to perform the operations provided by the Ticket Connector, it uses two Perl CPAN modules SOAP::Lite and Data::Dumper. Please make sure that your environment is capable to use these modules before you try to run the script.

```

#!/usr/bin/perl -w
# --
# otrs.SOAPRequest.pl - sample to send a SOAP request to OTRS Generic Interface Ticket
# Connector
# Copyright (C) 2001-2013 OTRS AG, http://otrs.com/
# --
# This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify
# it under the terms of the GNU AFFERO General Public License as published by
# the Free Software Foundation; either version 3 of the License, or
# any later version.
#
# This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,
# but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of
# MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the
# GNU General Public License for more details.
#
# You should have received a copy of the GNU Affero General Public License
# along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software
# Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA
# or see http://www.gnu.org/licenses/agpl.txt.
# --

use strict;
use warnings;

# use ../ as lib location
use File::Basename;
use FindBin qw($RealBin);

```

```

use lib dirname($RealBin);

use SOAP::Lite;
use Data::Dumper;

# ---
# Variables to be defined.

# this is the URL for the web service
# the format is
# <HTTP_TYPE>:://<OTRS_FQDN>/nph-genericinterface.pl/Webservice/<WEB_SERVICE_NAME>
# or
# <HTTP_TYPE>:://<OTRS_FQDN>/nph-genericinterface.pl/WebserviceID/<WEB_SERVICE_ID>
my $URL = 'http://localhost/otrs/nph-genericinterface.pl/Webservice/GenericTicketConnector';

# this name space should match the specified name space in the SOAP transport for the web
# service.
my $NameSpace = 'http://www.otrs.org/TicketConnector/';

# this is operation to execute, it could be TicketCreate, TicketUpdate, TicketGet,
# TicketSearch
# or SessionCreate. and they must to be defined in the web service.
my $Operation = 'TicketCreate';

# this variable is used to store all the parameters to be included on a request in XML
# format. Each
# operation has a determined set of mandatory and non mandatory parameters to work
# correctly. Please
# check the OTRS Admin Manual in order to get a complete list of parameters.
my $XMLData = '
<UserLogin>some user login</UserLogin>
<Password>some password</Password>
<Ticket>
  <Title>some title</Title>
  <CustomerUser>some customer user login</CustomerUser>
  <Queue>some queue</Queue>
  <State>some state</State>
  <Priority>some priority</Priority>
</Ticket>
<Article>
  <Subject>some subject</Subject>
  <Body>some body</Body>
  <ContentType>text/plain; charset=utf8</ContentType>
</Article>
';

# ---

# create a SOAP::Lite data structure from the provided XML data structure.
my $SOAPData = SOAP::Data
  ->type( 'xml' => $XMLData );

my $SOAPObject = SOAP::Lite
  ->uri($NameSpace)
  ->proxy($URL)
  ->$Operation($SOAPData);

# check for a fault in the soap code.
if ( $SOAPObject->fault ) {
  print $SOAPObject->faultcode, " ", $SOAPObject->faultstring, "\n";
}

# otherwise print the results.
else {

  # get the XML response part from the SOAP message.
  my $XMLResponse = $SOAPObject->context()->transport()->proxy()->http_response()-
  >content();

  # deserialize response (convert it into a perl structure).
  my $Deserialized = eval {
    SOAP::Deserializer->deserialize($XMLResponse);
  }
}

```

```
};  
  
# remove all the headers and other not needed parts of the SOAP message.  
my $Body = $Deserialized->body();  
  
# just output relevant data and no the operation name key (like TicketCreateResponse).  
for my $ResponseKey ( keys %{$Body} ) {  
    print Dumper( $Body->{$ResponseKey} );  
}  
}
```

12. OTRS Scheduler

The OTRS Scheduler is an independent system process that executes tasks in background. These kind of processes are known as *daemons* in Unix / Linux systems or as *services* on Windows environments. It is independent but that doesn't mean that the Scheduler does everything alone, it is fully integrated into OTRS and can use any OTRS module as needed to complete each task.

Currently the OTRS Scheduler is only able to handle Generic Interface tasks. These kind of tasks execute invokers that send requests to remote systems. Other handlers for different tasks will be added in future OTRS versions.

For sanity reasons the Scheduler process needs to be restarted from time to time. This is done automatically by the scheduler process itself once a day, but it can be adjusted as needed using the SysConfig by editing the "Scheduler::RestartAfterSeconds" setting.

The OTRS Scheduler is a fully automated process, the only needed human interaction is to check its status periodically and start or stop it as needed.

Anmerkung

If the Scheduler is stopped for any reason, all pending tasks and new tasks registered when the Scheduler is stopped will be executed as soon as the Scheduler starts again (unless the tasks are set to be executed in the future).

12.1. Scheduler Graphical Interface

The Scheduler is not visible in the OTRS Graphical User Interface unless it stops running.

12.1.1. Scheduler Not Running Notification

There are two different types of notifications if the system detects that the scheduler is not running. This detection is based on the update frequency of the Scheduler process. If the difference between current time and the last process update time is 2 times the process update frequency a warning message will be displayed in the OTRS notification area. If it is over 4 times the process frequency then an alert will be displayed instead.

The Scheduler process update time can be configured via the SysConfig in the "Scheduler::PIDUpdateTime" setting.

If you see a warning message it is not always necessary to take an action, but it is highly recommended to check if the scheduler process is running. If you see an alert, then there is a high chance that the scheduler is in fact not running and should be started.

By default the Scheduler not running notification is enabled, if there is a valid web service registered in the database, and is only displayed to the users in the "admin" group.

To disable the notification (not recommended) or to change or add the notification groups, please edit the "Frontend::NotifyModule###800-Scheduler-Check" setting in the SysConfig.



Figure: Scheduler notification.

12.1.2. Start Scheduler

By clicking on the Scheduler not running notification link (either warning or alert) a dialog box will open to let you start the Scheduler process again. The Scheduler can be started normally or forced to start, by clicking on the appropriate check box in the dialog.

Anmerkung

A forced Scheduler start is only necessary if previous Scheduler process was terminated abnormally and the Process ID is still registered in the database.

To have full control of the Scheduler process and to check its real status please use the command line tools described below.

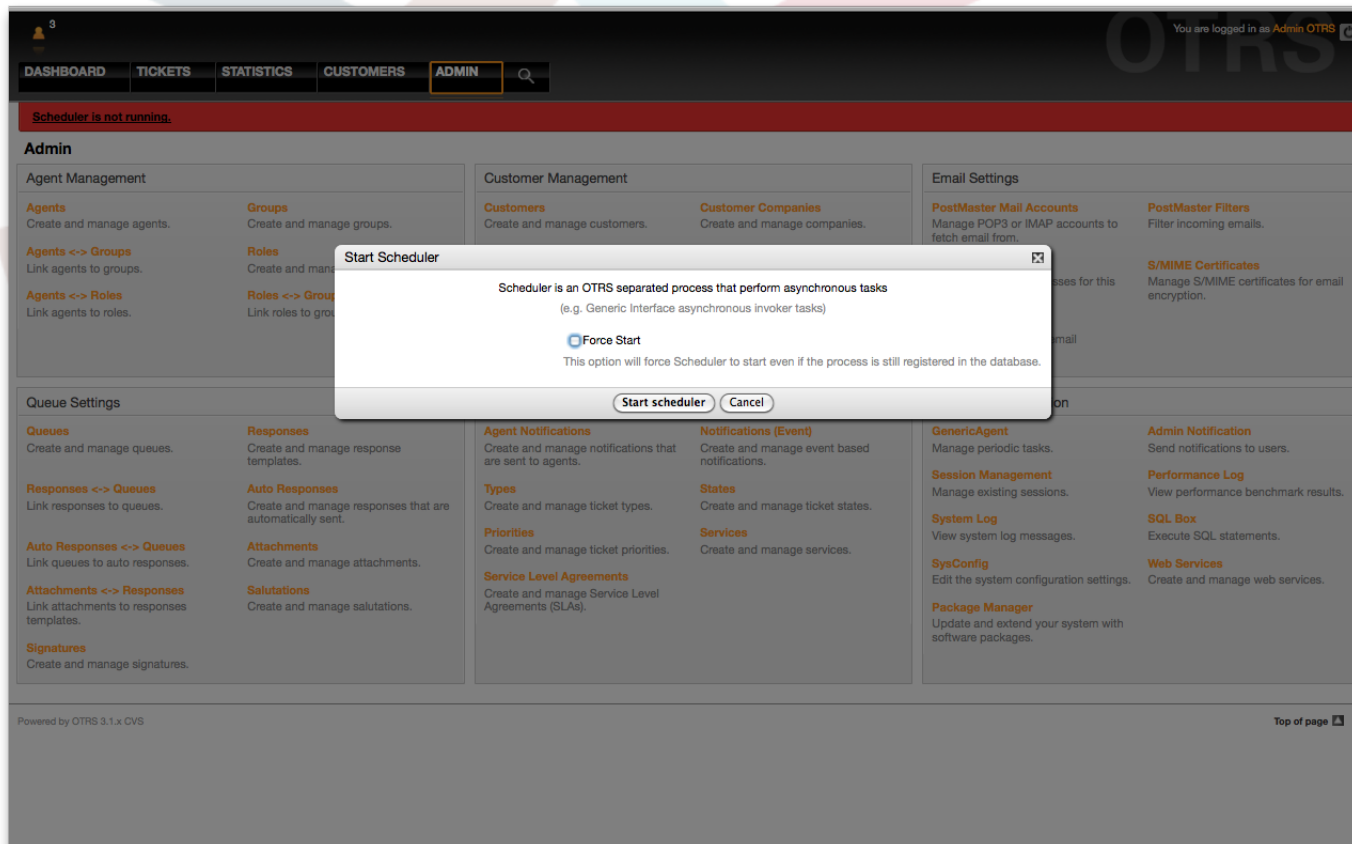


Figure: Start Scheduler.

12.2. Scheduler Command Line Interface

The Scheduler command line tools let you control the Scheduler process (Start / Stop) or query its status. There are also tools to register the process to be controlled by the operating system.

Included with OTRS there are two sets of CLI tools, one for Unix / Linux OS and another for MS Windows OS.

12.2.1. Unix / Linux

12.2.1.1. Scheduler Init.d Files

Init.d files are special scripts that are called by the operating system at startup and shutdown (or restart) times.

OTRS provides init.d scripts to start / stop the OTRS Scheduler process automatically by the operating system, these scripts are located under OTRS_HOME/scripts.

Init.d scripts need to be copied to the correct location for your operating system. They need to have the proper permissions and some internal variables need to be set to work properly.

Init.d Script Internal Variables

- **OTRS_HOME** - the path of your OTRS installation.
- **User** - the apache process user name.
- **Group** - the apache process user's group name.

Anmerkung

Currently there are only init.d scripts for Linux platforms.

Tabelle 4.7. List of Init Scripts And Supported Operating Systems

Init Script	Supported OS
otrs-scheduler-linux	Red Hat, Fedora, CentOS, SUSE, openSUSE, Debian, Ubuntu
otrs-scheduler-gentoo-init.d, otrs-scheduler-gentoo-conf.d	Gentoo

Beispiel 4.28. Example To Start The OTRS Scheduler From An Init.d Script

```
shell> /etc/init.d/otrs-scheduler-linux start
```

Available Actions

- **start** to start the OTRS Scheduler process.
- **stop** to stop the OTRS Scheduler process.
- **restart** to restart the OTRS Scheduler process.

- **status** to query the OTRS Scheduler process status.

The Scheduler needs the database to be available to register its Process ID, for this reason is necessary to:

- Execute the Scheduler init.d script to *start* the Scheduler process after the database process is up and running.
- Execute the Scheduler init.d script to *stop* the Scheduler before the database process shuts down.

Anmerkung

If you want the Scheduler to run at system startup, please read the documentation of the operating system to find out the right location to place the init.d scripts, how to configure them to run automatically and how to set the run order.

12.2.1.2. Scheduler Daemon File

This is the part of the Scheduler that stays running in the background checking for tasks to execute. It also provides the main functions to control the process.

All Unix / Linux uses the file **OTRS_HOME/bin/otrs.Scheduler.pl**.

Beispiel 4.29. Example To Start The OTRS Scheduler

```
shell> OTRS_HOME/bin/otrs.Scheduler.pl -a start
```

Available Options

- **-a** action.

Possible Values

- **start-** to start the Scheduler process.
- **stop-** to stop the Scheduler process.
- **status-** to query Scheduler process status.
- **-f** to force the start or stop of the Scheduler process.

Beispiel 4.30. Example To Force Stop The OTRS Scheduler

```
shell> OTRS_HOME/bin/otrs.Scheduler.pl -a stop -f 1
```

Anmerkung

Force stop the Scheduler is used remove the process ID from the database when the scheduler is not running and the process is still registered.

Force start the Scheduler is used to start the Scheduler process if the scheduler is not running and the process is registered.

Force start or stop are only necessary if the start of the process is needed to be done before the process update time expires. Otherwise an expired entry in the database is discarded by normal start.

12.2.2. Windows

12.2.2.1. Scheduler Service Installer

The integration of the services into the MS Windows Operating System is done via the Windows Service Control Manager (SCM). In order to make the OTRS Scheduler process to be controlled by the SCM is necessary to register this service

OTRS provides the script **OTRS_HOME/bin/otrs.Scheduler4WinInstaller.pl** to register or unregister the OTRS Scheduler into the SCM.

Beispiel 4.31. Example To Register The OTRS Scheduler Into the Windows SCM

```
shell> OTRS_HOME/bin/otrs.Scheduler4WinInstaller.pl -a install
```

Available Options

- **-a** action.

Possible Values

- **install**- to install the Scheduler process into the Windows SCM.
- **remove**- to remove the Scheduler process from the Windows SCM.

After installing into the Windows SCM the OTRS Scheduler process can be used like any other service in Windows. It can be started, stopped and restarted and can be configured to be started manually or automatic.

Anmerkung

To learn more about Windows Services and the Windows SCM please read the Windows documentation, and Microsoft online help.

12.2.2.2. Scheduler Service File

This is the part of the Scheduler that stays running in the background checking for tasks to execute. It also provides the main functions to control the process.

Windows Operating System uses the file **OTRS_HOME/bin/otrs.Scheduler4Win.pl**.

Beispiel 4.32. Example To Start The OTRS Scheduler

```
shell> OTRS_HOME/bin/otrs.Scheduler4Win.pl -a start
```

Available Options

- **-a** action.

Possible Values

- **start**- to start the Scheduler process.
- **stop**- to stop the Scheduler process.

- **status**- to query Scheduler process status.
- **-f** to force the start or stop of the Scheduler process.

Beispiel 4.33. Example To Force Stop The OTRS Scheduler

```
shell> OTRS_HOME/bin/otrs.Scheduler4Win.pl -a stop -f 1
```

Anmerkung

Force stopping the Scheduler is used to remove the process ID from the database when the scheduler is not running and the process is still registered.

Force starting the Scheduler is used to start the Scheduler process if the scheduler is not running and the process is still registered.

Force start or stop are only necessary if starting the process is needed to be done before the process update time expires. Otherwise an expired entry in the database would be discarded by a normal start.

Kapitel 5. Customization

1. Access Control Lists (ACLs)

1.1. Introduction

From OTRS 2.0 on, Access Control Lists (ACLs) can be used to control access to tickets, modules, queues, etc., or to influence actions on tickets (closing, moving, etc.) in certain situations. ACLs can be used to supplement the existing permission system of roles and groups. Using ACLs, rudimental workflows within the system can be mapped, based on ticket attributes.

As yet, ACLs cannot be created using the SysConfig interface. They must be directly entered into the `Kernel/Config.pm` file. This chapter has some ACL examples which will walk you through the process of defining ACL definitions, and a reference of all possible important ACL settings.

1.2. Examples

Beispiel 5.1. ACL, die das Verschieben von Tickets in eine Queue nur bei einer Ticket-Priorität von 5 erlaubt.

This example shows you the basic structure of an ACL. First, it needs to have a name. In this case, it is "ACL-Name-2". Note that the ACLs will be numerically sorted before execution, so you should use the names carefully.

Secondly, you have a "Properties" section which is a filter for your tickets. All the criteria defined here will be applied to a ticket to determine if the ACL must be applied or not. In our example, a ticket will match if it is in the queue "Raw" and has priority "5 very high". This is also affected by changes in the form (e.g. if the ticket is the queue "raw" and had a priority "3 normal", but then priority drop-down is selected and the priority is changed now to "5 very high" will also match).

Lastly, a section "Possible" defines modifications to the screens. In this case, from the available queues, only the queue "Alert" can be selected in a ticket screen.

```
# ticket acl
$self->{TicketAcl}->{'100-Example-ACL'} = {
  # match properties
  Properties => {
    # current ticket match properties
    Ticket => {
      Queue => ['Raw'],
      Priority => ['5 very high'],
    }
  },
  # return possible options (white list)
  Possible => {
    # possible ticket options (white list)
    Ticket => {
      Queue => ['Alert'],
    },
  },
};
```

Beispiel 5.2. ACL allowing movement into a queue of only those tickets with ticket priority 5 stored in the database.

This example is very similar to the last one, but in this case only tickets in the queue "Raw" and with a priority "5 very high", both stored in the database will match. This kind of ACLs does not consider changes in the form before the ticket is really updated in the database.

```
# ticket acl
$self->{TicketAcl}->{'100-Example-ACL'} = {
  # match properties
  PropertiesDatabase => {
    # current ticket match properties
    Ticket => {
      Queue => ['Raw'],
      Priority => ['5 very high'],
    }
  },
  # return possible options (white list)
  Possible => {
    # possible ticket options (white list)
    Ticket => {
      Queue => ['Alert'],
    },
  },
};
```

Beispiel 5.3. ACL, die das Schließen von Tickets in der raw-Queue verbietet und den Schließen-Schalter ausblendet.

Here you can see how a ticket field (state) can be filtered with more than one possible value to select from. It is also possible to limit the actions that can be executed for a certain ticket. In this case, the ticket cannot be closed.

```
$self->{TicketAcl}->{'101-Second-Example-ACL'} = {
  # match properties
  Properties => {
    # current ticket match properties
    Ticket => {
      Queue => ['Raw'],
    }
  },
  # return possible options (white list)
  Possible => {
    # possible ticket options (white list)
    Ticket => {
      State => ['new', 'open', 'pending reminder'],
    },
  },
  # possible action options
  Action => {
    AgentTicketBounce => 1,
    AgentTicketClose => 0,
    AgentTicketCompose => 1,
    AgentTicketCustomer => 1,
    AgentTicketForward => 1,
    AgentTicketFreeText => 1,
    AgentTicketHistory => 1,
    AgentTicketLink => 1,
    AgentTicketLock => 1,
    AgentTicketMerge => 1,
    AgentTicketMove => 1,
    AgentTicketNote => 1,
    AgentTicketOwner => 1,
    AgentTicketPending => 1,
    AgentTicketPhone => 1, # only used to hide the Split action
    AgentTicketPhoneInbound => 1,
    AgentTicketPhoneOutbound => 1,
    AgentTicketPrint => 1,
    AgentTicketPriority => 1,
  }
};
```

```

    AgentTicketResponsible => 1,
    AgentTicketWatcher     => 1,
    AgentTicketZoom        => 1,
    AgentLinkObject        => 1, # only used to hide the Link action
  },
},
};

```

Beispiel 5.4. ACL removing always state closed successful.

This example shows how it is possible to define negative filters (the state "closed successful" will be removed). You can also see that not defining match properties for a ticket will match any ticket, i. e. the ACL will always be applied. This may be useful if you want to hide certain values by default, and only enable them in special circumstances (e. g. if the agent is in a specific group).

```

$self->{TicketAcl}->{'102-Third-ACL-Example'} = {
  # match properties
  Properties => {
    # current ticket match properties (match always)
  },
  # return possible options
  PossibleNot => {
    # possible ticket options
    Ticket => {
      State => ['closed successful'],
    },
  },
};

```

Beispiel 5.5. ACL only showing Hardware services for tickets that are created in queues that start with "HW".

This example also shows you how you can use regular expressions for matching tickets and for filtering the available options.

```

$self->{TicketAcl}->{'Only-Hardware-Services-for-HW-Queues'} = {
  # match properties
  # note we don't have "Ticket => {" because there's no ticket yet
  Properties => {
    Queue => {
      Name => ['[RegExp]HW'],
    }
  },
  # return possible options
  Possible => {
    # possible ticket options
    Ticket => {
      Service => ['[RegExp]^(Hardware)'],
    },
  },
};

```

1.3. Reference

In the example below there is a list of all parameters which can be used for ACLs.

Please see the section on ACLs in the ProcessManagement documentation for a detailed description of how to use ACLs for process tickets.

Beispiel 5.6. Reference showing all possible important ACL settings.

```

# ticket acl
$self->{TicketAcl}->{'200-ACL-Reference'} = {

```

```

# match properties (current values from the form)
Properties => {

  # the used frontend module
  Frontend => {
    Action => ['AgentTicketPhone', 'AgentTicketEmail'],
  },

  # the logged in agent
  User => {
    UserLogin => ['some login'],
    Group_rw => [
      'hotline',
    ],
    Role => [
      'admin',
    ],
    # ...
  },

  # the logged in customer
  CustomerUser => {
    UserLogin => ['some login'],
    Group_rw => [
      'hotline',
    ],
    Role => [
      'admin',
    ],
    # ...
  },

  # process properties
  Process => {
    ProcessEntityID      => ['P1'],    # the Process that the current ticket is
part of
    ActivityEntityID     => ['A1'],    # the current Activity of the ticket
    ActivityDialogEntityID => ['AD1'], # the current ActivityDialog that the Agent/
Customer is using
  },

  # ticket properties
  Queue => {
    Name      => ['Raw'],
    QueueID   => ['some id'],
    GroupID   => ['some id'],
    Email     => ['some email'],
    RealName  => ['OTRS System'],
    # ...
  },
  Service => {
    ServiceID => ['some id'],
    Name      => ['some name'],
    ParentID  => ['some id'],
    # ...
  },
  Type => {
    ID       => ['some id'],
    Name     => ['some name'],
    # ...
  },
  Priority = {
    ID       => ['some id'],
    Name     => ['some name'],
    # ...
  },
  SLA = {
    SLAID    => ['some id'],
    Name     => ['some name'],
    Calendar => ['some calendar'],
    # ...
  },
}

```

```

State = {
  ID      => ['some id'],
  Name    => ['some name'],
  TypeName => ['some state type name'],,
 TypeID   => ['some state type id'],
  # ...
},
Owner => {
  UserLogin => ['some login'],
  Group_rw => [
    'some group',
  ],
  Role => [
    'admin',
  ],
  # ...
},
Responsible => {
  UserLogin => ['some login'],
  Group_rw => [
    'some group',
  ],
  Role => [
    'admin',
  ],
  # ...
},
DynamicField => {
  # Names must be in DynamicField_<field_name> format.
  # Values in [ ... ] must always be the untranslated internal data keys
  #   specified in the dynamic field definition and
  #   not the data values shown to the user.
  DynamicField_Field1      => ['some value'],
  DynamicField_OtherField  => ['some value'],
  DynamicField_TicketFreeText2 => ['some value'],
  # ...
},
# alternatively, ticket properties can be specified in the ticket hash
Ticket => {
  Queue          => ['Raw'],
  State          => ['new', 'open'],
  Priority        => ['some priority'],
  Lock           => ['lock'],
  CustomerID     => ['some id'],
  CustomerUserID => ['some id'],
  Owner          => ['some owner'],
  DynamicField_Field1 => ['some value'],
  DynamicField_MyField => ['some value'],
  # ...
},
},

# match properties (existing values from the database)
PropertiesDatabase => {
  # See section "Properties", the same config can be used here.
  # ...
}

# return possible options (white list)
Possible => {
  # possible ticket options (white list)
  Ticket => {
    Queue => ['Hotline', 'Coordination'],
    State => ['some state'],
    Priority => ['5 very high'],
    DynamicField_Field1 => ['some value'],
    DynamicField_MyField => ['some value'],
    # ...
    NewOwner => ['some owner'],
    OldOwner => ['some owner'],
    # ...
  },
},

```



```

# Limit the number of possible ActivityDialogs the Agent/Customer
# can use in a process ticket.
ActivityDialog => ['AD1', 'AD3'],

# possible action options (white list)
Action => {
  AgentTicketBounce      => 1,
  AgentTicketClose       => 1,
  AgentTicketCompose     => 0,
  AgentTicketCustomer    => 0,
  AgentTicketForward     => 0,
  AgentTicketFreeText    => 1,
  AgentTicketHistory     => 1,
  AgentTicketLink        => 0,
  AgentTicketLock        => 1,
  AgentTicketMerge       => 0,
  AgentTicketMove        => 1,
  AgentTicketNote        => 1,
  AgentTicketOwner       => 1,
  AgentTicketPending     => 1,
  AgentTicketPhone       => 1, # only used to hide the Split action
  AgentTicketPhoneInbound => 0,
  AgentTicketPhoneOutbound => 1,
  AgentTicketPrint       => 1,
  AgentTicketPriority     => 0,
  AgentTicketResponsible => 1,
  AgentTicketWatcher     => 1,
  AgentTicketZoom        => 1,
  AgentLinkObject        => 1, # only used to hide the Link action
},
},
# remove options (black list)
PossibleNot => {
  # See section "Possible"
  # ...
},
};

```

Anmerkung

While matching ACLs if CustomerUserID parameter sent, the ACL mechanism will compare the defined ACLs using the supplied CustomerUserID to gather the CustomerUser details to fill the CustomerUser hash and it also overrides the Customer information in the Ticket hash for the Properties match. On the other hand this calculations are also made for the PropertiesDatabase part, but using the Ticket Customer as the basis to gather the data.

Notice that in Customer Interface, the CustomerUserID is always sent with the current logged Customer User.

Be aware that in ticket search screens (AgentTicketSearch and CustomerTicketSearch) the only affected attributes by ACLs are the Dynamic Fields. This means that this screens you can not restrict any other attribute like ticket type, state, queue, etc.

2. Process Management

2.1. Introduction

This feature of OTRS allows you to model processes (work-flows) in the ticket system. The basic idea is to be able to define recurring processes, and to delegate work items to different people, as well as leading the progress of a process in different directions based on certain criteria.

2.2. Example process

Let's see an example to make it more demonstrative. We will define a book order process:

2.2.1. Recording the demand

Before an order will be placed, the demand for literature by an employee will be recorded. The following book is needed in our example:

Title: Prozessmanagement für Dummies
Autor: Thilo Knuppertz
ISBN: 3527703713

2.2.2. Approval by manager

The head of the employee's department needs to decide on the order. In case of a denial, a reason should be recorded by the manager. In case of approval, the order is passed to the purchasing department.

2.2.3. Processing by purchasing department

Purchasing now has the task to find out where the book can be ordered with the best conditions. If it is out of stock, this can be recorded in the order. In case of a successful order purchasing will record the supplier, the price and the delivery date.

2.2.4. Processing by the mail room

The shipment will arrive at the company. The incoming goods department checks the shipment and records the date of receipt. Now the employee will be informed that their order has arrived and is ready to be collected.

2.3. Implementing the example

If we assume that a ticket acts in this work-flow like an accompanying document that can receive change notes, we already have a clear picture of process tickets.

From the analysis of the example process we can identify the following necessary items:

- Possibilities to record data, let's call them *Activity Dialogs*,
- Checks which can react to changed data automatically, let's call them *Transitions*,
- changes which can be applied to a process ticket after successful transitions of a process ticket, let's call them *Transition Actions*.

We also need an additional item which might not be as obvious:

- A possibility to offer more than just one Activity Dialog to be available. In our example this is needed when the manager must have the choice between "Approve" and "Deny". Let's call this *Activity*.

Now, with Activities, Activity Dialogs, Transitions and Transition Actions we have the necessary tools to model the individual steps of our example. What's still missing is an area where for each work-flow the order of the steps can be specified. Let's call this *Process*. To be able to refer to all these entities later, we will assign to them an abbreviation

in parentheses. This abbreviation is based on an internal identification mechanism called EntityIDs.

The EntityIDs are conformed with one or two letters (depending on the process part or entity) and then a consecutive number, examples:

- Process: 'P1', 'P2' ... 'Pn'.
- Activity: 'A1', 'A2' ... 'An'.
- Activity Dialog: 'AD1', 'AD2' ... 'ADn'.
- Transition: 'T1', 'T2' ... 'Tn'.
- Transition Action: 'TA1', 'TA2' ... 'TAn'.

Before the creation of the process and its parts is necessary to prepare the system, we will need to define some Queues, Users and Dynamic Fields as well as set some SysConfig options.

Create the following Queues:

- Management
- Employees
- Purchasing
- Post office

Create the following Users:

- Manager
- Employee

Create the following Dynamic Fields:

- Title

Label	Title
Type	Text
Object	Ticket

- Author

Label	Author
Type	Text
Object	Ticket

- ISBN

Label	ISBN
Type	Text
Object	Ticket

- Status

Label	Status
Type	Dropdown
Object	Ticket
Possible Values	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Approval • Approval denied • Approved • Order denied • Order placed • Shipment received

Note: Please use this exactly this possible values for "Key" and "Value" in the Dynamic Field setup.

- Supplier

Label	Supplier
Type	Text
Object	Ticket

- Price

Label	Price
Type	Text
Object	Ticket

- DeliveryDate

Label	Delivery date
Type	Date
Object	Ticket

- DateOfReceipt

Label	Date Of Receipt
Type	Date
Object	Ticket

Set the the following SysConfig settings:

- 'Ticket::Responsible': Yes
- 'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketZoom###ProcessWidgetDynamicFieldGroups':

Key:	Content:
Book	Title, Author, ISBN
General	Status
Order	Price, Supplier, DeliveryDate

Key:	Content:
Shipment	DateOfReceipt

- 'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketZoom###ProcessWidgetDynamicField':

Key:	Content:
Author	1
DateOfReceipt	1
DeliveryDate	1
ISBN	1
Price	1
Status	1
Supplier	1
Title	1

Now lets start with the real Process Management stuff. In the next step, we will define the individual entities that we need.

2.3.1. Process (as a container)

To create a new process is necessary to click on the "Process Management" link in the System Administration box in the Admin panel, this will lead to the Process Management Overview screen. After the creation of the process we can create all other entities (or process parts).

Anmerkung

Activities, Activity Dialogs, Transitions and Transition Actions defined in one process will be available for all the processes in the system.

Figure: OTRS Admin screen - System Administration.

Click on the "Create New Process" action from the Actions box.

Figure: Create New Process button.

Fill the process information, set Process Name and the Description, we will leave the process State as "inactive", until we finish all the tasks. Save the process.

Figure: Add new process.

2.3.2. Activity Dialogs

Click on the new process name in the Process Management Overview Screen, then in the "Available Process Elements" click in "Activity Dialogs" (this action will expand the activity dialog options and will collapse all others doing and accordion like effect), then click on "Create New Activity Dialog".

Figure: Create New Activity Dialog button.

In the opened popup screen fill the "Activity dialog Name" as well as the "Description (short)" fields, for this example we will leave all other fields as the default, to assign fields to the Activity Dialog simply drag the required field from the "Available Fields" pool and drop into the "Assigned Fields" pool. The order in the "Assigned Fields" pool is the order as the fields will have in the screen, to modify the order simply drag and drop the field within the pool to rearrange it in the correct place.

Figure: Add new Activity Dialog.

As soon as the fields are dropped into the "Assigned Fields" pool another popup screen is shown with some details about the field, we will leave the default options and only for Article fields we should make sure that the ArticleType field is set to "note-internal".

Figure: Edit field details (Article).

After all fields are assigned click on the submit button in the main popup screen to save the changes.

In this example we will use Article field for comments, but another option could be to create a TextArea type Dynamic Field, the rest of the mentioned fields in the lines below are the Dynamic Fields that we define before.

Please be aware that in this screen all the Dynamic Fields has the prefix "DynamicField_" as in "DynamicField_Title", Do not confuse with the field "Title" that is the Ticket Title.

Create the following Activity Dialogs:

- "Recoding the demand" (AD1)

An Activity Dialog that contains all the required fields for the data to be collected for the order (Title, Author and ISBN), and a Status field with the possibility to choose "Approval".

- "Approval denied" (AD2)

An Activity Dialog with a comment field (Article) and a Status field with the option "Approval denied".

- "Approved" (AD3)

Here we just need the Status field with the option "Approved".

- "Order denied" (AD4)

An activity dialog which makes it possible for purchasing to reject an impossible order (book out of stock). Here we also need a comment field and the Status field with the option "Order denied".

- "Order placed" (AD5)

An activity dialog with the fields Supplier, Price and Delivery date for purchasing and the Status field with the option "Order placed".

- "Shipment received" (AD6)

An activity for the mail room with a field for the Date of receipt and the Status field with the option "Shipment received".

To restrict the Status field for each activity dialog we need to add some ACLs in the Kernel/Config.pm or to a new perl file located in Kernel/Config/Files.

```
$Self->{TicketAcl}->{'P1-AD1-1'} = {
    Properties => {
        Process => {
            ActivityDialogEntityID => ['AD1'],
        },
    },
    Possible => {
        Ticket => {
            DynamicField_Status => ['Approval'],
        },
    },
};

$Self->{TicketAcl}->{'P1-AD2-1'} = {
    Properties => {
        Process => {
            ActivityDialogEntityID => ['AD2'],
        },
    },
    Possible => {
        Ticket => {
            DynamicField_Status => ['Approval denied'],
        },
    },
};

$Self->{TicketAcl}->{'P1-AD3-1'} = {
    Properties => {
        Process => {
            ActivityDialogEntityID => ['AD3'],
        },
    },
    Possible => {
        Ticket => {
            DynamicField_Status => ['Approved'],
        },
    },
};

$Self->{TicketAcl}->{'P1-AD4-1'} = {
    Properties => {
        Process => {
            ActivityDialogEntityID => ['AD4'],
        },
    },
    Possible => {
        Ticket => {
            DynamicField_Status => ['Order denied'],
        },
    },
};

$Self->{TicketAcl}->{'P1-AD5-1'} = {
    Properties => {
        Process => {
            ActivityDialogEntityID => ['AD5'],
        },
    },
    Possible => {
        Ticket => {
            DynamicField_Status => ['Order placed'],
        },
    },
};

$Self->{TicketAcl}->{'P1-AD6-1'} = {
    Properties => {
        Process => {
```

```

        ActivityDialogEntityID => ['AD6'],
    },
},
Possible => {
    Ticket => {
        DynamicField_Status => ['Shipment received'],
    },
},
};

```

2.3.3. Transitions

In the "Available Process Elements" click in "Transitions", then click on "Create New Transition".

Figure: Create New Transition button.

In the opened popup screen fill the "Transition Name", then in the conditions, for this examples we will use just one condition and just one field, for both we can leave the Type of Linking as "and" and we will use the field match type value as "String".

Figure: Add new Transition.

After all conditions are set click on the submit button to save the changes.

Create the following Transitions:

- "Approval" (T1)
A transition which checks if the Status field is set to "Approval".
- "Approval denied" (T2)
A transition which checks if the Status field is set to "Approval denied".
- "Approved" (T3)
A transition which checks if the Status field is set to "Approved".
- "Order denied" (T4)
A transition which checks if the Status field is set to "Order denied".
- "Order placed" (T5)
A transition which checks if the Status field is set to "Order placed".
- "Shipment received" (T6)
A transition which checks if the Status field is set to "Shipment received".

2.3.4. Transition Actions

Click on "Transition Actions" in the "Available Process Elements", then click on "Create New Transition Action".

Figure: Create New Transition Action button.

In the opened popup screen fill the "Transition Name", and the "Transition Action module" then add the required and optional parameter names and values.

All the Transition Action Modules are located in Kernel/System/ProcessManagement/TransitionAction and the following is the list of bundled Transition Actions included in this release

- DynamicFieldSet
- TicketArticleCreate
- TicketCustomerSet
- TicketLockSet
- TicketOwnerSet
- TicketQueueSet
- TicketResponsibleSet
- TicketServiceSet
- TicketSLASet
- TicketStateSet
- TicketTitleSet
- TicketTypeSet

Each module has its own and different parameters. Please review the module documentation to learn all require and optional parameters.

Figure: Add new Transition Action.

After all parameters and values are set click on the submit button to save the changes.

Create the following Transitions Actions:

- "Move the process ticket into the 'Management' queue" (TA1)
This action is supposed to be executed when the Transition "Approval" (T1) applied.
- "Change ticket responsible to 'manager'" (TA2)
To be executed when the Transition "Approval" (T1) applied.
- "Move the process ticket into the 'Employees' queue'" (TA3)
To be executed when:
 - The Transition "Approval denied" (T2) applied
 - The Transition "Order denied" (T4) applied
 - The Transition "Shipment received" (T6) applied
- "Change ticket responsible to 'Employee'" (TA4)
To be executed when:
 - The transition "Approval denied" (T2) applied

- The transition "Order denied" (T4) applied
- The transition "Shipment received" (T6) applied
- "Move process ticket into the 'Purchasing' queue" (TA5)
To be executed when the transition "Approved" (T3) applied.
- "Move process ticket into the 'Post office' queue" (TA6)
To be executed when the transition "Order placed" (T5) applied.
- "Close ticket successfully" (TA7)
To be executed when:
 - The transition "Shipment received" (T6) applied
- "Close ticket unsuccessfully" (TA8)
To be executed when:
 - The transition "Approval denied" (T2) applied
 - The transition "Order denied" (T4) applied

As you can see, there are places where the same Transition Actions should be executed. Therefore it is reasonable to make it possible to link Transition Actions freely with Transitions to be able to reuse them.

2.3.5. Activities

We chose the approach to see Activities as a basket which can contain one or more Activity Dialogs.

Click on "Activities" in the "Available Process Elements", then click on "Create New Activity".

Figure: Create New Activity button.

In the opened popup screen fill the "Activity Name", Then drag the required Activity Dialogs from the "Available Activity Dialogs" pool, and drop them into the "Assigned Activity Dialogs" pool. This dialog will be presented (in the ticket zoom screen) in the same order as it is defined on this screen translating from top to bottom, to left to right.

This order is specially important in the first Activity, since the first Activity Dialog for this activity is the only one that is presented when the process starts

Create the following Activities:

- "Recording the demand" (A1)
Contains the Activity Dialog "Recording the demand" (AD1)
- "Approval" (A2)
Contains the Activity Dialogs "Approval denied" (AD2) as well as "Approved" (AD3)
- "Order" (A3)
Contains the Activity Dialogs "Order rejected" (AD4) as well as "Order placed" (AD5)

- "Incoming" (A4)
Contains the Activity Dialog "Shipment received" (AD6)
- "Process complete" (A5): This is an Activity without possible Activity Dialogs. It will be set after "Approval denied", "Order denied" or "Shipment received" and represents the end of the process.

Now we can clearly see that Activities are precisely defined states of a process ticket. After a successful Transition a process ticket moves from one Activity to another.

2.3.6. Book ordering process Path

Let us conclude our example with the last missing piece in the puzzle, the Process as the a flow describer. In our case this is the whole ordering work-flow. Other processes could be office supply ordering or completely different processes.

The process has a starting point which consists of the start Activity and the start Activity Dialog. For any new book order, the start Activity Dialog (first Activity Dialog for the first Activity) is the first screen that is displayed. If this is completed and saved, the Process ticket will be created and can follow the configured work-flow.

The process also contains the directions for how the process ticket can move through the Process. Let's call this the "Path". It consists of the start Activity, one or more Transitions (possibly with Transition Actions), and other Activities.

Assuming that the Activities has already assigned their Activity Dialogs drag an Activity from the accordion (in the left part of the screen) and drop it into the canvas area (below process information). Notice that an arrow from the process start (green circle) to the Activity is placed automatically. (This is the first Activity and its first Activity Dialog is the first screen that will be shown when the process starts).

Figure: Drag first Activity into the canvas.

Next, drag another Activity into the canvas too. now we will have two Activities in the canvas the first one is connected to the start point and the second has no connections, you can hover the mouse over each activity to reveal their own Activity Dialogs.

Figure: Drag second Activity into the canvas.

Then let's create the "Path" (connection) between this two Activities, for this we will use the Transitions, Click on Transitions in the accordion drag a Transition and drop it inside the first Activity, notice that the Activity change its color indicating that the Transition is attached, as soon as the Transition is dropped the end point of the Transition arrow will be placed next to the process start point. Drag the Transition arrow end point and drop it inside the other Activity to create the connection between the Activities.

Figure: Drag a Transition into the canvas.

Now that the "Path" between the Actions is defined, then we need to assign the Transition Actions to the Transition, double click the Transition label (in the canvas), this will open a new popup window.

Figure: Connect Activities using Transitions.

Drag the needed Transition Actions from Available Transition Actions pool and drop them into the Assigned Transition Actions pool and click on submit button.

Figure: Assign Transition Actions.

Then back in the main process edit screen click on save button below the canvas to save all other changes.

Complete the "path" adding the following Activities, Transitions and Transition Actions:

Recording the demand until "Approval"

- Starting point: Activity: Recording the demand (A1)
- Possible Transition: Approval (T1)
 - If the condition of this activity is fulfilled, the ticket will move to Activity: Approval (A2)
- Additionally, the following TransitionActions are executed:
 - "Moving the ticket into the 'Management' Queue" (TA1)
 - "Set ticket responsible to 'manager'" (TA2)

The Activity: "Recording the demand" (A1) is a defined step of the process ticket, where there is the possibility for the Transition: "Approval" (T1). If this applies, the ticket will move to the next Activity: "Approval" (A2), and the Transition Actions: "Moving the ticket into the 'Management' Queue" (TA1) and "Set ticket responsible to 'manager'" (TA2) are executed. In the Activity: "Approval" (A2), the Activity Dialogs: "Approval denied" (AD2) and "Approved" (AD3) are available.

Approval

- Starting Point: Activity "Approval" (A2)
- Possible Transitions:
 - "Approval denied" (T2)
 - If this matches, the process ticket will move to Activity:"Process complete" (A5).
 - Additionally, the following Transition Actions are executed:
 - "Move process ticket to the 'Employees' Queue" (TA3)
 - "Set ticket responsible to 'Employee'" (TA4)
 - "Close ticket unsuccessfully" (TA8)
- "Approved" (T3)
 - If this matches, the process ticket will move to Activity: "Order" (A3).
 - Additionally, the following Transition Action is executed:
 - "Move process ticket to 'Purchasing' Queue" (TA5)

We can see that from the current Activity, which defines a step of the process ticket, there are one or more possibilities for Transition which have exactly one target Activity (and possibly one or more Transition Actions).

Order

- Starting Point: Activity "Order" (A3)
- Possible Transitions:
 - "Order denied" (T4)
 - If this matches, the process ticket will move to Activity:"Process complete" (A5).
 - Additionally, the following Transition Actions are executed:
 - "Move process ticket to the 'Employees' Queue" (TA3)
 - "Set ticket responsible to 'Employee'" (TA4)
 - "Close ticket unsuccessfully" (TA8)
 - "Order placed" (T5)
 - If this matches, the process ticket will move to Activity: "Incoming" (A5).
 - Additionally, the following Transition Action is executed:
 - "Move process ticket to 'Post office' Queue" (TA6)

Incoming

- Starting Point: Activity "Incoming" (A4)
- Possible Transitions:
 - "Shipment received" (T6)
 - If this matches, the process ticket will move to Activity:"Process complete" (A5).
 - Additionally, the following Transition Actions are executed:
 - "Move process ticket to the 'Employees' Queue" (TA3)
 - "Set ticket responsible to 'Employee'" (TA4)
 - "Close ticket successfully" (TA7)

The complete Path for the book ordering Process will then look like this:

Figure: Book ordering complete process path.

After you finish the process path please click on "Save" button in the lower part of the canvas and then click on "Synchronize All Processes" button. This will gather all processes information from the Database and create a cache file (in Perl language). This cache file is actually the processes configuration that the system will use to create or use process tickets.

Any change that is made of the process (in the GUI) will require to re-synchronize the cache file in order to get the change reflected in the system.

It is also possible to import the whole process from a YAML file, but it is still necessary to create all Dynamic Fields, Users, Queues, etc that are needed by each process before the import.

Notice that if the process requires the use of ACLs those are also needed to be set manually.

The following is the complete YAML file for the book ordering process example:

```
---
Activities:
  A1:
    ActivityDialogs:
      - AD1
    ChangeTime: 2012-11-23 14:49:22
    Config:
      ActivityDialog:
        1: AD1
    CreateTime: 2012-11-23 11:49:38
    EntityID: A1
    ID: 151
    Name: Recording the demand
  A2:
    ActivityDialogs:
      - AD2
      - AD3
    ChangeTime: 2012-12-13 00:55:12
    Config:
      ActivityDialog:
        1: AD2
        2: AD3
    CreateTime: 2012-11-23 11:50:11
    EntityID: A2
    ID: 152
    Name: Approval
  A3:
    ActivityDialogs:
      - AD4
      - AD5
    ChangeTime: 2012-11-23 18:12:14
    Config:
      ActivityDialog:
        1: AD4
        2: AD5
    CreateTime: 2012-11-23 11:50:35
    EntityID: A3
    ID: 153
    Name: Order
  A4:
    ActivityDialogs:
      - AD6
    ChangeTime: 2012-11-23 18:12:35
    Config:
      ActivityDialog:
        1: AD6
    CreateTime: 2012-11-23 11:51:00
    EntityID: A4
    ID: 154
    Name: Incoming
  A5:
    ActivityDialogs: []
    ChangeTime: 2012-11-23 11:51:33
    Config: {}
    CreateTime: 2012-11-23 11:51:33
    EntityID: A5
    ID: 155
    Name: Process complete
ActivityDialogs:
  AD1:
    ChangeTime: 2012-12-06 02:16:21
    Config:
      DescriptionLong: ''
      DescriptionShort: Recoding the demand
      FieldOrder:
        - DynamicField_Author
        - DynamicField_ISBN
        - DynamicField_Title
        - DynamicField_Status
```

```

Fields:
  DynamicField_Author:
    DefaultValue: ''
    DescriptionLong: ''
    DescriptionShort: ''
    Display: 1
  DynamicField_ISBN:
    DefaultValue: ''
    DescriptionLong: ''
    DescriptionShort: ''
    Display: 1
  DynamicField_Status:
    DefaultValue: ''
    DescriptionLong: ''
    DescriptionShort: ''
    Display: 1
  DynamicField_Title:
    DefaultValue: ''
    DescriptionLong: ''
    DescriptionShort: ''
    Display: 1
Interface:
  - AgentInterface
Permission: ''
RequiredLock: 0
SubmitAdviceText: ''
SubmitButtonText: ''
CreateTime: 2012-11-23 14:34:43
EntityID: AD1
ID: 154
Name: Recording the demand
AD2:
  ChangeTime: 2012-11-23 14:57:41
  Config:
    DescriptionLong: ''
    DescriptionShort: Approval denied
    FieldOrder:
      - Article
      - DynamicField_Status
    Fields:
      Article:
        Config:
          ArticleType: note-internal
          DefaultValue: ''
          DescriptionLong: ''
          DescriptionShort: ''
          Display: 1
        DynamicField_Status:
          DefaultValue: ''
          DescriptionLong: ''
          DescriptionShort: ''
          Display: 1
      Interface:
        - AgentInterface
      Permission: ''
      RequiredLock: 0
      SubmitAdviceText: ''
      SubmitButtonText: Deny Request
    CreateTime: 2012-11-23 14:36:39
    EntityID: AD2
    ID: 155
    Name: Approval denied
AD3:
  ChangeTime: 2012-12-14 03:14:23
  Config:
    DescriptionLong: ''
    DescriptionShort: Approved
    FieldOrder:
      - DynamicField_Status
    Fields:
      DynamicField_Status:
        DefaultValue: ''
  
```

```

    DescriptionLong: ''
    DescriptionShort: ''
    Display: 1
  Interface:
    - AgentInterface
  Permission: ''
  RequiredLock: 0
  SubmitAdviceText: ''
  SubmitButtonText: Approve Request
  CreateTime: 2012-11-23 14:37:35
  EntityID: AD3
  ID: 156
  Name: Approved
AD4:
  ChangeTime: 2012-11-23 14:58:52
  Config:
    DescriptionLong: ''
    DescriptionShort: Order rejected
    FieldOrder:
      - Article
      - DynamicField_Status
  Fields:
    Article:
      Config:
        ArticleType: note-internal
        DefaultValue: ''
        DescriptionLong: ''
        DescriptionShort: ''
        Display: 1
    DynamicField_Status:
      DefaultValue: ''
      DescriptionLong: ''
      DescriptionShort: ''
      Display: 1
  Interface:
    - AgentInterface
  Permission: ''
  RequiredLock: 0
  SubmitAdviceText: ''
  SubmitButtonText: Reject Order
  CreateTime: 2012-11-23 14:38:48
  EntityID: AD4
  ID: 157
  Name: Order rejected
AD5:
  ChangeTime: 2012-12-06 02:20:12
  Config:
    DescriptionLong: ''
    DescriptionShort: Order placed
    FieldOrder:
      - DynamicField_DeliveryDate
      - DynamicField_Price
      - DynamicField_Supplier
      - DynamicField_Status
  Fields:
    DynamicField_DeliveryDate:
      DefaultValue: ''
      DescriptionLong: ''
      DescriptionShort: ''
      Display: 1
    DynamicField_Price:
      DefaultValue: ''
      DescriptionLong: ''
      DescriptionShort: ''
      Display: 1
    DynamicField_Status:
      DefaultValue: ''
      DescriptionLong: ''
      DescriptionShort: ''
      Display: 1
    DynamicField_Supplier:
      DefaultValue: ''

```



```

    DescriptionLong: ''
    DescriptionShort: ''
    Display: 1
  Interface:
    - AgentInterface
  Permission: ''
  RequiredLock: 0
  SubmitAdviceText: ''
  SubmitButtonText: Place Order
  CreateTime: 2012-11-23 14:41:28
  EntityID: AD5
  ID: 158
  Name: Order placed
AD6:
  ChangeTime: 2012-11-23 14:42:43
  Config:
    DescriptionLong: ''
    DescriptionShort: Shipment received
    FieldOrder:
      - DynamicField_DateOfReceipt
      - DynamicField_Status
    Fields:
      DynamicField_DateOfReceipt:
        DefaultValue: ''
        DescriptionLong: ''
        DescriptionShort: ''
        Display: 1
      DynamicField_Status:
        DefaultValue: ''
        DescriptionLong: ''
        DescriptionShort: ''
        Display: 1
    Interface:
      - AgentInterface
    Permission: ''
    RequiredLock: 0
    SubmitAdviceText: ''
    SubmitButtonText: ''
  CreateTime: 2012-11-23 14:42:43
  EntityID: AD6
  ID: 159
  Name: Shipment received
Process:
  Activities:
    - A1
    - A2
    - A3
    - A4
    - A5
  ChangeTime: 2012-12-06 02:31:59
  Config:
    Description: The process to order a book
    Path:
      A1:
        T1:
          ActivityEntityID: A2
          TransitionAction:
            - TA2
            - TA1
      A2:
        T2:
          ActivityEntityID: A5
          TransitionAction:
            - TA3
            - TA4
            - TA8
      T3:
        ActivityEntityID: A3
        TransitionAction:
          - TA5
      A3:
        T4:

```

```
ActivityEntityID: A5
TransitionAction:
  - TA3
  - TA4
  - TA8
T5:
ActivityEntityID: A4
TransitionAction:
  - TA6
A4:
T6:
ActivityEntityID: A5
TransitionAction:
  - TA3
  - TA4
  - TA7
A5: {}
StartActivity: A1
StartActivityDialog: AD1
CreateTime: 2012-11-23 11:45:12
EntityID: P1
ID: 94
Layout:
A1:
  left: 172
  top: 63
A2:
  left: 402
  top: 156
A3:
  left: 649
  top: 255
A4:
  left: 774
  top: 391
A5:
  left: 194
  top: 410
Name: Book ordering
State: Active
StateEntityID: S1
TransitionActions:
  - TA1
  - TA2
  - TA3
  - TA4
  - TA8
  - TA5
  - TA3
  - TA4
  - TA8
  - TA6
  - TA3
  - TA4
  - TA7
Transitions:
  - T1
  - T2
  - T3
  - T4
  - T5
  - T6
TransitionActions:
TA1:
  ChangeTime: 2012-11-23 16:01:37
  Config:
    Queue: Management
    Module: Kernel::System::ProcessManagement::TransitionAction::TicketQueueSet
  CreateTime: 2012-11-23 15:50:59
  EntityID: TA1
  ID: 61
```

```
Name: Move the process ticket into the "Management" queue
TA2:
ChangeTime: 2012-11-23 16:02:12
Config:
  Config:
    Responsible: manager
    Module: Kernel::System::ProcessManagement::TransitionAction::TicketResponsibleSet
  CreateTime: 2012-11-23 15:58:22
  EntityID: TA2
  ID: 62
  Name: Change ticket responsible to "manager"
TA3:
ChangeTime: 2012-11-24 14:27:02
Config:
  Config:
    Queue: Employees
    Module: Kernel::System::ProcessManagement::TransitionAction::TicketQueueSet
  CreateTime: 2012-11-23 16:02:54
  EntityID: TA3
  ID: 63
  Name: Move the process ticket into the "Employees" queue
TA4:
ChangeTime: 2012-11-23 16:04:06
Config:
  Config:
    Responsible: Employee
    Module: Kernel::System::ProcessManagement::TransitionAction::TicketResponsibleSet
  CreateTime: 2012-11-23 16:04:06
  EntityID: TA4
  ID: 64
  Name: Change ticket responsible to "Employee"
TA5:
ChangeTime: 2012-12-06 02:18:34
Config:
  Config:
    Queue: Purchasing
    Module: Kernel::System::ProcessManagement::TransitionAction::TicketQueueSet
  CreateTime: 2012-11-23 16:04:54
  EntityID: TA5
  ID: 65
  Name: Move process ticket into the "Purchasing" queue
TA6:
ChangeTime: 2012-12-06 02:18:48
Config:
  Config:
    Queue: Post office
    Module: Kernel::System::ProcessManagement::TransitionAction::TicketQueueSet
  CreateTime: 2012-11-23 16:06:20
  EntityID: TA6
  ID: 66
  Name: Move process ticket into the "Post office" queue
TA7:
ChangeTime: 2012-12-06 02:29:55
Config:
  Config:
    State: closed successful
    Module: Kernel::System::ProcessManagement::TransitionAction::TicketStateSet
  CreateTime: 2012-12-06 02:29:27
  EntityID: TA7
  ID: 67
  Name: Close ticket successfully
TA8:
ChangeTime: 2012-12-06 02:31:12
Config:
  Config:
    State: closed unsuccessful
    Module: Kernel::System::ProcessManagement::TransitionAction::TicketStateSet
  CreateTime: 2012-12-06 02:31:12
  EntityID: TA8
  ID: 68
  Name: Close ticket unsuccessfully
Transitions:
```

```
T1:
  ChangeTime: 2012-11-23 15:12:20
  Config:
    Condition:
      1:
        Fields:
          DynamicField_Status:
            Match: Approval
            Type: String
          Type: and
        ConditionLinking: and
      CreateTime: 2012-11-23 11:53:52
      EntityID: T1
      ID: 94
      Name: Approval
T2:
  ChangeTime: 2012-11-23 15:12:50
  Config:
    Condition:
      1:
        Fields:
          DynamicField_Status:
            Match: Approval denied
            Type: String
          Type: and
        ConditionLinking: and
      CreateTime: 2012-11-23 11:54:26
      EntityID: T2
      ID: 95
      Name: Approval denied
T3:
  ChangeTime: 2012-11-23 15:13:29
  Config:
    Condition:
      1:
        Fields:
          DynamicField_Status:
            Match: Approved
            Type: String
          Type: and
        ConditionLinking: and
      CreateTime: 2012-11-23 11:54:54
      EntityID: T3
      ID: 96
      Name: Approved
T4:
  ChangeTime: 2012-11-23 15:14:08
  Config:
    Condition:
      1:
        Fields:
          DynamicField_Status:
            Match: Order denied
            Type: String
          Type: and
        ConditionLinking: and
      CreateTime: 2012-11-23 11:55:25
      EntityID: T4
      ID: 97
      Name: Order denied
T5:
  ChangeTime: 2012-11-23 18:30:33
  Config:
    Condition:
      1:
        Fields:
          DynamicField_Status:
            Match: Order placed
            Type: String
          Type: and
        ConditionLinking: and
      CreateTime: 2012-11-23 11:56:15
```

```

EntityID: T5
ID: 98
Name: Order placed
T6:
ChangeTime: 2012-11-23 15:15:30
Config:
  Condition:
    1:
      Fields:
        DynamicField_Status:
          Match: Shipment received
          Type: String
      Type: and
    ConditionLinking: and
CreateTime: 2012-11-23 11:56:48
EntityID: T6
ID: 99
Name: Shipment received
  
```

2.4. Process configuration reference

2.4.1. Process

A Process models the path of a workflow/process. The waypoints on this path can be Activities or Tranistions, we'll talk about these later.

2.4.1.1. Process configuration

The Process configuration can be done in the file Kernel/Config.pm but it is strongly recommended to create new files like Kernel/Config/Files/MyProcess.pm. notice that the GUI generates the file Kernel/Config/File/ZZZProcessManagement please avoid to use that filename, otherwise it will be overwritten when you sync processes. Let's see an example process configuration (from process cache file):

```

$self->{'Process'} = {
  'P1' => {
    Name           => 'Book order',
    CreateTime     => '16-02-2012 13:37:00',
    CreateBy       => '1',
    ChangeTime     => '17-02-2012 13:37:00',
    ChangeBy       => '1',
    State          => 'Active',
    StartActivity  => 'A1',
    StartActivityDialog => 'AD1',
    Path => {
      'A1' => {
        'T1' => {
          ActivityEntityID => 'A2',
        },
      },
      'A2' => {
        'T2' => {
          ActivityEntityID => 'A3',
        },
      },
    },
  },
  'P2' => {
    Name           => 'IT order',
    CreateTime     => '26-02-2012 13:37:00',
    CreateBy       => '1',
    ChangeTime     => '27-02-2012 13:37:00',
    ChangeBy       => '1',
    State          => 'Active',
    StartActivity  => 'A2',
  },
}
  
```

```

StartActivityDialog => 'AD2',
Path => {
  'A2' => {
    'T3' => {
      ActivityEntityID => 'A4',
    },
  },
},
};

```

2.4.1.2. Name

The name of the process, this can be selected by the agent when creating a new process ticket.

2.4.1.3. CreateTime

The time when the process was created.

2.4.1.4. CreateBy

The UID of the user creating the process.

2.4.1.5. ChangeTime

The time when the process was changed.

2.4.1.6. ChangeBy

The UID of the user who made the last change to the process.

2.4.1.7. State

Defines the state of a process. Possible values:

- 'Active' are all processes which can be used in new process tickets.
- 'FadeAway' are processes which cannot be selected any more for new tickets, but existing tickets still can use the process.
- 'Inactive' processes are deactivated and cannot be used for new or existing tickets.

2.4.1.8. StartActivity

When creating a new process ticket, a StartActivity must be defined. As soon as the ticket is created, this Activity will be set and used as the base for the first transition checks.

2.4.1.9. StartActivityDialog

For new process tickets, a StartActivityDialog must be defined. This will be shown when creating a new process ticket (after the process was selected). At this point, the ticket does not exist yet, it will be created after submitting the StartActivityDialog.

2.4.1.10. Path

The Path contains the structure of the Activities, and the possible Transitions between them, for the current process. And also the Transition Actions that happens when transitioning . This controls the way that a process ticket can take. Example:

```

'A1' => {
  'T1' => {

```

```

    ActivityEntityID => 'A2',
  },
  'T2' => {
    ActivityEntityID => 'A3',
  },
  'T3' => {
    ActivityEntityID => 'A4',
    TransitionAction => ['TA1', 'TA2'],
  },
},

```

If a process ticket is in Activity 'A1', it has three possible ways to get to another Activity. In the Transitions 'T1' to 'T3', conditions are defined, that a process ticket must fulfill to move (transit) to another Activity.

If in this case all the values of the process ticket and its dynamic fields that are needed for the Transition 'T2' are correct, the ticket will be moved from Activity 'A1' to 'A3'. After an ActivityDialog is submitted, or any other change is made to a ticket, it will be checked for possible Transitions from the current Activity. If multiple Transitions are possible, the first one will be used (based on numerical sorting of the TransitionIDs).

Additionally, it is possible to assign Transition Actions to Transitions in the Path configuration. These are modules which are executed after a successful Transition. They have to be specified in array form as in the example, we'll talk about the details later.

2.4.2. Activity

An Activity contains one or more Activity Dialogs and models a 'step' in the process. All Activity Dialogs of the current Activity are displayed in the ticket zoom and can be used until the conditions of a Transition are fulfilled.

2.4.2.1. Activity configuration

Let's see an example activity configuration:

```

$self->{'Process::Activity'} =
{
  'A1' => {
    Name      => 'Activity 1 optional',
    CreateTime => '16-02-2012 13:37:00',
    CreateBy  => '1',
    ChangeTime => '17-02-2012 13:37:00',
    ChangeBy  => '1',
    ActivityDialog => {
      1 => 'AD1',
    },
  },
  'A2' => {
    Name      => 'Activity 2 optional',
    CreateTime => '16-02-2012 13:37:00',
    CreateBy  => '1',
    ChangeTime => '17-02-2012 13:37:00',
    ChangeBy  => '1',
    ActivityDialog => {
      1 => 'AD5',
      2 => 'AD6',
      3 => 'AD1',
    },
  },
};

```

2.4.2.2. Name

The name of the activity.

2.4.2.3. CreateTime

The time when it was created.

2.4.2.4. CreateBy

UID of the user who created the Activity.

2.4.2.5. ChangeTime

The last time when it was changed.

2.4.2.6. ChangeBy

UID of the last user who changed the Activity.

2.4.2.7. ActivityDialog

Activity Dialog contains the list of Activity Dialogs which are available in this Activity. All Activity Dialogs of the current Activity are displayed in the ticket zoom. Their order is set by the order in the configuration, here 'AD5' is shown before 'AD6' and 'AD1'.

2.4.3. ActivityDialog

An Activity Dialog is a particular screen and can be used in different Activities.

2.4.3.1. ActivityDialog configuration

Let's see an example config

```
$Self->{'Process::ActivityDialog'} = {
  'AD1' => {
    Name => 'ActivityDialog 1 optional',
    DescriptionShort => 'Basic info',
    DescriptionLong => 'Please insert the necessary basic information for IT orders',
    CreateTime => '28-02-2012 13:37:00',
    CreateBy => '1',
    ChangeTime => '29-02-2012 13:37:00',
    ChangeBy => '1',
    Fields => {
      PriorityID => {
        DescriptionShort => 'Priority ID',
        DescriptionLong => 'Enter the priority here',
        Display => 2,
      },
    },
    FieldOrder => [ 'PriorityID' ],
    SubmitAdviceText => 'Note: If you submit the form...',
    SubmitButtonText => 'Send request',
  },
  'AD2' => {
    Name => 'ActivityDialog 2 optional',
    DescriptionShort => 'Basic info',
    DescriptionLong => 'Please insert the necessary basic information for Book
orders',
    CreateTime => '28-02-2012 13:37:00',
    CreateBy => '1',
    ChangeTime => '29-02-2012 13:37:00',
    ChangeBy => '1',
    Fields => {
      StateID => {
        DescriptionShort => 'State ID',
        DescriptionLong => 'Enter the state here',
        Display => 2,
        DefaultValue => '2',
      },
    },
  },
}
```



```

    },
    Queue => {
      DescriptionShort => 'Queue ID',
      DescriptionLong  => 'Enter the queue here',
      Display          => 2,
      DefaultValue     => 'Raw',
    },
    Title => {
      DescriptionShort => 'Title',
      DescriptionLong  => 'Enter the title here',
      Display          => 1,
      DefaultValue     => 'Default Title',
    },
    DynamicField_Anzahl => {
      DescriptionShort  => 'Amount',
      DescriptionLong   => 'Enter the amount here',
      Display           => 2,
      DefaultValue      => '4',
    },
  },
  FieldOrder          => [ 'DynamicField_Anzahl', 'StateID', 'Queue', 'Title' ],
  SubmitAdviceText    => 'Note: If you submit the form...',
  SubmitButtonText    => 'Send request',
},
};

```

2.4.3.2. Name

Name of the Activity Dialog.

2.4.3.3. CreateTime

Time when it was created.

2.4.3.4. CreateBy

UID of the user who created this Activity Dialog.

2.4.3.5. ChangeTime

Last time when it was changed.

2.4.3.6. ChangeBy

UID of the last user who changed this Activity Dialog.

2.4.3.7. Fields

Contains all fields which can be displayed in this Activity Dialog. The following fields can currently be used:

```

Title
State
StateID
Priority
PriorityID
Lock
LockID
Queue
QueueID
Customer
CustomerID
CustomerNo
CustomerUserID
Owner

```

```

OwnerID
Type
TypeID
SLA
SLAID
Service
ServiceID
Responsible
ResponsibleID
PendingTime
DynamicField_{$FieldName} # for all dynamic fields

```

Example of a single field configuration:

```

StateID => {
  DescriptionShort => 'State ID',
  DescriptionLong => 'Enter the state here',
  Display          => 2,
  DefaultValue     => '2',
},

```

The field "Article" is a special case. If it is present in a "Fields" configuration, the Activity Dialog will contain a complete Richtext editor with subject field and attachment handling. The entered text will then be added to the ticket as an article and sent by email. Let's see an example Article field configuration:

```

Article => {
  DescriptionShort => 'Please insert your comment here.',
  DescriptionLong => '',
  Display          => 1,
  Config           => {
    ArticleType => 'note-internal',
    LabelSubject => '',
    LabelBody   => '',
  },
},

```

Let's look at the field configuration options:

2.4.3.7.1. DescriptionShort

Optional short description that is shown with the field title.

2.4.3.7.2. DescriptionLong

Optional longer field description that is shown when the mouse is over the field, for example advice on how to fill out the field.

2.4.3.7.3. Display

Controls if the field is shown and/or mandatory. Possible values:

- '0': field is invisible. This can be helpful if field values should automatically be set. The configured DefaultValue will be stored in this case.
- '1': field is visible, but optional.
- '2': field is visible and mandatory. The following fields can only be invisible or mandatory:

```

QueueID
Queue
State

```

```

StateID
Lock
LockID
Priority
PriorityID
Type
TypeID

```

If fields are configured as optional, and no value is submitted by the user, the Default Value will be saved when the Activity Dialog is submitted by the user.

2.4.3.7.4. DefaultValue

For fields with 'ID' (like QueueID, OwnerID), this refers to the database ID of the value. For other fields without 'ID' (like Queue, Owner), the DefaultValue must contain the value itself. Example:

```

Queue => {
  DescriptionShort => 'Queue',
  DescriptionLong => 'Enter the queue here',
  Display          => 2,
  DefaultValue     => 'Raw',
},

```

2.4.3.8. FieldOrder

Here the display order of the fields is configured. IMPORTANT: Invisible fields also must be configured here, because only configured fields will be considered when saving. Fields which are not configured will not be saved.

2.4.3.9. SubmitAdviceText

Optional text to be shown right above the submit button for additional help or advice text.

2.4.3.10. SubmitButtonText

Optional custom text for the submit button.

2.4.4. Transition

A Transition decides - based on configurable conditions - which path in the Process is taken, i. e. to which Activity a Process ticket can be moved.

2.4.4.1. Transition configuration

Let's see an example:

```

$self->{'Process::Transition'} = {
  'T1' => {
    Name => 'Transition 1',
    CreateTime => '14-03-2012 13:37:00', # optional
    CreateBy => '1', # optional
    ChangeTime => '15-03-2012 13:37:00', # optional
    ChangeBy => '15-03-2012 13:37:00', # optional
    Condition => {
      Cond1 => {
        Fields => {
          StateID => {
            Type => 'String',
            Match => '1',
          },
        },
      },
    },
  },
},

```

```

    },
  },
},
'T2' => {
  Name      => 'Transition 2 optional',
  CreateTime => 'DATE', # optional
  CreateBy  => 'USERID', # optional
  ChangeTime => 'DATE', # optional
  ChangeBy  => 'USERID', # optional
  Condition => {
    Cond1 => {
      Queue           => 'Raw',
      DynamicField_Farbe => '2',
      DynamicField_Anzahl => '1',
    },
  },
},
};

```

2.4.4.2. Name

Name of the transition.

2.4.4.3. CreateTime

Time when it was created.

2.4.4.4. CreateBy

UID of the user who created this Transition.

2.4.4.5. ChangeTime

Last time when it was changed.

2.4.4.6. ChangeBy

UID of the last user who changed this Transition.

2.4.4.7. Condition

Contains all conditions that are necessary for this Transition to take effect. Example:

```

Condition => {
  Type => 'and',
  Cond1 => {
    Type => 'and',
    Fields => {
      StateID => {
        Type => 'String',
        Match => '1',
      },
      DynamicField_Marke => {
        Type => 'String',
        Match => 'VW',
      },
    },
  },
  Cond2 => {
    Type => 'and',
    Fields => {
      Queue => {
        Type => 'String',
        Match => 'Raw',
      },
    },
  },
},

```

```

    },
  },
},

```

Let's look at the condition configuration in detail.

2.4.4.7.1. Type (Condition)

Specifies the way the different condition elements are connected to each other. Possible values:

- 'and': This is the default. All conditions must be met for the transition to take effect.
- 'or': At least one condition must match.
- 'xor': Exactly one condition must match, not more.

2.4.4.7.2. Cond1

This is the name of an example condition. It can be freely chosen. Conditions are evaluated in sorted order.

2.4.4.7.3. Type (Cond)

Specifies the way how the individual field tests of this condition are connected to each other. Possible values:

- 'and': This is the default. All field tests must match for this condition to match.
- 'or': At least one field test must match.
- 'xor': Exactly one field test must match, not more.

2.4.4.7.4. Fields

Specifies the particular fields whose values should be tested. From our example:

```

Fields => {
  StateID => {
    Type => 'String',
    Match => '1',
  },
},

```

2.4.4.7.5. StateID

Example of a field name. The following ticket fields can be used:

```

Title
State
StateID
Priority
PriorityID
Lock
LockID
Queue
QueueID
Customer
CustomerID
CustomerNo
CustomerUserID
Owner
OwnerID

```

```
Type
TypeID
SLA
SLAID
Service
ServiceID
Responsible
ResponsibleID
PendingTime
DynamicField_FieldName # for all DynamicFields
```

When testing a field with 'ID' (like SLAID), the database ID of the field will be used for testing, for other fields (like SLA) the actual value is used for testing.

2.4.4.7.6. Type

Determines the kind of field testing. Possible values:

- 'String': Compares the field value with the string specified in 'Match'. Matches if they are exactly the same.
- 'Hash': Compares the field value (hash) with the hash specified in 'Match'. All hash values must be the same.
- 'Array': Compares the field value (array) with the array specified in 'Match'. Both lists must be the same.
- 'Regex': The field value can be tested with a regular expression. It is important that 'Match' contains *qr{ }xms* as a base condition. Between the braces the actual regular expression can be noted.
- 'Module': Allows you to use a perl module for condition checking. If it returns 1, the check was positive. You can find an example module in Kernel/System/ProcessManagement/TransitionValidation/ValidateDemo.pm.

2.4.5. Transition Actions

Transition Actions are actions which can be triggered after successfully applied transitions (when a process ticket moves from one activity to another). These Transition Actions can be used to perform different changes on the ticket, e. g. change the Queue or the Owner of the ticket, and you can also create your own Transition Actions to perform other complex changes.

2.4.5.1. Transition Action configuration

Let's see an example:

```
$Self->{'Process::TransitionAction'} = {
  'TA1' => {
    Name    => 'Queue Move',
    Module => 'Kernel::System::ProcessManagement::TransitionAction::TicketQueueSet',
    Config => {
      Queue => 'Junk',
      UserID => 123,
    },
  },
};
```

2.4.5.2. Name

The name of the Transition Action.

2.4.5.3. Module

Specifies the Perl module to be used.

2.4.5.4. Config

This parameter contains all settings which are required for the module. Its content depends on the particular Transition Action module which is used. Please see the documentation of the individual modules for details. In our example, only the Queue must be specified, Nevertheless we are also sending UserID parameter, by using the UserID parameter, the transition action will be executed impersonating the user with the given UserID.

The use of UserID inside the "Config" parameter of a Transition Action is accepted by all Transition Actions (since OTRS 3.2.4), in this example it could be particularly important if the user that triggers the Transition does not have permissions to move the ticket to the queue 'Junk', while the user with the UserID 123 might have.

2.4.5.5. Reusing Transition Action modules

To use Transition Action modules multiple times, just specify several TransitionActions in your configuration. Example:

```
$Self->{'Process::TransitionAction'} = {
  'TA1' => {
    Name    => 'Queue Move Junk',
    Module => 'Kernel::System::ProcessManagement::TransitionAction::TicketQueueSet',
    Config => {
      Queue => 'Junk',
    },
  },
  'TA2' => {
    Name    => 'Queue Move Raw',
    Module => 'Kernel::System::ProcessManagement::TransitionAction::TicketQueueSet',
    Config => {
      Queue => 'Raw',
    },
  },
};
```

Here the same module is used to move a process ticket into the 'Raw' queue, and another time to move it into the junk queue. The Transition Action which must be used for a particular Transition is determined from the 'Path' setting of the Process configuration.

2.4.5.6. Available Transition Actions

OTRS comes with several Transition Actions that can be used in your processes. Here you can find their documentation and how they need to be configured.

2.4.5.6.1. DynamicFieldSet

Sets one or more dynamic fields at a process ticket. Example:

```
$Self->{'Process::TransitionAction'} = {
  'TA1' => {
    Name    => 'Set DynamicField Master to Master and Approved to 1',
    Module => 'Kernel::System::ProcessManagement::TransitionAction::DynamicFieldSet',
    Config => {
      MasterSlave => 'Master',
      Approved    => '1',
    },
  },
};
```

```

    },
  },
};

```

'Name' specifies the name of the configured TransitionAction.

'MasterSlave' and 'Approved' are given as examples of DynamicField names. The values of the fields ('Master' and '1') will be set by this TransitionAction.

2.4.5.6.2. TicketArticleCreate

Creates an article and can be used to create notes or email replies. Example:

```

$self->{'Process::TransitionAction'} = {
  'TA1' => {
    Name => 'Article Create Note Internal',
    Module =>
    'Kernel::System::ProcessManagement::TransitionAction::TicketArticleCreate',
    Config => {
      ArticleType => 'note-internal', #
      note-external|phone|fax|sms|... #
      excluding any email type
      SenderType => 'agent', #
      agent|system|customer
      ContentType => 'text/plain; charset=ISO-8859-15', # or
      optional Charset & MimeType
      Subject => 'some short description', #
      required
      Body => 'the message text', #
      required
      HistoryType => 'OwnerUpdate', #
      EmailCustomer|Move|AddNote|PriorityUpdate|WebRequestCustomer|...
      HistoryComment => 'Some free text!',
      From => 'Some Agent <email@example.com>', #
      not required but useful
      To => 'Some Customer A <customer-a@example.com>', #
      not required but useful
      Cc => 'Some Customer B <customer-b@example.com>', #
      not required but useful
      ReplyTo => 'Some Customer B <customer-b@example.com>', #
      not required
      InReplyTo => '<asdasdasd.12@example.com>', #
      not required but useful
      References => '<asdasdasd.1@example.com> <asdasdasd.12@example.com>', #
      not required but useful
      NoAgentNotify => 0, # if
      you don't want to send agent notifications
      AutoResponseType => 'auto reply', #
      auto reject|auto follow up|auto reply/new ticket/auto remove
      ForceNotificationToUserID => [ 1, 43, 56 ], # if
      you want to force somebody
      ExcludeNotificationToUserID => [ 43, 56 ],
      # if you want full exclude somebody from notfications,
      # will also be removed in To: line of article,
      # higher prio as ForceNotificationToUserID
      ExcludeMuteNotificationToUserID => [ 43, 56 ],
      # the same as ExcludeNotificationToUserID but only the
      # sending gets muted, agent will still shown in To:
      # line of article
    },
  },
};

```

'Name' specifies the name of the configured TransitionAction. It can be freely chosen, but should reflect the purpose of the configured action.

'ArticleType' defines the type of the article to be created. Possible values: phone, fax, sms, webrequest, note-internal, note-external and note-report.

SenderType defines the sender type of the article. Possible values: agent, system, customer.

'ContentType' defines the content type of the article. Possible values: 'text/plain; charset=ISO-8859-15' or any other valid charset and mime type.

'Subject' defines the article title. Mandatory.

'Body' defines the article content. Mandatory.

HistoryType defines the type of the history entry. Possible values: AddNote, ArchiveFlagUpdate, Bounce, CustomerUpdate, EmailAgent, EmailCustomer, EscalationResponseTimeNotifyBefore, EscalationResponseTimeStart, EscalationResponseTimeStop, EscalationSolutionTimeNotifyBefore, EscalationSolutionTimeStart, EscalationSolutionTimeStop, EscalationUpdateTimeNotifyBefore, EscalationUpdateTimeStart, EscalationUpdateTimeStop, FollowUp, Forward, Lock, LoopProtection, Merged, Misc, Move, NewTicket, OwnerUpdate, PhoneCallAgent, PhoneCallCustomer, PriorityUpdate, Remove, ResponsibleUpdate, SendAgentNotification, SendAnswer, SendAutoFollowUp, SendAutoReject, SendAutoReply, SendCustomerNotification, ServiceUpdate, SetPendingTime, SLAUpdate, StateUpdate, Subscribe, SystemRequest, TicketDynamicFieldUpdate, TicketLinkAdd, TicketLinkDelete, TimeAccounting, TypeUpdate, Unlock, Unsubscribe, WebRequestCustomer.

'HistoryComment' defines the content of the history entry.

'From', 'To', 'Cc' and 'ReplyTo' take email addresses in the notation specified above.

'InReplyTo' and 'References' take email message IDs.

'NoAgentNotify' - if set to 1, the email notification of the Agent will not be sent.

'AutoResponseType' can take the following values: auto follow up, auto reject, auto remove, auto reply, auto reply/new ticket.

'ForceNotificationToUserID', 'ExcludeNotificationToUserID', 'ExcludeMuteNotificationToUserID' can take a list of UserIDs that are either always notified, not notified or listed as notified but not actually sent a notification email.

2.4.5.6.3. TicketCustomerSet

Sets the customer of a process ticket. Example:

```
$Self->{'Process::TransitionAction'} = {
  'TA1' => {
    Name    => 'Customer Set Customer to test',
    Module => 'Kernel::System::Process::TransitionAction::TicketCustomerSet',
    Config => {
      No      => 'test',
      User    => 'client-user-123',
      # or in other words
      # CustomerID    => 'client123',
      # CustomerUserID => 'client-user-123',
    },
  },
};
```

'Name' specifies the name of the configured TransitionAction.

No or CustomerID set the Customer ID of the customer.

User or CustomerUserID set the Username of the customer.

2.4.5.6.4. TicketLockSet

Changes the lock of a process ticket. Example:

```
$Self->{'Process::TransitionAction'} = {
  'TA1' => {
    Name => 'Set Lock to lock',
    Module => 'Kernel::System::ProcessManagement::TransitionAction::TicketLockSet',
    Config => {
      Lock => 'lock',
      # or
      LockID => 2,
    },
  },
};
```

'Name' specifies the name of the configured TransitionAction.

'Lock' defines the new lock of the process ticket.

'LockID' defines the internal ID of the new lock.

2.4.5.6.5. TicketOwnerSet

Changes the owner of a process ticket. Example:

```
$Self->{'Process::TransitionAction'} = {
  'TA1' => {
    Name => 'Owner Set root@localhost',
    Module => 'Kernel::System::ProcessManagement::TransitionAction::TicketOwnerSet',
    Config => {
      Owner => 'root@localhost',
      # or
      OwnerID => 1,
    },
  },
};
```

'Name' specifies the name of the configured TransitionAction.

'Owner' specifies the login name of the new owner.

'OwnerID' specifies the internal ID of the new owner.

2.4.5.6.6. TicketQueueSet

Moves the ticket into a target queue. Example:

```
$Self->{'Process::TransitionAction'} = {
  'TA1' => {
    Name => 'Queue Move Raw',
    Module => 'Kernel::System::ProcessManagement::TransitionAction::TicketQueueSet',
    Config => {
      Queue => 'Raw',
      # or
      # QueueID => '2',
    },
  },
};
```

'Name' specifies the name of the configured TransitionAction.

'Queue' specifies the name of the target queue.

'QueueID' specifies the internal ID of the target queue.

2.4.5.6.7. TicketResponsibleSet

Changes the responsible of a process ticket. Example:

```
$Self->{'Process::TransitionAction'} = {
  'TA1' => {
    Name => 'Responsible Set root@localhost',
    Module =>
    'Kernel::System::ProcessManagement::TransitionAction::TicketResponsibleSet',
    Config => {
      Responsible => 'root@localhost',
      # or
      ResponsibleID => 1,
    },
  },
};
```

'Name' specifies the name of the configured TransitionAction.

'Responsible' specifies the login name of the new responsible.

'ResponsibleID' specifies the internal ID of the new responsible.

2.4.5.6.8. TicketServiceSet

Assigns a service to a process ticket. The ticket requires to have a customer and the service must be assigned to that customer. Example:

```
$Self->{'Process::TransitionAction'} = {
  'TA1' => {
    Name => 'Set MyService service',
    Module => 'Kernel::System::ProcessManagement::TransitionAction::TicketServiceSet',
    Config => {
      Service => 'MyService',
      # or
      ServiceID => 123,
    },
  },
};
```

'Name' specifies the name of the configured TransitionAction.

'Service' defines the new service of the process ticket. The full name is required (e.g. GrandFatherService::FatherService::SonService).

'ServiceID' defines the internal ID of the new service.

2.4.5.6.9. TicketSLASet

Assigns a service level agreement to a process ticket. The ticket requires to have a service and the SLA must be assigned to that service. Example:

```
$Self->{'Process::TransitionAction'} = {
  'TA1' => {
    Name => 'Set MySLA SLA',
    Module => 'Kernel::System::ProcessManagement::TransitionAction::TicketSLASet',
    Config => {
      SLA => 'MyService',
      # or
    },
  },
};
```

```

        SLAID => 123,
    },
};

```

'Name' specifies the name of the configured TransitionAction.

'SLA' defines the new service level agreement of the process ticket.

'SLAID' defines the internal ID of the new SLA.

2.4.5.6.10. TicketStateSet

Changes the state of a process ticket. Example:

```

$self->{'Process::TransitionAction'} = {
    'TA1' => {
        Name => 'Set State to open',
        Module => 'Kernel::System::ProcessManagement::TransitionAction::TicketStateSet',
        Config => {
            State => 'open',
            # or
            StateID => 4,

            PendingTimeDiff => 123,
        },
    },
};

```

'Name' specifies the name of the configured TransitionAction.

'State' defines the new state of the process ticket.

'StateID' defines the internal ID of the new state.

'PendingTimeDiff' used only for pending type states, defines the time difference in seconds relative (relative to the Transition Action execution time) to set ticket pending time (e.g. 3600 means that the pending time is 1hr after the Transition Action is executed).

2.4.5.6.11. TicketTitleSet

Sets the ticket title of a process ticket. Example:

```

$self->{'Process::TransitionAction'} = {
    'TA1' => {
        Name => 'Set Ticket Title to Ticket-title',
        Module => 'Kernel::System::ProcessManagement::TransitionAction::TicketTitleSet',
        Config => {
            Title => 'Ticket-title',
        },
    },
};

```

'Name' specifies the name of the configured TransitionAction.

'Title' specifies the new title of the ticket.

2.4.5.6.12. TicketTypeSet

Sets the ticket type of a process ticket. Example:

```

$self->{'Process::TransitionAction'} = {

```

```
'TA1' => {
  Name => 'Set Ticket Type to default',
  Module => 'Kernel::System::ProcessManagement::TransitionAction::TicketTypeSet',
  Config => {
    Type => 'default',
    # or
    # TypeID => '1',
  },
},
};
```

'Name' specifies the name of the configured TransitionAction.

'Type' specifies the name of the ticket type.

'TypeID' specifies the internal ID of the ticket type.

2.4.6. Access Control Lists (ACLs)

With the help of ACLs, you can limit selectable values in process tickets. Please also see the ACL reference for a description of the full ticket ACL syntax.

2.4.6.1. ACL configuration

ACLs can only be defined in Kernel/Config.pm. Example:

```
$Self->{TicketAcl}->{'001-ACL-ProcessProperties'} = {
  Properties => {
    Process => {
      ProcessEntityID => ['P1'],
      ActivityEntityID => ['A1'],
      ActivityDialogEntityID => ['AD1'],
    }
  },
  Possible => {
    ActivityDialog => ['AD1', 'AD3'],
  },
  PossibleNot => {
    ActivityDialog => ['AD3'],
  },
};
```

2.4.6.2. 001-ACL-ProcessProperties

Name of the ACL rule. For further information on ACL rules in general, please consult the ACL manual.

2.4.6.3. Process

This is the section that is used to check if an ACL must be applied. If it has the specified values, the rule is applied. The following values can be used:

2.4.6.3.1. ProcessEntityID

The ID of a process that the process. Matches if the ticket is assigned to this process.

2.4.6.3.2. ActivityEntityID

The ID of the Activity that the process ticket currently is assigned to.

2.4.6.3.3. ActivityDialogEntityID

The ID of the Activity Dialog that is currently open for a process ticket.

2.4.6.4. Possible/PossibleNot Activity Dialog

Here you can specify a list of Activity Dialog IDs. This list will limit the possible Activity Dialogs that are offered to the user in the ticket zoom mask.

'Possible' lists the Activity Dialogs that are allowed. The setting above will only allow 'AD1' and 'AD3' of the list of configured Activity Dialogs.

'PossibleNot' lists the Activity Dialogs that are not allowed. In the example above, the setting will remove 'AD3' from the list of configured Activity Dialogs.

If both 'Possible' and 'PossibleNot' are specified, the list of configured Activity Dialogs will first be filtered by 'Possible', leaving only 'AD1' and 'AD3' in our example. Then 'PossibleNot' will be applied and filter out 'AD3', so that only 'AD1' remains and is shown as a possible Activity Dialog that the user can use.

If multiple ACL rules match, the intersection of all matching rules will be calculated to determine the possible Activity Dialogs. Example:

Configured Activity Dialogs: 'AD1', 'AD2', 'AD3', 'AD4', 'AD5', 'AD6', 'AD7'.

```

$self->{TicketAcl}->{'001-ACL-Status'} = {
  Properties => {
    Ticket => {
      Status => 'new',
    }
  },
  Possible => {
    ActivityDialog => ['AD1', 'AD2', 'AD3', 'AD6', 'AD7'],
  },
};
$self->{TicketAcl}->{'002-ACL-Queue'} = {
  Properties => {
    Ticket => {
      Queue => ['Raw']
    }
  },
  Possible => {
    ActivityDialog => ['AD2', 'AD3', 'AD4', 'AD7'],
  },
};
$self->{TicketAcl}->{'003-ACL-Priority'} = {
  Properties => {
    Ticket => {
      Priority => ['3 normal']
    }
  },
  PossibleNot => {
    ActivityDialog => ['AD3', 'AD4'],
  },
};

```

If a process ticket has the state 'new', is in the 'Raw' queue and has a priority '3 normal', then all three ACL rules will match.

The first rule reduces the Activity Dialogs from 'AD1', 'AD2', 'AD3', 'AD4', 'AD5', 'AD6', 'AD7' to 'AD1', 'AD2', 'AD3', 'AD6', 'AD7' and forbids 'AD4' and 'AD5'.

The second rule will now further reduce the remaining Activity Dialogs. In our example, 'AD2', 'AD3', 'AD7' will remain.

Now the third rule will further reduce the list by 'PossibleNot'. 'AD3' is removed from the list. 'AD4' is not removed, since it was not on the list in the first place. At the end, 'AD2' and 'AD7' remain as possible Activity Dialogs that the user can utilize.

3. Erstellung eigener Themes

Für OTRS können verschiedene Themes angelegt werden, also verschiedene Layouts zur Gestaltung der Web-Oberfläche. Dazu müssen Sie die vorhandenen Templates ändern und Ihren Wünschen entsprechend anpassen.

More information on the syntax and structure of output templates can be found in the Developer Manual at <http://otrs.github.io/doc>, especially in the chapter on [templates](#).

Führen Sie beispielsweise folgende Schritte durch um ein neues Theme namens "Company" zu erstellen:

1. Erstellen Sie das Verzeichnis `Kernel/Output/HTML/Company` und kopieren Sie die Dateien, die Sie für das Company-Theme anpassen möchten, aus `Kernel/Output/HTML/Standard` in das neu erstellte Verzeichnis.

Wichtig

Kopieren Sie nur diejenigen Dateien, die Sie verändern möchten. Fehlende Dateien wird OTRS automatisch vom Standard-Theme laden. Dadurch werden Systemaktualisierungen vereinfacht.

2. Passen Sie die Dateien im Verzeichnis `Kernel/Output/HTML/Company` Ihren Wünschen entsprechend an.
3. To activate the new theme, add them in `SysConfig` under `Frontend::Themes`.

Ab nun sollten sie das neue Theme nutzen und über Ihre persönlichen Einstellungen aktivieren können.

Warnung

Nehmen Sie keine Änderungen an den Theme-Dateien vor, die mit OTRS installiert wurden, da diese bei einem Update verloren gehen können. Erstellen Sie eigene Themes ausschließlich nach dem oben beschriebenen Verfahren.

4. Übersetzung des OTRS-Frontends

OTRS bietet Mehrsprachigkeit in der Weboberfläche an.

Procedures for localization for the OTRS framework, steps to be followed to create a new language translation, as well as procedures for translation customizations, can be found in the "[Language Translations](#)" chapter from the developer manual on <http://otrs.github.io/doc>.

Kapitel 6.

Leistungsverbesserung

Presented below is a list of performance enhancing techniques for your OTRS installation, including configuration, coding, memory use, and more.

1. OTRS

There are several options for improving OTRS performance.

1.1. TicketIndexModule

Zur Verfügung stehen zwei Backend-Module für den Ticket Index:

- `Kernel::System::Ticket::IndexAccelerator::RuntimeDB` (Standard), generiere jede Queue-Ansicht dynamisch aus der Ticket Tabelle. Sie werden keine Probleme mit der Leistung bekommen bis zu etwa 60.000 Tickets (oder 6000 offenen) in Ihrem System.
- `Kernel::System::Ticket::IndexAccelerator::StaticDB`, das leistungsfähigste Modul. Es sollte ab 80.000 Tickets oder mehr als 6000 offenen eingesetzt werden. Benutzt eine extra `ticket_index` Tabelle, arbeitet wie eine Ansicht (View). Führen Sie `bin/otrs.RebuildTicketIndex.pl` zum erstmaligen Aufbau des Index aus.

Sie können den `IndexAccelerator` per `SysConfig` einstellen.

1.2. TicketStorageModule

Es stehen zwei Module für das Speichern der Tickets und Artikel bereit:

- Configure `Kernel::System::Ticket::ArticleStorageDB` (default) to store attachments, etc., in the database. Note: Don't use it with large set ups.

Pro: Ist der Benutzer, unter dem der Webserver läuft, nicht der Benutzer 'otrs', können Sie mit diesem Modul Dateiberechtigungsprobleme vermeiden.

Contra: Es ist nicht wirklich ratsa,, Anhänge in Ihrer Datenbank zu speichern. Achten Sie darauf, dass Ihre Datenbank das kann. Für MySQL setzen Sie in dessen Konfiguration bspw. "`set-variable = max_allowed_packet=8M`", um 8 MB große Objekte zu speichern (Standard ist 2M).

- `Kernel::System::Ticket::ArticleStorageFS`, speichert Anhänge u. A. im lokalen Filesystem ab. Merke: Benutzen Sie dies für große Installationen.

Pro: Schneller!

Con: Your web server user should be the 'otrs' user. Also, if you have multiple front-end servers, you should make sure the filesystem is shared between the servers. Place it on an NFS share or preferably a SAN or similar solution.

Note: you can switch from one back-end to the other on the fly. You can switch the backend in the `SysConfig`, and then run the command line utility `otrs.ArticleStorageSwitch.pl` to put the articles from the database onto the filesystem or the other way around. You can use the `-s` and `-d` options to specify the source and destination back-ends. Please note that the entire process can take considerable time to run, depending on the number of articles you have and the available CPU power and/or network capacity.

```
shell> bin/otrs.ArticleStorageSwitch.pl -s ArticleStorageDB -d ArticleStorageFS
```

Skript: Wechsel des TicketStorage-Backends von Datenbank zu Dateisystem.

1.3. Tickets archivieren

Da OTRS als revisionssicheres System betrieben werden kann, ist das Löschen von geschlossenen Tickets möglicherweise nicht empfehlenswert. Daher haben wir eine Funktion implementiert, mit der Sie Tickets archivieren können.

Tickets that match certain criteria can be marked as "archived". These tickets are not accessed if you do a regular ticket search or run a Generic Agent job. The system itself does not have to deal with a huge amount of tickets any longer as only the "latest" tickets are taken into consideration when using OTRS. This can result in a huge performance gain on large systems.

Befolgen Sie folgende Schritte, um die Archivierungsfunktion zu nutzen:

1. Archivsystem in der SysConfig aktivieren

Wählen Sie in der SysConfig die Gruppe Ticket aus. In `Core::Ticket` finden Sie die Option `Ticket::ArchiveSystem`, die standardmäßig auf "Nein" steht. Ändern Sie diese auf "Ja" und speichern Sie die Änderung ab.

2. Anlegen eines GenericAgent-Jobs

Wählen Sie im Administrationsbereich den "GenericAgent" aus und legen Sie dort einen neuen Job an.

a. Job-Einstellungen

Geben Sie dem Job einen geeigneten Namen und angemessene Optionen.

b. Ticket-Filter

Der Ticketfilter ist eine Ticketsuche, die Tickets nach bestimmten Kriterien auswählt. Es könnte empfehlenswert sein, nur Tickets zu archivieren, die seit einigen Monaten im Status "geschlossen" sind.

c. Ticket-Aktion

Im Abschnitt "Ticket-Aktion" werden Sie eine Aktion "Ausgewählte Tickets archivieren" finden. Wählen Sie dort "Tickets archivieren" aus.

d. Job speichern

Am Ende der Seite finden Sie einen Knopf zum Speichern des Jobs.

e. Betroffene Tickets

Das System wird dann alle Tickets anzeigen, die beim Ausführen des GenericAgent-Jobs archiviert werden.

3. Ticketsuche

Wenn Sie nun nach Tickets suchen, werden standardmäßig nur Tickets gefunden, die nicht archiviert sind. Wenn Sie auch in archivierten Tickets suchen wollen, fügen Sie "Archivsuche" zu Ihren Suchkriterien hinzu.

2. Datenbank

Einstellungen sind immer spezifisch für die jeweils eingesetzte Datenbank. Bei Problemen lesen Sie die Dokumentation und fragen Sie Ihren Datenbankadministrator.

2.1. MySQL

If you use the MySQL table type MyISAM (which is the default), and have deleted a large part of a table or if you have made many changes to a table with variable-length rows (tables that have VARCHAR, BLOB or TEXT columns), you must defragment the datafile (tables) with the "optimize" command.

Dies bietet sich an, wenn MySQL viel CPU Zeit braucht. Optimieren Sie die Tabellen ticket, ticket_history und article.

```
shell$ mysql -u user -p database
mysql$ optimize table ticket;
mysql$ optimize table ticket_history;
mysql$ optimize table article;
```

Skript: Optimierung von Datenbanktabellen.

2.2. PostgreSQL

PostgreSQL is best tuned by modifying the postgresql.conf file in your PostgreSQL data directory. For advice on how to do this, reference the following articles:

- <http://www.revsys.com/writings/postgresql-performance.html>
- <http://varlena.com/GeneralBits/Tidbits/perf.html>
- http://varlena.com/GeneralBits/Tidbits/annotated_conf_e.html

Ist die Leistung immer noch nicht genügend, empfehlen wir, Fragen auf der "PostgreSQL Performance Mailing Liste" (<http://www.postgresql.org/community/lists/>) zu stellen. Die Teilnehmer der PostgreSQL Liste sind sehr freundlich und können wahrscheinlich helfen.

3. Webserver

Natürlich empfehlen wir mod_perl 2.0 (<http://perl.apache.org/>). Es ist sehr viel schneller (etwa um den Faktor 100) als pures CGI, braucht aber auch mehr Speicher. Ihr httpd wird mit mod_perl also größer sein.

3.1. Persistente Datenbankverbindungen

Sie können die Datenbankverbindung bereits beim Start des Webservers herstellen lassen. Dies spart ebenso Zeit (siehe auch README.webserver).

3.2. Vorgeladene Module - startup.pl

Nutzen Sie das Start Skript scripts/apache2-perl-startup.pl, um die Perl Module vorzuladen (siehe README.webserver). Dadurch wird der Webserver schneller und braucht weniger Speicher.

3.3. Perl Module bei Änderung neu laden

By default Apache::Reload is used in scripts/apache2-httpd.include.conf. Disable it and you will get 8% more speed. But remember to restart the web server if you install any modules via the OTRS Package Manager, or any values in your SysConfig or in Kernel/Config.pm. Important: this would also mean you can't use the OTRS Package Manager via the web interface, you need to use the command line variant - bin/otrs.PackageManager.pl.

3.4. Die richtige Strategie wählen

If you have a larger installation, e.g. over 1,000 new tickets per day and over 40 agents, it is a good idea to read the chapters on Performance of the mod_perl User's Guide (<http://perl.apache.org/docs/2.0/user/index.html>).

3.5. mod_gzip/mod_deflate

Falls Ihre Bandbreite ein wenig schmal sein sollte, benutzen Sie mod_deflate für Apache2. Eine HTML-Seite von 45k wird mod_gzip/mod_deflate auf etwa 7k zusammendrücken. Allerdings wird dadurch die Last auf dem Server erhöht.



Anhang A. Weitere Quellen

We try to support you with the very latest information about OTRS. We also give you an opportunity to provide us with your feedback.

1. Website OTRS Group

You can find the website of the OTRS Group, the company behind OTRS, at <http://www.otrs.com>. It contains a lot of product-related information, such as white papers, release notes, case studies and so on.

2. Mailinglisten

The Table A-1 displays our various community mailing lists.

Tabelle A.1. Mailinglisten

Name	Beschreibung	Homepage
announce@otrs.org	Ankündigungen zu OTRS (neue Versionen, Updates, ...) mit wenig Verkehr.	http://lists.otrs.org/cgi-bin/listinfo/announce
otrs@otrs.org	Medium to high traffic list, in English, where you can find all sorts of relevant questions and support for the product.	http://lists.otrs.org/cgi-bin/listinfo/otrs
ç	Medium to high traffic list, in German, where you can find all sorts of relevant questions and support for the product.	http://lists.otrs.org/cgi-bin/listinfo/otrs-de
dev@otrs.org	Mailingliste für die Entwickler von OTRS mit wenig Verkehr.	http://lists.otrs.org/cgi-bin/listinfo/dev
i18n@otrs.org	Englische Mailingliste mit wenig Verkehr für Übersetzungs- und Lokalisierungsfragen. Wenn Sie OTRS übersetzen oder übersetzen wollen oder Probleme mit einer unserer Applikationen in einer internationalen Umgebung haben, sollten Sie sich in diese Liste eintragen.	http://lists.otrs.org/cgi-bin/listinfo/i18n

To subscribe to any of these lists, visit the following link: <http://lists.otrs.org/>.

3. User Forums

You can find community user forums at <http://forums.otrs.org>. It allows you to get in contact with users all around the world and exchange experiences regarding the use of OTRS.

4. Fehler berichten

To submit bugs visit <http://bugs.otrs.org/> (see Figure below). Please take note of the difference between a bug and a configuration issue. Configuration issues are problems that you encounter when setting a system, or general questions regarding the use of OTRS. Bug reports should only be used for issues with the source code of OTRS itself, or to file enhancements for OTRS. All your bug reports and enhancement requests are very welcome in the bug tracker.

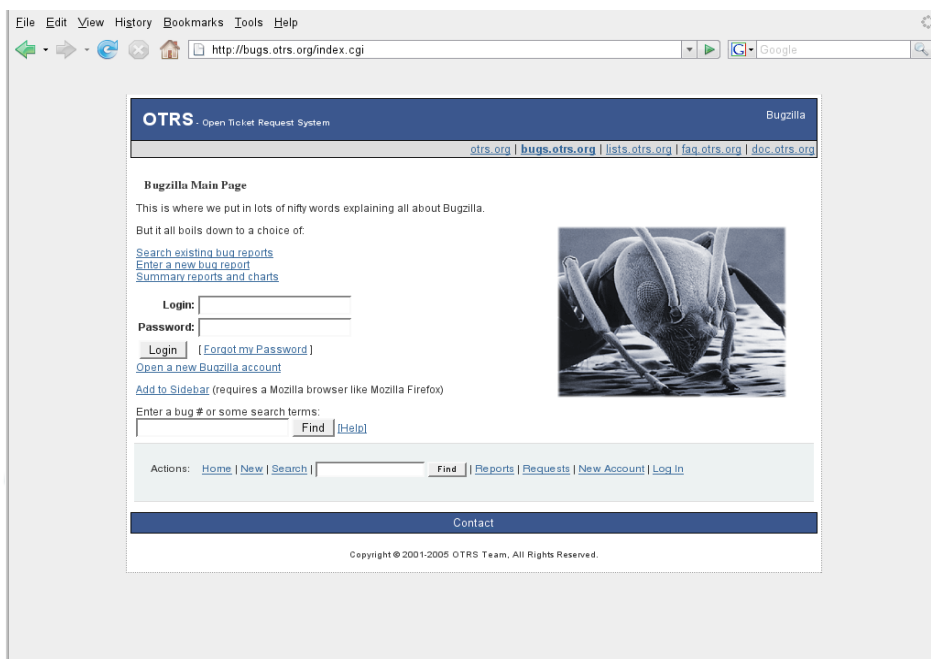


Abb. A-2. Fehlerverfolgungssystem.

For configuration issues, you should either use the *commercial support, available from OTRS.com*, or the public mailing lists.

Wenn Sie uns Fehler berichten, tragen Sie zur Verbesserung des Produkts bei. Wir freuen uns auf Ihre Mitwirkung!

5. Kommerzieller Support

For services (support, consulting, development, and training) you can contact the company behind OTRS, OTRS AG. Our offices are located in Germany, USA, Mexico, the Netherlands, and in other countries. Visit our website for contact information: <http://www.otrs.com/en/corporate-navigation/contact/>

Anhang B. Referenz der Konfigurationsoptionen

1. DynamicFields

1.1. DynamicFields::Backend::Registration

1.1.1. DynamicFields::Backend###Text

Description:	DynamicField backend registration.
Group:	DynamicFields
SubGroup:	DynamicFields::Backend::Registration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'DynamicFields::Backend'}->{'Text'} = { 'ConfigDialog' => 'AdminDynamicFieldText', 'DisplayName' => 'Text', 'Module' => 'Kernel::System::DynamicField::Backend::Text' };</pre>

1.1.2. DynamicFields::Backend###TextArea

Description:	DynamicField backend registration.
Group:	DynamicFields
SubGroup:	DynamicFields::Backend::Registration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'DynamicFields::Backend'}->{'TextArea'} = { 'ConfigDialog' => 'AdminDynamicFieldText', 'DisplayName' => 'Textarea', 'Module' => 'Kernel::System::DynamicField::Backend::TextArea' };</pre>

1.1.3. DynamicFields::Backend###Checkbox

Description:	DynamicField backend registration.
Group:	DynamicFields
SubGroup:	DynamicFields::Backend::Registration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'DynamicFields::Backend'}->{'Checkbox'} = { 'ConfigDialog' => 'AdminDynamicFieldCheckbox', 'DisplayName' => 'Checkbox', 'Module' => 'Kernel::System::DynamicField::Backend::Checkbox' };</pre>

1.1.4. DynamicFields::Backend###Dropdown

Description:	DynamicField backend registration.
Group:	DynamicFields

SubGroup:	DynamicFields::Backend::Registration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'DynamicFields::Backend'}->{'Dropdown'} = { 'ConfigDialog' => 'AdminDynamicFieldDropdown', 'DisplayName' => 'Dropdown', 'Module' => 'Kernel::System::DynamicField::Backend::Dropdown' };</pre>

1.1.5. DynamicFields::Backend###DateTime

Description:	DynamicField backend registration.
Group:	DynamicFields
SubGroup:	DynamicFields::Backend::Registration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'DynamicFields::Backend'}->{'DateTime'} = { 'ConfigDialog' => 'AdminDynamicFieldDateTime', 'DisplayName' => 'Date / Time', 'Module' => 'Kernel::System::DynamicField::Backend::DateTime' };</pre>

1.1.6. DynamicFields::Backend###Date

Description:	DynamicField backend registration.
Group:	DynamicFields
SubGroup:	DynamicFields::Backend::Registration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'DynamicFields::Backend'}->{'Date'} = { 'ConfigDialog' => 'AdminDynamicFieldDateTime', 'DisplayName' => 'Date', 'Module' => 'Kernel::System::DynamicField::Backend::Date' };</pre>

1.1.7. DynamicFields::Backend###Multiselect

Description:	DynamicField backend registration.
Group:	DynamicFields
SubGroup:	DynamicFields::Backend::Registration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'DynamicFields::Backend'}->{'Multiselect'} = { 'ConfigDialog' => 'AdminDynamicFieldMultiselect', 'DisplayName' => 'Multiselect', 'ItemSeparator' => ', ', 'Module' => 'Kernel::System::DynamicField::Backend::Multiselect' };</pre>

1.2. DynamicFields::ObjectType::Registration

1.2.1. DynamicFields::ObjectType###Ticket

Description:	DynamicField object registration.
--------------	-----------------------------------

Group:	DynamicFields
SubGroup:	DynamicFields::ObjectType::Registration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'DynamicFields::ObjectType'}->{'Ticket'} = { 'DisplayName' => 'Ticket', 'Module' => 'Kernel::System::DynamicField::ObjectType::Ticket' };</pre>

1.2.2. DynamicFields::ObjectType###Article

Description:	DynamicField object registration.
Group:	DynamicFields
SubGroup:	DynamicFields::ObjectType::Registration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'DynamicFields::ObjectType'}->{'Article'} = { 'DisplayName' => 'Article', 'Module' => 'Kernel::System::DynamicField::ObjectType::Article' };</pre>

1.3. Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration

1.3.1. Frontend::Module###AdminDynamicField

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	DynamicFields
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminDynamicField'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'Loader' => { 'CSS' => ['Core.Agent.Admin.DynamicField.css'], 'JavaScript' => ['Core.Agent.Admin.DynamicField.js'] }, 'NavBarModule' => { 'Block' => 'Ticket', 'Description' => 'Create and manage dynamic fields.', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' => 'Dynamic Fields', 'Prio' => '1000' }, 'NavBarName' => 'Admin', 'Title' => 'Dynamic Fields GUI' };</pre>

1.3.2. Frontend::Module###AdminDynamicFieldText

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	DynamicFields

SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminDynamicFieldText'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'Loader' => { 'JavaScript' => ['Core.Agent.Admin.DynamicField.js'] }, 'Title' => 'Dynamic Fields Text Backend GUI' }; </pre>

1.3.3. Frontend::Module###AdminDynamicFieldCheckbox

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	DynamicFields
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminDynamicFieldCheckbox'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'Loader' => { 'JavaScript' => ['Core.Agent.Admin.DynamicField.js'] }, 'Title' => 'Dynamic Fields Checkbox Backend GUI' }; </pre>

1.3.4. Frontend::Module###AdminDynamicFieldDropdown

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	DynamicFields
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminDynamicFieldDropdown'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'Loader' => { 'CSS' => ['Core.Agent.Admin.DynamicField.css'], 'JavaScript' => ['Core.Agent.Admin.DynamicField.js', 'Core.Agent.Admin.DynamicFieldDropdown.js'] }, }; </pre>

```
'Title' => 'Dynamic Fields Drop-down Backend GUI'
};
```

1.3.5. Frontend::Module###AdminDynamicFieldDateTime

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	DynamicFields
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminDynamicFieldDateTime'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'Loader' => { 'CSS' => ['Core.Agent.Admin.DynamicField.css'], 'JavaScript' => ['Core.Agent.Admin.DynamicField.js', 'Core.Agent.Admin.DynamicFieldDateTime.js'] }, 'Title' => 'Dynamic Fields Date Time Backend GUI' };</pre>

1.3.6. Frontend::Module###AdminDynamicFieldMultiselect

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	DynamicFields
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminDynamicFieldMultiselect'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'Loader' => { 'CSS' => ['Core.Agent.Admin.DynamicField.css'], 'JavaScript' => ['Core.Agent.Admin.DynamicField.js', 'Core.Agent.Admin.DynamicFieldMultiselect.js'] }, 'Title' => 'Dynamic Fields Multiselect Backend GUI' };</pre>

1.4. Frontend::Agent::Preferences

1.4.1. PreferencesGroups###DynamicField

Description:	Defines the config parameters of this item, to be shown in the preferences view.
--------------	--

Group:	DynamicFields
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Preferences
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$self->{'PreferencesGroups'}->{'DynamicField'} = { 'Active' => '1', 'Block' => 'Input', 'Column' => 'Other Settings', 'Data' => '\$Env{"UserDynamicField_NameX"}', 'Key' => 'Default value for NameX', 'Label' => 'NameX', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesGeneric', 'PrefKey' => 'UserDynamicField_NameX', 'Prio' => '7000' }; </pre>

1.4.2. PreferencesGroups###DynamicFieldsOverviewPageShown

Description:	Parameters for the pages (in which the dynamic fields are shown) of the dynamic fields overview.
Group:	DynamicFields
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Preferences
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$self->{'PreferencesGroups'}->{'DynamicFieldsOverviewPageShown'} = { 'Active' => '0', 'Column' => 'Other Settings', 'Data' => { '10' => '10', '15' => '15', '20' => '20', '25' => '25', '30' => '30', '35' => '35' }, 'DataSelected' => '25', 'Key' => 'Dynamic fields limit per page for Dynamic Fields Overview', 'Label' => 'Dynamic Fields Overview Limit', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesGeneric', 'PrefKey' => 'AdminDynamicFieldsOverviewPageShown', 'Prio' => '8000' }; </pre>

2. Framework

2.1. Core

2.1.1. SecureMode

Description:	Disables the web installer (http://yourhost.example.com/otrs/installer.pl), to prevent the system from being hijacked. If set to "No", the system can be reinstalled and the current basic configuration will be used to pre-populate the questions within the installer script. If not active, it also disables the GenericAgent, PackageManager and SQL Box.
--------------	--

Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'SecureMode'} = '0';</code>

2.1.2. Frontend::DebugMode

Description:	Enables or disable the debug mode over frontend interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Frontend::DebugMode'} = '0';</code>

2.1.3. ConfigLevel

Description:	Sets the configuration level of the administrator. Depending on the config level, some sysconfig options will be not shown. The config levels are in in ascending order: Expert, Advanced, Beginner. The higher the config level is (e.g. Beginner is the highest), the less likely is it that the user can accidentally configure the system in a way that it is not usable any more.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'ConfigLevel'} = '100';</code>

2.1.4. ProductName

Description:	Defines the name of the application, shown in the web interface, tabs and title bar of the web browser.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'ProductName'} = 'OTRS';</code>

2.1.5. SystemID

Description:	Defines the system identifier. Every ticket number and http session string contain this ID. This ensures that only tickets which belong to your system will be processed as follow-ups (useful when communicating between two instances of OTRS).
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core
Valid:	1

Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'SystemID'} = '10';</code>

2.1.6. FQDN

Description:	Defines the fully qualified domain name of the system. This setting is used as a variable, OTRS_CONFIG_FQDN which is found in all forms of messaging used by the application, to build links to the tickets within your system.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'FQDN'} = 'yourhost.example.com';</code>

2.1.7. HttpType

Description:	Defines the type of protocol, used by the web server, to serve the application. If https protocol will be used instead of plain http, it must be specified it here. Since this has no affect on the web server's settings or behavior, it will not change the method of access to the application and, if it is wrong, it will not prevent you from logging into the application. This setting is used as a variable, OTRS_CONFIG_HttpType which is found in all forms of messaging used by the application, to build links to the tickets within your system.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'HttpType'} = 'http';</code>

2.1.8. ScriptAlias

Description:	Sets the prefix to the scripts folder on the server, as configured on the web server. This setting is used as a variable, OTRS_CONFIG_ScriptAlias which is found in all forms of messaging used by the application, to build links to the tickets within the system.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'ScriptAlias'} = 'otrs/';</code>

2.1.9. AdminEmail

Description:	Defines the system administrator's email address. It will be displayed in the error screens of the application.
Group:	Framework

SubGroup:	Core
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'AdminEmail'} = 'admin@example.com';</code>

2.1.10. Organization

Description:	Company name for the customer web interface. Will also be included in emails as an X-Header.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Organization'} = 'Example Company';</code>

2.1.11. DefaultLanguage

Description:	Defines the default front-end language. All the possible values are determined by the available language files on the system (see the next setting).
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'DefaultLanguage'} = 'en';</code>

2.1.12. DefaultUsedLanguages

Description:	Defines all the languages that are available to the application. The Key/Content pair links the front-end display name to the appropriate language PM file. The "Key" value should be the base-name of the PM file (i.e. de.pm is the file, then de is the "Key" value). The "Content" value should be the display name for the front-end. Specify any own-defined language here (see the developer documentation http://doc.otrs.org/ for more information). Please remember to use the HTML equivalents for non-ASCII characters (i.e. for the German oe = o umlaut, it is necessary to use the ö symbol).
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'DefaultUsedLanguages'} = { 'ar_SA' => 'Arabic (Saudi Arabia)', 'bg' => 'Bulgarian (&#x0411;&#x044a;&#x043b;&#x0433;&#x0430;&#x0440;&#x0441;&#x043a;&#x0438;)', 'ca' => 'Catal&agrave;', 'cs' => 'Czech (&#x010c;esky)', 'da' => 'Dansk', 'de' => 'Deutsch', 'el' => 'Greek (&#x0395;&#x03bb;&#x03b7;&#x03bd;&#x03b9;&#x03ba;&#x03ac;)', 'en' => 'English (United States)',</code>

```
'en_CA' => 'English (Canada)',
'en_GB' => 'English (United Kingdom)',
'es' => 'Español',
'es_CO' => 'Español (Colombia)',
'es_MX' => 'Español (México)',
'et' => 'Eesti',
'fa' => 'Persian (فارسی)',
'fi' => 'Suomi',
'fr' => 'Français',
'fr_CA' => 'Français (Canada)',
'hi' => 'Hindi',
'hr' => 'Hrvatski',
'hu' => 'Magyar',
'it' => 'Italiano',
'ja' => 'Japanese (日本語)',
'lt' => "Lietuvių kalba",
'lv' => 'Latvijas',
'ms' => 'Malay',
'nb_NO' => 'Norsk bokmål',
'nl' => 'Nederlands',
'pl' => 'Polski',
'pt' => 'Português',
'pt_BR' => 'Português Brasileiro',
'ru' => 'Russian (русский)',
'sk_SK' => 'Slovak (Slovenčina)',
'sl' => "Slovenian (Slovenščina)",
'sr_Cyrl' => "Serbian Cyrillic (Српски)",
'sr_Latn' => 'Serbian Latin (Srpski)',
'sv' => 'Svenska',
'tr' => 'Türkçe',
'uk' => 'Ukrainian (українська)',
'vi_VN' => 'Vietnam (Việt Nam)',
'zh_CN' => 'Chinese (Sim.) (简体中文)',
'zh_TW' => 'Chinese (Tradi.) (繁體中文)';
```

2.1.13. DefaultTheme

Description:	Defines the default front-end (HTML) theme to be used by the agents and customers. The default themes are Standard and Lite. If you like, you can add your own theme. Please refer the administrator manual located at http://doc.otrs.org/ .
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'DefaultTheme'} = 'Standard';</code>

2.1.14. DefaultTheme::HostBased

Description:	It is possible to configure different themes, for example to distinguish between agents and customers, to be used on a per-domain basis within the application. Using a regular expression (regex), you can configure a Key/Content pair to match a domain. The value in "Key" should match the domain, and the value in "Content" should be a valid theme on your system. Please see the example entries for the proper form of the regex.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core

Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'DefaultTheme::HostBased'} = { 'host1\\.example\\.com' => 'SomeTheme1', 'host2\\.example\\.com' => 'SomeTheme2' };</pre>

2.1.15. CheckMXRecord

Description:	Makes the application check the MX record of email addresses before sending an email or submitting a telephone or email ticket.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'CheckMXRecord'} = '1';</pre>

2.1.16. CheckMXRecord::Nameserver

Description:	Defines the address of a dedicated DNS server, if necessary, for the "CheckMXRecord" look-ups.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'CheckMXRecord::Nameserver'} = 'ns.example.com';</pre>

2.1.17. CheckEmailAddresses

Description:	Makes the application check the syntax of email addresses.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'CheckEmailAddresses'} = '1';</pre>

2.1.18. CheckEmailValidAddress

Description:	Defines a regular expression that excludes some addresses from the syntax check (if "CheckEmailAddresses" is set to "Yes"). Please enter a regex in this field for email addresses, that aren't syntactically valid, but are necessary for the system (i.e. "root@localhost").
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'CheckEmailValidAddress'} = '^(root@localhost admin@localhost)\$';</pre>

2.1.19. CheckEmailInvalidAddress

Description:	Defines a regular expression that filters all email addresses that should not be used in the application.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'CheckEmailInvalidAddress'} = '@(example)\.(... ...)\$';</code>

2.1.20. CGILogPrefix

Description:	Specifies the text that should appear in the log file to denote a CGI script entry.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'CGILogPrefix'} = 'OTRS-CGI';</code>

2.1.21. DemoSystem

Description:	Runs the system in "Demo" mode. If set to "Yes", agents can change preferences, such as selection of language and theme via the agent web interface. These changes are only valid for the current session. It will not be possible for agents to change their passwords.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'DemoSystem'} = '0';</code>

2.1.22. SwitchToUser

Description:	Allows the administrators to login as other users, via the users administration panel.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'SwitchToUser'} = '0';</code>

2.1.23. SwitchToCustomer

Description:	Allows the administrators to login as other customers, via the customer user administration panel.
--------------	--

Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'SwitchToCustomer'} = '0';</code>

2.1.24. SwitchToCustomer::PermissionGroup

Description:	Specifies the group where the user needs rw permissions so that he can access the "SwitchToCustomer" feature.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'SwitchToCustomer::PermissionGroup'} = 'admin';</code>

2.1.25. NotificationSenderName

Description:	Specifies the name that should be used by the application when sending notifications. The sender name is used to build the complete display name for the notification master (i.e. "OTRS Notification Master" otrs@your.example.com). Notifications are messages such as en::Customer::QueueUpdate or en::Agent::Move.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'NotificationSenderName'} = 'OTRS Notification Master';</code>

2.1.26. NotificationSenderEmail

Description:	Specifies the email address that should be used by the application when sending notifications. The email address is used to build the complete display name for the notification master (i.e. "OTRS Notification Master" otrs@your.example.com). You can use the OTRS_CONFIG_FQDN variable as set in your configuration, or choose another email address. Notifications are messages such as en::Customer::QueueUpdate or en::Agent::Move.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'NotificationSenderEmail'} = 'otrs@<OTRS_CONFIG_FQDN>';</code>

2.1.27. System::Customer::Permission

Description:	Defines the standard permissions available for customers within the application. If more permissions are needed, you can enter them here. Permissions must be hard coded to be effective. Please
--------------	--

	ensure, when adding any of the afore mentioned permissions, that the "rw" permission remains the last entry.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'System::Customer::Permission'} = ['ro', 'rw'];</pre>

2.1.28. LanguageDebug

Description:	Debugs the translation set. If this is set to "Yes" all strings (text) without translations are written to STDERR. This can be helpful when you are creating a new translation file. Otherwise, this option should remain set to "No".
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'LanguageDebug'} = '0';</pre>

2.1.29. Secure::DisableBanner

Description:	If enabled, the OTRS version tag will be removed from the HTTP headers.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Secure::DisableBanner'} = '0';</pre>

2.1.30. StandardResponse2QueueByCreating

Description:	List of default StandardResponses which are assigned automatically to new Queues upon creation.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'StandardResponse2QueueByCreating'} = [''];</pre>

2.2. Core::Cache

2.2.1. Cache::Module

Description:	Selects the cache backend to use.
--------------	-----------------------------------

Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Cache
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Cache::Module'} = 'Kernel::System::Cache::FileStorable';</code>

2.2.2. Cache::SubdirLevels

Description:	Specify how many sub directory levels to use when creating cache files. This should prevent too many cache files being in one directory.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Cache
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Cache::SubdirLevels'} = '2';</code>

2.3. Core::LinkObject

2.3.1. LinkObject::ViewMode

Description:	Determines the way the linked objects are displayed in each zoom mask.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::LinkObject
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'LinkObject::ViewMode'} = 'Simple';</code>

2.3.2. LinkObject::Type###Normal

Description:	Defines the link type 'Normal'. If the source name and the target name contain the same value, the resulting link is a non-directional one; otherwise, the result is a directional link.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::LinkObject
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'LinkObject::Type'}->{'Normal'} = { 'SourceName' => 'Normal', 'TargetName' => 'Normal' };</code>

2.3.3. LinkObject::Type###ParentChild

Description:	Defines the link type 'ParentChild'. If the source name and the target name contain the same value, the resulting link is a non-directional one; otherwise, the result is a directional link.
Group:	Framework

SubGroup:	Core::LinkObject
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'LinkObject::Type'}->{'ParentChild'} = { 'SourceName' => 'Parent', 'TargetName' => 'Child' };</pre>

2.3.4. LinkObject::TypeGroup###0001

Description:	Defines the link type groups. The link types of the same group cancel one another. Example: If ticket A is linked per a 'Normal' link with ticket B, then these tickets could not be additionally linked with link of a 'ParentChild' relationship.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::LinkObject
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'LinkObject::TypeGroup'}->{'0001'} = ['Normal', 'ParentChild'];</pre>

2.4. Core::Log

2.4.1. LogModule

Description:	Defines the log module for the system. "File" writes all messages in a given logfile, "SysLog" uses the syslog daemon of the system, e.g. syslogd.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Log
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'LogModule'} = 'Kernel::System::Log::SysLog';</pre>

2.4.2. LogModule::SysLog::Facility

Description:	If "SysLog" was selected for LogModule, a special log facility can be specified.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Log
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'LogModule::SysLog::Facility'} = 'user';</pre>

2.4.3. LogModule::SysLog::LogSock

Description:	If "SysLog" was selected for LogModule, a special log sock can be specified (on solaris you may need to use 'stream').
--------------	--

Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Log
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'LogModule::SysLog::LogSock'} = 'unix';</code>

2.4.4. LogModule::SysLog::Charset

Description:	If "SysLog" was selected for LogModule, the charset that should be used for logging can be specified.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Log
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'LogModule::SysLog::Charset'} = 'utf-8';</code>

2.4.5. LogModule::LogFile

Description:	If "file" was selected for LogModule, a logfile must be specified. If the file doesn't exist, it will be created by the system.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Log
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'LogModule::LogFile'} = '/tmp/otrs.log';</code>

2.4.6. LogModule::LogFile::Date

Description:	Adds a suffix with the actual year and month to the OTRS log file. A logfile for every month will be created.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Log
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'LogModule::LogFile::Date'} = '0';</code>

2.5. Core::MIME-Viewer

2.5.1. MIME-Viewer###application/excel

Description:	Specifies the path to the converter that allows the view of Microsoft Excel files, in the web interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::MIME-Viewer
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'MIME-Viewer'}->{'application/excel'} = 'xlhtml';</code>

2.5.2. MIME-Viewer###application/msword

Description:	Specifies the path to the converter that allows the view of Microsoft Word files, in the web interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::MIME-Viewer
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'MIME-Viewer'}->{'application/msword'} = 'wvWare';</code>

2.5.3. MIME-Viewer###application/pdf

Description:	Specifies the path to the converter that allows the view of PDF documents, in the web interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::MIME-Viewer
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'MIME-Viewer'}->{'application/pdf'} = 'pdftohtml -stdout -i';</code>

2.5.4. MIME-Viewer###text/xml

Description:	Specifies the path to the converter that allows the view of XML files, in the web interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::MIME-Viewer
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'MIME-Viewer'}->{'text/xml'} = '<OTRS_CONFIG_Home>/scripts/tools/xml2html.pl';</code>

2.6. Core::MirrorDB

2.6.1. Core::MirrorDB::DSN

Description:	If you want to use a mirror database for agent ticket fulltext search or to generate stats, specify the DSN to this database.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::MirrorDB
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Core::MirrorDB::DSN'} = 'DBI:mysql:database=mirrordb;host=mirrordbhost';</code>

2.6.2. Core::MirrorDB::User

Description:	If you want to use a mirror database for agent ticket fulltext search or to generate stats, the user to authenticate to this database can be specified.
--------------	---

Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::MirrorDB
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Core::MirrorDB::User'} = 'some_user';</code>

2.6.3. Core::MirrorDB::Password

Description:	If you want to use a mirror database for agent ticket fulltext search or to generate stats, the password to authenticate to this database can be specified.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::MirrorDB
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Core::MirrorDB::Password'} = 'some_password';</code>

2.7. Core::PDF

2.7.1. PDF

Description:	Enables PDF output. The CPAN module PDF::API2 is required, if not installed, PDF output will be disabled.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::PDF
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'PDF'} = '1';</code>

2.7.2. PDF::LogoFile

Description:	Specifies the path of the file for the logo in the page header (gif jpg png, 700 x 100 pixel).
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::PDF
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'PDF::LogoFile'} = '<OTRS_CONFIG_Home>/var/logo-otrs.png';</code>

2.7.3. PDF::PageSize

Description:	Defines the standard size of PDF pages.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::PDF
Valid:	1
Required:	1

Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'PDF::PageSize'} = 'a4';</code>
-----------------	---

2.7.4. PDF::MaxPages

Description:	Defines the maximum number of pages per PDF file.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::PDF
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'PDF::MaxPages'} = '100';</code>

2.7.5. PDF::TTFontFile###Proportional

Description:	Defines the path and TTF-File to handle proportional font in PDF documents.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::PDF
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'PDF::TTFontFile'}->{'Proportional'} = 'DejaVuSans.ttf';</code>

2.7.6. PDF::TTFontFile###ProportionalBold

Description:	Defines the path and TTF-File to handle bold proportional font in PDF documents.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::PDF
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'PDF::TTFontFile'}->{'ProportionalBold'} = 'DejaVuSans-Bold.ttf';</code>

2.7.7. PDF::TTFontFile###ProportionalItalic

Description:	Defines the path and TTF-File to handle italic proportional font in PDF documents.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::PDF
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'PDF::TTFontFile'}->{'ProportionalItalic'} = 'DejaVuSans-Oblique.ttf';</code>

2.7.8. PDF::TTFontFile###ProportionalBoldItalic

Description:	Defines the path and TTF-File to handle bold italic proportional font in PDF documents.
Group:	Framework

SubGroup:	Core::PDF
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'PDF::TTFontFile'}->{'ProportionalBoldItalic'} = 'DejaVuSans-BoldOblique.ttf';</code>

2.7.9. PDF::TTFontFile###Monospaced

Description:	Defines the path and TTF-File to handle monospaced font in PDF documents.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::PDF
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'PDF::TTFontFile'}->{'Monospaced'} = 'DejaVuSansMono.ttf';</code>

2.7.10. PDF::TTFontFile###MonospacedBold

Description:	Defines the path and TTF-File to handle bold monospaced font in PDF documents.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::PDF
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'PDF::TTFontFile'}->{'MonospacedBold'} = 'DejaVuSansMono-Bold.ttf';</code>

2.7.11. PDF::TTFontFile###MonospacedItalic

Description:	Defines the path and TTF-File to handle italic monospaced font in PDF documents.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::PDF
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'PDF::TTFontFile'}->{'MonospacedItalic'} = 'DejaVuSansMono-Oblique.ttf';</code>

2.7.12. PDF::TTFontFile###MonospacedBoldItalic

Description:	Defines the path and TTF-File to handle bold italic monospaced font in PDF documents.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::PDF
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'PDF::TTFontFile'}->{'MonospacedBoldItalic'} = 'DejaVuSansMono-BoldOblique.ttf';</code>

2.8. Core::Package

2.8.1. Package::FileUpload

Description:	Enables file upload in the package manager frontend.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Package
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Package::FileUpload'} = '1';</code>

2.8.2. Package::RepositoryRoot

Description:	Defines the location to get online repository list for additional packages. The first available result will be used.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Package
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Package::RepositoryRoot'} = ['http://ftp.otrs.org/pub/otrs/misc/packages/repository.xml'];</code>

2.8.3. Package::RepositoryList

Description:	Defines the list of online repositories. Another installations can be used as repository, for example: Key="http://example.com/otrs/public.pl?Action=PublicRepository;File=" and Content="Some Name".
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Package
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Package::RepositoryList'} = { 'ftp://ftp.example.com/pub/otrs/misc/packages/' => '[Example] ftp://ftp.example.com/' };</code>

2.8.4. Package::RepositoryAccessRegExp

Description:	Defines the IP regular expression for accessing the local repository. You need to enable this to have access to your local repository and the package::RepositoryList is required on the remote host.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Package
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Package::RepositoryAccessRegExp'} = '127\\.0\\.0\\.1';</code>

2.8.5. Package::Timeout

Description:	Sets the timeout (in seconds) for package downloads. Overwrites "WebUserAgent::Timeout".
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Package
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Package::Timeout'} = '15';</code>

2.8.6. Package::Proxy

Description:	Fetches packages via proxy. Overwrites "WebUserAgent::Proxy".
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Package
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Package::Proxy'} = 'http://proxy.sn.no:8001/';</code>

2.8.7. Package::ShowFeatureAddons

Description:	Toggles display of OTRS FeatureAddons list in PackageManager.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Package
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Package::ShowFeatureAddons'} = '1';</code>

2.9. Core::PerformanceLog

2.9.1. PerformanceLog

Description:	Enables performance log (to log the page response time). It will affect the system performance. Frontend::Module###AdminPerformanceLog must be enabled.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::PerformanceLog
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'PerformanceLog'} = '0';</code>

2.9.2. PerformanceLog::File

Description:	Specifies the path of the file for the performance log.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::PerformanceLog

Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'PerformanceLog::File'} = '<OTRS_CONFIG_Home>/var/log/Performance.log';</code>

2.9.3. PerformanceLog::FileMax

Description:	Defines the maximum size (in MB) of the log file.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::PerformanceLog
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'PerformanceLog::FileMax'} = '25';</code>

2.10. Core::ReferenceData

2.10.1. ReferenceData::OwnCountryList

Description:	This setting allows you to override the built-in country list with your own list of countries. This is particularly handy if you just want to use a small select group of countries.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::ReferenceData
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'ReferenceData::OwnCountryList'} = { 'AT' => 'Austria', 'CH' => 'Switzerland', 'DE' => 'Germany' };</code>

2.11. Core::SOAP

2.11.1. SOAP::User

Description:	Defines the username to access the SOAP handle (bin/cgi-bin/rpc.pl).
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::SOAP
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'SOAP::User'} = 'some_user';</code>

2.11.2. SOAP::Password

Description:	Defines the password to access the SOAP handle (bin/cgi-bin/rpc.pl).
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::SOAP

Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'SOAP::Password'} = 'some_pass';</code>

2.11.3. SOAP::Keep-Alive

Description:	Enable keep-alive connection header for SOAP responses.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::SOAP
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'SOAP::Keep-Alive'} = '0';</code>

2.12. Core::Sendmail

2.12.1. SendmailModule

Description:	Defines the module to send emails. "Sendmail" directly uses the sendmail binary of your operating system. Any of the "SMTP" mechanisms use a specified (external) mailserver. "DoNotSendEmail" doesn't send emails and it is useful for test systems.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Sendmail
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'SendmailModule'} = 'Kernel::System::Email::Sendmail';</code>

2.12.2. SendmailModule::CMD

Description:	If "Sendmail" was selected as SendmailModule, the location of the sendmail binary and the needed options must be specified.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Sendmail
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'SendmailModule::CMD'} = '/usr/sbin/sendmail -i -f';</code>

2.12.3. SendmailModule::Host

Description:	If any of the "SMTP" mechanisms was selected as SendmailModule, the mailhost that sends out the mails must be specified.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Sendmail
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'SendmailModule::Host'} = 'mail.example.com';</code>

2.12.4. SendmailModule::Port

Description:	If any of the "SMTP" mechanisms was selected as SendmailModule, the port where your mailserver is listening for incoming connections must be specified.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Sendmail
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'SendmailModule::Port'} = '25';</code>

2.12.5. SendmailModule::AuthUser

Description:	If any of the "SMTP" mechanisms was selected as SendmailModule, and authentication to the mail server is needed, an username must be specified.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Sendmail
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'SendmailModule::AuthUser'} = 'MailserverLogin';</code>

2.12.6. SendmailModule::AuthPassword

Description:	If any of the "SMTP" mechanisms was selected as SendmailModule, and authentication to the mail server is needed, a password must be specified.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Sendmail
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'SendmailModule::AuthPassword'} = 'MailserverPassword';</code>

2.12.7. SendmailBcc

Description:	Sends all outgoing email via bcc to the specified address. Please use this only for backup reasons.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Sendmail
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'SendmailBcc'} = '';</code>

2.12.8. SendmailNotificationEnvelopeFrom

Description:	If set, this address is used as envelope sender header in outgoing notifications. If no address is specified, the envelope sender header is empty.
--------------	--

Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Sendmail
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'SendmailNotificationEnvelopeFrom'} = '';</code>

2.12.9. SendmailEncodingForce

Description:	Forces encoding of outgoing emails (7bit 8bit quoted-printable base64).
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Sendmail
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'SendmailEncodingForce'} = 'base64';</code>

2.13. Core::Session

2.13.1. SessionModule

Description:	Defines the module used to store the session data. With "DB" the frontend server can be splitted from the db server. "FS" is faster.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Session
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'SessionModule'} = 'Kernel::System::AuthSession::DB';</code>

2.13.2. SessionName

Description:	Defines the name of the session key. E.g. Session, SessionID or OTRS.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Session
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'SessionName'} = 'OTRSAgentInterface';</code>

2.13.3. CustomerPanelSessionName

Description:	Defines the name of the key for customer sessions.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Session
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'CustomerPanelSessionName'} = 'OTRSCustomerInterface';</code>

2.13.4. SessionCheckRemoteIP

Description:	Turns on the remote ip address check. It should be set to "No" if the application is used, for example, via a proxy farm or a dialup connection, because the remote ip address is mostly different for the requests.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Session
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'SessionCheckRemoteIP'} = '1';</code>

2.13.5. SessionDeleteIfNotRemoteID

Description:	Deletes a session if the session id is used with an invalid remote IP address.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Session
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'SessionDeleteIfNotRemoteID'} = '1';</code>

2.13.6. SessionMaxTime

Description:	Defines the maximal valid time (in seconds) for a session id.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Session
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'SessionMaxTime'} = '57600';</code>

2.13.7. SessionMaxIdleTime

Description:	Sets the inactivity time (in seconds) to pass before a session is killed and a user is logged out.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Session
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'SessionMaxIdleTime'} = '21600';</code>

2.13.8. SessionActiveTime

Description:	Sets the time (in seconds) a user is marked as active.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Session
Valid:	1

Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'SessionActiveTime'} = '600';</code>

2.13.9. SessionDeleteIfTimeToOld

Description:	Deletes requested sessions if they have timed out.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Session
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'SessionDeleteIfTimeToOld'} = '1';</code>

2.13.10. SessionUseCookie

Description:	Makes the session management use html cookies. If html cookies are disabled or if the client browser disabled html cookies, then the system will work as usual and append the session id to the links.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Session
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'SessionUseCookie'} = '1';</code>

2.13.11. SessionUseCookieAfterBrowserClose

Description:	Stores cookies after the browser has been closed.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Session
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'SessionUseCookieAfterBrowserClose'} = '0';</code>

2.13.12. SessionCSRFProtection

Description:	Protection against CSRF (Cross Site Request Forgery) exploits (for more info see http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cross-site_request_forgery).
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Session
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'SessionCSRFProtection'} = '1';</code>

2.13.13. AgentSessionLimit

Description:	Sets the maximum number of active agents within the timespan defined in SessionActiveTime.
--------------	--

Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Session
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'AgentSessionLimit'} = '100';</code>

2.13.14. CustomerSessionLimit

Description:	Sets the maximum number of active customers within the time-span defined in SessionActiveTime.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Session
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'CustomerSessionLimit'} = '100';</code>

2.13.15. SessionDir

Description:	If "FS" was selected for SessionModule, a directory where the session data will be stored must be specified.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Session
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'SessionDir'} = '<OTRS_CONFIG_Home>/var/sessions';</code>

2.13.16. SessionTable

Description:	If "DB" was selected for SessionModule, a table in database where session data will be stored must be specified.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Session
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'SessionTable'} = 'sessions';</code>

2.14. Core::SpellChecker

2.14.1. SpellChecker

Description:	Enables spell checker support.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::SpellChecker
Valid:	1
Required:	1

Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'SpellChecker'} = '0';</code>
-----------------	---

2.14.2. SpellCheckerBin

Description:	Install ispell or aspell on the system, if you want to use a spell checker. Please specify the path to the aspell or ispell binary on your operating system.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::SpellChecker
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'SpellCheckerBin'} = '/usr/bin/ispell';</code>

2.14.3. SpellCheckerDictDefault

Description:	Defines the default spell checker dictionary.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::SpellChecker
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'SpellCheckerDictDefault'} = 'english';</code>

2.14.4. SpellCheckerIgnore

Description:	Defines a default list of words, that are ignored by the spell checker.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::SpellChecker
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'SpellCheckerIgnore'} = ['www', 'webmail', 'https', 'http', 'html', 'rfc'];</code>

2.15. Core::Stats

2.15.1. Stats::StatsHook

Description:	Sets the stats hook.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Stats
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Stats::StatsHook'} = 'Stat#';</code>

2.15.2. Stats::StatsStartNumber

Description:	Start number for statistics counting. Every new stat increments this number.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Stats
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Stats::StatsStartNumber'} = '10000';</code>

2.15.3. Stats::MaxXaxisAttributes

Description:	Defines the default maximum number of X-axis attributes for the time scale.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Stats
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Stats::MaxXaxisAttributes'} = '1000';</code>

2.16. Core::Stats::Graph

2.16.1. Stats::Graph::t_margin

Description:	Specifies the top margin of the chart.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Stats::Graph
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Stats::Graph::t_margin'} = '10';</code>

2.16.2. Stats::Graph::l_margin

Description:	Specifies the left margin of the chart.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Stats::Graph
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Stats::Graph::l_margin'} = '10';</code>

2.16.3. Stats::Graph::b_margin

Description:	Specifies the bottom margin of the chart.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Stats::Graph
Valid:	1
Required:	1

Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Stats::Graph::b_margin'} = '10';</code>
-----------------	--

2.16.4. Stats::Graph::r_margin

Description:	Specifies the right margin of the chart.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Stats::Graph
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Stats::Graph::r_margin'} = '20';</code>

2.16.5. Stats::Graph::bgclr

Description:	Specifies the background color of the picture.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Stats::Graph
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Stats::Graph::bgclr'} = 'white';</code>

2.16.6. Stats::Graph::transparent

Description:	Makes the picture transparent.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Stats::Graph
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Stats::Graph::transparent'} = '0';</code>

2.16.7. Stats::Graph::fgclr

Description:	Specifies the border color of the chart.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Stats::Graph
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Stats::Graph::fgclr'} = 'black';</code>

2.16.8. Stats::Graph::boxclr

Description:	Specifies the background color of the chart.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Stats::Graph
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Stats::Graph::boxclr'} = 'white';</code>

2.16.9. Stats::Graph::accentclr

Description:	Specifies the border color of the legend.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Stats::Graph
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Stats::Graph::accentclr'} = 'black';</code>

2.16.10. Stats::Graph::legendclr

Description:	Specifies the text color of the legend.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Stats::Graph
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Stats::Graph::legendclr'} = 'black';</code>

2.16.11. Stats::Graph::textclr

Description:	Specifies the text color of the chart (e. g. caption).
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Stats::Graph
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Stats::Graph::textclr'} = 'black';</code>

2.16.12. Stats::Graph::dclrs

Description:	Defines the colors for the graphs.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Stats::Graph
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Stats::Graph::dclrs'} = ['red', 'green', 'blue', 'yellow', 'black', 'purple', 'orange', 'pink', 'marine', 'cyan', 'lgray', 'lblue', 'lyellow', 'lgreen', 'lred', 'lpurple', 'lorange', 'lbrown']</code>

];
--	----

2.16.13. Stats::Graph::line_width

Description:	Defines the boldness of the line drawn by the graph.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Stats::Graph
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Stats::Graph::line_width'} = '1';</code>

2.16.14. Stats::Graph::legend_placement

Description:	Defines the placement of the legend. This should be a two letter key of the form: 'B[LCR]R[TCB]'. The first letter indicates the placement (Bottom or Right), and the second letter the alignment (Left, Right, Center, Top, or Bottom).
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Stats::Graph
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Stats::Graph::legend_placement'} = 'BC';</code>

2.16.15. Stats::Graph::legend_spacing

Description:	Defines the spacing of the legends.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Stats::Graph
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Stats::Graph::legend_spacing'} = '4';</code>

2.16.16. Stats::Graph::legend_marker_width

Description:	Defines the width of the legend.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Stats::Graph
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Stats::Graph::legend_marker_width'} = '12';</code>

2.16.17. Stats::Graph::legend_marker_height

Description:	Defines the height of the legend.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Stats::Graph
Valid:	1
Required:	1

Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Stats::Graph::legend_marker_height'} = '8';</code>
-----------------	---

2.17. Core::Time

2.17.1. TimeInputFormat

Description:	Defines the date input format used in forms (option or input fields).
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'TimeInputFormat'} = 'Option';</code>

2.17.2. TimeShowAlwaysLong

Description:	Shows time in long format (days, hours, minutes), if set to "Yes"; or in short format (days, hours), if set to "No".
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'TimeShowAlwaysLong'} = '0';</code>

2.17.3. TimeZone

Description:	Sets the system time zone (required a system with UTC as system time). Otherwise this is a diff time to the local time.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'TimeZone'} = '+0';</code>

2.17.4. TimeZoneUser

Description:	Sets the user time zone per user (required a system with UTC as system time and UTC under TimeZone). Otherwise this is a diff time to the local time.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'TimeZoneUser'} = '0';</code>

2.17.5. TimeZoneUserBrowserAutoOffset

Description:	Sets the user time zone per user based on java script / browser time zone offset feature at login time.
--------------	---

Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'TimeZoneUserBrowserAutoOffset'} = '1';</code>

2.17.6. CalendarWeekDayStart

Description:	Define the start day of the week for the date picker.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'CalendarWeekDayStart'} = '1';</code>

2.17.7. TimeVacationDays

Description:	Adds the permanent vacation days. Please use single digit pattern for numbers from 1 to 9 (instead of 01 - 09).
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'TimeVacationDays'} = { '1' => { '1' => 'New Year\'s Day' }, '12' => { '24' => 'Christmas Eve', '25' => 'First Christmas Day', '26' => 'Second Christmas Day', '31' => 'New Year\'s Eve' }, '5' => { '1' => 'International Workers\' Day' } };</pre>

2.17.8. TimeVacationDaysOneTime

Description:	Adds the one time vacation days. Please use single digit pattern for numbers from 1 to 9 (instead of 01 - 09).
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'TimeVacationDaysOneTime'} = { '2004' => { '1' => { '1' => 'test' } } };</pre>

2.17.9. TimeWorkingHours

Description:	Defines the hours and week days to count the working time.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$self->{'TimeWorkingHours'} = { 'Fri' => ['8', '9', '10', '11', '12', '13', '14', '15', '16', '17', '18', '19', '20'], 'Mon' => ['8', '9', '10', '11', '12', '13', '14', '15', '16', '17', '18', '19', '20'], 'Sat' => [], 'Sun' => [], 'Thu' => ['8', '9', '10', '11', '12', '13', '14', '15', '16', '17', '18', '19', '20'], 'Tue' => ['8', '9', '10', '11', '12', '13', '14', '15', '16', '17', '18', '19'] } </pre>

```

    '20'
  ],
  'Wed' => [
    '8',
    '9',
    '10',
    '11',
    '12',
    '13',
    '14',
    '15',
    '16',
    '17',
    '18',
    '19',
    '20'
  ]
];

```

2.17.10. TimeShowCompleteDescription

Description:	Shows time use complete description (days, hours, minutes), if set to "Yes"; or just first letter (d, h, m), if set to "No".
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'TimeShowCompleteDescription'} = '0';</code>

2.18. Core::Time::Calendar1

2.18.1. TimeZone::Calendar1Name

Description:	Defines the name of the indicated calendar.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time::Calendar1
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'TimeZone::Calendar1Name'} = 'Calendar Name 1';</code>

2.18.2. TimeZone::Calendar1

Description:	Defines the time zone of the indicated calendar, which can be assigned later to a specific queue.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time::Calendar1
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'TimeZone::Calendar1'} = '0';</code>

2.18.3. TimeVacationDays::Calendar1

Description:	Adds the permanent vacation days for the indicated calendar. Please use single digit pattern for numbers from 1 to 9 (instead of 01 - 09).
--------------	--

Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time::Calendar1
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'TimeVacationDays::Calendar1'} = { '1' => { '1' => 'New Year\'s Day' }, '12' => { '24' => 'Christmas Eve', '25' => 'First Christmas Day', '26' => 'Second Christmas Day', '31' => 'New Year\'s Eve' }, '5' => { '1' => 'International Workers\' Day' } }</pre>

2.18.4. TimeVacationDaysOneTime::Calendar1

Description:	Adds the one time vacation days for the indicated calendar. Please use single digit pattern for numbers from 1 to 9 (instead of 01 - 09).
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time::Calendar1
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'TimeVacationDaysOneTime::Calendar1'} = { '2004' => { '1' => { '1' => 'test' } } }</pre>

2.18.5. TimeWorkingHours::Calendar1

Description:	Defines the hours and week days of the indicated calendar, to count the working time.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time::Calendar1
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'TimeWorkingHours::Calendar1'} = { 'Fri' => ['8', '9', '10', '11', '12', '13', '14', '15', '16', '17', '18', '19', '20'], }</pre>

```

'Mon' => [
  '8',
  '9',
  '10',
  '11',
  '12',
  '13',
  '14',
  '15',
  '16',
  '17',
  '18',
  '19',
  '20'
],
'Sat' => [],
'Sun' => [],
'Thu' => [
  '8',
  '9',
  '10',
  '11',
  '12',
  '13',
  '14',
  '15',
  '16',
  '17',
  '18',
  '19',
  '20'
],
'Tue' => [
  '8',
  '9',
  '10',
  '11',
  '12',
  '13',
  '14',
  '15',
  '16',
  '17',
  '18',
  '19',
  '20'
],
'Wed' => [
  '8',
  '9',
  '10',
  '11',
  '12',
  '13',
  '14',
  '15',
  '16',
  '17',
  '18',
  '19',
  '20'
]
];

```

2.19. Core::Time::Calendar2

2.19.1. TimeZone::Calendar2Name

Description:	Defines the name of the indicated calendar.
--------------	---

Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time::Calendar2
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'TimeZone::Calendar2Name'} = 'Calendar Name 2';</code>

2.19.2. TimeZone::Calendar2

Description:	Defines the time zone of the indicated calendar, which can be assigned later to a specific queue.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time::Calendar2
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'TimeZone::Calendar2'} = '0';</code>

2.19.3. TimeVacationDays::Calendar2

Description:	Adds the permanent vacation days for the indicated calendar. Please use single digit pattern for numbers from 1 to 9 (instead of 01 - 09).
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time::Calendar2
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'TimeVacationDays::Calendar2'} = { '1' => { '1' => 'New Year\'s Day' }, '12' => { '24' => 'Christmas Eve', '25' => 'First Christmas Day', '26' => 'Second Christmas Day', '31' => 'New Year\'s Eve' }, '5' => { '1' => 'International Workers\' Day' } };</pre>

2.19.4. TimeVacationDaysOneTime::Calendar2

Description:	Adds the one time vacation days for the indicated calendar. Please use single digit pattern for numbers from 1 to 9 (instead of 01 - 09).
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time::Calendar2
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'TimeVacationDaysOneTime::Calendar2'} = { '2004' => { '1' => {</pre>

```
'1' => 'test'
}
}
};
```

2.19.5. TimeWorkingHours::Calendar2

Description:	Defines the hours and week days of the indicated calendar, to count the working time.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time::Calendar2
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'TimeWorkingHours::Calendar2'} = { 'Fri' => ['8', '9', '10', '11', '12', '13', '14', '15', '16', '17', '18', '19', '20'], 'Mon' => ['8', '9', '10', '11', '12', '13', '14', '15', '16', '17', '18', '19', '20'], 'Sat' => [], 'Sun' => [], 'Thu' => ['8', '9', '10', '11', '12', '13', '14', '15', '16', '17', '18', '19', '20'], 'Tue' => ['8', '9', '10', '11', '12',</pre>


```
'13',
'14',
'15',
'16',
'17',
'18',
'19',
'20'
],
'Wed' => [
'8',
'9',
'10',
'11',
'12',
'13',
'14',
'15',
'16',
'17',
'18',
'19',
'20'
]
};
```

2.20. Core::Time::Calendar3

2.20.1. TimeZone::Calendar3Name

Description:	Defines the name of the indicated calendar.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time::Calendar3
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'TimeZone::Calendar3Name'} = 'Calendar Name 3';</code>

2.20.2. TimeZone::Calendar3

Description:	Defines the time zone of the indicated calendar, which can be assigned later to a specific queue.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time::Calendar3
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'TimeZone::Calendar3'} = '0';</code>

2.20.3. TimeVacationDays::Calendar3

Description:	Adds the permanent vacation days for the indicated calendar. Please use single digit pattern for numbers from 1 to 9 (instead of 01 - 09).
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time::Calendar3

Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'TimeVacationDays::Calendar3'} = { '1' => { '1' => 'New Year\'s Day' }, '12' => { '24' => 'Christmas Eve', '25' => 'First Christmas Day', '26' => 'Second Christmas Day', '31' => 'New Year\'s Eve' }, '5' => { '1' => 'International Workers\' Day' } };</pre>

2.20.4. TimeVacationDaysOneTime::Calendar3

Description:	Adds the one time vacation days for the indicated calendar. Please use single digit pattern for numbers from 1 to 9 (instead of 01 - 09).
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time::Calendar3
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'TimeVacationDaysOneTime::Calendar3'} = { '2004' => { '1' => { '1' => 'test' } } };</pre>

2.20.5. TimeWorkingHours::Calendar3

Description:	Defines the hours and week days of the indicated calendar, to count the working time.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time::Calendar3
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'TimeWorkingHours::Calendar3'} = { 'Fri' => ['8', '9', '10', '11', '12', '13', '14', '15', '16', '17', '18', '19', '20'], 'Mon' => ['8',</pre>

```

'9',
'10',
'11',
'12',
'13',
'14',
'15',
'16',
'17',
'18',
'19',
'20'
],
'Sat' => [],
'Sun' => [],
'Thu' => [
'8',
'9',
'10',
'11',
'12',
'13',
'14',
'15',
'16',
'17',
'18',
'19',
'20'
],
'Tue' => [
'8',
'9',
'10',
'11',
'12',
'13',
'14',
'15',
'16',
'17',
'18',
'19',
'20'
],
'Wed' => [
'8',
'9',
'10',
'11',
'12',
'13',
'14',
'15',
'16',
'17',
'18',
'19',
'20'
]
]
};

```

2.21. Core::Time::Calendar4

2.21.1. TimeZone::Calendar4Name

Description:	Defines the name of the indicated calendar.
Group:	Framework

SubGroup:	Core::Time::Calendar4
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'TimeZone::Calendar4Name'} = 'Calendar Name 4';</code>

2.21.2. TimeZone::Calendar4

Description:	Defines the time zone of the indicated calendar, which can be assigned later to a specific queue.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time::Calendar4
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'TimeZone::Calendar4'} = '0';</code>

2.21.3. TimeVacationDays::Calendar4

Description:	Adds the permanent vacation days for the indicated calendar. Please use single digit pattern for numbers from 1 to 9 (instead of 01 - 09).
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time::Calendar4
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'TimeVacationDays::Calendar4'} = { '1' => { '1' => 'New Year\'s Day' }, '12' => { '24' => 'Christmas Eve', '25' => 'First Christmas Day', '26' => 'Second Christmas Day', '31' => 'New Year\'s Eve' }, '5' => { '1' => 'International Workers\' Day' } };</pre>

2.21.4. TimeVacationDaysOneTime::Calendar4

Description:	Adds the one time vacation days for the indicated calendar. Please use single digit pattern for numbers from 1 to 9 (instead of 01 - 09).
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time::Calendar4
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'TimeVacationDaysOneTime::Calendar4'} = { '2004' => { '1' => { '1' => 'test' } } };</pre>

```

    }
  }
};

```

2.21.5. TimeWorkingHours::Calendar4

Description:	Defines the hours and week days of the indicated calendar, to count the working time.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time::Calendar4
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$Self->{'TimeWorkingHours::Calendar4'} = { 'Fri' => ['8', '9', '10', '11', '12', '13', '14', '15', '16', '17', '18', '19', '20'], 'Mon' => ['8', '9', '10', '11', '12', '13', '14', '15', '16', '17', '18', '19', '20'], 'Sat' => [], 'Sun' => [], 'Thu' => ['8', '9', '10', '11', '12', '13', '14', '15', '16', '17', '18', '19', '20'], 'Tue' => ['8', '9', '10', '11', '12', '13', </pre>

```

    '14',
    '15',
    '16',
    '17',
    '18',
    '19',
    '20'
  ],
  'Wed' => [
    '8',
    '9',
    '10',
    '11',
    '12',
    '13',
    '14',
    '15',
    '16',
    '17',
    '18',
    '19',
    '20'
  ]
};

```

2.22. Core::Time::Calendar5

2.22.1. TimeZone::Calendar5Name

Description:	Defines the name of the indicated calendar.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time::Calendar5
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'TimeZone::Calendar5Name'} = 'Calendar Name 5';</code>

2.22.2. TimeZone::Calendar5

Description:	Defines the time zone of the indicated calendar, which can be assigned later to a specific queue.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time::Calendar5
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'TimeZone::Calendar5'} = '0';</code>

2.22.3. TimeVacationDays::Calendar5

Description:	Adds the permanent vacation days for the indicated calendar. Please use single digit pattern for numbers from 1 to 9 (instead of 01 - 09).
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time::Calendar5
Valid:	1

Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'TimeVacationDays::Calendar5'} = { '1' => { '1' => 'New Year\'s Day' }, '12' => { '24' => 'Christmas Eve', '25' => 'First Christmas Day', '26' => 'Second Christmas Day', '31' => 'New Year\'s Eve' }, '5' => { '1' => 'International Workers\' Day' } }</pre>

2.22.4. TimeVacationDaysOneTime::Calendar5

Description:	Adds the one time vacation days for the indicated calendar. Please use single digit pattern for numbers from 1 to 9 (instead of 01 - 09).
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time::Calendar5
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'TimeVacationDaysOneTime::Calendar5'} = { '2004' => { '1' => { '1' => 'test' } } }</pre>

2.22.5. TimeWorkingHours::Calendar5

Description:	Defines the hours and week days of the indicated calendar, to count the working time.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time::Calendar5
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'TimeWorkingHours::Calendar5'} = { 'Fri' => ['8', '9', '10', '11', '12', '13', '14', '15', '16', '17', '18', '19', '20'], 'Mon' => ['8', '9', '10',] }</pre>

```

    '11',
    '12',
    '13',
    '14',
    '15',
    '16',
    '17',
    '18',
    '19',
    '20'
  ],
  'Sat' => [],
  'Sun' => [],
  'Thu' => [
    '8',
    '9',
    '10',
    '11',
    '12',
    '13',
    '14',
    '15',
    '16',
    '17',
    '18',
    '19',
    '20'
  ],
  'Tue' => [
    '8',
    '9',
    '10',
    '11',
    '12',
    '13',
    '14',
    '15',
    '16',
    '17',
    '18',
    '19',
    '20'
  ],
  'Wed' => [
    '8',
    '9',
    '10',
    '11',
    '12',
    '13',
    '14',
    '15',
    '16',
    '17',
    '18',
    '19',
    '20'
  ]
  ]
};

```

2.23. Core::Time::Calendar6

2.23.1. TimeZone::Calendar6Name

Description:	Defines the name of the indicated calendar.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time::Calendar6

Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'TimeZone::Calendar6Name'} = 'Calendar Name 6';</code>

2.23.2. TimeZone::Calendar6

Description:	Defines the time zone of the indicated calendar, which can be assigned later to a specific queue.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time::Calendar6
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'TimeZone::Calendar6'} = '0';</code>

2.23.3. TimeVacationDays::Calendar6

Description:	Adds the permanent vacation days for the indicated calendar. Please use single digit pattern for numbers from 1 to 9 (instead of 01 - 09).
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time::Calendar6
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'TimeVacationDays::Calendar6'} = { '1' => { '1' => 'New Year\'s Day' }, '12' => { '24' => 'Christmas Eve', '25' => 'First Christmas Day', '26' => 'Second Christmas Day', '31' => 'New Year\'s Eve' }, '5' => { '1' => 'International Workers\' Day' } };</pre>

2.23.4. TimeVacationDaysOneTime::Calendar6

Description:	Adds the one time vacation days for the indicated calendar. Please use single digit pattern for numbers from 1 to 9 (instead of 01 - 09).
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time::Calendar6
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'TimeVacationDaysOneTime::Calendar6'} = { '2004' => { '1' => { '1' => 'test' } } };</pre>

```
};
```

2.23.5. TimeWorkingHours::Calendar6

Description:	Defines the hours and week days of the indicated calendar, to count the working time.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time::Calendar6
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'TimeWorkingHours::Calendar6'} = { 'Fri' => ['8', '9', '10', '11', '12', '13', '14', '15', '16', '17', '18', '19', '20'], 'Mon' => ['8', '9', '10', '11', '12', '13', '14', '15', '16', '17', '18', '19', '20'], 'Sat' => [], 'Sun' => [], 'Thu' => ['8', '9', '10', '11', '12', '13', '14', '15', '16', '17', '18', '19', '20'], 'Tue' => ['8', '9', '10', '11', '12', '13', '14', '15',</pre>

```

    '16',
    '17',
    '18',
    '19',
    '20'
  ],
  'Wed' => [
    '8',
    '9',
    '10',
    '11',
    '12',
    '13',
    '14',
    '15',
    '16',
    '17',
    '18',
    '19',
    '20'
  ]
];

```

2.24. Core::Time::Calendar7

2.24.1. TimeZone::Calendar7Name

Description:	Defines the name of the indicated calendar.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time::Calendar7
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'TimeZone::Calendar7Name'} = 'Calendar Name 7';</code>

2.24.2. TimeZone::Calendar7

Description:	Defines the time zone of the indicated calendar, which can be assigned later to a specific queue.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time::Calendar7
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'TimeZone::Calendar7'} = '0';</code>

2.24.3. TimeVacationDays::Calendar7

Description:	Adds the permanent vacation days for the indicated calendar. Please use single digit pattern for numbers from 1 to 9 (instead of 01 - 09).
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time::Calendar7
Valid:	1
Required:	1

Config-Setting:	<pre> \$Self->{'TimeVacationDays::Calendar7'} = { '1' => { '1' => 'New Year\'s Day' }, '12' => { '24' => 'Christmas Eve', '25' => 'First Christmas Day', '26' => 'Second Christmas Day', '31' => 'New Year\'s Eve' }, '5' => { '1' => 'International Workers\' Day' } } }; </pre>
-----------------	---

2.24.4. TimeVacationDaysOneTime::Calendar7

Description:	Adds the one time vacation days for the indicated calendar. Please use single digit pattern for numbers from 1 to 9 (instead of 01 - 09).
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time::Calendar7
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$Self->{'TimeVacationDaysOneTime::Calendar7'} = { '2004' => { '1' => { '1' => 'test' } } } }; </pre>

2.24.5. TimeWorkingHours::Calendar7

Description:	Defines the hours and week days of the indicated calendar, to count the working time.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time::Calendar7
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$Self->{'TimeWorkingHours::Calendar7'} = { 'Fri' => ['8', '9', '10', '11', '12', '13', '14', '15', '16', '17', '18', '19', '20'], 'Mon' => ['8', '9', '10', '11', </pre>

```

    '12',
    '13',
    '14',
    '15',
    '16',
    '17',
    '18',
    '19',
    '20'
  ],
  'Sat' => [],
  'Sun' => [],
  'Thu' => [
    '8',
    '9',
    '10',
    '11',
    '12',
    '13',
    '14',
    '15',
    '16',
    '17',
    '18',
    '19',
    '20'
  ],
  'Tue' => [
    '8',
    '9',
    '10',
    '11',
    '12',
    '13',
    '14',
    '15',
    '16',
    '17',
    '18',
    '19',
    '20'
  ],
  'Wed' => [
    '8',
    '9',
    '10',
    '11',
    '12',
    '13',
    '14',
    '15',
    '16',
    '17',
    '18',
    '19',
    '20'
  ]
]
};

```

2.25. Core::Time::Calendar8

2.25.1. TimeZone::Calendar8Name

Description:	Defines the name of the indicated calendar.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time::Calendar8
Valid:	1

Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'TimeZone::Calendar8Name'} = 'Calendar Name 8';</code>

2.25.2. TimeZone::Calendar8

Description:	Defines the time zone of the indicated calendar, which can be assigned later to a specific queue.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time::Calendar8
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'TimeZone::Calendar8'} = '0';</code>

2.25.3. TimeVacationDays::Calendar8

Description:	Adds the permanent vacation days for the indicated calendar. Please use single digit pattern for numbers from 1 to 9 (instead of 01 - 09).
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time::Calendar8
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'TimeVacationDays::Calendar8'} = { '1' => { '1' => 'New Year\'s Day' }, '12' => { '24' => 'Christmas Eve', '25' => 'First Christmas Day', '26' => 'Second Christmas Day', '31' => 'New Year\'s Eve' }, '5' => { '1' => 'International Workers\' Day' } };</pre>

2.25.4. TimeVacationDaysOneTime::Calendar8

Description:	Adds the one time vacation days for the indicated calendar. Please use single digit pattern for numbers from 1 to 9 (instead of 01 - 09).
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time::Calendar8
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'TimeVacationDaysOneTime::Calendar8'} = { '2004' => { '1' => { '1' => 'test' } } };</pre>

2.25.5. TimeWorkingHours::Calendar8

Description:	Defines the hours and week days of the indicated calendar, to count the working time.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time::Calendar8
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$self->{'TimeWorkingHours::Calendar8'} = { 'Fri' => ['8', '9', '10', '11', '12', '13', '14', '15', '16', '17', '18', '19', '20'], 'Mon' => ['8', '9', '10', '11', '12', '13', '14', '15', '16', '17', '18', '19', '20'], 'Sat' => [], 'Sun' => [], 'Thu' => ['8', '9', '10', '11', '12', '13', '14', '15', '16', '17', '18', '19', '20'], 'Tue' => ['8', '9', '10', '11', '12', '13', '14', '15', '16', '17', '18',] } </pre>

```

    '19',
    '20'
  ],
  'Wed' => [
    '8',
    '9',
    '10',
    '11',
    '12',
    '13',
    '14',
    '15',
    '16',
    '17',
    '18',
    '19',
    '20'
  ]
};

```

2.26. Core::Time::Calendar9

2.26.1. TimeZone::Calendar9Name

Description:	Defines the name of the indicated calendar.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time::Calendar9
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'TimeZone::Calendar9Name'} = 'Calendar Name 9';</code>

2.26.2. TimeZone::Calendar9

Description:	Defines the time zone of the indicated calendar, which can be assigned later to a specific queue.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time::Calendar9
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'TimeZone::Calendar9'} = '0';</code>

2.26.3. TimeVacationDays::Calendar9

Description:	Adds the permanent vacation days for the indicated calendar. Please use single digit pattern for numbers from 1 to 9 (instead of 01 - 09).
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time::Calendar9
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'TimeVacationDays::Calendar9'} = { '1' => { '1' => 'New Year\'s Day' }, '12' => { '24' => 'Christmas Eve', </code>

	<pre>'25' => 'First Christmas Day', '26' => 'Second Christmas Day', '31' => 'New Year\'s Eve' }, '5' => { '1' => 'International Workers\' Day' } };</pre>
--	--

2.26.4. TimeVacationDaysOneTime::Calendar9

Description:	Adds the one time vacation days for the indicated calendar. Please use single digit pattern for numbers from 1 to 9 (instead of 01 - 09).
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time::Calendar9
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'TimeVacationDaysOneTime::Calendar9'} = { '2004' => { '1' => { '1' => 'test' } } };</pre>

2.26.5. TimeWorkingHours::Calendar9

Description:	Defines the hours and week days of the indicated calendar, to count the working time.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Time::Calendar9
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'TimeWorkingHours::Calendar9'} = { 'Fri' => ['8', '9', '10', '11', '12', '13', '14', '15', '16', '17', '18', '19', '20'], 'Mon' => ['8', '9', '10', '11', '12', '13', '14', '15', '16', '17', '18', '19', </pre>

```

    '20'
  ],
  'Sat' => [],
  'Sun' => [],
  'Thu' => [
    '8',
    '9',
    '10',
    '11',
    '12',
    '13',
    '14',
    '15',
    '16',
    '17',
    '18',
    '19',
    '20'
  ],
  'Tue' => [
    '8',
    '9',
    '10',
    '11',
    '12',
    '13',
    '14',
    '15',
    '16',
    '17',
    '18',
    '19',
    '20'
  ],
  'Wed' => [
    '8',
    '9',
    '10',
    '11',
    '12',
    '13',
    '14',
    '15',
    '16',
    '17',
    '18',
    '19',
    '20'
  ]
]
};

```

2.27. Core::Web

2.27.1. Frontend::WebPath

Description:	Defines the URL base path of icons, CSS and Java Script.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Web
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Frontend::WebPath'} = '/otrs-web/';</code>

2.27.2. Frontend::ImagePath

Description:	Defines the URL image path of icons for navigation.
--------------	---

Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Web
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Frontend::ImagePath'} = '<OTRS_CONFIG_Frontend::WebPath>skins/Agent/default/img/';</code>

2.27.3. Frontend::CSSPath

Description:	Defines the URL CSS path.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Web
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Frontend::CSSPath'} = '<OTRS_CONFIG_Frontend::WebPath>css/';</code>

2.27.4. Frontend::JavaScriptPath

Description:	Defines the URL java script path.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Web
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Frontend::JavaScriptPath'} = '<OTRS_CONFIG_Frontend::WebPath>js/';</code>

2.27.5. Frontend::RichText

Description:	Uses richtext for viewing and editing: articles, salutations, signatures, standard responses, auto responses and notifications.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Web
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Frontend::RichText'} = '1';</code>

2.27.6. Frontend::RichTextPath

Description:	Defines the URL rich text editor path.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Web
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Frontend::RichTextPath'} = '<OTRS_CONFIG_Frontend::WebPath>js/thirdparty/ckeditor-4.0/';</code>

2.27.7. Frontend::

Description:	Defines the width for the rich text editor component. Enter number (pixels) or percent value (relative).
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Web
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Frontend::RichTextWidth'} = '620';</code>

2.27.8. Frontend::

Description:	Defines the height for the rich text editor component. Enter number (pixels) or percent value (relative).
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Web
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Frontend::RichTextHeight'} = '320';</code>

2.27.9. Frontend::

Description:	Defines the default CSS used in rich text editors.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Web
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Frontend::RichText::DefaultCSS'} = 'font-family:Geneva,Helvetica,Arial,sans-serif; font-size: 12px;';</code>

2.27.10. Frontend::

Description:	Defines if the enhanced mode should be used (enables use of table, replace, subscript, superscript, paste from word, etc.).
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Web
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Frontend::RichText::EnhancedMode'} = '0';</code>

2.27.11. DefaultViewNewLine

Description:	Automated line break in text messages after x number of chars.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Web
Valid:	1
Required:	1

Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'DefaultViewNewLine'} = '90';</code>
-----------------	--

2.27.12. DefaultViewLines

Description:	Sets the number of lines that are displayed in text messages (e.g. ticket lines in the QueueZoom).
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Web
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'DefaultViewLines'} = '6000';</code>

2.27.13. Frontend::AnimationEnabled

Description:	Turns on the animations used in the GUI. If you have problems with these animations (e.g. performance issues), you can turn them off here.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Web
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Frontend::AnimationEnabled'} = '1';</code>

2.27.14. AttachmentDownloadType

Description:	Allows choosing between showing the attachments of a ticket in the browser (inline) or just make them downloadable (attachment).
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Web
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'AttachmentDownloadType'} = 'attachment';</code>

2.27.15. WebMaxFileUpload

Description:	Defines the maximal size (in bytes) for file uploads via the browser.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Web
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'WebMaxFileUpload'} = '24000000';</code>

2.27.16. WebUploadCacheModule

Description:	Selects the module to handle uploads via the web interface. "DB" stores all uploads in the database, "FS" uses the file system.
--------------	---

Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Web
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'WebUploadCacheModule'} = 'Kernel::System::Web::UploadCache::DB';</code>

2.27.17. Frontend::Output::FilterText###AAAURL

Description:	Defines the filter that processes the text in the articles, in order to highlight URLs.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Web
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Frontend::Output::FilterText'}->{'AAAURL'} = { 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::OutputFilterTextURL', 'Templates' => { 'AgentTicketZoom' => '1' } } };</code>

2.27.18. Frontend::Themes

Description:	Activates the available themes on the system. Value 1 means active, 0 means inactive.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Web
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Frontend::Themes'} = { 'Lite' => '0', 'Standard' => '1' } };</code>

2.27.19. Frontend::Output::FilterText###OutputFilterTextAutoLink

Description:	Defines a filter to process the text in the articles, in order to highlight predefined keywords.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Web
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Frontend::Output::FilterText'}->{'OutputFilterTextAutoLink'} = { 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::OutputFilterTextAutoLink', 'Templates' => { 'AgentTicketZoom' => '1' } } };</code>

2.27.20.

Frontend::Output::OutputFilterTextAutoLink###CVE

Description:	Defines a filter for html output to add links behind CVE numbers. The element Image allows two input kinds. At once the name of an image (e.g. faq.png). In this case the OTRS image path will be used. The second possibility is to insert the link to the image.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Web
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$Self->{'Frontend::Output::OutputFilterTextAutoLink'}->{'CVE'} = { 'RegExp' => ['(CVE CAN)\{3,4}\}\{2,6}'], 'Templates' => { 'AgentTicketZoom' => '1' }, 'URL1' => { 'Description' => 'Mitre', 'Image' => 'http://cve.mitre.org/favicon.ico', 'Target' => '_blank', 'URL' => 'http://cve.mitre.org/cgi-bin/cvename.cgi?name=<MATCH1>-<MATCH2>-<MATCH3>' }, 'URL2' => { 'Description' => 'Google', 'Image' => 'http://www.google.de/favicon.ico', 'Target' => '_blank', 'URL' => 'http://google.com/search?q=<MATCH1>-<MATCH2>-<MATCH3>' }, 'URL3' => { 'Description' => 'US-CERT NVD', 'Image' => 'http://nvd.nist.gov/favicon.ico', 'Target' => '_blank', 'URL' => 'http://nvd.nist.gov/nvd.cfm?cvename=<MATCH1>-<MATCH2>-<MATCH3>' } }; </pre>

2.27.21.

Frontend::Output::OutputFilterTextAutoLink###Bugtraq

Description:	Defines a filter for html output to add links behind bugtraq numbers. The element Image allows two input kinds. At once the name of an image (e.g. faq.png). In this case the OTRS image path will be used. The second possibility is to insert the link to the image.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Web
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$Self->{'Frontend::Output::OutputFilterTextAutoLink'}->{'Bugtraq'} = { 'RegExp' => ['Bugtraq[\s\\w\\t]*?ID[\s\\w\\t]*?:[\s\\w\\t]*?(\\d{2,8})', 'Bugtraq[\s\\w\\t]*?ID[\s\\w\\t]*?(\\d{2,8})', 'Bugtraq[\s\\w\\t]*?:[\s\\w\\t]*?(\\d{2,8})', 'Bugtraq[\s\\w\\t]*?(\\d{2,8})', 'BID[\s\\w\\t]*?:[\s\\w\\t]*?(\\d{2,8})',], }; </pre>

	<pre> 'BID[\\s\\w\\t]*?(\\d{2,8})'], 'Templates' => { 'AgentTicketZoom' => '1' }, 'URL1' => { 'Description' => 'Security Focus', 'Image' => 'http://www.securityfocus.com/favicon.ico', 'Target' => '_blank', 'URL' => 'http://www.securityfocus.com/bid/<MATCH1>/info' }, 'URL2' => { 'Description' => 'Google', 'Image' => 'http://www.google.de/favicon.ico', 'Target' => '_blank', 'URL' => 'http://google.com/search?q=<MATCH>' } } }; </pre>
--	---

2.27.22. Frontend::Output::OutputFilterTextAutoLink###MSBulletins

Description:	Defines a filter for html output to add links behind MSBulletin numbers. The element Image allows two input kinds. At once the name of an image (e.g. faq.png). In this case the OTRS image path will be used. The second possibility is to insert the link to the image.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Web
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$Self->{'Frontend::Output::OutputFilterTextAutoLink'}->{'MSBulletins'} = { 'RegExp' => ['MS[^A-Za-z]{0,5}(\\d\\d)?.?(\\d{2,4})'], 'Templates' => { 'AgentTicketZoom' => '1' }, 'URL1' => { 'Description' => 'Microsoft Technet', 'Image' => 'http://www.microsoft.com/favicon.ico', 'Target' => '_blank', 'URL' => 'http://www.microsoft.com/technet/security/bulletin/MS<MATCH1>-<MATCH2>.mspx' }, 'URL2' => { 'Description' => 'Google', 'Image' => 'http://www.google.de/favicon.ico', 'Target' => '_blank', 'URL' => 'http://google.com/search?q=MS<MATCH1>-<MATCH2>' } }; </pre>

2.27.23. Frontend::Output::OutputFilterTextAutoLink###Setting1

Description:	Define a filter for html output to add links behind a defined string. The element Image allows two input kinds. At once the name of an image (e.g. faq.png). In this case the OTRS image path will be used. The second possibility is to insert the link to the image.
Group:	Framework

SubGroup:	Core::Web
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$self->{'Frontend::Output::OutputFilterTextAutoLink'}->{'Setting1'} = { 'RegExp' => ['RegExp'], 'Templates' => { 'AgentTicketZoom' => '1' }, 'URL1' => { 'Description' => 'Description', 'Image' => 'right-small.png', 'Target' => '_blank', 'URL' => 'URL' }, 'URL2' => { 'Description' => 'Description', 'Image' => 'Image', 'Target' => '_blank', 'URL' => 'URL' } } }; </pre>

2.27.24. Frontend::Output::OutputFilterTextAutoLink###Setting2

Description:	Defines a filter for html output to add links behind a defined string. The element Image allows two input kinds. At once the name of an image (e.g. faq.png). In this case the OTRS image path will be used. The second possibility is to insert the link to the image.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Web
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$self->{'Frontend::Output::OutputFilterTextAutoLink'}->{'Setting2'} = { 'RegExp' => ['RegExp'], 'Templates' => { 'AgentTicketZoom' => '1' }, 'URL1' => { 'Description' => 'Description', 'Image' => 'right-small.png', 'Target' => '_blank', 'URL' => 'URL' }, 'URL2' => { 'Description' => 'Description', 'Image' => 'Image', 'Target' => '_blank', 'URL' => 'URL' }, 'URL3' => { 'Description' => 'Description', 'Image' => 'Image', 'Target' => '_blank', 'URL' => 'URL' } } }; </pre>

2.27.25. Loader::**Enabled::CSS**

Description:	If enabled, OTRS will deliver all CSS files in minified form. WARNING: If you turn this off, there will likely be problems in IE 7, because it cannot load more than 32 CSS files.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Web
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Loader::Enabled::CSS} = '1';</code>

2.27.26. Loader::**Enabled::JS**

Description:	If enabled, OTRS will deliver all JavaScript files in minified form.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Web
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Loader::Enabled::JS} = '1';</code>

2.27.27. Loader::**Agent::CommonCSS###000-Framework**

Description:	List of CSS files to always be loaded for the agent interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Web
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Loader::Agent::CommonCSS'->{'000-Framework'}} = ['Core.Reset.css', 'Core.Default.css', 'Core.Header.css', 'Core.OverviewControl.css', 'Core.OverviewSmall.css', 'Core.OverviewMedium.css', 'Core.OverviewLarge.css', 'Core.Footer.css', 'Core.PageLayout.css', 'Core.Form.css', 'Core.Table.css', 'Core.Widget.css', 'Core.WidgetMenu.css', 'Core.TicketDetail.css', 'Core.Tooltip.css', 'Core.Dialog.css', 'Core.Print.css'];</code>

2.27.28. Loader::**Agent::CommonCSS::IE8###000-Framework**

Description:	List of IE8-specific CSS files to always be loaded for the agent interface.
--------------	---

Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Web
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Loader::Agent::CommonCSS::IE8'}->{'000-Framework'} = ['Core.OverviewSmall.IE8.css'];</code>

2.27.29. Loader::Agent::CommonJS###000-Framework

Description:	List of JS files to always be loaded for the agent interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Web
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Loader::Agent::CommonJS'}->{'000-Framework'} = ['thirdparty/json/json2.js', 'thirdparty/jquery-1.6.4/jquery.js', 'thirdparty/jquery-ui-1.8.21/jquery-ui.js', 'thirdparty/jquery-validate-1.10/jquery.validate.js', 'thirdparty/stacktrace-0.4/stacktrace.js', 'thirdparty/jquery-pubsub/pubsub.js', 'Core.JavaScriptEnhancements.js', 'Core.Debug.js', 'Core.Data.js', 'Core.Config.js', 'Core.Exception.js', 'Core.JSON.js', 'Core.AJAX.js', 'Core.App.js', 'Core.UI.js', 'Core.UI.IE7Fixes.js', 'Core.UI.Accordion.js', 'Core.UI.Datepicker.js', 'Core.UI.Resizable.js', 'Core.UI.Table.js', 'Core.UI.Accessibility.js', 'Core.UI.RichTextEditor.js', 'Core.UI.Dialog.js', 'Core.UI.ActionRow.js', 'Core.UI.Popup.js', 'Core.Form.js', 'Core.Form.ErrorTooltips.js', 'Core.Form.Validate.js', 'Core.Agent.js', 'Core.Agent.Search.js', 'Core.Agent.CustomerInformationCenterSearch.js'];</code>

2.27.30. Loader::Customer::CommonCSS###000-Framework

Description:	List of CSS files to always be loaded for the customer interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Web
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Loader::Customer::CommonCSS'}->{'000-Framework'} = [</code>

	<pre>'Core.Reset.css', 'Core.Default.css', 'Core.Form.css', 'Core.Dialog.css', 'Core.Tooltip.css', 'Core.Login.css', 'Core.Control.css', 'Core.Table.css', 'Core.TicketZoom.css', 'Core.Print.css'];</pre>
--	---

2.27.31. Loader::Customer::CommonCSS::IE7###000-Framework

Description:	List of IE7-specific CSS files to always be loaded for the customer interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Web
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Loader::Customer::CommonCSS::IE7'}->{'000-Framework'} = ['Core.IE7.css', 'Core.Tooltip.IE7.css', 'Core.Dialog.IE7.css'];</pre>

2.27.32. Loader::Customer::CommonCSS::IE8###000-Framework

Description:	List of IE8-specific CSS files to always be loaded for the customer interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Web
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Loader::Customer::CommonCSS::IE8'}->{'000-Framework'} = [];</pre>

2.27.33. Loader::Customer::CommonJS###000-Framework

Description:	List of JS files to always be loaded for the customer interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Web
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Loader::Customer::CommonJS'}->{'000-Framework'} = ['thirdparty/jquery-1.6.4/jquery.js', 'thirdparty/jquery-validate-1.10/jquery.validate.js', 'thirdparty/jquery-ui-1.8.21/jquery-ui.js', 'thirdparty/stacktrace-0.4/stacktrace.js', 'thirdparty/jquery-pubsub/pubsub.js',</pre>

	<pre>'Core.Debug.js', 'Core.Data.js', 'Core.Exception.js', 'Core.JavaScriptEnhancements.js', 'Core.Config.js', 'Core.AJAX.js', 'Core.App.js', 'Core.UI.js', 'Core.UI.IE7Fixes.js', 'Core.UI.Accessibility.js', 'Core.UI.Dialog.js', 'Core.UI.RichTextEditor.js', 'Core.UI.Datepicker.js', 'Core.UI.Popup.js', 'Core.Form.js', 'Core.Form.ErrorTooltips.js', 'Core.Form.Validate.js', 'Core.Customer.js'];</pre>
--	--

2.27.34. Loader::Agent::DefaultSelectedSkin

Description:	The agent skin's InternalName which should be used in the agent interface. Please check the available skins in Frontend::Agent::Skins.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Web
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Loader::Agent::DefaultSelectedSkin'} = 'default';</code>

2.27.35. Loader::Customer::SelectedSkin::HostBased

Description:	It is possible to configure different skins, for example to distinguish between different customers, to be used on a per-domain basis within the application. Using a regular expression (regex), you can configure a Key/Content pair to match a domain. The value in "Key" should match the domain, and the value in "Content" should be a valid skin on your system. Please see the example entries for the proper form of the regex.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::Web
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Loader::Customer::SelectedSkin::HostBased'} = { 'host1\\.example\\.com' => 'Someskin1', 'host2\\.example\\.com' => 'Someskin2' };</code>

2.28. Core::WebUserAgent

2.28.1. WebUserAgent::Timeout

Description:	Sets the timeout (in seconds) for http/ftp downloads.
Group:	Framework

SubGroup:	Core::WebUserAgent
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'WebUserAgent::Timeout'} = '15';</code>

2.28.2. WebUserAgent::Proxy

Description:	Defines the connections for http/ftp, via a proxy.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Core::WebUserAgent
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'WebUserAgent::Proxy'} = 'http://proxy.sn.no:8001/';</code>

2.29. Crypt::PGP

2.29.1. PGP

Description:	Enables PGP support. When PGP support is enabled for signing and securing mail, it is HIGHLY recommended that the web server be run as the OTRS user. Otherwise, there will be problems with the privileges when accessing .gnupg folder.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Crypt::PGP
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'PGP'} = '0';</code>

2.29.2. PGP::Bin

Description:	Defines the path to PGP binary.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Crypt::PGP
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'PGP::Bin'} = '/usr/bin/gpg';</code>

2.29.3. PGP::Options

Description:	Sets the options for PGP binary.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Crypt::PGP
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'PGP::Options'} = '--homedir /opt/otrs/.gnupg/ --batch --no-tty --yes';</code>

2.29.4. PGP::Key::Password

Description:	Sets the password for private PGP key.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Crypt::PGP
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'PGP::Key::Password'} = { '488A0B8F' => 'SomePassword', 'D2DF79FA' => 'SomePassword' };</pre>

2.29.5. PGP::TrustedNetwork

Description:	Set this to yes if you trust in all your public and private pgp keys, even if they are not certified with a trusted signature.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Crypt::PGP
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'PGP::TrustedNetwork'} = '0';</pre>

2.29.6. PGP::Log

Description:	Configure your own log text for PGP.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Crypt::PGP
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'PGP::Log'} = { 'BADSIG' => 'The PGP signature with the keyid has not been verified successfully.', 'ERRSIG' => 'It was not possible to check the PGP signature, this may be caused by a missing public key or an unsupported algorithm.', 'EXPKEYSIG' => 'The PGP signature was made by an expired key.', 'GOODSIG' => 'Good PGP signature.', 'KEYREVOKED' => 'The PGP signature was made by a revoked key, this could mean that the signature is forged.', 'NODATA' => 'No valid OpenPGP data found.', 'NO_PUBKEY' => 'No public key found.', 'REVKEYSIG' => 'The PGP signature was made by a revoked key, this could mean that the signature is forged.', 'SIGEXPIRED' => 'The PGP signature is expired.', 'SIG_ID' => 'Signature data.', 'TRUST_UNDEFINED' => 'This key is not certified with a trusted signature!.', 'VALIDSIG' => 'The PGP signature with the keyid is good.' };</pre>

2.30. Crypt::SMIME

2.30.1. SMIME

Description:	Enables S/MIME support.
--------------	-------------------------

Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Crypt::SMIME
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'SMIME'} = '0';</code>

2.30.2. SMIME::Bin

Description:	Defines the path to open ssl binary. It may need a HOME env (\$ENV{HOME} = '/var/lib/wwwrun';).
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Crypt::SMIME
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'SMIME::Bin'} = '/usr/bin/openssl';</code>

2.30.3. SMIME::CertPath

Description:	Specifies the directory where SSL certificates are stored.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Crypt::SMIME
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'SMIME::CertPath'} = '/etc/ssl/certs';</code>

2.30.4. SMIME::PrivatePath

Description:	Specifies the directory where private SSL certificates are stored.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Crypt::SMIME
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'SMIME::PrivatePath'} = '/etc/ssl/private';</code>

2.31. CustomerInformationCenter

2.31.1.

AgentCustomerInformationCenter::MainMenu###010-EditCustomerID

Description:	Main menu registration.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	CustomerInformationCenter
Valid:	0
Required:	0

Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'AgentCustomerInformationCenter::MainMenu'}->{'010-EditCustomerID'} = { 'Link' => '\$Env{"Baselink"}Action=AdminCustomerCompany;Subaction=Change;CustomerID=\$LQData{"CustomerID"};Nav=0', 'Name' => 'Edit customer company' };</pre>
-----------------	---

2.32. Frontend::Admin::AdminCustomerUser

2.32.1. AdminCustomerUser::RunInitialWildcardSearch

Description:	Runs an initial wildcard search of the existing customer users when accessing the AdminCustomerUser module.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::AdminCustomerUser
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	\$Self->{'AdminCustomerUser::RunInitialWildcardSearch'} = '1';

2.33. Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration

2.33.1. Frontend::Module###Admin

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'Admin'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin-Area', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'Loader' => { 'CSS' => ['Core.Agent.Admin.css'], 'JavaScript' => ['Core.Agent.Admin.SysConfig.js'] }, 'NavBar' => [{ 'AccessKey' => 'a', 'Block' => 'ItemArea', 'Description' => '', 'Link' => 'Action=Admin', 'LinkOption' => '', 'Name' => 'Admin', 'NavBar' => 'Admin', 'Prio' => '10000', 'Type' => 'Menu' }], 'NavBarModule' => { 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin' }, 'NavBarName' => 'Admin',</pre>

	<pre>'Title' => '' };</pre>
--	--------------------------------

2.33.2. Frontend::Module###AdminInit

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminInit'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'NavBarName' => '', 'Title' => 'Init' };</pre>

2.33.3. Frontend::Module###AdminUser

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminUser'} = { 'Description' => 'Create and manage agents.', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'NavBarModule' => { 'Block' => 'Agent', 'Description' => 'Create and manage agents.', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' => 'Agents', 'Prio' => '100' }, 'NavBarName' => 'Admin', 'Title' => 'Agents' };</pre>

2.33.4. Frontend::Module###AdminGroup

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminGroup'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'NavBarModule' => { 'Block' => 'Agent', 'Description' => 'Create and manage groups.', }, };</pre>

```

    'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin',
    'Name' => 'Groups',
    'Prio' => '150'
  },
  'NavBarName' => 'Admin',
  'Title' => 'Groups'
};

```

2.33.5. Frontend::Module###AdminUserGroup

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminUserGroup'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'NavBarModule' => { 'Block' => 'Agent', 'Description' => 'Link agents to groups.', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' => 'Agents <-> Groups', 'Prio' => '200' }, 'NavBarName' => 'Admin', 'Title' => 'Agents <-> Groups' }; </pre>

2.33.6. Frontend::Module###AdminCustomerUser

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminCustomerUser'} = { 'Description' => 'Edit Customers', 'Group' => ['admin', 'users'], 'GroupRo' => [''], 'Loader' => { 'JavaScript' => ['Core.Agent.TicketAction.js'] }, 'NavBar' => [{ 'AccessKey' => 'c', 'Block' => 'ItemArea', 'Description' => '', 'Link' => 'Action=AdminCustomerUser;Nav=Agent', 'LinkOption' => '', 'Name' => 'Customer User Administration', 'NavBar' => 'Customers', 'Prio' => '9000', }] }; </pre>

	<pre> 'Type' => '' }], 'NavBarModule' => { 'Block' => 'Customer', 'Description' => 'Create and manage customers.', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' => 'Customers', 'Prio' => '300' }, 'NavBarName' => 'Customers', 'Title' => 'Customers' }; </pre>
--	---

2.33.7. Frontend::Module###AdminCustomerCompany

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminCustomerCompany'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin', 'users'], 'GroupRo' => [''], 'NavBar' => [{ 'AccessKey' => 'c', 'Block' => 'ItemArea', 'Description' => '', 'Link' => 'Action=AdminCustomerCompany;Nav=Agent', 'LinkOption' => '', 'Name' => 'Customer Company Administration', 'NavBar' => 'Customers', 'Prio' => '9100', 'Type' => '' }], 'NavBarModule' => { 'Block' => 'Customer', 'Description' => 'Create and manage companies.', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' => 'Customer Companies', 'Prio' => '310' }, 'NavBarName' => 'Admin', 'Title' => 'Customer Companies' }; </pre>

2.33.8. Frontend::Module###AdminCustomerUserGroup

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0

Config-Setting:	<pre> \$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminCustomerUserGroup'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'NavBarModule' => { 'Block' => 'Customer', 'Description' => 'Link customers to groups.', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' => 'Customers <-> Groups', 'Prio' => '400' }, 'NavBarName' => 'Admin', 'Title' => 'Customers <-> Groups' }; </pre>
-----------------	--

2.33.9. Frontend::Module###AdminCustomerUserService

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminCustomerUserService'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'NavBarModule' => { 'Block' => 'Customer', 'Description' => 'Link customers to services.', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' => 'Customers <-> Services', 'Prio' => '500' }, 'NavBarName' => 'Admin', 'Title' => 'Customers <-> Services' }; </pre>

2.33.10. Frontend::Module###AdminRole

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminRole'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'NavBarModule' => { 'Block' => 'Agent', 'Description' => 'Create and manage roles.', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' => 'Roles', 'Prio' => '600' }, 'NavBarName' => 'Admin', 'Title' => 'Roles' }; </pre>

```
};
```

2.33.11. Frontend::Module###AdminRoleUser

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminRoleUser'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'NavBarModule' => { 'Block' => 'Agent', 'Description' => 'Link agents to roles.', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' => 'Agents <-> Roles', 'Prio' => '700' }, 'NavBarName' => 'Admin', 'Title' => 'Agents <-> Roles' };</pre>

2.33.12. Frontend::Module###AdminRoleGroup

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminRoleGroup'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'NavBarModule' => { 'Block' => 'Agent', 'Description' => 'Link roles to groups.', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' => 'Roles <-> Groups', 'Prio' => '800' }, 'NavBarName' => 'Admin', 'Title' => 'Roles <-> Groups' };</pre>

2.33.13. Frontend::Module###AdminSMIME

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminSMIME'} = {</pre>

	<pre>'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'NavBarModule' => { 'Block' => 'Email', 'Description' => 'Manage S/MIME certificates for email encryption.', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' => 'S/MIME Certificates', 'Prio' => '1100' }, 'NavBarName' => 'Admin', 'Title' => 'S/MIME Management' };</pre>
--	--

2.33.14. Frontend::Module###AdminPGP

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminPGP'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'NavBarModule' => { 'Block' => 'Email', 'Description' => 'Manage PGP keys for email encryption.', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' => 'PGP Keys', 'Prio' => '1200' }, 'NavBarName' => 'Admin', 'Title' => 'PGP Key Management' };</pre>

2.33.15. Frontend::Module###AdminMailAccount

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminMailAccount'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'NavBarModule' => { 'Block' => 'Email', 'Description' => 'Manage POP3 or IMAP accounts to fetch email from.', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' => 'PostMaster Mail Accounts', 'Prio' => '100' }, 'NavBarName' => 'Admin', 'Title' => 'Mail Accounts' };</pre>

2.33.16. Frontend::Module###AdminPostMasterFilter

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminPostMasterFilter'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'NavBarModule' => { 'Block' => 'Email', 'Description' => 'Filter incoming emails.', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' => 'PostMaster Filters', 'Prio' => '200' }, 'NavBarName' => 'Admin', 'Title' => 'PostMaster Filters' };</pre>

2.33.17. Frontend::Module###AdminEmail

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminEmail'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'NavBarModule' => { 'Block' => 'System', 'Description' => 'Send notifications to users.', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' => 'Admin Notification', 'Prio' => '400' }, 'NavBarName' => 'Admin', 'Title' => 'Admin Notification' };</pre>

2.33.18. Frontend::Module###AdminSession

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminSession'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin'] };</pre>

	<pre>], 'NavBarModule' => { 'Block' => 'System', 'Description' => 'Manage existing sessions.', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' => 'Session Management', 'Prio' => '500' }, 'NavBarName' => 'Admin', 'Title' => 'Session Management' }; </pre>
--	--

2.33.19. Frontend::Module###AdminPerformanceLog

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminPerformanceLog'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'Loader' => { 'CSS' => ['Core.Agent.Admin.PerformanceLog.css'] }, 'NavBarModule' => { 'Block' => 'System', 'Description' => 'View performance benchmark results.', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' => 'Performance Log', 'Prio' => '550' }, 'NavBarName' => 'Admin', 'Title' => 'Performance Log' }; </pre>

2.33.20. Frontend::Module###AdminLog

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminLog'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'NavBarModule' => { 'Block' => 'System', 'Description' => 'View system log messages.', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' => 'System Log', 'Prio' => '600' }, 'NavBarName' => 'Admin', 'Title' => 'System Log' }; </pre>

2.33.21. Frontend::Module###AdminSelectBox

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminSelectBox'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'NavBarModule' => { 'Block' => 'System', 'Description' => 'Execute SQL statements.', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' => 'SQL Box', 'Prio' => '700' }, 'NavBarName' => 'Admin', 'Title' => 'SQL Box' };</pre>

2.33.22. Frontend::Module###AdminPackageManager

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminPackageManager'} = { 'Description' => 'Software Package Manager', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'NavBarModule' => { 'Block' => 'System', 'Description' => 'Update and extend your system with software packages.', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' => 'Package Manager', 'Prio' => '1000' }, 'NavBarName' => 'Admin', 'Title' => 'Package Manager' };</pre>

2.34. Frontend::Agent

2.34.1. AgentLogo

Description:	The logo shown in the header of the agent interface. The URL to the image can be a relative URL to the skin image directory, or a full URL to a remote web server.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent
Valid:	1

Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'AgentLogo'} = { 'StyleHeight' => '67px', 'StyleRight' => '38px', 'StyleTop' => '-4px', 'StyleWidth' => '244px', 'URL' => 'skins/Agent/default/img/logo_bg.png' };</pre>

2.34.2. AgentLoginLogo

Description:	The logo shown on top of the login box of the agent interface. The URL to the image must be relative URL to the skin image directory.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'AgentLoginLogo'} = { 'StyleHeight' => '100px', 'URL' => 'skins/Agent/default/img/loginlogo_default.png' };</pre>

2.34.3. LoginURL

Description:	Defines an alternate URL, where the login link refers to.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'LoginURL'} = 'http://host.example.com/login.html';</pre>

2.34.4. LogoutURL

Description:	Defines an alternate URL, where the logout link refers to.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'LogoutURL'} = 'http://host.example.com/thanks-for-using-otrs.html';</pre>

2.34.5. PreApplicationModule###AgentInfo

Description:	Defines a useful module to load specific user options or to display news.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'PreApplicationModule'}->{'AgentInfo'} = 'Kernel::Modules::AgentInfo';</pre>

2.34.6. InfoKey

Description:	Defines the key to be checked with Kernel::Modules::AgentInfo module. If this user preferences key is true, the message is accepted by the system.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'InfoKey'} = 'wpt22';</code>

2.34.7. InfoFile

Description:	File that is displayed in the Kernel::Modules::AgentInfo module, if located under Kernel/Output/HTML/Standard/AgentInfo.dtl.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'InfoFile'} = 'AgentInfo';</code>

2.34.8. LostPassword

Description:	Activates lost password feature for agents, in the agent interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'LostPassword'} = '1';</code>

2.34.9. ShowMotd

Description:	Shows the message of the day on login screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'ShowMotd'} = '0';</code>

2.34.10. NotificationSubjectLostPasswordToken

Description:	Defines the subject for notification mails sent to agents, with token about new requested password.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent

Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'NotificationSubjectLostPasswordToken'} = 'New OTRS password request';</code>

2.34.11. NotificationBodyLostPasswordToken

Description:	Defines the body text for notification mails sent to agents, with token about new requested password (after using this link the new password will be sent).
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$Self->{'NotificationBodyLostPasswordToken'} = 'Hi <OTRS_USERFIRSTNAME>, You or someone impersonating you has requested to change your OTRS password. If you want to do this, click on the link below. You will receive another email containing the password. <OTRS_CONFIG_ContentType>://<OTRS_CONFIG_FQDN>/ <OTRS_CONFIG_ScriptAlias>index.pl? Action=LostPassword;Token=<OTRS_TOKEN> If you did not request a new password, please ignore this email. '; </pre>

2.34.12. NotificationSubjectLostPassword

Description:	Defines the subject for notification mails sent to agents, about new password.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'NotificationSubjectLostPassword'} = 'New OTRS password';</code>

2.34.13. NotificationBodyLostPassword

Description:	Defines the body text for notification mails sent to agents, about new password (after using this link the new password will be sent).
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$Self->{'NotificationBodyLostPassword'} = 'Hi <OTRS_USERFIRSTNAME>, Here\'s your new OTRS password. </pre>

New password: <OTRS_NEWPW> You can log in via the following URL: <OTRS_CONFIG_ContentType>://<OTRS_CONFIG_FQDN>/ <OTRS_CONFIG_ScriptAlias>index.pl ;
--

2.34.14. OpenMainMenuOnHover

Description:	If enabled, the first level of the main menu opens on mouse hover (instead of click only).
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'OpenMainMenuOnHover'} = '0';</code>

2.34.15. Loader::Agent::Skin###000-default

Description:	Default skin for interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Loader::Agent::Skin'}->{'000-default'} = { 'Description' => 'This is the default orange - black skin.', 'HomePage' => 'www.otrs.org', 'InternalName' => 'default', 'VisibleName' => 'Default' };</code>

2.34.16. Loader::Agent::Skin###001-ivory

Description:	Balanced white skin by Felix Niklas.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Loader::Agent::Skin'}->{'001-ivory'} = { 'Description' => 'Balanced white skin by Felix Niklas', 'HomePage' => 'www.felixniklas.de', 'InternalName' => 'ivory', 'VisibleName' => 'Ivory' };</code>

2.34.17. Loader::Agent::Skin###001-slim

Description:	"Slim" Skin which tries to save screen space for power users.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent
Valid:	1

Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Loader::Agent::Skin'}->{'001-slim'} = { 'Description' => '"Slim" skin which tries to save screen space for power users.', 'HomePage' => 'www.otrs.org', 'InternalName' => 'slim', 'VisibleName' => 'Slim' };</pre>

2.34.18.

Loader::Agent::DefaultSelectedSkin::HostBased

Description:	It is possible to configure different skins, for example to distinguish between different agents, to be used on a per-domain basis within the application. Using a regular expression (regex), you can configure a Key/Content pair to match a domain. The value in "Key" should match the domain, and the value in "Content" should be a valid skin on your system. Please see the example entries for the proper form of the regex.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Loader::Agent::DefaultSelectedSkin::HostBased'} = { 'host1\\.example\\.com' => 'SomeSkin1', 'host2\\.example\\.com' => 'SomeSkin2' };</pre>

2.35. Frontend::Agent::Dashboard

2.35.1.

AgentCustomerInformationCenter::Backend###0600-CIC-CustomerCompanyInformation

Description:	Parameters for the dashboard backend of the customer company information of the agent interface . "Group" is used to restrict the access to the plugin (e. g. Group: admin;group1;group2;). "Default" determines if the plugin is enabled by default or if the user needs to enable it manually. "CacheTTLLocal" is the cache time in minutes for the plugin.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Dashboard
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'AgentCustomerInformationCenter::Backend'}->{'0600-CIC- CustomerCompanyInformation'} = { 'Attributes' => '', 'Block' => 'ContentSmall', 'Default' => '1', 'Description' => 'Customer Company Information', 'Group' => '', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::DashboardCustomerCompanyInformation', 'Title' => 'Customer Company Information' };</pre>

2.35.2. DashboardBackend###0000-ProductNotify

Description:	Defines the parameters for the dashboard backend. "Group" is used to restrict access to the plugin (e. g. Group: admin;group1;group2;). "Default" indicates if the plugin is enabled by default or if the user needs to enable it manually. "CacheTTLLocal" defines the cache expiration period in minutes for the plugin.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Dashboard
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'DashboardBackend'}->{'0000-ProductNotify'} = { 'Block' => 'ContentLarge', 'CacheTTLLocal' => '1440', 'Default' => '1', 'Description' => 'News about OTRS releases!', 'Group' => 'admin', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::DashboardProductNotify', 'Title' => 'Product News', 'URL' => 'http://otrs.org/product.xml' };</pre>

2.35.3. DashboardBackend###0390-UserOutOfOffice

Description:	Defines the parameters for the dashboard backend. "Limit" defines the number of entries displayed by default. "Group" is used to restrict access to the plugin (e. g. Group: admin;group1;group2;). "Default" indicates if the plugin is enabled by default or if the user needs to enable it manually. "CacheTTLLocal" defines the cache expiration period in minutes for the plugin.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Dashboard
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'DashboardBackend'}->{'0390-UserOutOfOffice'} = { 'Block' => 'ContentSmall', 'CacheTTLLocal' => '5', 'Default' => '1', 'Description' => '', 'Group' => '', 'IdleMinutes' => '60', 'Limit' => '10', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::DashboardUserOutOfOffice', 'SortBy' => 'UserLastname', 'Title' => 'Out Of Office' };</pre>

2.35.4. DashboardBackend###0400-UserOnline

Description:	Defines the parameters for the dashboard backend. "Limit" defines the number of entries displayed by default. "Group" is used to restrict access to the plugin (e. g. Group: admin;group1;group2;). "Default" indicates if the plugin is enabled by default or if the user needs to enable it manually. "CacheTTLLocal" defines the cache expiration period in minutes for the plugin.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Dashboard

Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$self->{'DashboardBackend'}->{'0400-UserOnline'} = { 'Block' => 'ContentSmall', 'CacheTTLLocal' => '5', 'Default' => '0', 'Description' => '', 'Filter' => 'Agent', 'Group' => '', 'IdleMinutes' => '60', 'Limit' => '10', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::DashboardUserOnline', 'ShowEmail' => '0', 'SortBy' => 'UserLastname', 'Title' => 'Online' }; </pre>

2.35.5. DashboardBackend###0410-RSS

Description:	Defines the parameters for the dashboard backend. "Limit" defines the number of entries displayed by default. "Group" is used to restrict access to the plugin (e. g. Group: admin;group1;group2;). "Default" indicates if the plugin is enabled by default or if the user needs to enable it manually. "CacheTTL" indicates the cache expiration period in minutes for the plugin.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Dashboard
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$self->{'DashboardBackend'}->{'0410-RSS'} = { 'Block' => 'ContentSmall', 'CacheTTL' => '360', 'Default' => '1', 'Description' => '', 'Group' => '', 'Limit' => '6', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::DashboardRSS', 'Title' => 'OTRS News', 'URL' => 'http://www.otrs.com/en/rss.xml', 'URL_de' => 'http://www.otrs.com/de/rss.xml', 'URL_es' => 'http://www.otrs.com/es/rss.xml', 'URL_nl' => 'http://www.otrs.com/nl/rss.xml', 'URL_ru' => 'http://www.otrs.com/ru/rss.xml', 'URL_zh' => 'http://www.otrs.com/cn/rss.xml' }; </pre>

2.35.6. DashboardBackend###0200-Image

Description:	Defines the parameters for the dashboard backend. "Group" is used to restrict access to the plugin (e. g. Group: admin;group1;group2;). "Default" indicates if the plugin is enabled by default or if the user needs to enable it manually. "CacheTTL" indicates the cache expiration period in minutes for the plugin.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Dashboard
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$self->{'DashboardBackend'}->{'0200-Image'} = { 'Block' => 'ContentLarge', </pre>

	<pre>'Default' => '1', 'Description' => 'Some picture description!', 'Group' => '', 'Height' => '140', 'Link' => 'http://otrs.org/', 'LinkTitle' => 'http://otrs.org/', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::DashboardImage', 'Title' => 'A picture', 'URL' => 'http://www.otrs.com/uploads/pics/ jointhecommunity_02.jpg', 'Width' => '198' };</pre>
--	---

2.35.7. DashboardBackend###0210-MOTD

Description:	Shows the message of the day (MOTD) in the agent dashboard. "Group" is used to restrict access to the plugin (e. g. Group: admin;group1;group2;). "Default" indicates if the plugin is enabled by default or if the user needs to enable it manually.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Dashboard
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'DashboardBackend'}->{'0210-MOTD'} = { 'Block' => 'ContentLarge', 'Default' => '1', 'Group' => '', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::DashboardMOTD', 'Title' => 'Message of the Day' };</pre>

2.35.8. DashboardBackend###0300-IFrame

Description:	Defines the parameters for the dashboard backend. "Group" is used to restrict access to the plugin (e. g. Group: admin;group1;group2;). "Default" indicates if the plugin is enabled by default or if the user needs to enable it manually. "CacheTTL" indicates the cache expiration period in minutes for the plugin.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Dashboard
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'DashboardBackend'}->{'0300-IFrame'} = { 'Align' => 'left', 'Block' => 'ContentLarge', 'Default' => '1', 'Description' => 'Some description!', 'Frameborder' => '1', 'Group' => '', 'Height' => '800', 'Link' => 'http://otrs.org/', 'LinkTitle' => 'OTRS.org/', 'Marginheight' => '5', 'Marginwidth' => '5', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::DashboardIFrame', 'Scrolling' => 'auto', 'Title' => 'A Website', 'URL' => 'http://www.otrs.org/', 'Width' => '1024' };</pre>

2.35.9.

AgentCustomerInformationCenter::Backend###0050-CIC-CustomerUserList

Description:	Parameters for the dashboard backend of the customer user list overview of the agent interface . "Limit" is the number of entries shown by default. "Group" is used to restrict the access to the plugin (e. g. Group: admin;group1;group2;). "Default" determines if the plugin is enabled by default or if the user needs to enable it manually. "CacheTTLLocal" is the cache time in minutes for the plugin.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Dashboard
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$Self->{'AgentCustomerInformationCenter::Backend'}->{'0050-CIC-CustomerUserList'} = { 'Attributes' => '', 'Block' => 'ContentLarge', 'CacheTTLLocal' => '0.5', 'Default' => '1', 'Description' => 'All customer users of a CustomerID', 'Group' => '', 'Limit' => '10', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::DashboardCustomerUserList', 'Permission' => 'ro', 'Title' => 'Customer Users' }; </pre>

2.36. Frontend::Agent::LinkObject

2.36.1. Frontend::AgentLinkObject::WildcardSearch

Description:	Starts a wildcard search of the active object after the link object mask is started.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::LinkObject
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$Self->{'Frontend::AgentLinkObject::WildcardSearch'} = '0'; </pre>

2.37. Frontend::Agent::ModuleMetaHead

2.37.1. Frontend::HeaderMetaModule###100-Refresh

Description:	Defines the module to generate html refresh headers of html sites.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleMetaHead
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$Self->{'Frontend::HeaderMetaModule'}->{'100-Refresh'} = { 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::HeaderMetaRefresh' }; </pre>

```
};
```

2.38. Frontend::Agent::ModuleNotify

2.38.1. Frontend::NotifyModule###200-UID-Check

Description:	Defines the module to display a notification in the agent interface, if the system is used by the admin user (normally you shouldn't work as admin).
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleNotify
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::NotifyModule'}->{'200-UID-Check'} = { 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NotificationUIDCheck' };</pre>

2.38.2. Frontend::NotifyModule###300-ShowAgentOnline

Description:	Defines the module that shows all the currently logged in agents in the agent interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleNotify
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::NotifyModule'}->{'300-ShowAgentOnline'} = { 'IdleMinutes' => '60', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NotificationAgentOnline', 'ShowEmail' => '1' };</pre>

2.38.3. Frontend::NotifyModule###400-ShowCustomerOnline

Description:	Defines the module that shows all the currently logged in customers in the agent interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleNotify
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::NotifyModule'}->{'400-ShowCustomerOnline'} = { 'IdleMinutes' => '60', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NotificationCustomerOnline', 'ShowEmail' => '1' };</pre>

2.38.4. Frontend::NotifyModule###500-OutofOffice-Check

Description:	Defines the module to display a notification in the agent interface, if the agent is logged in while having out-of-office active.
--------------	---

Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleNotify
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::NotifyModule'}->{'500-OutofOffice-Check'} = { 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NotificationOutofOfficeCheck' };</pre>

2.38.5. Frontend::NotifyModule###900-Generic

Description:	Defines the module that shows a generic notification in the agent interface. Either "Text" - if configured - or the contents of "File" will be displayed.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleNotify
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::NotifyModule'}->{'900-Generic'} = { 'File' => '<OTRS_CONFIG_Home>/var/notify.txt', 'Link' => 'http://www.otrs.com', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NotificationGeneric', 'Priority' => 'Warning', 'Text' => 'The OTRS Website' };</pre>

2.39. Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration

2.39.1. Frontend::Module###Logout

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'Logout'} = { 'Description' => 'Logout', 'NavBarName' => '', 'Title' => '' };</pre>

2.39.2. Frontend::Module###AgentDashboard

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AgentDashboard'} = { 'Description' => 'Agent Dashboard', 'Loader' => { 'JavaScript' => ['thirdparty/flot-0.7/excanvas.js', </pre>

```

    'thirdparty/flot-0.7/jquery.flot.js',
    'Core.UI.Chart.js',
    'Core.UI.DnD.js',
    'Core.Agent.Dashboard.js'
  ]
},
'NavBar' => [
  {
    'AccessKey' => 'd',
    'Block' => 'ItemArea',
    'Description' => '',
    'Link' => 'Action=AgentDashboard',
    'LinkOption' => '',
    'Name' => 'Dashboard',
    'NavBar' => 'Dashboard',
    'Prio' => '50',
    'Type' => 'Menu'
  }
],
'NavBarName' => 'Dashboard',
'Title' => ''
};

```

2.39.3. Frontend::Module###AgentCustomerInformationCenter

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AgentCustomerInformationCenter'} = { 'Description' => 'Customer Information Center', 'Loader' => { 'JavaScript' => ['thirdparty/flot-0.7/excanvas.js', 'thirdparty/flot-0.7/jquery.flot.js', 'Core.UI.Chart.js', 'Core.UI.DnD.js', 'Core.Agent.Dashboard.js'] }, 'NavBar' => [{ 'AccessKey' => 'c', 'Block' => 'ItemArea', 'Description' => '', 'Link' => 'Action=AgentCustomerInformationCenter', 'LinkOption' => 'onclick="window.setTimeout(function() {Core.Agent.CustomerInformationCenterSearch.OpenSearchDialog();}, 0); return false;"', 'Name' => 'Customer Information Center', 'NavBar' => 'Customers', 'Prio' => '50', 'Type' => '' }], { 'AccessKey' => 'c', 'Block' => 'ItemArea', 'Description' => '', 'Link' => 'Action=AgentCustomerInformationCenter', 'LinkOption' => '', 'Name' => 'Customers', 'NavBar' => 'Customers', 'Prio' => '60', 'Type' => 'Menu' } } </pre>

```

    }
  ],
  'NavBarName' => 'Customer Information Center',
  'Title' => ''
};

```

2.39.4. Frontend::Module###AgentCustomerInformationCenterSearch

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AgentCustomerInformationCenterSearch'} = { 'Description' => 'Customer Information Center Search', 'Title' => '' }; </pre>

2.39.5. Frontend::Module###AgentPreferences

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AgentPreferences'} = { 'Description' => 'Agent Preferences', 'NavBarName' => 'Preferences', 'Title' => '' }; </pre>

2.39.6. Frontend::Module###PictureUpload

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'PictureUpload'} = { 'Description' => 'Picture upload module', 'NavBarName' => 'Ticket', 'Title' => 'Picture-Upload' }; </pre>

2.39.7. Frontend::Module###AgentSpelling

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1

Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AgentSpelling'} = { 'Description' => 'Spell checker', 'Loader' => { 'JavaScript' => ['Core.Agent.TicketAction.js'] }, 'NavBarName' => '', 'Title' => 'Spell Checker' };</pre>

2.39.8. Frontend::Module###SpellingInline

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'SpellingInline'} = { 'Description' => 'Spell checker', 'NavBarName' => '', 'Title' => 'Spell Checker' };</pre>

2.39.9. Frontend::Module###AgentBook

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AgentBook'} = { 'Description' => 'Address book of CustomerUser sources', 'Loader' => { 'JavaScript' => ['Core.Agent.CustomerSearch.js', 'Core.Agent.TicketAction.js'] }, 'NavBarName' => '', 'Title' => 'Address Book' };</pre>

2.39.10. Frontend::Module###AgentLinkObject

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AgentLinkObject'} = { 'Description' => 'Link Object', 'NavBarName' => '', 'Title' => 'Link Object' };</pre>

2.39.11. Frontend::Module###AgentInfo

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AgentInfo'} = { 'Description' => 'Generic Info module', 'NavBarName' => '', 'Title' => 'Info' };</pre>

2.39.12. Frontend::Module###AgentSearch

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AgentSearch'} = { 'Description' => 'Global Search Module', 'NavBarName' => '', 'Title' => 'Search' };</pre>

2.39.13. CustomerFrontend::Module###SpellingInline

Description:	Frontend module registration for the customer interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'CustomerFrontend::Module'}->{'SpellingInline'} = { 'Description' => 'Spell checker', 'NavBarName' => '', 'Title' => 'Spell Checker' };</pre>

2.39.14. Frontend::Module###AgentHTMLReference

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AgentHTMLReference'} = { 'Description' => 'HTML Reference', 'Group' => ['users'], };</pre>

```
'GroupRo' => [
  'users'
],
'Loader' => {
  'CSS' => [
    'Core.Agent.HTMLReference.css'
  ]
},
'NavBarName' => '',
'Title' => 'HTML Reference'
};
```

2.39.15. Frontend::Module###AgentStats

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AgentStats'} = { 'Description' => 'Stats', 'Group' => ['stats'], 'GroupRo' => ['stats'], 'Loader' => { 'JavaScript' => ['Core.Agent.Stats.js'] }, 'NavBar' => [{ 'AccessKey' => '', 'Block' => 'ItemArea', 'Description' => '', 'Link' => 'Action=AgentStats;Subaction=0verview', 'LinkOption' => '', 'Name' => 'Statistics', 'NavBar' => 'Stats', 'Prio' => '8500', 'Type' => 'Menu' }, { 'AccessKey' => '', 'Block' => '', 'Description' => '0verview', 'GroupRo' => ['stats'], 'Link' => 'Action=AgentStats;Subaction=0verview', 'LinkOption' => '', 'Name' => '0verview', 'NavBar' => 'Stats', 'Prio' => '100', 'Type' => '' }, { 'AccessKey' => '', 'Block' => '', 'Description' => 'New', 'Group' => ['stats'], 'Link' => 'Action=AgentStats;Subaction=Add', 'LinkOption' => '', 'Name' => 'New', }] }</pre>

```

'NavBar' => 'Stats',
'Prio' => '200',
'Type' => ''
},
{
'AccessKey' => '',
'Block' => '',
'Description' => 'Import',
'Group' => [
'stats'
],
'Link' => 'Action=AgentStats;Subaction=Import',
'LinkOption' => '',
'Name' => 'Import',
'NavBar' => 'Stats',
'Prio' => '300',
'Type' => ''
}
],
'NavBarName' => 'Stats',
'Title' => 'Stats'
};

```

2.40. Frontend::Agent::NavBarModule

2.40.1. Frontend::NavBarModule###6-CustomerCompany

Description:	Frontend module registration (disable company link if no company feature is used).
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::NavBarModule
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Frontend::NavBarModule'}->{'6-CustomerCompany'} = { 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarCustomerCompany' };</code>

2.41. Frontend::Agent::Preferences

2.41.1. PreferencesTableValue

Description:	Defines the name of the column to store the data in the preferences table.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Preferences
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'PreferencesTableValue'} = 'preferences_value';</code>

2.41.2. PreferencesTableUserID

Description:	Defines the name of the column to store the user identifier in the preferences table.
Group:	Framework

SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Preferences
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'PreferencesTableUserID'} = 'user_id';</code>

2.41.3. PreferencesView

Description:	Sets the display order of the different items in the preferences view.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Preferences
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'PreferencesView'} = ['User Profile', 'Email Settings', 'Other Settings'];</code>

2.41.4. PreferencesGroups###Password

Description:	Defines the config parameters of this item, to be shown in the preferences view.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Preferences
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'PreferencesGroups'}->{'Password'} = { 'Active' => '1', 'Area' => 'Agent', 'Column' => 'User Profile', 'Label' => 'Change password', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesPassword', 'PasswordMaxLoginFailed' => '0', 'PasswordMin2Characters' => '0', 'PasswordMin2Lower2UpperCharacters' => '0', 'PasswordMinSize' => '0', 'PasswordNeedDigit' => '0', 'PasswordRegExp' => '', 'Prio' => '0500' };</code>

2.41.5. PreferencesGroups###SpellDict

Description:	Defines the config parameters of this item, to be shown in the preferences view. Take care to maintain the dictionaries installed in the system in the data section.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Preferences
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'PreferencesGroups'}->{'SpellDict'} = { 'Active' => '1', 'Column' => 'User Profile', };</code>

```
'Data' => {
  'deutsch' => 'Deutsch',
  'english' => 'English'
},
'DataSelected' => 'english',
'Key' => 'Default spelling dictionary',
'Label' => 'Spelling Dictionary',
'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesGeneric',
'PrefKey' => 'UserSpellDict',
'Prio' => '2000'
};
```

2.41.6. PreferencesGroups###Comment

Description:	Defines the config parameters of this item, to be shown in the preferences view.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Preferences
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'PreferencesGroups'}->{'Comment'} = { 'Active' => '0', 'Block' => 'Input', 'Column' => 'Other Settings', 'Data' => '\$Env{"UserComment"}', 'Key' => 'Comment', 'Label' => 'Comment', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesGeneric', 'PrefKey' => 'UserComment', 'Prio' => '6000' };</pre>

2.41.7. PreferencesGroups###Language

Description:	Defines the config parameters of this item, to be shown in the preferences view.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Preferences
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'PreferencesGroups'}->{'Language'} = { 'Active' => '1', 'Column' => 'User Profile', 'Key' => 'Frontend language', 'Label' => 'Language', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesLanguage', 'PrefKey' => 'UserLanguage', 'Prio' => '1000' };</pre>

2.41.8. PreferencesGroups###Skin

Description:	Defines the config parameters of this item, to be shown in the preferences view.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Preferences
Valid:	1

Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'PreferencesGroups'}->{'Skin'} = { 'Active' => '1', 'Column' => 'User Profile', 'Key' => 'Wear this frontend skin', 'Label' => 'Skin', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesSkin', 'PrefKey' => 'UserSkin', 'Prio' => '2000' };</pre>

2.41.9. PreferencesGroups###Theme

Description:	Defines the config parameters of this item, to be shown in the preferences view.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Preferences
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'PreferencesGroups'}->{'Theme'} = { 'Active' => '1', 'Column' => 'User Profile', 'Key' => 'Frontend theme', 'Label' => 'Theme', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesTheme', 'PrefKey' => 'UserTheme', 'Prio' => '3000' };</pre>

2.41.10. PreferencesGroups###OutOfOffice

Description:	Defines the config parameters of this item, to be shown in the preferences view.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Preferences
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'PreferencesGroups'}->{'OutOfOffice'} = { 'Active' => '1', 'Block' => 'OutOfOffice', 'Column' => 'User Profile', 'Key' => '', 'Label' => 'Out Of Office Time', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesOutOfOffice', 'PrefKey' => 'UserOutOfOffice', 'Prio' => '4000' };</pre>

2.41.11. PreferencesGroups###TimeZone

Description:	Defines the config parameters of this item, to be shown in the preferences view.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Preferences
Valid:	1
Required:	0

Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'PreferencesGroups'}->{'TimeZone'} = { 'Active' => '1', 'Column' => 'User Profile', 'Key' => 'Time Zone', 'Label' => 'Time Zone', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesTimeZone', 'PrefKey' => 'UserTimeZone', 'Prio' => '5000' };</pre>
-----------------	--

2.41.12. PreferencesGroups###CSVSeparator

Description:	Gives end users the possibility to override the separator character for CSV files, defined in the translation files.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Preferences
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'PreferencesGroups'}->{'CSVSeparator'} = { 'Active' => '1', 'Column' => 'Other Settings', 'Data' => { '' => ',', ';' => ';', ':' => ':', '\t' => 'tab', ' ' => ' ' }, 'DataSelected' => '0', 'Desc' => 'Select the separator character used in CSV files (stats and searches). If you don\'t select a separator here, the default separator for your language will be used.', 'Key' => 'CSV Separator', 'Label' => 'CSV Separator', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesGeneric', 'PrefKey' => 'UserCSVSeparator', 'Prio' => '4000' };</pre>

2.42. Frontend::Agent::SearchRouter

2.42.1. Frontend::SearchDefault

Description:	Search backend default router.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::SearchRouter
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::SearchDefault'} = 'Action=AgentTicketSearch;Subaction=AJAX';</pre>

2.43. Frontend::Agent::Stats

2.43.1. Stats::SearchPageShown

Description:	Defines the default maximum number of search results shown on the overview page.
--------------	--

Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Stats
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Stats::SearchPageShown'} = '20';</code>

2.43.2. Stats::DefaultSelectedDynamicObject

Description:	Defines the default selection at the drop down menu for dynamic objects (Form: Common Specification).
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Stats
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Stats::DefaultSelectedDynamicObject'} = 'Ticket';</code>

2.43.3. Stats::DefaultSelectedPermissions

Description:	Defines the default selection at the drop down menu for permissions (Form: Common Specification).
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Stats
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Stats::DefaultSelectedPermissions'} = ['stats'];</code>

2.43.4. Stats::DefaultSelectedFormat

Description:	Defines the default selection at the drop down menu for stats format (Form: Common Specification). Please insert the format key (see Stats::Format).
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Stats
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Stats::DefaultSelectedFormat'} = ['Print', 'CSV'];</code>

2.43.5. Stats::SearchLimit

Description:	Defines the search limit for the stats.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Stats
Valid:	1

Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Stats::SearchLimit'} = '500';</code>

2.43.6. Stats::Format

Description:	Defines all the possible stats output formats.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Stats
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Stats::Format'} = { 'CSV' => 'CSV', 'GD::Graph::area' => 'graph-area', 'GD::Graph::bars' => 'graph-bars', 'GD::Graph::hbars' => 'graph-hbars', 'GD::Graph::lines' => 'graph-lines', 'GD::Graph::linespoints' => 'graph-lines-points', 'GD::Graph::pie' => 'graph-pie', 'GD::Graph::points' => 'graph-points', 'Print' => 'Print' };</pre>

2.43.7. Stats::GraphSize

Description:	Sets the size of the statistic graph.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Stats
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Stats::GraphSize'} = { '1200x800' => '1200x800', '1600x1200' => '1600x1200', '800x600' => '800x600' };</pre>

2.43.8. Stats::TimeType

Description:	Sets the time type which should be shown.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Stats
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Stats::TimeType'} = 'Extended';</code>

2.43.9. Stats::ExchangeAxis

Description:	Allows agents to exchange the axis of a stat if they generate one.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Stats
Valid:	0
Required:	0

Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Stats::ExchangeAxis'} = '0';</code>
-----------------	--

2.43.10. Stats::UseAgentElementInStats

Description:	Allows agents to generate individual-related stats.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Stats
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Stats::UseAgentElementInStats'} = '0';</code>

2.43.11. Stats::CustomerIDAsMultiSelect

Description:	Shows all the customer identifiers in a multi-select field (not useful if you have a lot of customer identifiers).
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Stats
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Stats::CustomerIDAsMultiSelect'} = '1';</code>

2.44. Frontend::Customer

2.44.1. CustomerHeadline

Description:	The headline shown in the customer interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'CustomerHeadline'} = 'Example Company Support';</code>

2.44.2. CustomerLogo

Description:	The logo shown in the header of the customer interface. The URL to the image can be a relative URL to the skin image directory, or a full URL to a remote web server.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'CustomerLogo'} = { 'StyleHeight' => '50px', 'StyleRight' => '25px', 'StyleTop' => '2px', 'StyleWidth' => '135px', 'URL' => 'skins/Customer/default/img/logo.png' };</pre>

2.44.3. CustomerPanelUserID

Description:	Defines the user identifier for the customer panel.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'CustomerPanelUserID'} = '1';</code>

2.44.4. CustomerGroupSupport

Description:	Activates support for customer groups.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'CustomerGroupSupport'} = '0';</code>

2.44.5. CustomerGroupAlwaysGroups

Description:	Defines the groups every customer user will be in (if CustomerGroupSupport is enabled and you don't want to manage every user for these groups).
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'CustomerGroupAlwaysGroups'} = ['users'];</code>

2.44.6. CustomerPanelLoginURL

Description:	Defines an alternate login URL for the customer panel..
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'CustomerPanelLoginURL'} = 'http://host.example.com/cgi-bin/login.pl';</code>

2.44.7. CustomerPanelLogoutURL

Description:	Defines an alternate logout URL for the customer panel.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer
Valid:	0
Required:	0

Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'CustomerPanelLogoutURL'} = 'http://host.example.com/cgi-bin/login.pl';</code>
-----------------	--

2.44.8. Frontend::CustomerUser::Item###1-Google-Maps

Description:	Defines a customer item, which generates a google maps icon at the end of a customer info block.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Frontend::CustomerUser::Item'}->{'1-GoogleMaps'} = { 'Attributes' => 'UserStreet;UserCity;UserCountry;', 'CSS' => 'Core.Agent.CustomerUser.GoogleMaps.css', 'CSSClass' => 'GoogleMaps', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::CustomerUserGeneric', 'Required' => 'UserStreet;UserCity;', 'Target' => '_blank', 'Text' => 'Location', 'URL' => 'http://maps.google.com/maps?z=7&q=' };</code>

2.44.9. Frontend::CustomerUser::Item###2-Google

Description:	Defines a customer item, which generates a google icon at the end of a customer info block.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Frontend::CustomerUser::Item'}->{'2-Google'} = { 'Attributes' => 'UserFirstname;UserLastname;', 'CSS' => 'Core.Agent.CustomerUser.Google.css', 'CSSClass' => 'Google', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::CustomerUserGeneric', 'Required' => 'UserFirstname;UserLastname;', 'Target' => '_blank', 'Text' => 'Google', 'URL' => 'http://google.com/search?q=' };</code>

2.44.10. Frontend::CustomerUser::Item###2-LinkedIn

Description:	Defines a customer item, which generates a LinkedIn icon at the end of a customer info block.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Frontend::CustomerUser::Item'}->{'2-LinkedIn'} = { 'Attributes' => 'UserFirstname;UserLastname;', 'CSS' => 'Core.Agent.CustomerUser.Linkedin.css', 'CSSClass' => 'LinkedIn', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::CustomerUserGeneric', 'Required' => 'UserFirstname;UserLastname;', };</code>

	<pre>'Target' => ' _blank', 'Text' => 'LinkedIn', 'URL' => 'http://www.linkedin.com/commonSearch? type=people&keywords=' };</pre>
--	--

2.44.11. Frontend::CustomerUser::Item###3-XING

Description:	Defines a customer item, which generates a XING icon at the end of a customer info block.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::CustomerUser::Item'}->{'3-XING'} = { 'Attributes' => 'UserFirstname;UserLastname;', 'CSS' => 'Core.Agent.CustomerUser.Xing.css', 'CSSClass' => 'Xing', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::CustomerUserGeneric', 'Required' => 'UserFirstname;UserLastname;', 'Target' => ' _blank', 'Text' => 'XING', 'URL' => 'https://www.xing.com/app/search?op=search;keywords=' };</pre>

2.44.12. CustomerPanelPreApplicationModule###CustomerAccept

Description:	This module and its PreRun() function will be executed, if defined, for every request. This module is useful to check some user options or to display news about new applications.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'CustomerPanelPreApplicationModule'}->{'CustomerAccept'} = 'Kernel::Modules::CustomerAccept';</pre>

2.44.13. CustomerPanel::InfoKey

Description:	Defines the key to check with CustomerAccept. If this user preferences key is true, then the message is accepted by the system.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'CustomerPanel::InfoKey'} = 'CustomerAccept1';</pre>

2.44.14. CustomerPanel::InfoFile

Description:	Defines the path of the shown info file, that is located under Kernel/Output/HTML/Standard/CustomerAccept.dtl.
Group:	Framework

SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'CustomerPanel::InfoFile'} = 'CustomerAccept';</code>

2.44.15. CustomerPanelLostPassword

Description:	Activates lost password feature for customers.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'CustomerPanelLostPassword'} = '1';</code>

2.44.16. CustomerPanelCreateAccount

Description:	Enables customers to create their own accounts.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'CustomerPanelCreateAccount'} = '1';</code>

2.44.17. CustomerPanelSubjectLostPasswordToken

Description:	Defines the subject for notification mails sent to customers, with token about new requested password.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'CustomerPanelSubjectLostPasswordToken'} = 'New OTRS password request';</code>

2.44.18. CustomerPanelBodyLostPasswordToken

Description:	Defines the body text for notification mails sent to customers, with token about new requested password (after using this link the new password will be sent).
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'CustomerPanelBodyLostPasswordToken'} = 'Hi <OTRS_USERFIRSTNAME>, You or someone impersonating you has requested to change your OTRS password.</pre>

	<p>If you want to do this, click on this link. You will receive another email containing the password.</p> <pre><OTRS_CONFIG_ContentType>://<OTRS_CONFIG_FQDN>/ <OTRS_CONFIG_ScriptAlias>customer.pl? Action=CustomerLostPassword;Token=<OTRS_TOKEN></pre> <p>If you did not request a new password, please ignore this email.</p> <pre> ';</pre>
--	---

2.44.19. CustomerPanelSubjectLostPassword

Description:	Defines the subject for notification mails sent to customers, about new password.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'CustomerPanelSubjectLostPassword'} = 'New OTRS password';</code>

2.44.20. CustomerPanelBodyLostPassword

Description:	Defines the body text for notification mails sent to customers, about new password (after using this link the new password will be sent).
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'CustomerPanelBodyLostPassword'} = 'Hi <OTRS_USERFIRSTNAME>, New password: <OTRS_NEWPW> <OTRS_CONFIG_ContentType>://<OTRS_CONFIG_FQDN>/ <OTRS_CONFIG_ScriptAlias>customer.pl ';</pre>

2.44.21. CustomerPanelSubjectNewAccount

Description:	Defines the subject for notification mails sent to customers, about new account.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'CustomerPanelSubjectNewAccount'} = 'New OTRS Account!';</code>

2.44.22. CustomerPanelBodyNewAccount

Description:	Defines the body text for notification mails sent to customers, about new account.
--------------	--

Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'CustomerPanelBodyNewAccount'} = 'Hi <OTRS_USERFIRSTNAME>, You or someone impersonating you has created a new OTRS account for you. Full name: <OTRS_USERFIRSTNAME> <OTRS_USERLASTNAME> User name: <OTRS_USERLOGIN> Password : <OTRS_USERPASSWORD> You can log in via the following URL. We encourage you to change your password via the Preferences button after logging in. <OTRS_CONFIG_HttpType>://<OTRS_CONFIG_FQDN>/ <OTRS_CONFIG_ScriptAlias>customer.pl ';</pre>

2.44.23. Loader::Customer::Skin###000-default

Description:	Default skin for OTRS 3.0 interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Loader::Customer::Skin'}->{'000-default'} = { 'Description' => 'This is the default orange - black skin for OTRS 3.0.', 'HomePage' => 'www.otrs.org', 'InternalName' => 'default', 'VisibleName' => 'Default' };</pre>

2.44.24. Loader::Customer::SelectedSkin

Description:	The customer skin's InternalName which should be used in the customer interface. Please check the available skins in Frontend::Customer::Skins.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Loader::Customer::SelectedSkin'} = 'default';</pre>

2.45. Frontend::Customer::Auth

2.45.1. Customer::AuthModule

Description:	Defines the module to authenticate customers.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Auth

Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule'} = 'Kernel::System::CustomerAuth::DB';</code>

2.45.2. Customer::AuthModule::DB::CryptType

Description:	If "DB" was selected for Customer::AuthModule, the crypt type of passwords must be specified.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Auth
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::DB::CryptType'} = 'md5';</code>

2.45.3. Customer::AuthModule::DB::Table

Description:	If "DB" was selected for Customer::AuthModule, the name of the table where your customer data should be stored must be specified.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Auth
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::DB::Table'} = 'customer_user';</code>

2.45.4. Customer::AuthModule::DB::CustomerKey

Description:	If "DB" was selected for Customer::AuthModule, the name of the column for the CustomerKey in the customer table must be specified.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Auth
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::DB::CustomerKey'} = 'login';</code>

2.45.5. Customer::AuthModule::DB::CustomerPassword

Description:	If "DB" was selected for Customer::AuthModule, the column name for the CustomerPassword in the customer table must be specified.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Auth
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::DB::CustomerPassword'} = 'pw';</code>

2.45.6. Customer::AuthModule::DB::DSN

Description:	If "DB" was selected for Customer::AuthModule, the DSN for the connection to the customer table must be specified.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Auth
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::DB::DSN'} = 'DBI:mysql:database=customerdb;host=customerdbhost';</code>

2.45.7. Customer::AuthModule::DB::User

Description:	If "DB" was selected for Customer::AuthModule, a username to connect to the customer table can be specified.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Auth
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::DB::User'} = 'some_user';</code>

2.45.8. Customer::AuthModule::DB::Password

Description:	If "DB" was selected for Customer::AuthModule, a password to connect to the customer table can be specified.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Auth
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::DB::Password'} = 'some_password';</code>

2.45.9. Customer::AuthModule::DB::Type

Description:	If "DB" was selected for Customer::AuthModule, a database driver (normally autodetection is used) can be specified.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Auth
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::DB::Type'} = 'mysql';</code>

2.45.10.

Customer::AuthModule::HTTPBasicAuth::Replace

Description:	If "HTTPBasicAuth" was selected for Customer::AuthModule, you can specify to strip leading parts of user names (e. g. for domains like example_domain\user to user).
--------------	--

Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Auth
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::HTTPBasicAuth::Replace'} = 'example_domain\\\\';</code>

2.45.11.

Customer::AuthModule::HTTPBasicAuth::ReplaceRegExp

Description:	If "HTTPBasicAuth" was selected for Customer::AuthModule, you can specify (by using a RegExp) to strip parts of REMOTE_USER (e. g. for to remove trailing domains). RegExp-Note, \$1 will be the new Login.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Auth
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::HTTPBasicAuth::ReplaceRegExp'} = '^(.+?)@.+?\$';</code>

2.45.12. Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::Host

Description:	If "LDAP" was selected for Customer::AuthModule, the LDAP host can be specified.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Auth
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::Host'} = 'ldap.example.com';</code>

2.45.13. Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::BaseDN

Description:	If "LDAP" was selected for Customer::AuthModule, the BaseDN must be specified.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Auth
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::BaseDN'} = 'dc=example,dc=com';</code>

2.45.14. Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::UID

Description:	If "LDAP" was selected for Customer::AuthModule, the user identifier must be specified.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Auth

Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::UID'} = 'uid';</code>

2.45.15. Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::GroupDN

Description:	If "LDAP" was selected for Customer::Authmodule, you can check if the user is allowed to authenticate because he is in a posixGroup, e.g. user needs to be in a group xyz to use OTRS. Specify the group, who may access the system.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Auth
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::GroupDN'} = 'cn=otrsallow,ou=posixGroups,dc=example,dc=com';</code>

2.45.16. Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::AccessAttr

Description:	If "LDAP" was selected for Customer::AuthModule, you can specify access attributes here.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Auth
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::AccessAttr'} = 'memberUid';</code>

2.45.17. Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::UserAttr

Description:	If "LDAP" was selected for Customer::AuthModule, user attributes can be specified. For LDAP posixGroups use UID, for non LDAP posixGroups use full user DN.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Auth
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::UserAttr'} = 'UID';</code>

2.45.18. Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::SearchUserDN

Description:	If "LDAP" was selected for Customer::AuthModule and your users have only anonymous access to the LDAP tree, but you want to search through the data, you can do this with a user who has access to the LDAP directory. Specify the username for this special user here.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Auth
Valid:	0

Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::SearchUserDN'} = 'cn=binduser,ou=users,dc=example,dc=com';</code>

2.45.19. Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::SearchUserPw

Description:	If "LDAP" was selected for Customer::AuthModule and your users have only anonymous access to the LDAP tree, but you want to search through the data, you can do this with a user who has access to the LDAP directory. Specify the password for this special user here.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Auth
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::SearchUserPw'} = 'some_password';</code>

2.45.20. Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::AlwaysFilter

Description:	If "LDAP" was selected, you can add a filter to each LDAP query, e.g. (mail=*), (objectclass=user) or (!objectclass=computer).
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Auth
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::AlwaysFilter'} = '(!objectclass=computer)';</code>

2.45.21. Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::UserSuffix

Description:	If "LDAP" was selected for Customer::AuthModule and if you want to add a suffix to every customer login name, specify it here, e. g. you just want to write the username user but in your LDAP directory exists user@domain.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Auth
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::UserSuffix'} = '@domain.com';</code>

2.45.22. Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::Params

Description:	If "LDAP" was selected for Customer::AuthModule and special paramaters are needed for the Net::LDAP perl module, you can specify them here. See "perldoc Net::LDAP" for more information about the parameters.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Auth

Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::Params'} = { 'async' => '0', 'port' => '389', 'timeout' => '120', 'version' => '3' };</pre>

2.45.23. Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::Die

Description:	If "LDAP" was selected for Customer::AuthModule, you can specify if the applications will stop if e. g. a connection to a server can't be established due to network problems.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Auth
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::LDAP::Die'} = '1';</pre>

2.45.24. Customer::AuthModule::Radius::Host

Description:	If "Radius" was selected for Customer::AuthModule, the radius host must be specified.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Auth
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::Radius::Host'} = 'radiushost';</pre>

2.45.25. Customer::AuthModule::Radius::Password

Description:	If "Radius" was selected for Customer::AuthModule, the password to authenticate to the radius host must be specified.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Auth
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::Radius::Password'} = 'radiussecret';</pre>

2.45.26. Customer::AuthModule::Radius::Die

Description:	If "Radius" was selected for Customer::AuthModule, you can specify if the applications will stop if e. g. a connection to a server can't be established due to network problems.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Auth
Valid:	1

Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Customer::AuthModule::Radius::Die'} = '1';</code>

2.46. Frontend::Customer::ModuleMetaHead

2.46.1. CustomerFrontend::HeaderMetaModule###1-Refresh

Description:	Defines the module to generate html refresh headers of html sites, in the customer interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::ModuleMetaHead
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'CustomerFrontend::HeaderMetaModule'}->{'1-Refresh'} = { 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::HeaderMetaRefresh' };</code>

2.47. Frontend::Customer::ModuleNotify

2.47.1. CustomerFrontend::NotifyModule###1-ShowAgentOnline

Description:	Defines the module that shows the currently logged in agents in the customer interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::ModuleNotify
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'CustomerFrontend::NotifyModule'}->{'1-ShowAgentOnline'} = { 'IdleMinutes' => '60', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NotificationAgentOnline', 'ShowEmail' => '1' };</code>

2.47.2. CustomerFrontend::NotifyModule###1-ShowCustomerOnline

Description:	Defines the module that shows the currently logged in customers in the customer interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::ModuleNotify
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'CustomerFrontend::NotifyModule'}->{'1-ShowCustomerOnline'} = { 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NotificationCustomerOnline', 'ShowEmail' => '1' };</code>

2.48. Frontend::Customer::ModuleRegistration

2.48.1. CustomerFrontend::Module###Logout

Description:	Frontend module registration for the customer interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'CustomerFrontend::Module'}->{'Logout'} = { 'Description' => 'Logout of customer panel', 'NavBarName' => '', 'Title' => '' };</pre>

2.48.2. CustomerFrontend::Module###CustomerPreferences

Description:	Frontend module registration for the customer interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'CustomerFrontend::Module'}->{'CustomerPreferences'} = { 'Description' => 'Customer preferences', 'NavBarName' => '', 'Title' => 'Preferences' };</pre>

2.48.3. CustomerFrontend::Module###CustomerAccept

Description:	Frontend module registration for the customer interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'CustomerFrontend::Module'}->{'CustomerAccept'} = { 'Description' => 'To accept login information, such as an EULA or license.', 'NavBarName' => '', 'Title' => 'Info' };</pre>

2.48.4. CustomerFrontend::Module###PictureUpload

Description:	Frontend module registration for the customer interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::ModuleRegistration

Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'CustomerFrontend::Module'}->{'PictureUpload'} = { 'Description' => 'Picture upload module', 'NavBarName' => 'Ticket', 'Title' => 'Picture-Upload' };</pre>

2.49. Frontend::Customer::Preferences

2.49.1. PreferencesTable

Description:	Defines the name of the table, where the customer preferences are stored.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Preferences
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'PreferencesTable'} = 'user_preferences';</pre>

2.49.2. PreferencesTableKey

Description:	Defines the column to store the keys for the preferences table.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Preferences
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'PreferencesTableKey'} = 'preferences_key';</pre>

2.49.3. CustomerPreferences

Description:	Defines the parameters for the customer preferences table.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Preferences
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'CustomerPreferences'} = { 'Module' => 'Kernel::System::CustomerUser::Preferences::DB', 'Params' => { 'Table' => 'customer_preferences', 'TableKey' => 'preferences_key', 'TableUserID' => 'user_id', 'TableValue' => 'preferences_value' } };</pre>

2.49.4. CustomerPreferencesView

Description:	Sets the order of the different items in the customer preferences view.
--------------	---

Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Preferences
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'CustomerPreferencesView'} = ['User Profile', 'Other Settings'];</pre>

2.49.5. CustomerPreferencesGroups###Password

Description:	Defines all the parameters for this item in the customer preferences.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Preferences
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'CustomerPreferencesGroups'}->{'Password'} = { 'Active' => '1', 'Area' => 'Customer', 'Column' => 'Other Settings', 'Label' => 'Change password', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesPassword', 'PasswordMin2Characters' => '0', 'PasswordMin2Lower2UpperCharacters' => '0', 'PasswordMinSize' => '0', 'PasswordNeedDigit' => '0', 'PasswordRegExp' => '', 'Prio' => '1000' };</pre>

2.49.6. CustomerPreferencesGroups###Language

Description:	Defines all the parameters for this item in the customer preferences.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Preferences
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'CustomerPreferencesGroups'}->{'Language'} = { 'Active' => '1', 'Column' => 'User Profile', 'Key' => 'Language', 'Label' => 'Interface language', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesLanguage', 'PrefKey' => 'UserLanguage', 'Prio' => '2000' };</pre>

2.49.7. CustomerPreferencesGroups###Theme

Description:	Defines all the parameters for this item in the customer preferences.
Group:	Framework

SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Preferences
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'CustomerPreferencesGroups'}->{'Theme'} = { 'Active' => '0', 'Column' => 'User Profile', 'Key' => 'Select your frontend Theme.', 'Label' => 'Theme', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesTheme', 'PrefKey' => 'UserTheme', 'Prio' => '1000' };</pre>

2.49.8. CustomerPreferencesGroups###TimeZone

Description:	Defines all the parameters for this item in the customer preferences.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Preferences
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'CustomerPreferencesGroups'}->{'TimeZone'} = { 'Active' => '1', 'Column' => 'User Profile', 'Key' => 'Time Zone', 'Label' => 'Time Zone', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesTimeZone', 'PrefKey' => 'UserTimeZone', 'Prio' => '5000' };</pre>

2.49.9. CustomerPreferencesGroups###PGP

Description:	Defines all the parameters for this item in the customer preferences.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Preferences
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'CustomerPreferencesGroups'}->{'PGP'} = { 'Active' => '1', 'Column' => 'Other Settings', 'Key' => 'PGP Key Upload', 'Label' => 'PGP Key', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesPGP', 'PrefKey' => 'UserPGPKey', 'Prio' => '10000' };</pre>

2.49.10. CustomerPreferencesGroups###SMIME

Description:	Defines all the parameters for this item in the customer preferences.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Preferences

Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'CustomerPreferencesGroups'}->{'SMIME'} = { 'Active' => '1', 'Column' => 'Other Settings', 'Key' => 'S/MIME Certificate Upload', 'Label' => 'S/MIME Certificate', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesSMIME', 'PrefKey' => 'UserSMIMEKey', 'Prio' => '11000' };</pre>

2.50. Frontend::Public

2.50.1. PublicFrontend::CommonParam###Action

Description:	Defines the default value for the action parameter for the public frontend. The action parameter is used in the scripts of the system.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Public
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'PublicFrontend::CommonParam'}->{'Action'} = 'PublicDefault';</pre>

2.51. Frontend::Public::ModuleRegistration

2.51.1. PublicFrontend::Module###PublicDefault

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Public::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'PublicFrontend::Module'}->{'PublicDefault'} = { 'Description' => 'PublicDefault', 'NavBarName' => '', 'Title' => 'PublicDefault' };</pre>

2.51.2. PublicFrontend::Module###PublicRepository

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Framework
SubGroup:	Frontend::Public::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'PublicFrontend::Module'}->{'PublicRepository'} = { 'Description' => 'PublicRepository', 'NavBarName' => '', 'Title' => 'PublicRepository' };</pre>

3. GenericInterface

3.1. Core::Ticket

3.1.1. Ticket::EventModulePost###1000-GenericInterface

Description:	Performs the configured action for each event (as an Invoker) for each configured Webservice.
Group:	GenericInterface
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::EventModulePost'}->{'1000-GenericInterface'} = { 'Event' => '', 'Module' => 'Kernel::GenericInterface::Event::Handler', 'Transaction' => '1' };</pre>

3.2. Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration

3.2.1. Frontend::Module###AdminGenericInterfaceDebugger

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	GenericInterface
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminGenericInterfaceDebugger'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'Loader' => { 'CSS' => ['Core.Agent.Admin.GenericInterface.css'], 'CSS_IE7' => ['Core.Agent.Admin.GenericInterface.IE7.css'], 'JavaScript' => ['Core.Agent.Admin.GenericInterfaceDebugger.js'] }, 'Title' => 'GenericInterface Debugger GUI' };</pre>

3.2.2. Frontend::Module###AdminGenericInterfaceWebservice

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	GenericInterface

SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminGenericInterfaceWebservice'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'Loader' => { 'CSS' => ['Core.Agent.Admin.GenericInterface.css'], 'JavaScript' => ['Core.Agent.Admin.GenericInterfaceWebservice.js'] }, 'NavBarModule' => { 'Block' => 'System', 'Description' => 'Create and manage web services.', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' => 'Web Services', 'Prio' => '1000' }, 'NavBarName' => 'Admin', 'Title' => 'GenericInterface Web Service GUI' }; </pre>

3.2.3.

Frontend::Module###AdminGenericInterfaceTransportHTTPS0A

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	GenericInterface
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminGenericInterfaceTransportHTTPS0A'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'Loader' => { 'CSS' => ['Core.Agent.Admin.GenericInterface.css'] }, 'Title' => 'GenericInterface TransportHTTPS0A GUI' }; </pre>

3.2.4.

Frontend::Module###AdminGenericInterfaceWebserviceHistory

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	GenericInterface
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0

Config-Setting:	<pre> \$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}- >{'AdminGenericInterfaceWebserviceHistory'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'Loader' => { 'CSS' => ['Core.Agent.Admin.GenericInterface.css'], 'JavaScript' => ['Core.Agent.Admin.GenericInterfaceWebserviceHistory.js'] }, 'Title' => 'GenericInterface Webservice History GUI' }; </pre>
-----------------	---

3.2.5. Frontend::Module###AdminGenericInterfaceOperationDefault

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	GenericInterface
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}- >{'AdminGenericInterfaceOperationDefault'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'Loader' => { 'CSS' => ['Core.Agent.Admin.GenericInterface.css'], 'JavaScript' => ['Core.Agent.Admin.GenericInterfaceOperation.js'] }, 'Title' => 'GenericInterface Operation GUI' }; </pre>

3.2.6. Frontend::Module###AdminGenericInterfaceInvokerDefault

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	GenericInterface
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}- >{'AdminGenericInterfaceInvokerDefault'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'Loader' => { 'CSS' => ['Core.Agent.Admin.GenericInterface.css'], </pre>

	<pre> 'JavaScript' => ['Core.Agent.Admin.GenericInterfaceInvoker.js'] }, 'Title' => 'GenericInterface Invoker GUI' }; </pre>
--	--

3.2.7. Frontend::Module###AdminGenericInterfaceMappingSimple

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	GenericInterface
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminGenericInterfaceMappingSimple'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'Loader' => { 'CSS' => ['Core.Agent.Admin.GenericInterface.css'], 'CSS_IE7' => ['Core.Agent.Admin.GenericInterface.IE7.css'], 'JavaScript' => ['Core.Agent.Admin.GenericInterfaceMappingSimple.js'] }, 'Title' => 'GenericInterface Webservice Mapping GUI' }; </pre>

3.3. GenericInterface::Invoker

3.3.1. GenericInterface::Invoker::Event###Ticket

Description:	Event list to be displayed on GUI to trigger generic interface invokers.
Group:	GenericInterface
SubGroup:	GenericInterface::Invoker
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$self->{'GenericInterface::Invoker::Event'}->{'Ticket'} = { 'EscalationResponseTimeNotifyBefore' => '1', 'EscalationResponseTimeStart' => '1', 'EscalationResponseTimeStop' => '1', 'EscalationSolutionTimeNotifyBefore' => '1', 'EscalationSolutionTimeStart' => '1', 'EscalationSolutionTimeStop' => '1', 'EscalationUpdateTimeNotifyBefore' => '1', 'EscalationUpdateTimeStart' => '1', 'EscalationUpdateTimeStop' => '1', 'HistoryAdd' => '1', 'HistoryDelete' => '1', 'TicketAccountTime' => '1', 'TicketArchiveFlagUpdate' => '1', 'TicketCreate' => '1', }; </pre>

	<pre>'TicketCustomerUpdate' => '1', 'TicketDelete' => '1', 'TicketFlagDelete' => '1', 'TicketFlagSet' => '1', 'TicketLockUpdate' => '1', 'TicketMasterLinkDelete' => '1', 'TicketMerge' => '1', 'TicketOwnerUpdate' => '1', 'TicketPendingTimeUpdate' => '1', 'TicketPriorityUpdate' => '1', 'TicketQueueUpdate' => '1', 'TicketResponsibleUpdate' => '1', 'TicketSLAUpdate' => '1', 'TicketServiceUpdate' => '1', 'TicketSlaveLinkAdd' => '1', 'TicketSlaveLinkDelete' => '1', 'TicketStateUpdate' => '1', 'TicketSubscribe' => '1', 'TicketTitleUpdate' => '1', 'TicketTypeUpdate' => '1', 'TicketUnlockTimeoutUpdate' => '1', 'TicketUnsubscribe' => '1' };</pre>
--	--

3.3.2. GenericInterface::Invoker::Event###Article

Description:	Event list to be displayed on GUI to trigger generic interface invokers.
Group:	GenericInterface
SubGroup:	GenericInterface::Invoker
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'GenericInterface::Invoker::Event'}->{'Article'} = { 'ArticleAgentNotification' => '1', 'ArticleAutoResponse' => '1', 'ArticleBounce' => '1', 'ArticleCreate' => '1', 'ArticleCustomerNotification' => '1', 'ArticleFlagDelete' => '1', 'ArticleFlagSet' => '1', 'ArticleSend' => '1', 'ArticleUpdate' => '1' };</pre>

3.4.

GenericInterface::Invoker::ModuleRegistration

3.4.1. GenericInterface::Invoker::Module###Test::Test

Description:	GenericInterface module registration for the invoker layer.
Group:	GenericInterface
SubGroup:	GenericInterface::Invoker::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'GenericInterface::Invoker::Module'}->{'Test::Test'} = { 'ConfigDialog' => 'AdminGenericInterfaceInvokerDefault', 'Controller' => 'Test', 'Name' => 'Test' };</pre>

3.4.2. **GenericInterface::Invoker::Module###Test::TestSimple**

Description:	GenericInterface module registration for the invoker layer.
Group:	GenericInterface
SubGroup:	GenericInterface::Invoker::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'GenericInterface::Invoker::Module'}->{'Test::TestSimple'} = { 'ConfigDialog' => 'AdminGenericInterfaceInvokerDefault', 'Controller' => 'Test', 'Name' => 'TestSimple' };</pre>

3.5. **GenericInterface::Mapping::ModuleRegistration**

3.5.1. **GenericInterface::Mapping::Module###Test**

Description:	GenericInterface module registration for the mapping layer.
Group:	GenericInterface
SubGroup:	GenericInterface::Mapping::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'GenericInterface::Mapping::Module'}->{'Test'} = { 'ConfigDialog' => '' };</pre>

3.5.2. **GenericInterface::Mapping::Module###Simple**

Description:	GenericInterface module registration for the mapping layer.
Group:	GenericInterface
SubGroup:	GenericInterface::Mapping::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'GenericInterface::Mapping::Module'}->{'Simple'} = { 'ConfigDialog' => 'AdminGenericInterfaceMappingSimple' };</pre>

3.6. **GenericInterface::Operation::ModuleRegistration**

3.6.1. **GenericInterface::Operation::Module###Test::Test**

Description:	GenericInterface module registration for the operation layer.
Group:	GenericInterface

SubGroup:	GenericInterface::Operation::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'GenericInterface::Operation::Module'}->{'Test::Test'} = { 'ConfigDialog' => 'AdminGenericInterfaceOperationDefault', 'Controller' => 'Test', 'Name' => 'Test' };</pre>

3.6.2.

GenericInterface::Operation::Module###Session::SessionCreate

Description:	GenericInterface module registration for the operation layer.
Group:	GenericInterface
SubGroup:	GenericInterface::Operation::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'GenericInterface::Operation::Module'}- >{'Session::SessionCreate'} = { 'ConfigDialog' => 'AdminGenericInterfaceOperationDefault', 'Controller' => 'Session', 'Name' => 'SessionCreate' };</pre>

3.6.3.

GenericInterface::Operation::Module###Ticket::TicketCreate

Description:	GenericInterface module registration for the operation layer.
Group:	GenericInterface
SubGroup:	GenericInterface::Operation::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'GenericInterface::Operation::Module'}- >{'Ticket::TicketCreate'} = { 'ConfigDialog' => 'AdminGenericInterfaceOperationDefault', 'Controller' => 'Ticket', 'Name' => 'TicketCreate' };</pre>

3.6.4.

GenericInterface::Operation::Module###Ticket::TicketUpdate

Description:	GenericInterface module registration for the operation layer.
Group:	GenericInterface
SubGroup:	GenericInterface::Operation::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'GenericInterface::Operation::Module'}- >{'Ticket::TicketUpdate'} = { 'ConfigDialog' => 'AdminGenericInterfaceOperationDefault', 'Controller' => 'Ticket', 'Name' => 'TicketUpdate' };</pre>

3.6.5. GenericInterface::Operation::Module###Ticket::TicketGet

Description:	GenericInterface module registration for the operation layer.
Group:	GenericInterface
SubGroup:	GenericInterface::Operation::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'GenericInterface::Operation::Module'}- >{'Ticket::TicketGet'} = { 'ConfigDialog' => 'AdminGenericInterfaceOperationDefault', 'Controller' => 'Ticket', 'Name' => 'TicketGet' };</pre>

3.6.6. GenericInterface::Operation::Module###Ticket::TicketSearch

Description:	GenericInterface module registration for the operation layer.
Group:	GenericInterface
SubGroup:	GenericInterface::Operation::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'GenericInterface::Operation::Module'}- >{'Ticket::TicketSearch'} = { 'ConfigDialog' => 'AdminGenericInterfaceOperationDefault', 'Controller' => 'Ticket', 'Name' => 'TicketGet' };</pre>

3.7. GenericInterface::Operation::TicketCreate

3.7.1. GenericInterface::Operation::TicketCreate###ArticleType

Description:	Defines the default type of the article for this operation.
Group:	GenericInterface
SubGroup:	GenericInterface::Operation::TicketCreate
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'GenericInterface::Operation::TicketCreate'}- >{'ArticleType'} = 'webrequest';</pre>

3.7.2. GenericInterface::Operation::TicketCreate###HistoryType

Description:	Defines the history type for this operation, which gets used for ticket history in the agent interface.
Group:	GenericInterface

SubGroup:	GenericInterface::Operation::TicketCreate
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'GenericInterface::Operation::TicketCreate'}->{'HistoryType'} = 'NewTicket';</code>

3.7.3. GenericInterface::Operation::TicketCreate###HistoryComment

Description:	Defines the history comment for this operation, which gets used for ticket history in the agent interface.
Group:	GenericInterface
SubGroup:	GenericInterface::Operation::TicketCreate
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'GenericInterface::Operation::TicketCreate'}->{'HistoryComment'} = '%GenericInterface Create';</code>

3.7.4. GenericInterface::Operation::TicketCreate###AutoResponseType

Description:	Defines the default auto response type of the article for this operation.
Group:	GenericInterface
SubGroup:	GenericInterface::Operation::TicketCreate
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'GenericInterface::Operation::TicketCreate'}->{'AutoResponseType'} = 'auto reply';</code>

3.8. GenericInterface::Operation::TicketUpdate

3.8.1. GenericInterface::Operation::TicketUpdate###ArticleType

Description:	Defines the default type of the article for this operation.
Group:	GenericInterface
SubGroup:	GenericInterface::Operation::TicketUpdate
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'GenericInterface::Operation::TicketUpdate'}->{'ArticleType'} = 'webrequest';</code>

3.8.2. GenericInterface::Operation::TicketUpdate###HistoryType

Description:	Defines the history type for this operation, which gets used for ticket history in the agent interface.
--------------	---

Group:	GenericInterface
SubGroup:	GenericInterface::Operation::TicketUpdate
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'GenericInterface::Operation::TicketUpdate'}->{'HistoryType'} = 'AddNote';</code>

3.8.3. GenericInterface::Operation::TicketUpdate###HistoryComment

Description:	Defines the history comment for this operation, which gets used for ticket history in the agent interface.
Group:	GenericInterface
SubGroup:	GenericInterface::Operation::TicketUpdate
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'GenericInterface::Operation::TicketUpdate'}->{'HistoryComment'} = '%GenericInterface Note';</code>

3.8.4. GenericInterface::Operation::TicketUpdate###AutoResponseType

Description:	Defines the default auto response type of the article for this operation.
Group:	GenericInterface
SubGroup:	GenericInterface::Operation::TicketUpdate
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'GenericInterface::Operation::TicketUpdate'}->{'AutoResponseType'} = 'auto follow up';</code>

3.9. GenericInterface::Transport::ModuleRegistration

3.9.1. GenericInterface::Transport::Module###HTTP::SOAP

Description:	GenericInterface module registration for the transport layer.
Group:	GenericInterface
SubGroup:	GenericInterface::Transport::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'GenericInterface::Transport::Module'}->{'HTTP::SOAP'} = { 'ConfigDialog' => 'AdminGenericInterfaceTransportHTTPSOAP', 'Name' => 'SOAP', 'Protocol' => 'HTTP' };</code>

3.9.2. GenericInterface::Transport::Module###HTTP::Test

Description:	GenericInterface module registration for the transport layer.
Group:	GenericInterface
SubGroup:	GenericInterface::Transport::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'GenericInterface::Transport::Module'}->{'HTTP::Test'} = { 'ConfigDialog' => 'AdminGenericInterfaceTransportHTTPTest', 'Name' => 'Test', 'Protocol' => 'HTTP' };</pre>

3.10. GenericInterface::Webservice

3.10.1. GenericInterface::WebserviceConfig::CacheTTL

Description:	Cache time in seconds for the web service config backend.
Group:	GenericInterface
SubGroup:	GenericInterface::Webservice
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'GenericInterface::WebserviceConfig::CacheTTL'} = '86400';</pre>

3.10.2. GenericInterface::Operation::Common::CachedAuth::AgentCache

Description:	Cache time in seconds for agent authentication in the GenericInterface.
Group:	GenericInterface
SubGroup:	GenericInterface::Webservice
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'GenericInterface::Operation::Common::CachedAuth::AgentCacheTTL'} = '300';</pre>

3.10.3. GenericInterface::Operation::Common::CachedAuth::CustomerCa

Description:	Cache time in seconds for customer authentication in the GenericInterface.
Group:	GenericInterface
SubGroup:	GenericInterface::Webservice
Valid:	1
Required:	1

Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'GenericInterface::Operation::Common::CachedAuth::CustomerCacheTTL'} = '300';</code>
-----------------	--

3.10.4. GenericInterface::Webservice::Path::Separator

Description:	Webservice path separator.
Group:	GenericInterface
SubGroup:	GenericInterface::Webservice
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'GenericInterface::Webservice::Path::Separator'} = '>';</code>

4. ProcessManagement

4.1. Core

4.1.1.

Process::DynamicFieldProcessManagementProcessID

Description:	This option defines the dynamic field in which a Process Management process entity id is stored.
Group:	ProcessManagement
SubGroup:	Core
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Process::DynamicFieldProcessManagementProcessID'} = 'ProcessManagementProcessID';</code>

4.1.2.

Process::DynamicFieldProcessManagementActivityID

Description:	This option defines the dynamic field in which a Process Management activity entity id is stored.
Group:	ProcessManagement
SubGroup:	Core
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Process::DynamicFieldProcessManagementActivityID'} = 'ProcessManagementActivityID';</code>

4.1.3. Process::DefaultQueue

Description:	This option defines the process tickets default queue.
Group:	ProcessManagement
SubGroup:	Core
Valid:	1

Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Process::DefaultQueue'} = 'Raw';</code>

4.1.4. Process::DefaultState

Description:	This option defines the process tickets default state.
Group:	ProcessManagement
SubGroup:	Core
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Process::DefaultState'} = 'new';</code>

4.1.5. Process::DefaultLock

Description:	This option defines the process tickets default lock.
Group:	ProcessManagement
SubGroup:	Core
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Process::DefaultLock'} = 'unlock';</code>

4.1.6. Process::DefaultPriority

Description:	This option defines the process tickets default priority.
Group:	ProcessManagement
SubGroup:	Core
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Process::DefaultPriority'} = '3 normal';</code>

4.1.7. Process::Entity::Prefix

Description:	Default ProcessManagement entity prefixes for entity IDs that are automatically generated.
Group:	ProcessManagement
SubGroup:	Core
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Process::Entity::Prefix'} = { 'Activity' => 'A', 'ActivityDialog' => 'AD', 'Process' => 'P', 'Transition' => 'T', 'TransitionAction' => 'TA' };</code>

4.1.8. Process::CacheTTL

Description:	Cache time in seconds for the DB process backend.
--------------	---

Group:	ProcessManagement
SubGroup:	Core
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Process::CacheTTL'} = '3600';</code>

4.1.9. Process::NavBarOutput::CacheTTL

Description:	Cache time in seconds for the ticket process navigation bar output module.
Group:	ProcessManagement
SubGroup:	Core
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Process::NavBarOutput::CacheTTL'} = '900';</code>

4.2. Core::Ticket

4.2.1.

Ticket::EventModulePost###TicketProcessTransitions

Description:	Event module registration. For more performance you can define a trigger event (e. g. Event => TicketCreate).
Group:	ProcessManagement
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::EventModulePost'}->{'TicketProcessTransitions'} = { 'Event' => '', 'Module' => 'Kernel::System::Ticket::Event::TicketProcessTransitions', 'Transaction' => '1' };</code>

4.3. Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration

4.3.1.

Frontend::Module###AdminProcessManagement

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	ProcessManagement
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminProcessManagement'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin'] }</code>

```

],
'Loader' => {
  'CSS' => [
    'Core.Agent.Admin.ProcessManagement.css',
    'Core.AllocationList.css'
  ],
  'JavaScript' => [
    'thirdparty/jsplumb-1.4.2/jsplumb.js',
    'Core.Agent.Admin.ProcessManagement.js',
    'Core.Agent.Admin.ProcessManagement.Canvas.js',
    'Core.UI.AllocationList.js'
  ]
},
'NavBarModule' => {
  'Block' => 'System',
  'Description' => 'Configure Processes.',
  'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin',
  'Name' => 'Process Management',
  'Prio' => '750'
},
'NavBarName' => 'Admin',
'Title' => 'Process Management'
};

```

4.3.2. Frontend::Module###AdminProcessManagementActivity

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	ProcessManagement
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminProcessManagementActivity'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'Loader' => { 'CSS' => ['Core.Agent.Admin.ProcessManagement.css', 'Core.AllocationList.css'], 'JavaScript' => ['Core.Agent.Admin.ProcessManagement.js', 'Core.UI.AllocationList.js'] }, 'Title' => 'Process Management Activity GUI' }; </pre>

4.3.3. Frontend::Module###AdminProcessManagementActivityDialog

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	ProcessManagement
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminProcessManagementActivityDialog'} = { </pre>

```
'Description' => 'Admin',
'Group' => [
  'admin'
],
'Loader' => {
  'CSS' => [
    'Core.Agent.Admin.ProcessManagement.css',
    'Core.AllocationList.css'
  ],
  'JavaScript' => [
    'Core.Agent.Admin.ProcessManagement.js',
    'Core.UI.AllocationList.js'
  ]
},
'Title' => 'Process Management Activity Dialog GUI'
};
```

4.3.4. Frontend::Module###AdminProcessManagementTransition

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	ProcessManagement
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminProcessManagementTransition'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'Loader' => { 'CSS' => ['Core.Agent.Admin.ProcessManagement.css'], 'JavaScript' => ['Core.Agent.Admin.ProcessManagement.js'] }, 'Title' => 'Process Management Transition GUI' };</pre>

4.3.5. Frontend::Module###AdminProcessManagementTransitionAction

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	ProcessManagement
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminProcessManagementTransitionAction'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'Loader' => { 'CSS' => ['Core.Agent.Admin.ProcessManagement.css'], 'JavaScript' => [</pre>

	<pre> 'Core.Agent.Admin.ProcessManagement.js'] }, 'Title' => 'Process Management Transition Action GUI' }; </pre>
--	---

4.3.6. Frontend::Module###AdminProcessManagementPath

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	ProcessManagement
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminProcessManagementPath'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'Loader' => { 'CSS' => ['Core.Agent.Admin.ProcessManagement.css', 'Core.AllocationList.css'], 'JavaScript' => ['Core.Agent.Admin.ProcessManagement.js', 'Core.UI.AllocationList.js'] }, 'Title' => 'Process Management Path GUI' }; </pre>

4.4. Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration

4.4.1. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketProcess

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	ProcessManagement
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AgentTicketProcess'} = { 'Description' => 'Create new process ticket', 'Loader' => { 'CSS' => ['Core.Agent.TicketProcess.css'], 'JavaScript' => ['Core.Agent.CustomerSearch.js', 'Core.Agent.TicketAction.js'] }, 'NavBar' => [{ 'AccessKey' => 'p', 'Block' => '', 'Description' => 'Create New process ticket', 'Link' => 'Action=AgentTicketProcess', 'LinkOption' => '', 'Name' => 'New process ticket', }] }; </pre>

```

    'NavBar' => 'Ticket',
    'Prio' => '220',
    'Type' => ''
  }
],
'NavBarName' => 'Ticket',
'Title' => 'New process ticket'
};

```

4.5. Frontend::Agent::NavBarModule

4.5.1. Frontend::NavBarOutputModule###1-TicketProcesses

Description:	Frontend module registration (disable ticket processes screen if no process available).
Group:	ProcessManagement
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::NavBarModule
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::NavBarOutputModule'}->{'1-TicketProcesses'} = { 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarOutputModuleAgentTicketProcess' };</pre>

4.6. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewProcess

4.6.1. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketProcess###StateType

Description:	Determines the next possible ticket states, for process tickets in the agent interface.
Group:	ProcessManagement
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewProcess
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketProcess'}->{'StateType'} = ['new', 'open', 'pending auto', 'pending reminder', 'closed'];</pre>

4.7. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewZoom

4.7.1. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketZoom###ProcessDisplay

Description:	Display settings to override defaults for Process Tickets.
Group:	ProcessManagement
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewZoom

Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketZoom'}->{'ProcessDisplay'} = { 'NavBarName' => 'Processes', 'WidgetTitle' => 'Process Information' };</pre>

4.7.2.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketZoom###ProcessWidgetDynamicF

Description:	Dynamic fields groups for process widget. The key is the name of the group, the value contains the fields to be shown. Example: 'Key => My Group', 'Content: Name_X, NameY'.
Group:	ProcessManagement
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewZoom
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketZoom'}->{'ProcessWidgetDynamicFieldGroups'} = {};</pre>

4.7.3.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketZoom###ProcessWidgetDynamicF

Description:	Dynamic fields shown in the process widget in ticket zoom screen of the agent interface. Possible settings: 0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled.
Group:	ProcessManagement
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewZoom
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketZoom'}->{'ProcessWidgetDynamicField'} = {};</pre>

4.8. Frontend::Customer::ModuleRegistration

4.8.1.

CustomerFrontend::Module###CustomerTicketProcess

Description:	Frontend module registration for the customer interface.
Group:	ProcessManagement
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'CustomerFrontend::Module'}->{'CustomerTicketProcess'} = { 'Description' => 'Process Ticket', 'Loader' => { 'CSS' => ['Core.Customer.TicketProcess.css'] } };</pre>

```
'NavBarName' => 'Ticket',
'Title' => 'Process'
};
```

5. Scheduler

5.1. Core

5.1.1. Scheduler::**SleepTime**

Description:	Defines scheduler sleep time in seconds after processing all available tasks (floating point number).
Group:	Scheduler
SubGroup:	Core
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Scheduler::SleepTime} = '1.0';</code>

5.1.2. Scheduler::**PIDUpdateTime**

Description:	Defines scheduler PID update time in seconds (floating point number).
Group:	Scheduler
SubGroup:	Core
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Scheduler::PIDUpdateTime} = '60.0';</code>

5.1.3. Scheduler::**RestartAfterSeconds**

Description:	Defines the time in seconds after which the Scheduler performs an automatic self-restart.
Group:	Scheduler
SubGroup:	Core
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Scheduler::RestartAfterSeconds} = '86400';</code>

5.1.4. Scheduler::**TaskDataLength**

Description:	Defines the maximum length (in characters) for a scheduler task data. WARNING: Do not modify this setting unless you are sure of the current Database length for 'task_data' filed from 'scheduler_data_list' table.
Group:	Scheduler
SubGroup:	Core
Valid:	1
Required:	1

Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Scheduler::TaskDataLength'} = '8000';</code>
-----------------	---

5.2. Core::Log

5.2.1. Scheduler::LogPath

Description:	Defines the path for scheduler to store its console output (SchedulerOUT.log and SchedulerERR.log).
Group:	Scheduler
SubGroup:	Core::Log
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Scheduler::LogPath'} = '<OTRS_CONFIG_Home>/var/log';</code>

5.2.2. Scheduler::Log::DaysToKeep

Description:	Defines the time in days to keep log backup files.
Group:	Scheduler
SubGroup:	Core::Log
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Scheduler::Log::DaysToKeep'} = '10';</code>

5.3. Core::Web

5.3.1. Loader::Agent::CommonJS###000-GenericInterface

Description:	List of JS files to always be loaded for the agent interface.
Group:	Scheduler
SubGroup:	Core::Web
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Loader::Agent::CommonJS'}->{'000-GenericInterface'} = ['Core.Agent.Admin.Scheduler.js'];</code>

5.4. Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration

5.4.1. Frontend::Module###AdminScheduler

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Scheduler
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminScheduler'} = {</code>

```
'Description' => 'Admin',
'Group' => [
  'admin'
],
'Title' => 'GenericInterface Webservice Mapping GUI'
};
```

5.5. Frontend::Agent::ModuleNotify

5.5.1. Frontend::NotifyModule###800-Scheduler-Check

Description:	Defines the module to display a notification in the agent interface, (only for agents on the admin group) if the scheduler is not running.
Group:	Scheduler
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleNotify
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::NotifyModule'}->{'800-Scheduler-Check'} = { 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NotificationSchedulerCheck', 'NotifyGroups' => { 'admin' => '1', 'users' => '0' } };</pre>

6. Ticket

6.1. Core

6.1.1. OTRSEscalationEvents::DecayTime

Description:	The duration in minutes after emitting an event, in which the new escalation notify and start events are suppressed.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'OTRSEscalationEvents::DecayTime'} = '1440';</pre>

6.2. Core::FulltextSearch

6.2.1. Ticket::SearchIndexModule

Description:	Helps to extend your articles full-text search (From, To, Cc, Subject and Body search). Runtime will do full-text searches on live data (it works fine for up to 50.000 tickets). StaticDB will strip all articles and will build an index after article creation, increasing fulltext searches about 50%. To create an initial index use "bin/otrs.RebuildFulltextIndex.pl".
Group:	Ticket

SubGroup:	Core::FulltextSearch
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::SearchIndexModule'} = 'Kernel::System::Ticket::ArticleSearchIndex::RuntimeDB';</code>

6.2.2. Ticket::SearchIndex::Attribute

Description:	Basic fulltext index settings. Execute "bin/otrs.RebuildFulltextIndex.pl" in order to generate a new index.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::FulltextSearch
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::SearchIndex::Attribute'} = { 'WordCountMax' => '1000', 'WordLengthMax' => '30', 'WordLengthMin' => '3' };</code>

6.2.3. Ticket::SearchIndex::Filters

Description:	Fulltext index regex filters to remove parts of the text.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::FulltextSearch
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::SearchIndex::Filters'} = ['[,\\&\\<\\>\\?\"\\!*\\ \\;\\[\\]\\\\(\\)\\+\\\$\\^=]', '^[\\'\\.:] \\'\\.:]\$'];</code>

6.2.4. Ticket::SearchIndex::StopWords

Description:	Stop words for fulltext index. These words will be removed.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::FulltextSearch
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::SearchIndex::StopWords'} = { 'a' => '1', 'als' => '1', 'and' => '1', 'auf' => '1', 'das' => '1', 'den' => '1', 'der' => '1', 'die' => '1', 'for' => '1', 'im' => '1', 'in' => '1', 'is' => '1', 'of' => '1', 'the' => '1', 'to' => '1', };</code>

```
'und' => '1',
'vom' => '1',
'zu' => '1'
};
```

6.2.5. Ticket::EventModulePost###98-ArticleSearchIndex

Description:	Builds an article index right after the article's creation.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::FulltextSearch
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::EventModulePost'}->{'98-ArticleSearchIndex'} = { 'Event' => '(ArticleCreate ArticleUpdate)', 'Module' => 'Kernel::System::Ticket::Event::ArticleSearchIndex' };</pre>

6.3. Core::LinkObject

6.3.1. LinkObject::PossibleLink###0200

Description:	Links 2 tickets with a "Normal" type link.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::LinkObject
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'LinkObject::PossibleLink'}->{'0200'} = { 'Object1' => 'Ticket', 'Object2' => 'Ticket', 'Type' => 'Normal' };</pre>

6.3.2. LinkObject::PossibleLink###0201

Description:	Links 2 tickets with a "ParentChild" type link.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::LinkObject
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'LinkObject::PossibleLink'}->{'0201'} = { 'Object1' => 'Ticket', 'Object2' => 'Ticket', 'Type' => 'ParentChild' };</pre>

6.4. Core::PostMaster

6.4.1. PostmasterMaxEmails

Description:	Maximal auto email responses to own email-address a day (Loop-Protection).
--------------	--

Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::PostMaster
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'PostmasterMaxEmails'} = '40';</code>

6.4.2. PostMasterMaxEmailSize

Description:	Maximal size in KBytes for mails that can be fetched via POP3/POP3S/IMAP/IMAPS (KBytes).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::PostMaster
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'PostMasterMaxEmailSize'} = '16384';</code>

6.4.3. PostMasterReconnectMessage

Description:	The "bin/PostMasterMailAccount.pl" will reconnect to POP3/POP3S/IMAP/IMAPS host after the specified count of messages.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::PostMaster
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'PostMasterReconnectMessage'} = '20';</code>

6.4.4. LoopProtectionModule

Description:	Default loop protection module.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::PostMaster
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'LoopProtectionModule'} = 'Kernel::System::PostMaster::LoopProtection::DB';</code>

6.4.5. LoopProtectionLog

Description:	Path for the log file (it only applies if "FS" was selected for LoopProtectionModule and it is mandatory).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::PostMaster
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'LoopProtectionLog'} = '<OTRS_CONFIG_Home>/var/log/LoopProtection';</code>

6.4.6. PostmasterAutoHTML2Text

Description:	Converts HTML mails into text messages.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::PostMaster
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'PostmasterAutoHTML2Text'} = '1';</code>

6.4.7. PostmasterFollowUpSearchInReferences

Description:	Executes follow up checks on In-Reply-To or References headers for mails that don't have a ticket number in the subject.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::PostMaster
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'PostmasterFollowUpSearchInReferences'} = '0';</code>

6.4.8. PostmasterFollowUpSearchInBody

Description:	Executes follow up mail body checks in mails that don't have a ticket number in the subject.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::PostMaster
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'PostmasterFollowUpSearchInBody'} = '0';</code>

6.4.9. PostmasterFollowUpSearchInAttachment

Description:	Executes follow up mail attachments checks in mails that don't have a ticket number in the subject.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::PostMaster
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'PostmasterFollowUpSearchInAttachment'} = '0';</code>

6.4.10. PostmasterFollowUpSearchInRaw

Description:	Executes follow up plain/raw mail checks in mails that don't have a ticket number in the subject.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::PostMaster
Valid:	1

Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'PostmasterFollowUpSearchInRaw'} = '0';</code>

6.4.11. PostmasterUserID

Description:	Specifies user id of the postmaster data base.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::PostMaster
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'PostmasterUserID'} = '1';</code>

6.4.12. PostmasterDefaultQueue

Description:	Defines the postmaster default queue.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::PostMaster
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'PostmasterDefaultQueue'} = 'Raw';</code>

6.4.13. PostmasterDefaultPriority

Description:	Defines the default priority of new tickets.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::PostMaster
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'PostmasterDefaultPriority'} = '3 normal';</code>

6.4.14. PostmasterDefaultState

Description:	Defines the default state of new tickets.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::PostMaster
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'PostmasterDefaultState'} = 'new';</code>

6.4.15. PostmasterFollowUpState

Description:	Defines the state of a ticket if it gets a follow-up.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::PostMaster
Valid:	1

Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'PostmasterFollowUpState'} = 'open';</code>

6.4.16. PostmasterFollowUpStateClosed

Description:	Defines the state of a ticket if it gets a follow-up and the ticket was already closed.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::PostMaster
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'PostmasterFollowUpStateClosed'} = 'open';</code>

6.4.17. PostmasterFollowUpOnUnlockAgentNotifyOnlyToOwner

Description:	Sends agent follow-up notification only to the owner, if a ticket is unlocked (the default is to send the notification to all agents).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::PostMaster
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'PostmasterFollowUpOnUnlockAgentNotifyOnlyToOwner'} = '0';</code>

6.4.18. PostmasterX-Header

Description:	Defines all the X-headers that should be scanned.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::PostMaster
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'PostmasterX-Header'} = ['From', 'To', 'Cc', 'Reply-To', 'ReplyTo', 'Subject', 'Message-ID', 'Message-Id', 'Resent-To', 'Resent-From', 'Precedence', 'Mailing-List', 'List-Id', 'List-Archive', 'Errors-To', 'References', 'In-Reply-To', 'Auto-Submitted', 'X-Loop', 'X-Spam-Flag', 'X-Spam-Level', 'X-Spam-Score', 'X-Spam-Status',</code>


```
'X-No-Loop',
'X-Priority',
'Importance',
'X-Mailer',
'User-Agent',
'Organization',
'X-Original-To',
'Delivered-To',
'Envelope-To',
'Return-Path',
'X-OTRS-Loop',
'X-OTRS-Priority',
'X-OTRS-Queue',
'X-OTRS-Lock',
'X-OTRS-Ignore',
'X-OTRS-State',
'X-OTRS-State-PendingTime',
'X-OTRS-Type',
'X-OTRS-Service',
'X-OTRS-SLA',
'X-OTRS-CustomerNo',
'X-OTRS-CustomerUser',
'X-OTRS-SenderType',
'X-OTRS-ArticleType',
'X-OTRS-FollowUp-Priority',
'X-OTRS-FollowUp-Queue',
'X-OTRS-FollowUp-Lock',
'X-OTRS-FollowUp-State',
'X-OTRS-FollowUp-State-PendingTime',
'X-OTRS-FollowUp-Type',
'X-OTRS-FollowUp-Service',
'X-OTRS-FollowUp-SLA',
'X-OTRS-FollowUp-SenderType',
'X-OTRS-FollowUp-ArticleType'
];
```

6.4.19. PostMaster::PreFilterModule###1-Match

Description:	Module to filter and manipulate incoming messages. Block/ignore all spam email with From: noreply@ address.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::PostMaster
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'PostMaster::PreFilterModule'}->{'1-Match'} = { 'Match' => { 'From' => 'noreply@' }, 'Module' => 'Kernel::System::PostMaster::Filter::Match', 'Set' => { 'X-OTRS-Ignore' => 'yes' }, 'StopAfterMatch' => '0' };</pre>

6.4.20. PostMaster::PreFilterModule###2-Match

Description:	Module to filter and manipulate incoming messages. Get a 4 digit number to ticket free text, use regex in Match e. g. From => '(.+?)@.+?', and use () as [***] in Set =>.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::PostMaster
Valid:	0

Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'PostMaster::PreFilterModule'}->{'2-Match'} = { 'Match' => { 'Subject' => 'SomeNumber:(\d\d\d\d\d)' }, 'Module' => 'Kernel::System::PostMaster::Filter::Match', 'Set' => { 'X-OTRS-DynamicField-TicketFreeKey1' => 'SomeNumber', 'X-OTRS-DynamicField-TicketFreeText1' => '***' }, 'StopAfterMatch' => '0' };</pre>

6.4.21. PostMaster::PreFilterModule###3-NewTicketReject

Description:	Blocks all the incoming emails that do not have a valid ticket number in subject with From: @example.com address.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::PostMaster
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'PostMaster::PreFilterModule'}->{'3-NewTicketReject'} = { 'Match' => { 'From' => '@example.com' }, 'Module' => 'Kernel::System::PostMaster::Filter::NewTicketReject', 'Set' => { 'X-OTRS-Ignore' => 'yes' }, 'StopAfterMatch' => '0' };</pre>

6.4.22. PostMaster::PreFilterModule::NewTicketReject::Sender

Description:	Defines the sender for rejected emails.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::PostMaster
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'PostMaster::PreFilterModule::NewTicketReject::Sender'} = 'noreply@example.com';</pre>

6.4.23. PostMaster::PreFilterModule::NewTicketReject::Subject

Description:	Defines the subject for rejected emails.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::PostMaster
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'PostMaster::PreFilterModule::NewTicketReject::Subject'} = 'Email Rejected';</pre>

6.4.24. PostMaster::PreFilterModule::NewTicketReject::Body

Description:	Defines the body text for rejected emails.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::PostMaster
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'PostMaster::PreFilterModule::NewTicketReject::Body'} = ' Dear Customer, Unfortunately we could not detect a valid ticket number in your subject, so this email can\'t be processed. Please create a new ticket via the customer panel. Thanks for your help! Your Helpdesk Team ';</pre>

6.4.25. PostMaster::PreFilterModule###4-CMD

Description:	CMD example setup. Ignores emails where external CMD returns some output on STDOUT (email will be piped into STDIN of some.bin).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::PostMaster
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'PostMaster::PreFilterModule'}->{'4-CMD'} = { 'CMD' => '/usr/bin/some.bin', 'Module' => 'Kernel::System::PostMaster::Filter::CMD', 'Set' => { 'X-OTRS-Ignore' => 'yes' } };</pre>

6.4.26. PostMaster::PreFilterModule###5-SpamAssassin

Description:	Spam Assassin example setup. Ignores emails that are marked with SpamAssassin.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::PostMaster
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'PostMaster::PreFilterModule'}->{'5-SpamAssassin'} = { 'CMD' => '/usr/bin/spamassassin grep -i "X-Spam-Status: yes"', 'Module' => 'Kernel::System::PostMaster::Filter::CMD', 'Set' => { 'X-OTRS-Ignore' => 'yes' } };</pre>

6.4.27. PostMaster::PreFilterModule###6-SpamAssassin

Description:	Spam Assassin example setup. Moves marked mails to spam queue.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::PostMaster
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'PostMaster::PreFilterModule'}->{'6-SpamAssassin'} = { 'CMD' => '/usr/bin/spamassassin grep -i "X-Spam-Status: yes"', 'Module' => 'Kernel::System::PostMaster::Filter::CMD', 'Set' => { 'X-OTRS-Queue' => 'spam' } };</pre>

6.4.28. PostMaster::PreFilterModule###000-MatchDBSource

Description:	Module to use database filter storage.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::PostMaster
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'PostMaster::PreFilterModule'}->{'000-MatchDBSource'} = { 'Module' => 'Kernel::System::PostMaster::Filter::MatchDBSource' };</pre>

6.4.29. PostMaster::PostFilterModule###000-FollowUpArticleTypeCheck

Description:	Module to check if arrived emails should be marked as email-internal (because of original forwarded internal email it college). ArticleType and SenderType define the values for the arrived email/article.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::PostMaster
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'PostMaster::PostFilterModule'}->{'000-FollowUpArticleTypeCheck'} = { 'ArticleType' => 'email-internal', 'Module' => 'Kernel::System::PostMaster::Filter::FollowUpArticleTypeCheck', 'SenderType' => 'customer' };</pre>

6.4.30. SendNoAutoResponseRegExp

Description:	If this regex matches, no message will be send by the autoresponder.
--------------	--

Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::PostMaster
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'SendNoAutoResponseRegExp'} = '(MAILER-DAEMON postmaster abuse)@.+?\.\.+?';</code>

6.5. Core::Stats

6.5.1. Stats::DynamicObjectRegistration###Ticket

Description:	Module to generate ticket statistics.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Stats
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Stats::DynamicObjectRegistration'}->{'Ticket'} = { 'Module' => 'Kernel::System::Stats::Dynamic::Ticket' };</code>

6.5.2. Stats::DynamicObjectRegistration###TicketList

Description:	Determines if the statistics module may generate ticket lists.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Stats
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Stats::DynamicObjectRegistration'}->{'TicketList'} = { 'Module' => 'Kernel::System::Stats::Dynamic::TicketList' };</code>

6.5.3. Stats::DynamicObjectRegistration###TicketAccountedTime

Description:	Module to generate accounted time ticket statistics.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Stats
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Stats::DynamicObjectRegistration'}->{'TicketAccountedTime'} = { 'Module' => 'Kernel::System::Stats::Dynamic::TicketAccountedTime' };</code>

6.5.4. Stats::DynamicObjectRegistration###TicketSolutionResponseTime

Description:	Module to generate ticket solution and response time statistics.
--------------	--

Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Stats
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Stats::DynamicObjectRegistration'}- >{'TicketSolutionResponseTime'} = { 'Module' => 'Kernel::System::Stats::Dynamic::TicketSolutionResponseTime' };</pre>

6.6. Core::Ticket

6.6.1. Ticket::Hook

Description:	The identifier for a ticket, e.g. Ticket#, Call#, MyTicket#. The default is Ticket#.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Hook'} = 'Ticket#';</pre>

6.6.2. Ticket::HookDivider

Description:	The divider between TicketHook and ticket number. E.g ': '.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::HookDivider'} = '';</pre>

6.6.3. Ticket::SubjectSize

Description:	Max size of the subjects in an email reply.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::SubjectSize'} = '100';</pre>

6.6.4. Ticket::SubjectRe

Description:	The text at the beginning of the subject in an email reply, e.g. RE, AW, or AS.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1

Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::SubjectRe'} = 'Re';</code>

6.6.5. Ticket::SubjectFwd

Description:	The text at the beginning of the subject when an email is forwarded, e.g. FW, Fwd, or WG.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::SubjectFwd'} = 'Fwd';</code>

6.6.6. Ticket::SubjectFormat

Description:	The format of the subject. 'Left' means '[TicketHook#:12345] Some Subject', 'Right' means 'Some Subject [TicketHook#:12345]', 'None' means 'Some Subject' and no ticket number. In the last case you should enable PostmasterFollowupSearchInRaw or PostmasterFollowUpSearchInReferences to recognize followups based on email headers and/or body.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::SubjectFormat'} = 'Left';</code>

6.6.7. Ticket::CustomQueue

Description:	Name of custom queue. The custom queue is a queue selection of your preferred queues and can be selected in the preferences settings.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::CustomQueue'} = 'My Queues';</code>

6.6.8. Ticket::NewArticleIgnoreSystemSender

Description:	Ignore article with system sender type for new article feature (e.g. auto responses or email notifications).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::NewArticleIgnoreSystemSender'} = '0';</code>

6.6.9. Ticket::ChangeOwnerToEveryone

Description:	Changes the owner of tickets to everyone (useful for ASP). Normally only agent with rw permissions in the queue of the ticket will be shown.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::ChangeOwnerToEveryone'} = '0';</code>

6.6.10. Ticket::Responsible

Description:	Enables ticket responsible feature, to keep track of a specific ticket.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Responsible'} = '0';</code>

6.6.11. Ticket::ResponsibleAutoSet

Description:	Automatically sets the owner of a ticket as the responsible for it (if ticket responsible feature is enabled).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::ResponsibleAutoSet'} = '1';</code>

6.6.12. Ticket::Type

Description:	Allows defining new types for ticket (if ticket type feature is enabled).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Type'} = '0';</code>

6.6.13. Ticket::Service

Description:	Allows defining services and SLAs for tickets (e. g. email, desktop, network, ...), and escalation attributes for SLAs (if ticket service/SLA feature is enabled).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket

Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Service'} = '0';</code>

6.6.14. Ticket::Service::Default::UnknownCustomer

Description:	Allows default services to be selected also for non existing customers.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Service::Default::UnknownCustomer'} = '0';</code>

6.6.15. Ticket::ArchiveSystem

Description:	Activates the ticket archive system to have a faster system by moving some tickets out of the daily scope. To search for these tickets, the archive flag has to be enabled in the ticket search.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::ArchiveSystem'} = '0';</code>

6.6.16. Ticket::ArchiveSystem::RemoveSeenFlags

Description:	Controls if the ticket and article seen flags are removed when a ticket is archived.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::ArchiveSystem::RemoveSeenFlags'} = '1';</code>

6.6.17. Ticket::ArchiveSystem::RemoveTicketWatchers

Description:	Removes the ticket watcher information when a ticket is archived.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::ArchiveSystem::RemoveTicketWatchers'} = '1';</code>

6.6.18. Ticket::CustomerArchiveSystem

Description:	Activates the ticket archive system search in the customer interface.
--------------	---

Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::CustomerArchiveSystem'} = '0';</code>

6.6.19. Ticket::NumberGenerator

Description:	Selects the ticket number generator module. "AutoIncrement" increments the ticket number, the SystemID and the counter are used with SystemID.counter format (e.g. 1010138, 1010139). With "Date" the ticket numbers will be generated by the current date, the SystemID and the counter. The format looks like Year.Month.Day.SystemID.counter (e.g. 200206231010138, 200206231010139). With "DateChecksum" the counter will be appended as checksum to the string of date and SystemID. The checksum will be rotated on a daily basis. The format looks like Year.Month.Day.SystemID.Counter.CheckSum (e.g. 2002070110101520, 2002070110101535). "Random" generates randomized ticket numbers in the format "SystemID.Random" (e.g. 100057866352, 103745394596).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::NumberGenerator'} = 'Kernel::System::Ticket::Number::DateChecksum';</code>

6.6.20. Ticket::NumberGenerator::MinCounterSize

Description:	Sets the minimal ticket counter size (if "AutoIncrement" was selected as TicketNumberGenerator). Default is 5, this means the counter starts from 10000.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::NumberGenerator::MinCounterSize'} = '5';</code>

6.6.21. Ticket::NumberGenerator::CheckSystemID

Description:	Checks the SystemID in ticket number detection for follow-ups (use "No" if SystemID has been changed after using the system).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::NumberGenerator::CheckSystemID'} = '1';</code>

6.6.22. Ticket::CounterLog

Description:	Log file for the ticket counter.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::CounterLog'} = '<OTRS_CONFIG_Home>/var/log/TicketCounter.log';</code>

6.6.23. Ticket::IndexModule

Description:	IndexAccelerator: to choose your backend TicketViewAccelerator module. "RuntimeDB" generates each queue view on the fly from ticket table (no performance problems up to approx. 60.000 tickets in total and 6.000 open tickets in the system). "StaticDB" is the most powerful module, it uses an extra ticket-index table that works like a view (recommended if more than 80.000 and 6.000 open tickets are stored in the system). Use the script "bin/otrs.RebuildTicketIndex.pl" for initial index update.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::IndexModule'} = 'Kernel::System::Ticket::IndexAccelerator::RuntimeDB';</code>

6.6.24. Ticket::StorageModule

Description:	Saves the attachments of articles. "DB" stores all data in the database (not recommended for storing big attachments). "FS" stores the data on the filesystem; this is faster but the webserver should run under the OTRS user. You can switch between the modules even on a system that is already in production without any loss of data.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::StorageModule'} = 'Kernel::System::Ticket::ArticleStorageDB';</code>

6.6.25. ArticleDir

Description:	Specifies the directory to store the data in, if "FS" was selected for TicketStorageModule.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1
Required:	1

Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'ArticleDir'} = '<OTRS_CONFIG_Home>/var/article';</code>
-----------------	--

6.6.26. Ticket::EventModulePost###100-ArchiveRestore

Description:	Restores a ticket from the archive (only if the event is a state change, from closed to any open available state).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::EventModulePost'}->{'100-ArchiveRestore'} = { 'Event' => 'TicketStateUpdate', 'Module' => 'Kernel::System::Ticket::Event::ArchiveRestore' };</code>

6.6.27. Ticket::EventModulePost###110-AcceleratorUpdate

Description:	Updates the ticket index accelerator.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::EventModulePost'}->{'110-AcceleratorUpdate'} = { 'Event' => 'TicketStateUpdate TicketQueueUpdate TicketLockUpdate', 'Module' => 'Kernel::System::Ticket::Event::TicketAcceleratorUpdate' };</code>

6.6.28. Ticket::EventModulePost###120-ForceOwnerResetOnMove

Description:	Resets and unlocks the owner of a ticket if it was moved to another queue.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::EventModulePost'}->{'120-ForceOwnerResetOnMove'} = { 'Event' => 'TicketQueueUpdate', 'Module' => 'Kernel::System::Ticket::Event::ForceOwnerReset' };</code>

6.6.29. Ticket::EventModulePost###130-ForceStateChangeOnLock

Description:	Forces to choose a different ticket state (from current) after lock action. Define the current state as key, and the next state after lock action as content.
--------------	---

Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::EventModulePost'}->{'130-ForceStateChangeOnLock'} = { 'Event' => 'TicketLockUpdate', 'Module' => 'Kernel::System::Ticket::Event::ForceState', 'new' => 'open' };</pre>

6.6.30. Ticket::EventModulePost###140-ResponsibleAutoSet

Description:	Automatically sets the responsible of a ticket (if it is not set yet) after the first owner update.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::EventModulePost'}->{'140-ResponsibleAutoSet'} = { 'Event' => 'TicketOwnerUpdate', 'Module' => 'Kernel::System::Ticket::Event::ResponsibleAutoSet' };</pre>

6.6.31. Ticket::EventModulePost###150-TicketPendingTimeReset

Description:	Sets the PendingTime of a ticket to 0 if the state is changed to a non-pending state.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::EventModulePost'}->{'150-TicketPendingTimeReset'} = { 'Event' => 'TicketStateUpdate', 'Module' => 'Kernel::System::Ticket::Event::TicketPendingTimeReset' };</pre>

6.6.32. Ticket::EventModulePost###500-NotificationEvent

Description:	Sends the notifications which are configured in the admin interface under "Notification (Event)".
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::EventModulePost'}->{'500-NotificationEvent'} = { 'Event' => '', </pre>

```
'Module' => 'Kernel::System::Ticket::Event::NotificationEvent',
'Transaction' => '1'
};
```

6.6.33. Ticket::EventModulePost###900-EscalationIndex

Description:	Updates the ticket escalation index after a ticket attribute got updated.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::EventModulePost'}->{'900-EscalationIndex'} = { 'Event' => 'TicketSLAUpdate TicketQueueUpdate TicketStateUpdate TicketCreate ArticleCreate', 'Module' => 'Kernel::System::Ticket::Event::TicketEscalationIndex' };</pre>

6.6.34. Ticket::EventModulePost###900-EscalationStopEvents

Description:	Ticket event module that triggers the escalation stop events.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::EventModulePost'}->{'900-EscalationStopEvents'} = { 'Event' => 'TicketSLAUpdate TicketQueueUpdate TicketStateUpdate ArticleCreate', 'Module' => 'Kernel::System::Ticket::Event::TriggerEscalationStopEvents' };</pre>

6.6.35. Ticket::EventModulePost###910-ForceUnlockOnMove

Description:	Forces to unlock tickets after being moved to another queue.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::EventModulePost'}->{'910-ForceUnlockOnMove'} = { 'Event' => 'TicketQueueUpdate', 'Module' => 'Kernel::System::Ticket::Event::ForceUnlock' };</pre>

6.6.36. Ticket::EventModulePost###920-TicketArticle-NewMessageUpdate

Description:	Update Ticket "Seen" flag if every article got seen or a new Article got created.
--------------	---

Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::EventModulePost'}->{'920-TicketArticleNewMessageUpdate'} = { 'Event' => 'ArticleCreate ArticleFlagSet', 'Module' => 'Kernel::System::Ticket::Event::TicketNewMessageUpdate' };</pre>

6.6.37. Ticket::CustomModule###001-CustomModule

Description:	Overloads (redefines) existing functions in Kernel::System::Ticket. Used to easily add customizations.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::CustomModule'}->{'001-CustomModule'} = 'Kernel::System::Ticket::Custom';</pre>

6.6.38. Ticket::ViewableSenderTypes

Description:	Defines the default viewable sender types of a ticket (default: customer).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::ViewableSenderTypes'} = ['\customer\'];</pre>

6.6.39. Ticket::ViewableLocks

Description:	Defines the viewable locks of a ticket. Default: unlock, tmp_lock.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::ViewableLocks'} = ['\unlock\'', '\tmp_lock\'];</pre>

6.6.40. Ticket::ViewableStateType

Description:	Defines the valid state types for a ticket.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket

Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::ViewableStateType'} = ['new', 'open', 'pending reminder', 'pending auto'];</pre>

6.6.41. Ticket::UnlockStateType

Description:	Defines the valid states for unlocked tickets. To unlock tickets the script "bin/otrs.UnlockTickets.pl" can be used.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::UnlockStateType'} = ['new', 'open'];</pre>

6.6.42. Ticket::PendingNotificationOnlyToOwner

Description:	Sends reminder notifications of unlocked ticket after reaching the reminder date (only sent to ticket owner).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::PendingNotificationOnlyToOwner'} = '0';</pre>

6.6.43. Ticket::PendingNotificationNotToResponsible

Description:	Disables sending reminder notifications to the responsible agent of a ticket (Ticket::Responsible needs to be activated).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::PendingNotificationNotToResponsible'} = '0';</pre>

6.6.44. Ticket::PendingReminderStateType

Description:	Defines the state type of the reminder for pending tickets.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::PendingReminderStateType'} = [</pre>

	<pre>]; 'pending reminder'</pre>
--	----------------------------------

6.6.45. Ticket::PendingAutoStateType

Description:	Determines the possible states for pending tickets that changed state after reaching time limit.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::PendingAutoStateType'} = ['pending auto'];</pre>

6.6.46. Ticket::StateAfterPending

Description:	Defines which states should be set automatically (Content), after the pending time of state (Key) has been reached.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::StateAfterPending'} = { 'pending auto close+' => 'closed successful', 'pending auto close-' => 'closed unsuccessful' };</pre>

6.6.47. System::Permission

Description:	Standard available permissions for agents within the application. If more permissions are needed, they can be entered here. Permissions must be defined to be effective. Some other good permissions have also been provided built-in: note, close, pending, customer, freetext, move, compose, responsible, forward, and bounce. Make sure that "rw" is always the last registered permission.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'System::Permission'} = ['ro', 'move_into', 'create', 'note', 'owner', 'priority', 'rw'];</pre>

6.6.48. Ticket::Permission###1-OwnerCheck

Description:	Module to check the owner of a ticket.
Group:	Ticket

SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Permission'}->{'1-OwnerCheck'} = { 'Granted' => '1', 'Module' => 'Kernel::System::Ticket::Permission::OwnerCheck', 'Required' => '0' };</pre>

6.6.49. Ticket::Permission###2-ResponsibleCheck

Description:	Module to check the agent responsible of a ticket.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Permission'}->{'2-ResponsibleCheck'} = { 'Granted' => '1', 'Module' => 'Kernel::System::Ticket::Permission::ResponsibleCheck', 'Required' => '0' };</pre>

6.6.50. Ticket::Permission###3-GroupCheck

Description:	Module to check if a user is in a special group. Access is granted, if the user is in the specified group and has ro and rw permissions.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Permission'}->{'3-GroupCheck'} = { 'Granted' => '1', 'Module' => 'Kernel::System::Ticket::Permission::GroupCheck', 'Required' => '0' };</pre>

6.6.51. Ticket::Permission###4-WatcherCheck

Description:	Module to check the watcher agents of a ticket.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Permission'}->{'4-WatcherCheck'} = { 'Granted' => '1', 'Module' => 'Kernel::System::Ticket::Permission::WatcherCheck', 'Required' => '0' };</pre>

6.6.52. CustomerTicket::Permission###1-GroupCheck

Description:	Module to check the group permissions for the access to customer tickets.
--------------	---

Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'CustomerTicket::Permission'}->{'1-GroupCheck'} = { 'Granted' => '0', 'Module' => 'Kernel::System::Ticket::CustomerPermission::GroupCheck', 'Required' => '1' };</pre>

6.6.53. CustomerTicket::Permission###2-CustomerUserIDCheck

Description:	Grants access, if the customer ID of the ticket matches the customer user's ID and the customer user has group permissions on the queue the ticket is in.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'CustomerTicket::Permission'}->{'2-CustomerUserIDCheck'} = { 'Granted' => '1', 'Module' => 'Kernel::System::Ticket::CustomerPermission::CustomerUserIDCheck', 'Required' => '0' };</pre>

6.6.54. CustomerTicket::Permission###3-CustomerID-Check

Description:	Module to check customer permissions.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'CustomerTicket::Permission'}->{'3-CustomerIDCheck'} = { 'Granted' => '1', 'Module' => 'Kernel::System::Ticket::CustomerPermission::CustomerIDCheck', 'Required' => '0' };</pre>

6.6.55. Ticket::DefineEmailFrom

Description:	Defines how the From field from the emails (sent from answers and email tickets) should look like.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1
Required:	1

Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::DefineEmailFrom'} = 'SystemAddressName';</code>
-----------------	--

6.6.56. Ticket::DefineEmailFromSeparator

Description:	Defines the separator between the agents real name and the given queue email address.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::DefineEmailFromSeparator'} = 'via';</code>

6.6.57. CustomerNotifyJustToRealCustomer

Description:	Sends customer notifications just to the mapped customer. Normally, if no customer is mapped, the latest customer sender gets the notification.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'CustomerNotifyJustToRealCustomer'} = '0';</code>

6.6.58. AgentSelfNotifyOnAction

Description:	Specifies if an agent should receive email notification of his own actions.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::Ticket
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'AgentSelfNotifyOnAction'} = '0';</code>

6.7. Core::TicketACL

6.7.1. Ticket::Acl::Module###1-Ticket::Acl::Module

Description:	ACL module that allows closing parent tickets only if all its children are already closed ("State" shows which states are not available for the parent ticket until all child tickets are closed).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::TicketACL
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Acl::Module'}->{'1-Ticket::Acl::Module'} = { 'Module' => 'Kernel::System::Ticket::Acl::CloseParentAfterClosedChilds', 'State' => [</code>

	<pre>'closed successful', 'closed unsuccessful'] };</pre>
--	--

6.7.2. TicketACL::Default::Action

Description:	Default ACL values for ticket actions.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::TicketACL
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'TicketACL::Default::Action'} = {};</code>

6.8. Core::TicketBulkAction

6.8.1. Ticket::Frontend::BulkFeature

Description:	Enables ticket bulk action feature for the agent frontend to work on more than one ticket at a time.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::TicketBulkAction
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::BulkFeature'} = '1';</code>

6.8.2. Ticket::Frontend::BulkFeatureGroup

Description:	Enables ticket bulk action feature only for the listed groups.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::TicketBulkAction
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::BulkFeatureGroup'} = ['admin', 'users'];</code>

6.9. Core::TicketDynamicFieldDefault

6.9.1.

Ticket::EventModulePost###TicketDynamicFieldDefault

Description:	Event module registration. For more performance you can define a trigger event (e. g. Event => TicketCreate). This is only possible if all Ticket dynamic fields need the same event.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::TicketDynamicFieldDefault
Valid:	0

Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::EventModulePost'}->{'TicketDynamicFieldDefault'} = { 'Module' => 'Kernel::System::Ticket::Event::TicketDynamicFieldDefault', 'Transaction' => '1' };</pre>

6.9.2. Ticket::TicketDynamicFieldDefault###Element1

Description:	Configures a default TicketDynsicField setting. "Name" defines the dynamic field which should be used, "Value" is the data that will be set, and "Event" defines the trigger event. Please check the developer manual (http://doc.otrs.org/), chapter "Ticket Event Module".
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::TicketDynamicFieldDefault
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::TicketDynamicFieldDefault'}->{'Element1'} = { 'Event' => 'TicketCreate', 'Name' => 'Field1', 'Value' => 'Default' };</pre>

6.9.3. Ticket::TicketDynamicFieldDefault###Element2

Description:	Configures a default TicketDynsicField setting. "Name" defines the dynamic field which should be used, "Value" is the data that will be set, and "Event" defines the trigger event. Please check the developer manual (http://doc.otrs.org/), chapter "Ticket Event Module".
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::TicketDynamicFieldDefault
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::TicketDynamicFieldDefault'}->{'Element2'} = { 'Event' => '', 'Name' => '', 'Value' => '' };</pre>

6.9.4. Ticket::TicketDynamicFieldDefault###Element3

Description:	Configures a default TicketDynsicField setting. "Name" defines the dynamic field which should be used, "Value" is the data that will be set, and "Event" defines the trigger event. Please check the developer manual (http://doc.otrs.org/), chapter "Ticket Event Module".
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::TicketDynamicFieldDefault
Valid:	0
Required:	0

Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::TicketDynamicFieldDefault'}->{'Element3'} = { 'Event' => '', 'Name' => '', 'Value' => '' };</pre>
-----------------	---

6.9.5. Ticket::TicketDynamicFieldDefault###Element4

Description:	Configures a default TicketDymnicField setting. "Name" defines the dynamic field which should be used, "Value" is the data that will be set, and "Event" defines the trigger event. Please check the developer manual (http://doc.otrs.org/), chapter "Ticket Event Module".
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::TicketDynamicFieldDefault
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::TicketDynamicFieldDefault'}->{'Element4'} = { 'Event' => '', 'Name' => '', 'Value' => '' };</pre>

6.9.6. Ticket::TicketDynamicFieldDefault###Element5

Description:	Configures a default TicketDymnicField setting. "Name" defines the dynamic field which should be used, "Value" is the data that will be set, and "Event" defines the trigger event. Please check the developer manual (http://doc.otrs.org/), chapter "Ticket Event Module".
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::TicketDynamicFieldDefault
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::TicketDynamicFieldDefault'}->{'Element5'} = { 'Event' => '', 'Name' => '', 'Value' => '' };</pre>

6.9.7. Ticket::TicketDynamicFieldDefault###Element6

Description:	Configures a default TicketDymnicField setting. "Name" defines the dynamic field which should be used, "Value" is the data that will be set, and "Event" defines the trigger event. Please check the developer manual (http://doc.otrs.org/), chapter "Ticket Event Module".
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::TicketDynamicFieldDefault
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::TicketDynamicFieldDefault'}->{'Element6'} = { 'Event' => '', 'Name' => '', };</pre>

	<pre>'Value' => '' };</pre>
--	------------------------------------

6.9.8. Ticket::TicketDynamicFieldDefault###Element7

Description:	Configures a default TicketDynsicField setting. "Name" defines the dynamic field which should be used, "Value" is the data that will be set, and "Event" defines the trigger event. Please check the developer manual (http://doc.otrs.org/), chapter "Ticket Event Module".
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::TicketDynamicFieldDefault
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::TicketDynamicFieldDefault'}->{'Element7'} = { 'Event' => '', 'Name' => '', 'Value' => '' };</pre>

6.9.9. Ticket::TicketDynamicFieldDefault###Element8

Description:	Configures a default TicketDynsicField setting. "Name" defines the dynamic field which should be used, "Value" is the data that will be set, and "Event" defines the trigger event. Please check the developer manual (http://doc.otrs.org/), chapter "Ticket Event Module".
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::TicketDynamicFieldDefault
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::TicketDynamicFieldDefault'}->{'Element8'} = { 'Event' => '', 'Name' => '', 'Value' => '' };</pre>

6.9.10.

Ticket::TicketDynamicFieldDefault###Element9

Description:	Configures a default TicketDynsicField setting. "Name" defines the dynamic field which should be used, "Value" is the data that will be set, and "Event" defines the trigger event. Please check the developer manual (http://doc.otrs.org/), chapter "Ticket Event Module".
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::TicketDynamicFieldDefault
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::TicketDynamicFieldDefault'}->{'Element9'} = { 'Event' => '', 'Name' => '', 'Value' => '' };</pre>

6.9.11.

Ticket::TicketDynamicFieldDefault###Element10

Description:	Configures a default TicketDynsicField setting. "Name" defines the dynamic field which should be used, "Value" is the data that will be set, and "Event" defines the trigger event. Please check the developer manual (http://doc.otrs.org/), chapter "Ticket Event Module".
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::TicketDynamicFieldDefault
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::TicketDynamicFieldDefault'}->{'Element10'} = { 'Event' => '', 'Name' => '', 'Value' => '' };</pre>

6.9.12.

Ticket::TicketDynamicFieldDefault###Element11

Description:	Configures a default TicketDynsicField setting. "Name" defines the dynamic field which should be used, "Value" is the data that will be set, and "Event" defines the trigger event. Please check the developer manual (http://doc.otrs.org/), chapter "Ticket Event Module".
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::TicketDynamicFieldDefault
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::TicketDynamicFieldDefault'}->{'Element11'} = { 'Event' => '', 'Name' => '', 'Value' => '' };</pre>

6.9.13.

Ticket::TicketDynamicFieldDefault###Element12

Description:	Configures a default TicketDynsicField setting. "Name" defines the dynamic field which should be used, "Value" is the data that will be set, and "Event" defines the trigger event. Please check the developer manual (http://doc.otrs.org/), chapter "Ticket Event Module".
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::TicketDynamicFieldDefault
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::TicketDynamicFieldDefault'}->{'Element12'} = { 'Event' => '', 'Name' => '', 'Value' => '' };</pre>

```
};
```

6.9.14.

Ticket::TicketDynamicFieldDefault###Element13

Description:	Configures a default TicketDynamicField setting. "Name" defines the dynamic field which should be used, "Value" is the data that will be set, and "Event" defines the trigger event. Please check the developer manual (http://doc.otrs.org/), chapter "Ticket Event Module".
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::TicketDynamicFieldDefault
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::TicketDynamicFieldDefault'}->{'Element13'} = { 'Event' => '', 'Name' => '', 'Value' => '' };</pre>

6.9.15.

Ticket::TicketDynamicFieldDefault###Element14

Description:	Configures a default TicketDynamicField setting. "Name" defines the dynamic field which should be used, "Value" is the data that will be set, and "Event" defines the trigger event. Please check the developer manual (http://doc.otrs.org/), chapter "Ticket Event Module".
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::TicketDynamicFieldDefault
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::TicketDynamicFieldDefault'}->{'Element14'} = { 'Event' => '', 'Name' => '', 'Value' => '' };</pre>

6.9.16.

Ticket::TicketDynamicFieldDefault###Element15

Description:	Configures a default TicketDynamicField setting. "Name" defines the dynamic field which should be used, "Value" is the data that will be set, and "Event" defines the trigger event. Please check the developer manual (http://doc.otrs.org/), chapter "Ticket Event Module".
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::TicketDynamicFieldDefault
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::TicketDynamicFieldDefault'}->{'Element15'} = { 'Event' => '',</pre>

	<pre>'Name' => '', 'Value' => '' };</pre>
--	---

6.9.17.

Ticket::TicketDynamicFieldDefault###Element16

Description:	Configures a default TicketDymnicField setting. "Name" defines the dynamic field which should be used, "Value" is the data that will be set, and "Event" defines the trigger event. Please check the developer manual (http://doc.otrs.org/), chapter "Ticket Event Module".
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::TicketDynamicFieldDefault
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::TicketDynamicFieldDefault'}->{'Element16'} = { 'Event' => '', 'Name' => '', 'Value' => '' };</pre>

6.10. Core::TicketWatcher

6.10.1. Ticket::Watcher

Description:	Enables or disables the ticket watcher feature, to keep track of tickets without being the owner nor the responsible.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::TicketWatcher
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Watcher'} = '0';</pre>

6.10.2. Ticket::WatcherGroup

Description:	Enables ticket watcher feature only for the listed groups.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Core::TicketWatcher
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::WatcherGroup'} = ['admin', 'users'];</pre>

6.11. Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration

6.11.1. Frontend::Module###AdminQueue

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
--------------	---

Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminQueue'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'NavBarModule' => { 'Block' => 'Queue', 'Description' => 'Create and manage queues.', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' => 'Queues', 'Prio' => '100' }, 'NavBarName' => 'Admin', 'Title' => 'Queues' }; </pre>

6.11.2. Frontend::Module###AdminResponse

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminResponse'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'NavBarModule' => { 'Block' => 'Queue', 'Description' => 'Create and manage response templates.', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' => 'Responses', 'Prio' => '200' }, 'NavBarName' => 'Admin', 'Title' => 'Responses' }; </pre>

6.11.3. Frontend::Module###AdminQueueResponses

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminQueueResponses'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'NavBarModule' => { 'Block' => 'Queue', 'Description' => 'Link responses to queues.', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', </pre>

	<pre>'Name' => 'Responses <-> Queues', 'Prio' => '300' }, 'NavBarName' => 'Admin', 'Title' => 'Responses <-> Queues' };</pre>
--	---

6.11.4. Frontend::Module###AdminAutoResponse

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminAutoResponse'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'NavBarModule' => { 'Block' => 'Queue', 'Description' => 'Create and manage responses that are automatically sent.', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' => 'Auto Responses', 'Prio' => '400' }, 'NavBarName' => 'Admin', 'Title' => 'Auto Responses' };</pre>

6.11.5. Frontend::Module###AdminQueueAutoResponse

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminQueueAutoResponse'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'NavBarModule' => { 'Block' => 'Queue', 'Description' => 'Link queues to auto responses.', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' => 'Auto Responses <-> Queues', 'Prio' => '500' }, 'NavBarName' => 'Admin', 'Title' => 'Auto Responses <-> Queues' };</pre>

6.11.6. Frontend::Module###AdminAttachment

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
--------------	---

Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminAttachment'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'NavBarModule' => { 'Block' => 'Queue', 'Description' => 'Create and manage attachments.', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' => 'Attachments', 'Prio' => '600' }, 'NavBarName' => 'Admin', 'Title' => 'Attachments' }; </pre>

6.11.7. Frontend::Module###AdminResponseAttachment

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminResponseAttachment'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'NavBarModule' => { 'Block' => 'Queue', 'Description' => 'Link attachments to responses templates.', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' => 'Attachments <-> Responses', 'Prio' => '700' }, 'NavBarName' => 'Admin', 'Title' => 'Attachments <-> Responses' }; </pre>

6.11.8. Frontend::Module###AdminSalutation

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminSalutation'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'NavBarModule' => { 'Block' => 'Queue', </pre>

	<pre>'Description' => 'Create and manage salutations.', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' => 'Salutations', 'Prio' => '800' }, 'NavBarName' => 'Admin', 'Title' => 'Salutations' };</pre>
--	---

6.11.9. Frontend::Module###AdminSignature

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminSignature'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'NavBarModule' => { 'Block' => 'Queue', 'Description' => 'Create and manage signatures.', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' => 'Signatures', 'Prio' => '900' }, 'NavBarName' => 'Admin', 'Title' => 'Signatures' };</pre>

6.11.10. Frontend::Module###AdminSystemAddress

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminSystemAddress'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'NavBarModule' => { 'Block' => 'Email', 'Description' => 'Set sender email addresses for this system.', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' => 'Email Addresses', 'Prio' => '300' }, 'NavBarName' => 'Admin', 'Title' => 'Email Addresses' };</pre>

6.11.11. Frontend::Module###AdminNotification

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket

SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminNotification'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'NavBarModule' => { 'Block' => 'Ticket', 'Description' => 'Manage notifications that are sent to agents.', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' => 'Agent Notifications', 'Prio' => '400' }, 'NavBarName' => 'Admin', 'Title' => 'Agent Notifications' }; </pre>

6.11.12. Frontend::Module###AdminNotificationEvent

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminNotificationEvent'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'NavBarModule' => { 'Block' => 'Ticket', 'Description' => 'Create and manage event based notifications.', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' => 'Notifications (Event)', 'Prio' => '400' }, 'NavBarName' => 'Admin', 'Title' => 'Notifications (Event)' }; </pre>

6.11.13. Frontend::Module###AdminService

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminService'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'NavBarModule' => { 'Block' => 'Ticket', 'Description' => 'Create and manage services.', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' => 'Services', </pre>

	<pre>'Prio' => '900' }, 'NavBarName' => 'Admin', 'Title' => 'Services' };</pre>
--	--

6.11.14. Frontend::Module###AdminSLA

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminSLA'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'NavBarModule' => { 'Block' => 'Ticket', 'Description' => 'Create and manage Service Level Agreements (SLAs).', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' => 'Service Level Agreements', 'Prio' => '1000' }, 'NavBarName' => 'Admin', 'Title' => 'Service Level Agreements' };</pre>

6.11.15. Frontend::Module###AdminType

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminType'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'NavBarModule' => { 'Block' => 'Ticket', 'Description' => 'Create and manage ticket types.', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' => 'Types', 'Prio' => '700' }, 'NavBarName' => 'Admin', 'Title' => 'Types' };</pre>

6.11.16. Frontend::Module###AdminState

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration

Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminState'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'NavBarModule' => { 'Block' => 'Ticket', 'Description' => 'Create and manage ticket states.', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' => 'States', 'Prio' => '800' }, 'NavBarName' => 'Admin', 'Title' => 'States' };</pre>

6.11.17. Frontend::Module###AdminPriority

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminPriority'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'NavBarModule' => { 'Block' => 'Ticket', 'Description' => 'Create and manage ticket priorities.', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' => 'Priorities', 'Prio' => '850' }, 'NavBarName' => 'Admin', 'Title' => 'Priorities' };</pre>

6.11.18. Frontend::Module###AdminGenericAgent

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Admin::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AdminGenericAgent'} = { 'Description' => 'Admin', 'Group' => ['admin'], 'NavBarModule' => { 'Block' => 'System', 'Description' => 'Manage periodic tasks.', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NavBarModuleAdmin', 'Name' => 'GenericAgent', 'Prio' => '300' }, };</pre>

```
'NavBarName' => 'Admin',
'Title' => 'GenericAgent'
};
```

6.12. Frontend::Agent

6.12.1. Ticket::Frontend::PendingDiffTime

Description:	Time in seconds that gets added to the actual time if setting a pending-state (default: 86400 = 1 day).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::PendingDiffTime'} = '86400';</code>

6.12.2. Ticket::Frontend::MaxQueueLevel

Description:	Define the max depth of queues.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::MaxQueueLevel'} = '5';</code>

6.12.3. Ticket::Frontend::ListType

Description:	Shows existing parent/child queue lists in the system in the form of a tree or a list.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::ListType'} = 'tree';</code>

6.12.4. Ticket::Frontend::TextAreaEmail

Description:	Permitted width for compose email windows.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::TextAreaEmail'} = '82';</code>

6.12.5. Ticket::Frontend::TextAreaNote

Description:	Permitted width for compose note windows.
--------------	---

Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::TextAreaNote'} = '78';</code>

6.12.6. Ticket::Frontend::InformAgentMaxSize

Description:	Max size (in rows) of the informed agents box in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::InformAgentMaxSize'} = '3';</code>

6.12.7. Ticket::Frontend::InvolvedAgentMaxSize

Description:	Max size (in rows) of the involved agents box in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::InvolvedAgentMaxSize'} = '3';</code>

6.12.8. Ticket::Frontend::CustomerInfoCompose

Description:	Shows the customer user information (phone and email) in the compose screen.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerInfoCompose'} = '1';</code>

6.12.9. Ticket::Frontend::CustomerInfoComposeMaxSize

Description:	Max size (in characters) of the customer information table (phone and email) in the compose screen.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent
Valid:	1
Required:	1

Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerInfoComposeMaxSize'} = '22';</code>
-----------------	--

6.12.10. Ticket::Frontend::CustomerInfoZoom

Description:	Shows the customer user's info in the ticket zoom view.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerInfoZoom'} = '1';</code>

6.12.11. Ticket::Frontend::CustomerInfoZoomMaxSize

Description:	Maximum size (in characters) of the customer information table in the ticket zoom view.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerInfoZoomMaxSize'} = '22';</code>

6.12.12. Ticket::Frontend::AccountTime

Description:	Activates time accounting.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AccountTime'} = '1';</code>

6.12.13. Ticket::Frontend::TimeUnits

Description:	Sets the preferred time units (e.g. work units, hours, minutes).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::TimeUnits'} = '(work units)';</code>

6.12.14. Ticket::Frontend::NeedAccountedTime

Description:	Defines if time accounting is mandatory in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent
Valid:	1

Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::NeedAccountedTime'} = '0';</code>

6.12.15. Ticket::Frontend::BulkAccountedTime

Description:	Defines if time accounting must be set to all tickets in bulk action.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::BulkAccountedTime'} = '1';</code>

6.12.16. Ticket::Frontend::NeedSpellCheck

Description:	Defines if composed messages have to be spell checked in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::NeedSpellCheck'} = '0';</code>

6.12.17. Ticket::Frontend::NewOwnerSelection

Description:	Shows an owner selection in phone and email tickets in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::NewOwnerSelection'} = '1';</code>

6.12.18. Ticket::Frontend::NewResponsibleSelection

Description:	Show a responsible selection in phone and email tickets in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::NewResponsibleSelection'} = '1';</code>

6.12.19. Ticket::Frontend::NewQueueSelectionType

Description:	Defines the receipt target of the phone ticket and the sender of the email ticket ("Queue" shows all queues, "SystemAddress" displays all system addresses) in the agent interface.
--------------	---

Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::NewQueueSelectionType'} = 'Queue';</code>

6.12.20. Ticket::Frontend::NewQueueSelectionString

Description:	Determines the strings that will be shown as receipt (To:) of the phone ticket and as sender (From:) of the email ticket in the agent interface. For Queue as NewQueueSelectionType "<Queue>" shows the names of the queues and for SystemAddress "<Realname> <<Email>>" shows the name and email of the receipt.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::NewQueueSelectionString'} = '<Queue>';</code>

6.12.21. Ticket::Frontend::NewQueueOwnSelection

Description:	Determines which options will be valid of the recipient (phone ticket) and the sender (email ticket) in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::NewQueueOwnSelection'} = { '1' => 'First Queue!' '2' => 'Second Queue!' };</code>

6.12.22. Ticket::Frontend::ShowCustomerTickets

Description:	Shows customer history tickets in AgentTicketPhone, AgentTicketEmail and AgentTicketCustomer.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::ShowCustomerTickets'} = '1';</code>

6.12.23. NewTicketInNewWindow::Enabled

Description:	If enabled, TicketPhone and TicketEmail will be open in new windows.
Group:	Ticket

SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'NewTicketInNewWindow::Enabled'} = '0';</code>

6.12.24. CustomerDBLink

Description:	Defines an external link to the database of the customer (e.g. 'http://yourhost/customer.php?CID=\$Data{"CustomerID"}' or ").
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'CustomerDBLink'} = '\$Env{"CGIHandle"}?Action=AgentCustomerInformationCenter;CustomerID=\$LQData{"CustomerID"}';</code>

6.12.25. CustomerDBLinkTarget

Description:	Defines the target attribute in the link to external customer database. E.g. 'target="cdb"'.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'CustomerDBLinkTarget'} = '';</code>

6.12.26. CustomerDBLinkClass

Description:	Defines the target attribute in the link to external customer database. E.g. 'AsPopup PopupType_TicketAction'.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'CustomerDBLinkClass'} = '';</code>

6.12.27. Frontend::CommonObject###QueueObject

Description:	Path of the file that stores all the settings for the QueueObject object for the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Frontend::CommonObject'}->{'QueueObject'} = 'Kernel::System::Queue';</code>

6.12.28. Frontend::CommonObject###TicketObject

Description:	Path of the file that stores all the settings for the TicketObject for the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Frontend::CommonObject'}->{'TicketObject'} = 'Kernel::System::Ticket';</code>

6.12.29. Frontend::CommonParam###Action

Description:	Defines the default used Frontend-Module if no Action parameter given in the url on the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Frontend::CommonParam'}->{'Action'} = 'AgentDashboard';</code>

6.12.30. Frontend::CommonParam###QueueID

Description:	Default queue ID used by the system in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Frontend::CommonParam'}->{'QueueID'} = '0';</code>

6.12.31. Frontend::CommonParam###TicketID

Description:	Default ticket ID used by the system in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Frontend::CommonParam'}->{'TicketID'} = '';</code>

6.13. Frontend::Agent::CustomerSearch

6.13.1.

Ticket::Frontend::CustomerSearchAutoComplete###Active

Description:	Enables or disables the autocomplete feature for the customer search in the agent interface.
--------------	--

Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::CustomerSearch
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerSearchAutoComplete'}->{'Active'} = '1';</code>

6.13.2.

Ticket::Frontend::CustomerSearchAutoComplete###MinQueryLength

Description:	Sets the minimum number of characters before autocomplete query is sent.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::CustomerSearch
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerSearchAutoComplete'}->{'MinQueryLength'} = '2';</code>

6.13.3.

Ticket::Frontend::CustomerSearchAutoComplete###QueryDelay

Description:	Delay time between autocomplete queries in milliseconds.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::CustomerSearch
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerSearchAutoComplete'}->{'QueryDelay'} = '100';</code>

6.13.4.

Ticket::Frontend::CustomerSearchAutoComplete###MaxResults

Description:	Sets the number of search results to be displayed for the autocomplete feature.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::CustomerSearch
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerSearchAutoComplete'}->{'MaxResultsDisplayed'} = '20';</code>

6.13.5.

Ticket::Frontend::CustomerSearchAutoComplete::DynamicWidth

Description:	Determines if the search results container for the autocomplete feature should adjust its width dynamically.
--------------	--

Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::CustomerSearch
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerSearchAutoComplete::DynamicWidth'} = '1';</code>

6.14. Frontend::Agent::Dashboard

6.14.1. DashboardBackend###0100-TicketPendingReminder

Description:	Parameters for the dashboard backend of the ticket pending reminder overview of the agent interface . "Limit" is the number of entries shown by default. "Group" is used to restrict the access to the plugin (e. g. Group: admin;group1;group2;). "Default" determines if the plugin is enabled by default or if the user needs to enable it manually. "CacheTTLLocal" is the cache time in minutes for the plugin.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Dashboard
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'DashboardBackend'}->{'0100-TicketPendingReminder'} = { 'Attributes' => 'TicketPendingTimeOlderMinutes=1;StateType=pending reminder;SortBy=PendingTime;OrderBy=Down;', 'Block' => 'ContentLarge', 'CacheTTLLocal' => '0.5', 'Default' => '1', 'Description' => 'All tickets with a reminder set where the reminder date has been reached', 'Filter' => 'Locked', 'Group' => '', 'Limit' => '10', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::DashboardTicketGeneric', 'Permission' => 'rw', 'Time' => 'UntilTime', 'Title' => 'Reminder Tickets' };</code>

6.14.2. DashboardBackend###0110-TicketEscalation

Description:	Parameters for the dashboard backend of the ticket escalation overview of the agent interface . "Limit" is the number of entries shown by default. "Group" is used to restrict the access to the plugin (e. g. Group: admin;group1;group2;). "Default" determines if the plugin is enabled by default or if the user needs to enable it manually. "CacheTTLLocal" is the cache time in minutes for the plugin.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Dashboard
Valid:	1
Required:	0

Config-Setting:	<pre> \$Self->{'DashboardBackend'}->{'0110-TicketEscalation'} = { 'Attributes' => 'TicketEscalationTimeOlderMinutes=1;SortBy=EscalationTime;OrderBy=Down;', 'Block' => 'ContentLarge', 'CacheTTLLocal' => '0.5', 'Default' => '1', 'Description' => 'All escalated tickets', 'Filter' => 'All', 'Group' => '', 'Limit' => '10', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::DashboardTicketGeneric', 'Permission' => 'rw', 'Time' => 'EscalationTime', 'Title' => 'Escalated Tickets' }; </pre>
-----------------	--

6.14.3. DashboardBackend###0120-TicketNew

Description:	Parameters for the dashboard backend of the new tickets overview of the agent interface. "Limit" is the number of entries shown by default. "Group" is used to restrict the access to the plugin (e. g. Group: admin;group1;group2;). "Default" determines if the plugin is enabled by default or if the user needs to enable it manually. "CacheTTLLocal" is the cache time in minutes for the plugin.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Dashboard
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$Self->{'DashboardBackend'}->{'0120-TicketNew'} = { 'Attributes' => 'StateType=new;', 'Block' => 'ContentLarge', 'CacheTTLLocal' => '0.5', 'Default' => '1', 'Description' => 'All new tickets, these tickets have not been worked on yet', 'Filter' => 'All', 'Group' => '', 'Limit' => '10', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::DashboardTicketGeneric', 'Permission' => 'rw', 'Time' => 'Age', 'Title' => 'New Tickets' }; </pre>

6.14.4. DashboardBackend###0130-TicketOpen

Description:	Parameters for the dashboard backend of the ticket pending reminder overview of the agent interface. "Limit" is the number of entries shown by default. "Group" is used to restrict the access to the plugin (e. g. Group: admin;group1;group2;). "Default" determines if the plugin is enabled by default or if the user needs to enable it manually. "CacheTTLLocal" is the cache time in minutes for the plugin.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Dashboard
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$Self->{'DashboardBackend'}->{'0130-TicketOpen'} = { 'Attributes' => 'StateType=open;', </pre>

	<pre>'Block' => 'ContentLarge', 'CacheTTLLocal' => '0.5', 'Default' => '1', 'Description' => 'All open tickets, these tickets have already been worked on, but need a response', 'Filter' => 'All', 'Group' => '', 'Limit' => '10', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::DashboardTicketGeneric', 'Permission' => 'rw', 'Time' => 'Age', 'Title' => 'Open Tickets / Need to be answered' };</pre>
--	--

6.14.5. DashboardBackend###0250-TicketStats

Description:	Parameters for the dashboard backend of the ticket stats of the agent interface. "Limit" is the number of entries shown by default. "Group" is used to restrict the access to the plugin (e. g. Group: admin;group1;group2;). "Default" determines if the plugin is enabled by default or if the user needs to enable it manually. "CacheTTLLocal" is the cache time in minutes for the plugin.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Dashboard
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'DashboardBackend'}->{'0250-TicketStats'} = { 'Block' => 'ContentSmall', 'CacheTTL' => '30', 'Closed' => '1', 'Created' => '1', 'Default' => '1', 'Group' => '', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::DashboardTicketStatsGeneric', 'Permission' => 'rw', 'Title' => '7 Day Stats' };</pre>

6.14.6. DashboardBackend###0260-TicketCalendar

Description:	Parameters for the dashboard backend of the ticket calendar of the agent interface. "Limit" is the number of entries shown by default. "Group" is used to restrict the access to the plugin (e. g. Group: admin;group1;group2;). "Default" determines if the plugin is enabled by default or if the user needs to enable it manually. "CacheTTLLocal" is the cache time in minutes for the plugin.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Dashboard
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'DashboardBackend'}->{'0260-TicketCalendar'} = { 'Block' => 'ContentSmall', 'CacheTTL' => '2', 'Default' => '1', 'Group' => '', 'Limit' => '6', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::DashboardCalendar', 'OwnerOnly' => '', 'Permission' => 'rw', 'Title' => 'Upcoming Events' };</pre>

```
};
```

6.14.7. AgentCustomerInformationCenter::Backend###0100- CIC-TicketPendingReminder

Description:	Parameters for the dashboard backend of the ticket pending reminder overview of the agent interface . "Limit" is the number of entries shown by default. "Group" is used to restrict the access to the plugin (e. g. Group: admin;group1;group2;). "Default" determines if the plugin is enabled by default or if the user needs to enable it manually. "CacheTTLLocal" is the cache time in minutes for the plugin.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Dashboard
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'AgentCustomerInformationCenter::Backend'}->{'0100-CIC-TicketPendingReminder'} = { 'Attributes' => 'TicketPendingTimeOlderMinutes=1;StateType=pending reminder;SortBy=PendingTime;OrderBy=Down;', 'Block' => 'ContentLarge', 'CacheTTLLocal' => '0.5', 'Default' => '1', 'Description' => 'All tickets with a reminder set where the reminder date has been reached', 'Filter' => 'Locked', 'Group' => '', 'Limit' => '10', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::DashboardTicketGeneric', 'Permission' => 'ro', 'Time' => 'UntilTime', 'Title' => 'Reminder Tickets' };</pre>

6.14.8. AgentCustomerInformationCenter::Backend###0110- CIC-TicketEscalation

Description:	Parameters for the dashboard backend of the ticket escalation overview of the agent interface . "Limit" is the number of entries shown by default. "Group" is used to restrict the access to the plugin (e. g. Group: admin;group1;group2;). "Default" determines if the plugin is enabled by default or if the user needs to enable it manually. "CacheTTLLocal" is the cache time in minutes for the plugin.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Dashboard
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'AgentCustomerInformationCenter::Backend'}->{'0110-CIC-TicketEscalation'} = { 'Attributes' => 'TicketEscalationTimeOlderMinutes=1;SortBy=EscalationTime;OrderBy=Down;', 'Block' => 'ContentLarge', 'CacheTTLLocal' => '0.5',</pre>

	<pre>'Default' => '1', 'Description' => 'All escalated tickets', 'Filter' => 'All', 'Group' => '', 'Limit' => '10', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::DashboardTicketGeneric', 'Permission' => 'ro', 'Time' => 'EscalationTime', 'Title' => 'Escalated Tickets' };</pre>
--	--

6.14.9.

AgentCustomerInformationCenter::Backend###0120-CIC-TicketNew

Description:	Parameters for the dashboard backend of the new tickets overview of the agent interface. "Limit" is the number of entries shown by default. "Group" is used to restrict the access to the plugin (e. g. Group: admin;group1;group2;). "Default" determines if the plugin is enabled by default or if the user needs to enable it manually. "CacheTTLLocal" is the cache time in minutes for the plugin.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Dashboard
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'AgentCustomerInformationCenter::Backend'}->{'0120-CIC-TicketNew'} = { 'Attributes' => 'StateType=new;', 'Block' => 'ContentLarge', 'CacheTTLLocal' => '0.5', 'Default' => '1', 'Description' => 'All new tickets, these tickets have not been worked on yet', 'Filter' => 'All', 'Group' => '', 'Limit' => '10', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::DashboardTicketGeneric', 'Permission' => 'ro', 'Time' => 'Age', 'Title' => 'New Tickets' };</pre>

6.14.10.

AgentCustomerInformationCenter::Backend###0130-CIC-TicketOpen

Description:	Parameters for the dashboard backend of the ticket pending reminder overview of the agent interface. "Limit" is the number of entries shown by default. "Group" is used to restrict the access to the plugin (e. g. Group: admin;group1;group2;). "Default" determines if the plugin is enabled by default or if the user needs to enable it manually. "CacheTTLLocal" is the cache time in minutes for the plugin.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Dashboard
Valid:	1
Required:	0

Config-Setting:	<pre> \$Self->{'AgentCustomerInformationCenter::Backend'}->{'0130-CIC-TicketOpen'} = { 'Attributes' => 'StateType=open;', 'Block' => 'ContentLarge', 'CacheTTLLocal' => '0.5', 'Default' => '1', 'Description' => 'All open tickets, these tickets have already been worked on, but need a response', 'Filter' => 'All', 'Group' => '', 'Limit' => '10', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::DashboardTicketGeneric', 'Permission' => 'ro', 'Time' => 'Age', 'Title' => 'Open Tickets / Need to be answered' }; </pre>
-----------------	---

6.14.11.

AgentCustomerInformationCenter::Backend###0500-CIC-CustomerIDStatus

Description:	Parameters for the dashboard backend of the customer id status widget of the agent interface . "Group" is used to restrict the access to the plugin (e. g. Group: admin;group1;group2;). "Default" determines if the plugin is enabled by default or if the user needs to enable it manually. "CacheTTLLocal" is the cache time in minutes for the plugin.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Dashboard
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$Self->{'AgentCustomerInformationCenter::Backend'}->{'0500-CIC-CustomerIDStatus'} = { 'Attributes' => '', 'Block' => 'ContentSmall', 'CacheTTLLocal' => '0.5', 'Default' => '1', 'Description' => 'Company Status', 'Group' => '', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::DashboardCustomerIDStatus', 'Permission' => 'ro', 'Title' => 'Company Status' }; </pre>

6.15. Frontend::Agent::ModuleMetaHead

6.15.1. Frontend::HeaderMetaModule###2-TicketSearch

Description:	Module to generate html OpenSearch profile for short ticket search in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleMetaHead
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$Self->{'Frontend::HeaderMetaModule'}->{'2-TicketSearch'} = { 'Action' => 'AgentTicketSearch', </pre>


```
'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::HeaderMetaTicketSearch'
};
```

6.16. Frontend::Agent::ModuleNotify

6.16.1. Frontend::NotifyModule###5-Ticket::TicketEscalation

Description:	Module to show notifications and escalations (ShownMax: max. shown escalations, EscalationInMinutes: Show ticket which will escalation in, CacheTime: Cache of calculated escalations in seconds).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleNotify
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::NotifyModule'}->{'5-Ticket::TicketEscalation'} = { 'CacheTime' => '40', 'EscalationInMinutes' => '120', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::NotificationAgentTicketEscalation', 'ShownMax' => '25' };</pre>

6.17. Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration

6.17.1. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketQueue

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AgentTicketQueue'} = { 'Description' => 'Overview of all open Tickets', 'Loader' => { 'CSS' => ['Core.AgentTicketQueue.css'] }, 'NavBar' => [{ 'AccessKey' => 'o', 'Block' => '', 'Description' => 'Overview of all open Tickets', 'Link' => 'Action=AgentTicketQueue', 'LinkOption' => '', 'Name' => 'Queue view', 'NavBar' => 'Ticket', 'Prio' => '100', 'Type' => '' }, { 'AccessKey' => 't', 'Block' => 'ItemArea', 'Description' => '', 'Link' => 'Action=AgentTicketQueue', }] };</pre>

```

    'LinkOption' => '',
    'Name' => 'Tickets',
    'NavBar' => 'Ticket',
    'Prio' => '200',
    'Type' => 'Menu'
  }
],
'NavBarName' => 'Ticket',
'Title' => 'QueueView'
};

```

6.17.2. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketPhone

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AgentTicketPhone'} = { 'Description' => 'Create new phone ticket', 'Loader' => { 'JavaScript' => ['Core.Agent.CustomerSearch.js', 'Core.Agent.TicketAction.js'] }, 'NavBar' => [{ 'AccessKey' => 'n', 'Block' => '', 'Description' => 'Create new phone ticket (inbound)', 'Link' => 'Action=AgentTicketPhone', 'LinkOption' => '', 'Name' => 'New phone ticket', 'NavBar' => 'Ticket', 'Prio' => '200', 'Type' => '' }], 'NavBarName' => 'Ticket', 'Title' => 'New phone ticket' }; </pre>

6.17.3. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketPhoneOutbound

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AgentTicketPhoneOutbound'} = { 'Description' => 'Phone Call', 'Loader' => { 'JavaScript' => ['Core.Agent.TicketAction.js'] }, 'NavBarName' => 'Ticket', 'Title' => 'Phone-Ticket' }; </pre>

6.17.4. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketPhoneInbound

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AgentTicketPhoneInbound'} = { 'Description' => 'Incoming Phone Call', 'Loader' => { 'JavaScript' => ['Core.Agent.TicketAction.js'] }, 'NavBarName' => 'Ticket', 'Title' => 'Phone-Ticket' }; </pre>

6.17.5. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketEmail

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AgentTicketEmail'} = { 'Description' => 'Create new email ticket', 'Loader' => { 'JavaScript' => ['Core.Agent.CustomerSearch.js', 'Core.Agent.TicketAction.js'] }, 'NavBar' => [{ 'AccessKey' => 'm', 'Block' => '', 'Description' => 'Create new email ticket and send this out (outbound)', 'Link' => 'Action=AgentTicketEmail', 'LinkOption' => '', 'Name' => 'New email ticket', 'NavBar' => 'Ticket', 'Prio' => '210', 'Type' => '' }], 'NavBarName' => 'Ticket', 'Title' => 'New email ticket' }; </pre>

6.17.6. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketSearch

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1

Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AgentTicketSearch'} = { 'Description' => 'Search Ticket', 'NavBar' => [{ 'AccessKey' => 's', 'Block' => '', 'Description' => 'Search Tickets', 'Link' => 'Action=AgentTicketSearch', 'LinkOption' => 'onClick="window.setTimeout(function() {Core.Agent.Search.OpenSearchDialog(\'AgentTicketSearch\'));}, 0); return false;"', 'Name' => 'Search', 'NavBar' => 'Ticket', 'Prio' => '300', 'Type' => '' }], 'NavBarName' => 'Ticket', 'Title' => 'Search' }; </pre>

6.17.7. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketLockedView

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AgentTicketLockedView'} = { 'Description' => 'Locked Tickets', 'NavBarName' => 'Ticket', 'Title' => 'Locked Tickets' }; </pre>

6.17.8. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketResponsibleView

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AgentTicketResponsibleView'} = { 'Description' => 'Responsible Tickets', 'NavBarName' => 'Ticket', 'Title' => 'Responsible Tickets' }; </pre>

6.17.9. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketWatchView

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0

Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AgentTicketWatchView'} = { 'Description' => 'Watched Tickets', 'NavBarName' => 'Ticket', 'Title' => 'Watched Tickets' };</pre>
-----------------	--

6.17.10. Frontend::Module###AgentCustomerSearch

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AgentCustomerSearch'} = { 'Description' => 'AgentCustomerSearch', 'NavBarName' => 'Ticket', 'Title' => 'AgentCustomerSearch' };</pre>

6.17.11. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketStatusView

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AgentTicketStatusView'} = { 'Description' => 'Overview of all open tickets', 'NavBar' => [{ 'AccessKey' => 'v', 'Block' => '', 'Description' => 'Overview of all open Tickets.', 'Link' => 'Action=AgentTicketStatusView', 'LinkOption' => '', 'Name' => 'Status view', 'NavBar' => 'Ticket', 'Prio' => '110', 'Type' => '' }], 'NavBarName' => 'Ticket', 'Title' => 'Status view' };</pre>

6.17.12. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketEscalationView

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AgentTicketEscalationView'} = { 'Description' => 'Overview of all escalated tickets', 'NavBar' => [{</pre>

```

    'AccessKey' => 'e',
    'Block' => '',
    'Description' => 'Overview Escalated Tickets',
    'Link' => 'Action=AgentTicketEscalationView',
    'LinkOption' => '',
    'Name' => 'Escalation view',
    'NavBar' => 'Ticket',
    'Prio' => '120',
    'Type' => ''
  }
],
'NavBarName' => 'Ticket',
'Title' => 'Escalation view'
};

```

6.17.13. Frontend::Module###AgentZoom

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AgentZoom'} = { 'Description' => 'compat module for AgentZoom to AgentTicketZoom', 'NavBarName' => 'Ticket', 'Title' => '' }; </pre>

6.17.14. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketZoom

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AgentTicketZoom'} = { 'Description' => 'Ticket Zoom', 'Loader' => { 'CSS' => ['Core.Agent.TicketProcess.css'], 'JavaScript' => ['thirdparty/jquery-tablesorter-2.0.5/jquery.tablesorter.js', 'Core.UI.Table.Sort.js', 'Core.Agent.TicketZoom.js'] }, 'NavBarName' => 'Ticket', 'Title' => 'Zoom' }; </pre>

6.17.15. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketAttachment

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0

Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AgentTicketAttachment'} = { 'Description' => 'To download attachments', 'NavBarName' => 'Ticket', 'Title' => '' };</pre>
-----------------	--

6.17.16. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketPlain

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AgentTicketPlain'} = { 'Description' => 'Ticket plain view of an email', 'NavBarName' => 'Ticket', 'Title' => 'Plain' };</pre>

6.17.17. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketNote

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AgentTicketNote'} = { 'Description' => 'Ticket Note', 'Loader' => { 'JavaScript' => ['Core.Agent.TicketAction.js'] }, 'NavBarName' => 'Ticket', 'Title' => 'Note' };</pre>

6.17.18. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketMerge

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AgentTicketMerge'} = { 'Description' => 'Ticket Merge', 'NavBarName' => 'Ticket', 'Title' => 'Merge' };</pre>

6.17.19. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketPending

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket

SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AgentTicketPending'} = { 'Description' => 'Ticket Pending', 'Loader' => { 'JavaScript' => ['Core.Agent.TicketAction.js'] }, 'NavBarName' => 'Ticket', 'Title' => 'Pending' }; </pre>

6.17.20. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketWatcher

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AgentTicketWatcher'} = { 'Description' => 'A TicketWatcher Module', 'NavBarName' => 'Ticket-Watcher', 'Title' => 'Ticket-Watcher' }; </pre>

6.17.21. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketPriority

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AgentTicketPriority'} = { 'Description' => 'Ticket Priority', 'Loader' => { 'JavaScript' => ['Core.Agent.TicketAction.js'] }, 'NavBarName' => 'Ticket', 'Title' => 'Priority' }; </pre>

6.17.22. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketLock

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AgentTicketLock'} = { 'Description' => 'Ticket Lock', 'NavBarName' => 'Ticket', </pre>

	<pre>'Title' => 'Lock' };</pre>
--	------------------------------------

6.17.23. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketMove

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AgentTicketMove'} = { 'Description' => 'Ticket Move', 'Loader' => { 'JavaScript' => ['Core.Agent.TicketAction.js'] }, 'NavBarName' => 'Ticket', 'Title' => 'Move' };</pre>

6.17.24. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketHistory

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AgentTicketHistory'} = { 'Description' => 'Ticket History', 'NavBarName' => 'Ticket', 'Title' => 'History' };</pre>

6.17.25. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketOwner

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AgentTicketOwner'} = { 'Description' => 'Ticket Owner', 'Loader' => { 'JavaScript' => ['Core.Agent.TicketAction.js'] }, 'NavBarName' => 'Ticket', 'Title' => 'Owner' };</pre>

6.17.26. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketResponsible

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
--------------	---

Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AgentTicketResponsible'} = { 'Description' => 'Ticket Responsible', 'Loader' => { 'JavaScript' => ['Core.Agent.TicketAction.js'] }, 'NavBarName' => 'Ticket', 'Title' => 'Responsible' };</pre>

6.17.27. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketCompose

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AgentTicketCompose'} = { 'Description' => 'Ticket Compose email Answer', 'Loader' => { 'JavaScript' => ['Core.Agent.CustomerSearch.js', 'Core.Agent.TicketAction.js'] }, 'NavBarName' => 'Ticket', 'Title' => 'Compose' };</pre>

6.17.28. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketBounce

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AgentTicketBounce'} = { 'Description' => 'Ticket Compose Bounce Email', 'NavBarName' => 'Ticket', 'Title' => 'Bounce' };</pre>

6.17.29. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketForward

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0

Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AgentTicketForward'} = { 'Description' => 'Ticket Forward Email', 'Loader' => { 'JavaScript' => ['Core.Agent.CustomerSearch.js', 'Core.Agent.TicketAction.js'] }, 'NavBarName' => 'Ticket', 'Title' => 'Forward' };</pre>
-----------------	---

6.17.30. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketCustomer

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AgentTicketCustomer'} = { 'Description' => 'Ticket Customer', 'Loader' => { 'JavaScript' => ['Core.Agent.CustomerSearch.js', 'Core.Agent.TicketAction.js'] }, 'NavBarName' => 'Ticket', 'Title' => 'Customer' };</pre>

6.17.31. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketClose

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AgentTicketClose'} = { 'Description' => 'Ticket Close', 'Loader' => { 'JavaScript' => ['Core.Agent.TicketAction.js'] }, 'NavBarName' => 'Ticket', 'Title' => 'Close' };</pre>

6.17.32. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketFreeText

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AgentTicketFreeText'} = {</pre>

	<pre>'Description' => 'Ticket FreeText', 'Loader' => { 'JavaScript' => ['Core.Agent.TicketAction.js'] }, 'NavBarName' => 'Ticket', 'Title' => 'Free Fields' };</pre>
--	---

6.17.33. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketPrint

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AgentTicketPrint'} = { 'Description' => 'Ticket Print', 'NavBarName' => 'Ticket', 'Title' => 'Print' };</pre>

6.17.34. Frontend::Module###AgentTicketBulk

Description:	Frontend module registration for the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Module'}->{'AgentTicketBulk'} = { 'Description' => 'Ticket bulk module', 'Loader' => { 'JavaScript' => ['Core.Agent.TicketAction.js'] }, 'NavBarName' => 'Ticket', 'Title' => 'Bulk-Action' };</pre>

6.18. Frontend::Agent::Preferences

6.18.1. PreferencesGroups###NewTicketNotify

Description:	Parameters for the NewTicketNotify object in the preferences view of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Preferences
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'PreferencesGroups'}->{'NewTicketNotify'} = { 'Active' => '1', 'Column' => 'Email Settings', 'Data' => { '0' => 'No', } };</pre>

	<pre> '1' => 'Yes' }, 'DataSelected' => '0', 'Desc' => 'Send me a notification if there is a new ticket in "My Queues".', 'Key' => 'Send new ticket notifications', 'Label' => 'New ticket notification', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesGeneric', 'PrefKey' => 'UserSendNewTicketNotification', 'Prio' => '1000' }; </pre>
--	--

6.18.2. PreferencesGroups###FollowUpNotify

Description:	Parameters for the FollowUpNotify object in the preference view of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Preferences
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$self->{'PreferencesGroups'}->{'FollowUpNotify'} = { 'Active' => '1', 'Column' => 'Email Settings', 'Data' => { '0' => 'No', '1' => 'Yes' }, 'DataSelected' => '0', 'Desc' => 'Send me a notification if a customer sends a follow up and I\'m the owner of the ticket or the ticket is unlocked and is in one of my subscribed queues.', 'Key' => 'Send ticket follow up notifications', 'Label' => 'Ticket follow up notification', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesGeneric', 'PrefKey' => 'UserSendFollowUpNotification', 'Prio' => '2000' }; </pre>

6.18.3. PreferencesGroups###LockTimeoutNotify

Description:	Parameters for the LockTimeoutNotify object in the preference view of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Preferences
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$self->{'PreferencesGroups'}->{'LockTimeoutNotify'} = { 'Active' => '1', 'Column' => 'Email Settings', 'Data' => { '0' => 'No', '1' => 'Yes' }, 'DataSelected' => '0', 'Desc' => 'Send me a notification if a ticket is unlocked by the system.', 'Key' => 'Send ticket lock timeout notifications', 'Label' => 'Ticket lock timeout notification', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesGeneric', 'PrefKey' => 'UserSendLockTimeoutNotification', 'Prio' => '3000' }; </pre>

6.18.4. PreferencesGroups###MoveNotify

Description:	Parameters for the MoveNotify object in the preference view of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Preferences
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$Self->{'PreferencesGroups'}->{'MoveNotify'} = { 'Active' => '1', 'Column' => 'Email Settings', 'Data' => { '0' => 'No', '1' => 'Yes' }, 'DataSelected' => '0', 'Desc' => 'Send me a notification if a ticket is moved into one of "My Queues".', 'Key' => 'Send ticket move notifications', 'Label' => 'Ticket move notification', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesGeneric', 'PrefKey' => 'UserSendMoveNotification', 'Prio' => '4000' }; </pre>

6.18.5. PreferencesGroups###WatcherNotify

Description:	Parameters for the WatcherNotify object in the preference view of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Preferences
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$Self->{'PreferencesGroups'}->{'WatcherNotify'} = { 'Active' => '1', 'Column' => 'Email Settings', 'Data' => { '0' => 'No', '1' => 'Yes' }, 'DataSelected' => '0', 'Desc' => 'Send me the same notifications for my watched tickets that the ticket owners will get.', 'Key' => 'Send ticket watch notifications', 'Label' => 'Ticket watch notification', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesTicketWatcher', 'PrefKey' => 'UserSendWatcherNotification', 'Prio' => '5000' }; </pre>

6.18.6. PreferencesGroups###CustomQueue

Description:	Parameters for the CustomQueue object in the preference view of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Preferences
Valid:	1
Required:	0

Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'PreferencesGroups'}->{'CustomQueue'} = { 'Active' => '1', 'Column' => 'Other Settings', 'Desc' => 'Your queue selection of your favorite queues. You also get notified about those queues via email if enabled.', 'Key' => 'My Queues', 'Label' => 'My Queues', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesCustomQueue', 'Permission' => 'ro', 'Prio' => '1000' };</pre>
-----------------	--

6.18.7. PreferencesGroups###RefreshTime

Description:	Parameters for the RefreshTime object in the preference view of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Preferences
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'PreferencesGroups'}->{'RefreshTime'} = { 'Active' => '1', 'Column' => 'Other Settings', 'Data' => { '0' => 'off', '10' => '10 minutes', '15' => '15 minutes', '2' => ' 2 minutes', '5' => ' 5 minutes', '7' => ' 7 minutes' }, 'DataSelected' => '0', 'Desc' => 'If enabled, the different overviews (Dashboard, LockedView, QueueView) will automatically refresh after the specified time.', 'Key' => 'Refresh Overviews after', 'Label' => 'Overview Refresh Time', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesGeneric', 'PrefKey' => 'UserRefreshTime', 'Prio' => '2000' };</pre>

6.18.8. PreferencesGroups###TicketOverviewSmallPageShown

Description:	Parameters for the pages (in which the tickets are shown) of the small ticket overview.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Preferences
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'PreferencesGroups'}->{'TicketOverviewSmallPageShown'} = { 'Active' => '0', 'Column' => 'Other Settings', 'Data' => { '10' => '10', '15' => '15', '20' => '20', '25' => '25', '30' => '30', '35' => '35' } };</pre>

	<pre> }, 'DataSelected' => '25', 'Key' => 'Ticket limit per page for Ticket Overview "Small"', 'Label' => 'Ticket Overview "Small" Limit', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesGeneric', 'PrefKey' => 'UserTicketOverviewSmallPageShown', 'Prio' => '8000' }; </pre>
--	--

6.18.9. PreferencesGroups###TicketOverviewMediumPageShown

Description:	Parameters for the pages (in which the tickets are shown) of the medium ticket overview.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Preferences
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$self->{'PreferencesGroups'}->{'TicketOverviewMediumPageShown'} = { 'Active' => '0', 'Column' => 'Other Settings', 'Data' => { '10' => '10', '15' => '15', '20' => '20', '25' => '25', '30' => '30', '35' => '35' }, 'DataSelected' => '20', 'Key' => 'Ticket limit per page for Ticket Overview "Medium"', 'Label' => 'Ticket Overview "Medium" Limit', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesGeneric', 'PrefKey' => 'UserTicketOverviewMediumPageShown', 'Prio' => '8100' }; </pre>

6.18.10. PreferencesGroups###TicketOverviewPreviewPageShown

Description:	Parameters for the pages (in which the tickets are shown) of the ticket preview overview.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Preferences
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$self->{'PreferencesGroups'}->{'TicketOverviewPreviewPageShown'} = { 'Active' => '0', 'Column' => 'Other Settings', 'Data' => { '10' => '10', '15' => '15', '20' => '20', '25' => '25', '30' => '30', '35' => '35' }, 'DataSelected' => '15', 'Key' => 'Ticket limit per page for Ticket Overview "Preview"', </pre>


```
'Label' => 'Ticket Overview "Preview" Limit',
'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesGeneric',
'PrefKey' => 'UserTicketOverviewPreviewPageShown',
'Prio' => '8200'
};
```

6.18.11. PreferencesGroups###CreateNextMask

Description:	Parameters for the CreateNextMask object in the preference view of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Preferences
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'PreferencesGroups'}->{'CreateNextMask'} = { 'Active' => '1', 'Column' => 'Other Settings', 'Data' => { '' => 'CreateTicket', 'AgentTicketZoom' => 'TicketZoom' }, 'DataSelected' => '', 'Key' => 'Show this screen after I created a new ticket', 'Label' => 'Screen after new ticket', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesGeneric', 'PrefKey' => 'UserCreateNextMask', 'Prio' => '3000' };</pre>

6.19. Frontend::Agent::SearchRouter

6.19.1.

Frontend::Search###AgentCustomerInformationCenter

Description:	Search backend router.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::SearchRouter
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Search'}->{'AgentCustomerInformationCenter'} = { '^AgentCustomerInformationCenter' => 'Action=AgentCustomerInformationCenter' };</pre>

6.19.2. Frontend::Search###Ticket

Description:	Search backend router.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::SearchRouter
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::Search'}->{'Ticket'} = { '^AgentTicket' => 'Action=AgentTicketSearch;Subaction=AJAX' };</pre>

6.20. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ArticleAttachmentModule

6.20.1. Ticket::Frontend::ArticleAttachmentModule###1- Download

Description:	Shows a link to download article attachments in the zoom view of the article in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ArticleAttachmentModule
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::ArticleAttachmentModule'}->{'1-Download'} = { 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::ArticleAttachmentDownload' };</pre>

6.20.2. Ticket::Frontend::ArticleAttachmentModule###2- HTML-Viewer

Description:	Shows a link to access article attachments via a html online viewer in the zoom view of the article in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ArticleAttachmentModule
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::ArticleAttachmentModule'}->{'2-HTML-Viewer'} = { 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::ArticleAttachmentHTMLViewer' };</pre>

6.21. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ArticleComposeModule

6.21.1. Ticket::Frontend::ArticleComposeModule###1- SignEmail

Description:	Module to compose signed messages (PGP or S/MIME).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ArticleComposeModule
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::ArticleComposeModule'}->{'1-SignEmail'} = { 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::ArticleComposeSign' };</pre>

6.21.2. Ticket::Frontend::ArticleComposeModule###2-CryptEmail

Description:	Module to crypt composed messages (PGP or S/MIME).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ArticleComposeModule
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::ArticleComposeModule'}->{'2-CryptEmail'} = { 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::ArticleComposeCrypt' };</pre>

6.22. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ArticleViewModule

6.22.1. Ticket::Frontend::ArticleViewModule###1-PGP

Description:	Agent interface article notification module to check PGP.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ArticleViewModule
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::ArticleViewModule'}->{'1-PGP'} = { 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::ArticleCheckPGP' };</pre>

6.22.2. Ticket::Frontend::ArticleViewModule###1-SMIME

Description:	Agent interface module to check incoming emails in the Ticket-Zoom-View if the S/MIME-key is available and true.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ArticleViewModule
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::ArticleViewModule'}->{'1-SMIME'} = { 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::ArticleCheckSMIME' };</pre>

6.23. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ArticleViewModulePre

6.23.1. Ticket::Frontend::ArticlePreViewModule###1-PGP

Description:	Agent interface article notification module to check PGP.
Group:	Ticket

SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ArticleViewModulePre
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::ArticlePreViewModule'}->{'1-PGP'} = { 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::ArticleCheckPGP' };</pre>

6.23.2. Ticket::Frontend::ArticlePreViewModule###1-SMIME

Description:	Agent interface article notification module to check S/MIME.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ArticleViewModulePre
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::ArticlePreViewModule'}->{'1-SMIME'} = { 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::ArticleCheckSMIME' };</pre>

6.24. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModule

6.24.1. Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule###000-Back

Description:	Shows a link in the menu to go back in the ticket zoom view of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModule
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule'}->{'000-Back'} = { 'Action' => '', 'Description' => 'Back', 'Link' => '\$Env{"LastScreenOverview"};TicketID= \$QData{"TicketID"}', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketMenuGeneric', 'Name' => 'Back', 'PopupType' => '', 'Target' => '' };</pre>

6.24.2. Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule###100-Lock

Description:	Shows a link in the menu to lock/unlock tickets in the ticket zoom view of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModule
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule'}->{'100-Lock'} = { 'Action' => 'AgentTicketLock', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketMenuLock', 'Name' => 'Lock', };</pre>

	<code>'Target' => '' };</code>
--	---------------------------------------

6.24.3. Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule###200-History

Description:	Shows a link in the menu to access the history of a ticket in the ticket zoom view of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModule
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule'}->{'200-History'} = { 'Action' => 'AgentTicketHistory', 'Description' => 'Show the ticket history', 'Link' => 'Action=AgentTicketHistory;TicketID=\$QData{"TicketID"}', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketMenuGeneric', 'Name' => 'History', 'PopupType' => 'TicketHistory', 'Target' => '' };</code>

6.24.4. Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule###210-Print

Description:	Shows a link in the menu to print a ticket or an article in the ticket zoom view of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModule
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule'}->{'210-Print'} = { 'Action' => 'AgentTicketPrint', 'Description' => 'Print this ticket', 'Link' => 'Action=AgentTicketPrint;TicketID=\$QData{"TicketID"}', 'LinkParam' => 'target="print"', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketMenuGeneric', 'Name' => 'Print', 'PopupType' => 'TicketAction', 'Target' => '' };</code>

6.24.5. Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule###300-Priority

Description:	Shows a link in the menu to see the priority of a ticket in the ticket zoom view of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModule
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule'}->{'300-Priority'} = { 'Action' => 'AgentTicketPriority', 'Description' => 'Change the ticket priority', 'Link' => 'Action=AgentTicketPriority;TicketID= \$QData{"TicketID"}', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketMenuGeneric', 'Name' => 'Priority', 'PopupType' => 'TicketAction', 'Target' => '' };</code>

```
};
```

6.24.6. Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule###310-Free-Text

Description:	Shows a link in the menu to add a free text field in the ticket zoom view of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModule
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule'}->{'310-FreeText'} = { 'Action' => 'AgentTicketFreeText', 'Description' => 'Change the free fields for this ticket', 'Link' => 'Action=AgentTicketFreeText;TicketID= \$QData{"TicketID"}', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketMenuGeneric', 'Name' => 'Free Fields', 'PopupType' => 'TicketAction', 'Target' => '' };</pre>

6.24.7. Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule###320-Link

Description:	Shows a link in the menu that allows linking a ticket with another object in the ticket zoom view of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModule
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule'}->{'320-Link'} = { 'Action' => 'AgentLinkObject', 'Description' => 'Link this ticket to other objects', 'Link' => 'Action=AgentLinkObject;SourceObject=Ticket;SourceKey= \$QData{"TicketID"}', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketMenuGeneric', 'Name' => 'Link', 'PopupType' => 'TicketAction', 'Target' => '' };</pre>

6.24.8. Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule###400-Owner

Description:	Shows a link in the menu to see the owner of a ticket in the ticket zoom view of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModule
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule'}->{'400-Owner'} = { 'Action' => 'AgentTicketOwner', 'Description' => 'Change the owner for this ticket', 'Link' => 'Action=AgentTicketOwner;TicketID=\$QData{"TicketID"}', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketMenuGeneric', 'Name' => 'Owner', 'PopupType' => 'TicketAction', };</pre>

	<pre>'Target' => '' };</pre>
--	---------------------------------

6.24.9. Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule###410-Responsible

Description:	Shows a link in the menu to see the responsible agent of a ticket in the ticket zoom view of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModule
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule'}->{'410-Responsible'} = { 'Action' => 'AgentTicketResponsible', 'Description' => 'Change the responsible person for this ticket', 'Link' => 'Action=AgentTicketResponsible;TicketID=\$QData{"TicketID"}', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketMenuResponsible', 'Name' => 'Responsible', 'PopupType' => 'TicketAction', 'Target' => '' };</pre>

6.24.10. Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule###420-Customer

Description:	Shows a link in the menu to see the customer who requested the ticket in the ticket zoom view of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModule
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule'}->{'420-Customer'} = { 'Action' => 'AgentTicketCustomer', 'Description' => 'Change the customer for this ticket', 'Link' => 'Action=AgentTicketCustomer;TicketID=\$QData{"TicketID"}', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketMenuGeneric', 'Name' => 'Customer', 'PopupType' => 'TicketAction', 'Target' => '' };</pre>

6.24.11. Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule###420-Note

Description:	Shows a link in the menu to add a note in the ticket zoom view of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModule
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule'}->{'420-Note'} = { 'Action' => 'AgentTicketNote', 'Description' => 'Add a note to this ticket', 'Link' => 'Action=AgentTicketNote;TicketID=\$QData{"TicketID"}', };</pre>

	<pre>'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketMenuGeneric', 'Name' => 'Note', 'PopupType' => 'TicketAction', 'Target' => '' };</pre>
--	--

6.24.12. Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule###425-Phone Call Outbound

Description:	Shows a link in the menu to add a note in the ticket zoom view of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModule
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule'}->{'425-Phone Call Outbound'} = { 'Action' => 'AgentTicketPhoneOutbound', 'Description' => 'Phone Call Outbound', 'Link' => 'Action=AgentTicketPhoneOutbound;TicketID=\$QData{"TicketID"}', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketMenuGeneric', 'Name' => 'Phone Call Outbound', 'PopupType' => 'TicketAction', 'Target' => '' };</pre>

6.24.13. Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule###426-Phone Call Inbound

Description:	Shows a link in the menu to add a note in the ticket zoom view of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModule
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule'}->{'426-Phone Call Inbound'} = { 'Action' => 'AgentTicketPhoneInbound', 'Description' => 'Phone Call Inbound', 'Link' => 'Action=AgentTicketPhoneInbound;TicketID=\$QData{"TicketID"}', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketMenuGeneric', 'Name' => 'Phone Call Inbound', 'PopupType' => 'TicketAction', 'Target' => '' };</pre>

6.24.14. Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule###430-Merge

Description:	Shows a link in the menu that allows merging tickets in the ticket zoom view of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModule
Valid:	1
Required:	0

Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule'}->{'430-Merge'} = { 'Action' => 'AgentTicketMerge', 'Description' => 'Merge into a different ticket', 'Link' => 'Action=AgentTicketMerge;TicketID=\$QData{"TicketID"}', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketMenuGeneric', 'Name' => 'Merge', 'PopupType' => 'TicketAction', 'Target' => '' };</pre>
-----------------	--

6.24.15. Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule###440-Pending

Description:	Shows a link in the menu to set a ticket as pending in the ticket zoom view of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModule
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule'}->{'440-Pending'} = { 'Action' => 'AgentTicketPending', 'Description' => 'Set this ticket to pending', 'Link' => 'Action=AgentTicketPending;TicketID=\$QData{"TicketID"}', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketMenuGeneric', 'Name' => 'Pending', 'PopupType' => 'TicketAction', 'Target' => '' };</pre>

6.24.16. Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule###448-Watch

Description:	Shows a link in the menu for subscribing / unsubscribing from a ticket in the ticket zoom view of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModule
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule'}->{'448-Watch'} = { 'Action' => 'AgentTicketWatcher', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketMenuTicketWatcher', 'Name' => 'Watch', 'Target' => '' };</pre>

6.24.17. Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule###450-Close

Description:	Shows a link in the menu to close a ticket in the ticket zoom view of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModule
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule'}->{'450-Close'} = { 'Action' => 'AgentTicketClose', 'Description' => 'Close this ticket', 'Link' => 'Action=AgentTicketClose;TicketID=\$QData{"TicketID"}', };</pre>

```
'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketMenuGeneric',
'Name' => 'Close',
'PopupType' => 'TicketAction',
'Target' => ''
};
```

6.24.18. Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule###460-Delete

Description:	Shows a link in the menu to delete a ticket in the ticket zoom view of the agent interface. Additional access control to show or not show this link can be done by using Key "Group" and Content like "rw:group1;move_into:group2".
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModule
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule'}->{'460-Delete'} = { 'Action' => 'AgentTicketMove', 'Description' => 'Delete this ticket', 'Link' => 'Action=AgentTicketMove;TicketID= \$Data{"TicketID"};DestQueue=Delete', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketMenuGeneric', 'Name' => 'Delete', 'PopupType' => '', 'Target' => '' };</pre>

6.24.19. Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule###470-Spam

Description:	Shows a link to set a ticket as spam in the ticket zoom view of the agent interface. Additional access control to show or not show this link can be done by using Key "Group" and Content like "rw:group1;move_into:group2".
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModule
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::MenuModule'}->{'470-Spam'} = { 'Action' => 'AgentTicketMove', 'Description' => 'Mark as Spam!', 'Link' => 'Action=AgentTicketMove;TicketID= \$Data{"TicketID"};DestQueue=Delete', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketMenuGeneric', 'Name' => 'Spam', 'PopupType' => '', 'Target' => '' };</pre>

6.25.

Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModulePre

6.25.1. Ticket::Frontend::PreMenuModule###100-Lock

Description:	Shows a link in the menu to lock / unlock a ticket in the ticket overviews of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket

SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModulePre
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::PreMenuModule'}->{'100-Lock'} = { 'Action' => 'AgentTicketLock', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketMenuLock', 'Name' => 'Lock', 'PopupType' => '', 'Target' => '' };</pre>

6.25.2. Ticket::Frontend::PreMenuModule###200-Zoom

Description:	Shows a link in the menu to zoom a ticket in the ticket overviews of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModulePre
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::PreMenuModule'}->{'200-Zoom'} = { 'Action' => 'AgentTicketZoom', 'Description' => 'Look into a ticket!', 'Link' => 'Action=AgentTicketZoom;TicketID=\$QData{"TicketID"}', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketMenuGeneric', 'Name' => 'Zoom', 'PopupType' => '', 'Target' => '' };</pre>

6.25.3. Ticket::Frontend::PreMenuModule###210-History

Description:	Shows a link in the menu to see the history of a ticket in every ticket overview of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModulePre
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::PreMenuModule'}->{'210-History'} = { 'Action' => 'AgentTicketHistory', 'Description' => 'Show the ticket history', 'Link' => 'Action=AgentTicketHistory;TicketID=\$QData{"TicketID"}', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketMenuGeneric', 'Name' => 'History', 'PopupType' => 'TicketHistory', 'Target' => '' };</pre>

6.25.4. Ticket::Frontend::PreMenuModule###300-Priority

Description:	Shows a link in the menu to set the priority of a ticket in every ticket overview of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket

SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModulePre
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::PreMenuModule'}->{'300-Priority'} = { 'Action' => 'AgentTicketPriority', 'Description' => 'Change the priority for this ticket', 'Link' => 'Action=AgentTicketPriority;TicketID= \$QData{"TicketID"}', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketMenuGeneric', 'Name' => 'Priority', 'PopupType' => 'TicketAction', 'Target' => '' };</pre>

6.25.5. Ticket::Frontend::PreMenuModule###420-Note

Description:	Shows a link in the menu to add a note to a ticket in every ticket overview of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModulePre
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::PreMenuModule'}->{'420-Note'} = { 'Action' => 'AgentTicketNote', 'Description' => 'Add a note to this ticket', 'Link' => 'Action=AgentTicketNote;TicketID=\$QData{"TicketID"}', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketMenuGeneric', 'Name' => 'Note', 'PopupType' => 'TicketAction', 'Target' => '' };</pre>

6.25.6. Ticket::Frontend::PreMenuModule###440-Close

Description:	Shows a link in the menu to close a ticket in every ticket overview of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModulePre
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::PreMenuModule'}->{'440-Close'} = { 'Action' => 'AgentTicketClose', 'Description' => 'Close this ticket', 'Link' => 'Action=AgentTicketClose;TicketID=\$QData{"TicketID"}', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketMenuGeneric', 'Name' => 'Close', 'PopupType' => 'TicketAction', 'Target' => '' };</pre>

6.25.7. Ticket::Frontend::PreMenuModule###445-Move

Description:	Shows a link in the menu to move a ticket in every ticket overview of the agent interface.
--------------	--

Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModulePre
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::PreMenuModule'}->{'445-Move'} = { 'Action' => 'AgentTicketMove', 'Description' => 'Change queue!', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketMenuMove', 'Name' => 'Move' };</pre>

6.25.8. Ticket::Frontend::PreMenuModule###450-Delete

Description:	Shows a link in the menu to delete a ticket in every ticket overview of the agent interface. Additional access control to show or not show this link can be done by using Key "Group" and Content like "rw:group1;move_into:group2".
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModulePre
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::PreMenuModule'}->{'450-Delete'} = { 'Action' => 'AgentTicketMove', 'Description' => 'Delete this ticket', 'Link' => 'Action=AgentTicketMove;TicketID= \$Data{"TicketID"};DestQueue=Delete', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketMenuGeneric', 'Name' => 'Delete', 'PopupType' => '', 'Target' => '' };</pre>

6.25.9. Ticket::Frontend::PreMenuModule###460-Spam

Description:	Shows a link in the menu to set a ticket as spam in every ticket overview of the agent interface. Additional access control to show or not show this link can be done by using Key "Group" and Content like "rw:group1;move_into:group2".
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::MenuModulePre
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::PreMenuModule'}->{'460-Spam'} = { 'Action' => 'AgentTicketMove', 'Description' => 'Mark as Spam!', 'Link' => 'Action=AgentTicketMove;TicketID= \$Data{"TicketID"};DestQueue=Delete', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketMenuGeneric', 'Name' => 'Spam', 'PopupType' => '', 'Target' => '' };</pre>

6.26. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewBounce

6.26.1.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketBounce###Permission

Description:	Required permissions to use the ticket bounce screen in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewBounce
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketBounce'}->{'Permission'} = 'bounce';</code>

6.26.2.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketBounce###RequiredLock

Description:	Defines if a ticket lock is required in the ticket bounce screen of the agent interface (if the ticket isn't locked yet, the ticket gets locked and the current agent will be set automatically as its owner).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewBounce
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketBounce'}->{'RequiredLock'} = '1';</code>

6.26.3.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketBounce###StateDefault

Description:	Defines the default next state of a ticket after being bounced, in the ticket bounce screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewBounce
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketBounce'}->{'StateDefault'} = 'closed_successful';</code>

6.26.4.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketBounce###StateType

Description:	Defines the next state of a ticket after being bounced, in the ticket bounce screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewBounce
Valid:	1

Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketBounce'}->{'StateType'} = ['open', 'closed'];</code>

6.26.5. Ticket::Frontend::BounceText

Description:	Defines the default ticket bounced notification for customer/sender in the ticket bounce screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewBounce
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::BounceText'} = 'Your email with ticket number "<OTRS_TICKET>" is bounced to "<OTRS_BOUNCE_TO>". Contact this address for further information.';</code>

6.27. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewBulk

6.27.1.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketBulk###RequiredLock

Description:	Automatically lock and set owner to current Agent after selecting for an Bulk Action.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewBulk
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketBulk'}->{'RequiredLock'} = '1';</code>

6.27.2.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketBulk###TicketType

Description:	Sets the ticket type in the ticket bulk screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewBulk
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketBulk'}->{'TicketType'} = '1';</code>

6.27.3. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketBulk###Owner

Description:	Sets the ticket owner in the ticket bulk screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewBulk

Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketBulk'}->{'Owner'} = '1';</code>

6.27.4. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketBulk###Responsible

Description:	Sets the responsible agent of the ticket in the ticket bulk screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewBulk
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketBulk'}->{'Responsible'} = '1';</code>

6.27.5. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketBulk###State

Description:	If a note is added by an agent, sets the state of a ticket in the ticket bulk screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewBulk
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketBulk'}->{'State'} = '1';</code>

6.27.6. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketBulk###StateType

Description:	Defines the next state of a ticket after adding a note, in the ticket bulk screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewBulk
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketBulk'}->{'StateType'} = ['open', 'closed', 'pending reminder', 'pending auto'];</code>

6.27.7. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketBulk###StateDefault

Description:	Defines the default next state of a ticket after adding a note, in the ticket bulk screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewBulk

Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketBulk'}->{'StateDefault'} = 'open';</code>

6.27.8. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketBulk###Priority

Description:	Shows the ticket priority options in the ticket bulk screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewBulk
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketBulk'}->{'Priority'} = '1';</code>

6.27.9.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketBulk###PriorityDefault

Description:	Defines the default ticket priority in the ticket bulk screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewBulk
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketBulk'}->{'PriorityDefault'} = '3 normal';</code>

6.27.10.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketBulk###ArticleTypeDefault

Description:	Defines the default type of the note in the ticket bulk screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewBulk
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketBulk'}->{'ArticleTypeDefault'} = 'note-internal';</code>

6.27.11.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketBulk###ArticleTypes

Description:	Specifies the different note types that will be used in the system.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewBulk
Valid:	1
Required:	0

Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketBulk'}->{'ArticleTypes'} = { 'note-external' => '1', 'note-internal' => '1', 'note-report' => '0' };</pre>
-----------------	---

6.28. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose

6.28.1.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose###Permission

Description:	Required permissions to use the close ticket screen in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose'}->{'Permission'} = 'close';</pre>

6.28.2.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose###RequiredLock

Description:	Defines if a ticket lock is required in the close ticket screen of the agent interface (if the ticket isn't locked yet, the ticket gets locked and the current agent will be set automatically as its owner).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose'}->{'RequiredLock'} = '1';</pre>

6.28.3.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose###TicketType

Description:	Sets the ticket type in the close ticket screen of the agent interface (Ticket::Type needs to be activated).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose'}->{'TicketType'} = '0';</pre>

6.28.4. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose###Service

Description:	Sets the service in the close ticket screen of the agent interface (Ticket::Service needs to be activated).
--------------	---

Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose'}->{'Service'} = '0';</code>

6.28.5. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose###Queue

Description:	Sets the queue in the ticket close screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose'}->{'Queue'} = '0';</code>

6.28.6. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose###Owner

Description:	Sets the ticket owner in the close ticket screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose'}->{'Owner'} = '0';</code>

6.28.7. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose###OwnerMandatory

Description:	Sets if ticket owner must be selected by the agent.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose'}->{'OwnerMandatory'} = '0';</code>

6.28.8. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose###Responsible

Description:	Sets the responsible agent of the ticket in the close ticket screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose
Valid:	1

Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose'}->{'Responsible'} = '0';</code>

6.28.9. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose###State

Description:	If a note is added by an agent, sets the state of a ticket in the close ticket screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose'}->{'State'} = '1';</code>

6.28.10. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose###StateType

Description:	Defines the next state of a ticket after adding a note, in the close ticket screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose'}->{'StateType'} = ['closed'];</code>

6.28.11. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose###StateDefault

Description:	Defines the default next state of a ticket after adding a note, in the close ticket screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose'}->{'StateDefault'} = 'closed successful';</code>

6.28.12. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose###Note

Description:	Allows adding notes in the close ticket screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose
Valid:	1
Required:	0

Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose'}->{'Note'} = '1';</code>
-----------------	--

6.28.13.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose###Subject

Description:	Sets the default subject for notes added in the close ticket screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose'}->{'Subject'} = '\$Text{"Close"}';</code>

6.28.14. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose###Body

Description:	Sets the default body text for notes added in the close ticket screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose'}->{'Body'} = '';</code>

6.28.15.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose###InvolvedAgent

Description:	Shows a list of all the involved agents on this ticket, in the close ticket screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose'}->{'InvolvedAgent'} = '0';</code>

6.28.16.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose###InformAgent

Description:	Shows a list of all the possible agents (all agents with note permissions on the queue/ticket) to determine who should be informed about this note, in the close ticket screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose'}->{'InformAgent'} = '0';</code>

6.28.17.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose###ArticleTypeDefault

Description:	Defines the default type of the note in the close ticket screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose'}->{'ArticleTypeDefault'} = 'note-internal';</code>

6.28.18.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose###ArticleTypes

Description:	Specifies the available note types for this ticket mask. If the option is deselected, ArticleTypeDefault is used and the option is removed from the mask.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose'}->{'ArticleTypes'} = { 'note-external' => '0', 'note-internal' => '1', 'note-report' => '0' };</code>

6.28.19.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose###Priority

Description:	Shows the ticket priority options in the close ticket screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose'}->{'Priority'} = '0';</code>

6.28.20.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose###PriorityDefault

Description:	Defines the default ticket priority in the close ticket screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose
Valid:	0

Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose'}->{'PriorityDefault'} = '3 normal';</code>

6.28.21. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose###Title

Description:	Shows the title fields in the close ticket screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose'}->{'Title'} = '0';</code>

6.28.22.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose###HistoryType

Description:	Defines the history type for the close ticket screen action, which gets used for ticket history in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose'}->{'HistoryType'} = 'AddNote';</code>

6.28.23.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose###HistoryComment

Description:	Defines the history comment for the close ticket screen action, which gets used for ticket history in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose'}->{'HistoryComment'} = '%%Close';</code>

6.28.24.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose###DynamicField

Description:	Dynamic fields shown in the ticket close screen of the agent interface. Possible settings: 0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled, 2 = Enabled and required.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose
Valid:	1

Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose'}->{'DynamicField'} = {};</code>

6.28.25.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose###RichTextWidth

Description:	Defines the width for the rich text editor component for this screen. Enter number (pixels) or percent value (relative).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose'}->{'RichTextWidth'} = '620';</code>

6.28.26.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose###RichTextHeight

Description:	Defines the height for the rich text editor component for this screen. Enter number (pixels) or percent value (relative).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewClose
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketClose'}->{'RichTextHeight'} = '100';</code>

6.29. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewCompose

6.29.1.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketCompose###Permission

Description:	Required permissions to use the ticket compose screen in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewCompose
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketCompose'}->{'Permission'} = 'compose';</code>

6.29.2.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketCompose###RequiredLock

Description:	Defines if a ticket lock is required in the ticket compose screen of the agent interface (if the ticket isn't locked yet, the ticket
--------------	--

	gets locked and the current agent will be set automatically as its owner).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewCompose
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketCompose'}->{'RequiredLock'} = '1';</code>

6.29.3.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketCompose###StateDefault

Description:	Defines the default next state of a ticket if it is composed / answered in the ticket compose screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewCompose
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketCompose'}->{'StateDefault'} = 'open';</code>

6.29.4.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketCompose###StateType

Description:	Defines the next possible states after composing / answering a ticket in the ticket compose screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewCompose
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketCompose'}->{'StateType'} = ['open', 'closed', 'pending auto', 'pending reminder'];</code>

6.29.5.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketCompose###ArticleTypes

Description:	Specifies the different article types that will be used in the system.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewCompose
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketCompose'}->{'ArticleTypes'} = ['email-external', 'email-internal'];</code>

6.29.6. Ticket::Frontend::ResponseFormat

Description:	Defines the format of responses in the ticket compose screen of the agent interface (\$QData{"OrigFrom"} is From 1:1, \$QData{"OrigFromName"} is only realname of From).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewCompose
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::ResponseFormat'} = '\$QData{"Salutation"} \$QData{"StdResponse"} \$QData{"Signature"} \$TimeShort{"\$QData{"Created"}"} - \$QData{"OrigFromName"} \$Text{"wrote"}: \$QData{"Body"} ';</pre>

6.29.7. Ticket::Frontend::Quote

Description:	Defines the used character for email quotes in the ticket compose screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewCompose
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::Quote'} = '>';</pre>

6.29.8. Ticket::Frontend::ComposeAddCustomerAddress

Description:	Adds customers email addresses to recipients in the ticket compose screen of the agent interface. The customers email address won't be added if the article type is email-internal.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewCompose
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::ComposeAddCustomerAddress'} = '1';</pre>

6.29.9. Ticket::Frontend::ComposeReplaceSenderAddress

Description:	Replaces the original sender with current customer's email address on compose answer in the ticket compose screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewCompose
Valid:	1
Required:	1

Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::ComposeReplaceSenderAddress'} = '0';</code>
-----------------	--

6.29.10.

Ticket::Frontend::ComposeExcludeCcRecipients

Description:	Uses Cc recipients in reply Cc list on compose an email answer in the ticket compose screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewCompose
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::ComposeExcludeCcRecipients'} = '0';</code>

6.29.11.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketCompose###DynamicField

Description:	Dynamic fields shown in the ticket compose screen of the agent interface. Possible settings: 0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled, 2 = Enabled and required.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewCompose
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketCompose'}->{'DynamicField'} = {};</code>

6.30. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewCustomer

6.30.1.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketCustomer###Permission

Description:	Required permissions to change the customer of a ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewCustomer
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketCustomer'}->{'Permission'} = 'customer';</code>

6.30.2.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketCustomer###RequiredLock

Description:	Defines if a ticket lock is required to change the customer of a ticket in the agent interface (if the ticket isn't locked yet, the ticket gets locked and the current agent will be set automatically as its owner).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewCustomer

Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketCustomer'}->{'RequiredLock'} = '0';</code>

6.31. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewEmailNew

6.31.1. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEmail###Priority

Description:	Sets the default priority for new email tickets in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewEmailNew
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEmail'}->{'Priority'} = '3 normal';</code>

6.31.2.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEmail###ArticleType

Description:	Sets the default article type for new email tickets in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewEmailNew
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEmail'}->{'ArticleType'} = 'email-external';</code>

6.31.3.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEmail###SenderType

Description:	Sets the default sender type for new email tickets in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewEmailNew
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEmail'}->{'SenderType'} = 'agent';</code>

6.31.4. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEmail###Subject

Description:	Sets the default subject for new email tickets (e.g. 'email Outbound') in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewEmailNew
Valid:	1

Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEmail'}->{'Subject'} = '';</code>

6.31.5. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEmail###Body

Description:	Sets the default text for new email tickets in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewEmailNew
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEmail'}->{'Body'} = '';</code>

6.31.6. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEmail###StateDefault

Description:	Sets the default next ticket state, after the creation of an email ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewEmailNew
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEmail'}->{'StateDefault'} = 'open';</code>

6.31.7. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEmail###StateType

Description:	Determines the next possible ticket states, after the creation of a new email ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewEmailNew
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEmail'}->{'StateType'} = ['open', 'pending auto', 'pending reminder', 'closed'];</code>

6.31.8. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEmail###HistoryType

Description:	Defines the history type for the email ticket screen action, which gets used for ticket history in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewEmailNew
Valid:	1
Required:	1

Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEmail'}->{'HistoryType'} = 'EmailAgent';</code>
-----------------	--

6.31.9.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEmail###HistoryComment

Description:	Defines the history comment for the email ticket screen action, which gets used for ticket history in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewEmailNew
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEmail'}->{'HistoryComment'} = '';</code>

6.31.10.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEmail###DynamicField

Description:	Dynamic fields shown in the ticket email screen of the agent interface. Possible settings: 0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled, 2 = Enabled and required.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewEmailNew
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEmail'}->{'DynamicField'} = {};</code>

6.31.11.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEmail###RichTextWidth

Description:	Defines the width for the rich text editor component for this screen. Enter number (pixels) or percent value (relative).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewEmailNew
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEmail'}->{'RichTextWidth'} = '620';</code>

6.31.12.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEmail###RichTextHeight

Description:	Defines the height for the rich text editor component for this screen. Enter number (pixels) or percent value (relative).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewEmailNew
Valid:	1
Required:	0

Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEmail'}->{'RichTextHeight'} = '320';</code>
-----------------	--

6.32. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewEscalation

6.32.1.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEscalationView###TicketPermission

Description:	Defines the required permission to show a ticket in the escalation view of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewEscalation
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEscalationView'}->{'TicketPermission'} = 'rw';</code>

6.32.2.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEscalationView###ViewableTicket

Description:	Shows all open tickets (even if they are locked) in the escalation view of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewEscalation
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEscalationView'}->{'ViewableTicketsPage'} = '50';</code>

6.32.3.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEscalationView###SortBy::Default

Description:	Defines the default ticket attribute for ticket sorting in the escalation view of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewEscalation
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEscalationView'}->{'SortBy::Default'} = 'EscalationTime';</code>

6.32.4.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEscalationView###Order::Default

Description:	Defines the default ticket order (after priority sort) in the escalation view of the agent interface. Up: oldest on top. Down: latest on top.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewEscalation

Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketEscalationView'}->{'Order::Default'} = 'Up';</code>

6.33. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewForward

6.33.1.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketForward###Permission

Description:	Required permissions to use the ticket forward screen in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewForward
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketForward'}->{'Permission'} = 'forward';</code>

6.33.2.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketForward###RequiredLock

Description:	Defines if a ticket lock is required in the ticket forward screen of the agent interface (if the ticket isn't locked yet, the ticket gets locked and the current agent will be set automatically as its owner).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewForward
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketForward'}->{'RequiredLock'} = '1';</code>

6.33.3.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketForward###StateDefault

Description:	Defines the default next state of a ticket after being forwarded, in the ticket forward screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewForward
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketForward'}->{'StateDefault'} = 'closed successful';</code>

6.33.4.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketForward###StateType

Description:	Defines the next possible states after forwarding a ticket in the ticket forward screen of the agent interface.
--------------	---

Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewForward
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketForward'}->{'StateType'} = ['open', 'closed', 'pending reminder', 'pending auto'];</pre>

6.33.5.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketForward###ArticleTypeDefault

Description:	Defines the default type of forwarded message in the ticket forward screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewForward
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketForward'}->{'ArticleTypeDefault'} = 'email-external';</pre>

6.33.6.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketForward###ArticleTypes

Description:	Specifies the different article types that will be used in the system.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewForward
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketForward'}->{'ArticleTypes'} = ['email-external', 'email-internal'];</pre>

6.33.7.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketForward###DynamicField

Description:	Dynamic fields shown in the ticket forward screen of the agent interface. Possible settings: 0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled, 2 = Enabled and required.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewForward
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketForward'}->{'DynamicField'} = {};</pre>

6.33.8.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketForward###RichTextWidth

Description:	Defines the width for the rich text editor component for this screen. Enter number (pixels) or percent value (relative).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewForward
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketForward'}->{'RichTextWidth'} = '620';</code>

6.33.9.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketForward###RichTextHeight

Description:	Defines the height for the rich text editor component for this screen. Enter number (pixels) or percent value (relative).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewForward
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketForward'}->{'RichTextHeight'} = '100';</code>

6.34. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewFreeText

6.34.1.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText###Permission

Description:	Required permissions to use the ticket free text screen in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewFreeText
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText'}->{'Permission'} = 'rw';</code>

6.34.2.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText###RequiredLock

Description:	Defines if a ticket lock is required in the ticket free text screen of the agent interface (if the ticket isn't locked yet, the ticket gets locked and the current agent will be set automatically as its owner).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewFreeText
Valid:	1

Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText'}->{'RequiredLock'} = '0';</code>

6.34.3. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText###TicketType

Description:	Sets the ticket type in the ticket free text screen of the agent interface (Ticket::Type needs to be activated).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewFreeText
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText'}->{'TicketType'} = '1';</code>

6.34.4. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText###Service

Description:	Sets the service in the ticket free text screen of the agent interface (Ticket::Service needs to be activated).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewFreeText
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText'}->{'Service'} = '1';</code>

6.34.5. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText###Queue

Description:	Sets the queue in the ticket free text screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewFreeText
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText'}->{'Queue'} = '0';</code>

6.34.6. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText###Owner

Description:	Sets the ticket owner in the ticket free text screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewFreeText
Valid:	1
Required:	0

Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText'}->{'Owner'} = '0';</code>
-----------------	--

6.34.7.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText###OwnerMandatory

Description:	Sets if ticket owner must be selected by the agent.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewFreeText
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText'}->{'OwnerMandatory'} = '0';</code>

6.34.8.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText###Responsible

Description:	Sets the responsible agent of the ticket in the ticket free text screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewFreeText
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText'}->{'Responsible'} = '0';</code>

6.34.9.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText###State

Description:	If a note is added by an agent, sets the state of a ticket in the ticket free text screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewFreeText
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText'}->{'State'} = '0';</code>

6.34.10.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText###StateType

Description:	Defines the next state of a ticket after adding a note, in the ticket free text screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewFreeText
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText'}->{'StateType'} = ['open', 'closed',</code>

	<pre>'pending reminder', 'pending auto'];</pre>
--	--

6.34.11. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText###StateDefault

Description:	Defines the default next state of a ticket after adding a note, in the ticket free text screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewFreeText
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText'}->{'StateDefault'} = 'open';</code>

6.34.12. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText###Note

Description:	Allows adding notes in the ticket free text screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewFreeText
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText'}->{'Note'} = '0';</code>

6.34.13. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText###Subject

Description:	Defines the default subject of a note in the ticket free text screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewFreeText
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText'}->{'Subject'} = '\$Text{"Note"}';</code>

6.34.14. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText###Body

Description:	Defines the default body of a note in the ticket free text screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewFreeText
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText'}->{'Body'} = '';</code>

6.34.15.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText###InvolvedAgent

Description:	Shows a list of all the involved agents on this ticket, in the ticket free text screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewFreeText
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText'}->{'InvolvedAgent'} = '0';</code>

6.34.16.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText###InformAgent

Description:	Shows a list of all the possible agents (all agents with note permissions on the queue/ticket) to determine who should be informed about this note, in the ticket free text screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewFreeText
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText'}->{'InformAgent'} = '0';</code>

6.34.17.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText###ArticleTypeDefault

Description:	Defines the default type of the note in the ticket free text screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewFreeText
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText'}->{'ArticleTypeDefault'} = 'note-internal';</code>

6.34.18.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText###ArticleTypes

Description:	Specifies the available note types for this ticket mask. If the option is deselected, ArticleTypeDefault is used and the option is removed from the mask.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewFreeText
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText'}->{'ArticleTypes'} = {</code>

```
'note-external' => '1',
'note-internal' => '1',
'note-report' => '0'
};
```

6.34.19.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText###Priority

Description:	Shows the ticket priority options in the ticket free text screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewFreeText
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText'}->{'Priority'} = '0';</code>

6.34.20.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText###PriorityDefault

Description:	Defines the default ticket priority in the ticket free text screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewFreeText
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText'}->{'PriorityDefault'} = '3 normal';</code>

6.34.21.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText###Title

Description:	Shows the title fields in the ticket free text screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewFreeText
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText'}->{'Title'} = '1';</code>

6.34.22.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText###HistoryType

Description:	Defines the history type for the ticket free text screen action, which gets used for ticket history.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewFreeText
Valid:	1
Required:	0

Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText'}->{'HistoryType'} = 'AddNote';</code>
-----------------	--

6.34.23.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText###HistoryComment

Description:	Defines the history comment for the ticket free text screen action, which gets used for ticket history.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewFreeText
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText'}->{'HistoryComment'} = '%FreeText';</code>

6.34.24.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText###DynamicField

Description:	Dynamic fields shown in the ticket free text screen of the agent interface. Possible settings: 0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled, 2 = Enabled and required.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewFreeText
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText'}->{'DynamicField'} = {};</code>

6.34.25.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText###RichTextWidth

Description:	Defines the width for the rich text editor component for this screen. Enter number (pixels) or percent value (relative).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewFreeText
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText'}->{'RichTextWidth'} = '620';</code>

6.34.26.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText###RichTextHeight

Description:	Defines the height for the rich text editor component for this screen. Enter number (pixels) or percent value (relative).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewFreeText
Valid:	1
Required:	0

Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketFreeText'}->{'RichTextHeight'} = '100';</code>
-----------------	---

6.35. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewHistory

6.35.1. Ticket::Frontend::HistoryOrder

Description:	Shows the ticket history (reverse ordered) in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewHistory
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::HistoryOrder'} = 'normal';</code>

6.36. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewMailbox

6.36.1.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketLockedView###SortBy::Default

Description:	Defines the default ticket attribute for ticket sorting in the locked ticket view of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewMailbox
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketLockedView'}->{'SortBy::Default'} = 'Age';</code>

6.36.2.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketLockedView###Order::Default

Description:	Defines the default ticket order in the ticket locked view of the agent interface. Up: oldest on top. Down: latest on top.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewMailbox
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketLockedView'}->{'Order::Default'} = 'Up';</code>

6.36.3.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsibleView###SortBy::Default

Description:	Defines the default ticket attribute for ticket sorting in the responsible view of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewMailbox
Valid:	1

Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsibleView'}->{'SortBy::Default'} = 'Age';</code>

6.36.4.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsibleView###Order::Default

Description:	Defines the default ticket order in the responsible view of the agent interface. Up: oldest on top. Down: latest on top.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewMailbox
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsibleView'}->{'Order::Default'} = 'Up';</code>

6.36.5.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketWatchView###SortBy::Default

Description:	Defines the default ticket attribute for ticket sorting in the watch view of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewMailbox
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketWatchView'}->{'SortBy::Default'} = 'Age';</code>

6.36.6.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketWatchView###Order::Default

Description:	Defines the default ticket order in the watch view of the agent interface. Up: oldest on top. Down: latest on top.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewMailbox
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketWatchView'}->{'Order::Default'} = 'Up';</code>

6.37. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewMerge

6.37.1.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketMerge###Permission

Description:	Required permissions to use the ticket merge screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket

SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewMerge
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketMerge'}->{'Permission'} = 'rw';</code>

6.37.2.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketMerge###RequiredLock

Description:	Defines if a ticket lock is required in the ticket merge screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface (if the ticket isn't locked yet, the ticket gets locked and the current agent will be set automatically as its owner).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewMerge
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketMerge'}->{'RequiredLock'} = '1';</code>

6.37.3. Ticket::Frontend::MergeText

Description:	When tickets are merged, the customer can be informed per email by setting the check box "Inform Sender". In this text area, you can define a pre-formatted text which can later be modified by the agents.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewMerge
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::MergeText'} = 'Your email with ticket number "<OTRS_TICKET>" is merged to "<OTRS_MERGE_TO_TICKET>";</code>

6.37.4. Ticket::Frontend::AutomaticMergeText

Description:	When tickets are merged, a note will be added automatically to the ticket which is no longer active. In this text area you can define this text (This text cannot be changed by the agent).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewMerge
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AutomaticMergeText'} = 'Merged Ticket <OTRS_TICKET> to <OTRS_MERGE_TO_TICKET>.';</code>

6.37.5.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketMerge###RichTextWidth

Description:	Defines the width for the rich text editor component for this screen. Enter number (pixels) or percent value (relative).
--------------	--

Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewMerge
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketMerge'}->{'RichTextWidth'} = '620';</code>

6.37.6.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketMerge###RichTextHeight

Description:	Defines the height for the rich text editor component for this screen. Enter number (pixels) or percent value (relative).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewMerge
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketMerge'}->{'RichTextHeight'} = '100';</code>

6.38. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewMove

6.38.1. Ticket::Frontend::MoveType

Description:	Determines if the list of possible queues to move to ticket into should be displayed in a dropdown list or in a new window in the agent interface. If "New Window" is set you can add a move note to the ticket.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewMove
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::MoveType'} = 'form';</code>

6.38.2. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketMove###State

Description:	Allows to set a new ticket state in the move ticket screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewMove
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketMove'}->{'State'} = '1';</code>

6.38.3. Ticket::DefaultNextMoveStateType

Description:	Defines the next state of a ticket after being moved to another queue, in the move ticket screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket

SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewMove
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::DefaultNextMoveStateType'} = ['open', 'closed'];</pre>

6.38.4. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketMove###Priority

Description:	Shows the ticket priority options in the move ticket screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewMove
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketMove'}->{'Priority'} = '0';</pre>

6.38.5.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketMove###NextScreen

Description:	Determines the next screen after the ticket is moved. LastScreenOverview will return to search results, queueview, dashboard or the like, LastScreenView will return to TicketZoom.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewMove
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketMove'}->{'NextScreen'} = 'LastScreenView';</pre>

6.38.6. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketMove###Subject

Description:	Sets the default subject for notes added in the ticket move screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewMove
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketMove'}->{'Subject'} = '\$Text{"Change Queue"}';</pre>

6.38.7. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketMove###Body

Description:	Sets the default body text for notes added in the ticket move screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewMove
Valid:	1

Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketMove'}->{'Body'} = '';</code>

6.38.8.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketMove###DynamicField

Description:	Dynamic fields shown in the ticket move screen of the agent interface. Possible settings: 0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled, 2 = Enabled and required.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewMove
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketMove'}->{'DynamicField'} = {};</code>

6.39. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewNote

6.39.1.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote###Permission

Description:	Required permissions to use the ticket note screen in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewNote
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote'}->{'Permission'} = 'note';</code>

6.39.2.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote###RequiredLock

Description:	Defines if a ticket lock is required in the ticket note screen of the agent interface (if the ticket isn't locked yet, the ticket gets locked and the current agent will be set automatically as its owner).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewNote
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote'}->{'RequiredLock'} = '0';</code>

6.39.3.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote###TicketType

Description:	Sets the ticket type in the ticket note screen of the agent interface (Ticket::Type needs to be activated).
--------------	---

Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewNote
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote'}->{'TicketType'} = '0';</code>

6.39.4. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote###Service

Description:	Sets the service in the ticket note screen of the agent interface (Ticket::Service needs to be activated).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewNote
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote'}->{'Service'} = '0';</code>

6.39.5. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote###Queue

Description:	Sets the queue in the ticket note screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewNote
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote'}->{'Queue'} = '0';</code>

6.39.6. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote###Owner

Description:	Sets the ticket owner in the ticket note screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewNote
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote'}->{'Owner'} = '0';</code>

6.39.7. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote###OwnerMandatory

Description:	Sets if ticket owner must be selected by the agent.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewNote
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote'}->{'OwnerMandatory'} = '0';</code>

6.39.8.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote###Responsible

Description:	Sets the responsible agent of the ticket in the ticket note screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewNote
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote'}->{'Responsible'} = '0';</code>

6.39.9. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote###State

Description:	If a note is added by an agent, sets the state of a ticket in the ticket note screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewNote
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote'}->{'State'} = '0';</code>

6.39.10.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote###StateType

Description:	Defines the next state of a ticket after adding a note, in the ticket note screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewNote
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote'}->{'StateType'} = ['open', 'closed', 'pending reminder', 'pending auto'];</code>

6.39.11.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote###StateDefault

Description:	Defines the default next state of a ticket after adding a note, in the ticket note screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewNote
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote'}->{'StateDefault'} = 'open';</code>

6.39.12. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote###Note

Description:	Allows adding notes in the ticket note screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewNote
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote'}->{'Note'} = '1';</code>

6.39.13. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote###Subject

Description:	Sets the default subject for notes added in the ticket note screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewNote
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote'}->{'Subject'} = '\$Text{"Note"}';</code>

6.39.14. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote###Body

Description:	Sets the default body text for notes added in the ticket note screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewNote
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote'}->{'Body'} = '';</code>

6.39.15. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote###InvolvedAgent

Description:	Shows a list of all the involved agents on this ticket, in the ticket note screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewNote
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote'}->{'InvolvedAgent'} = '0';</code>

6.39.16. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote###InformAgent

Description:	Shows a list of all the possible agents (all agents with note permissions on the queue/ticket) to determine who should be informed about this note, in the ticket note screen of the agent interface.
--------------	---

Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewNote
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote'}->{'InformAgent'} = '0';</code>

6.39.17. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote###ArticleTypeDefault

Description:	Defines the default type of the note in the ticket note screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewNote
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote'}->{'ArticleTypeDefault'} = 'note-internal';</code>

6.39.18. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote###ArticleTypes

Description:	Specifies the available note types for this ticket mask. If the option is deselected, ArticleTypeDefault is used and the option is removed from the mask.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewNote
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote'}->{'ArticleTypes'} = { 'note-external' => '1', 'note-internal' => '1', 'note-report' => '0' };</code>

6.39.19. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote###Priority

Description:	Shows the ticket priority options in the ticket note screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewNote
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote'}->{'Priority'} = '0';</code>

6.39.20. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote###PriorityDefault

Description:	Defines the default ticket priority in the ticket note screen of the agent interface.
--------------	---

Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewNote
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote'}->{'PriorityDefault'} = '3 normal';</code>

6.39.21. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote###Title

Description:	Shows the title fields in the ticket note screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewNote
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote'}->{'Title'} = '0';</code>

6.39.22.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote###HistoryType

Description:	Defines the history type for the ticket note screen action, which gets used for ticket history in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewNote
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote'}->{'HistoryType'} = 'AddNote';</code>

6.39.23.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote###HistoryComment

Description:	Defines the history comment for the ticket note screen action, which gets used for ticket history in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewNote
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote'}->{'HistoryComment'} = '%Note';</code>

6.39.24.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote###DynamicField

Description:	Dynamic fields shown in the ticket note screen of the agent interface. Possible settings: 0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled, 2 = Enabled and required.
Group:	Ticket

SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewNote
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote'}->{'DynamicField'} = {};</code>

6.39.25.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote###RichTextWidth

Description:	Defines the width for the rich text editor component for this screen. Enter number (pixels) or percent value (relative).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewNote
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote'}->{'RichTextWidth'} = '620';</code>

6.39.26.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote###RichTextHeight

Description:	Defines the height for the rich text editor component for this screen. Enter number (pixels) or percent value (relative).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewNote
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketNote'}->{'RichTextHeight'} = '100';</code>

6.40. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewOwner

6.40.1.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner###Permission

Description:	Required permissions to use the ticket owner screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewOwner
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner'}->{'Permission'} = 'owner';</code>

6.40.2.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner###RequiredLock

Description:	Defines if a ticket lock is required in the ticket owner screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface (if the ticket isn't locked yet,
--------------	--

	the ticket gets locked and the current agent will be set automatically as its owner).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewOwner
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner'}->{'RequiredLock'} = '0';</code>

6.40.3.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner###TicketType

Description:	Sets the ticket type in the ticket owner screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface (Ticket::Type needs to be activated).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewOwner
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner'}->{'TicketType'} = '0';</code>

6.40.4.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner###Service

Description:	Sets the service in the ticket owner screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface (Ticket::Service needs to be activated).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewOwner
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner'}->{'Service'} = '0';</code>

6.40.5. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner###Queue

Description:	Sets the queue in the ticket owner screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewOwner
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner'}->{'Queue'} = '0';</code>

6.40.6. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner###Owner

Description:	Sets the ticket owner in the ticket owner screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket

SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewOwner
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner'}->{'Owner'} = '1';</code>

6.40.7.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner###OwnerMandatory

Description:	Sets if ticket owner must be selected by the agent.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewOwner
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner'}->{'OwnerMandatory'} = '1';</code>

6.40.8.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner###Responsible

Description:	Sets the responsible agent of the ticket in the ticket owner screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewOwner
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner'}->{'Responsible'} = '0';</code>

6.40.9. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner###State

Description:	If a note is added by an agent, sets the state of the ticket in the ticket owner screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewOwner
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner'}->{'State'} = '0';</code>

6.40.10.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner###StateType

Description:	Defines the next state of a ticket after adding a note, in the ticket owner screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewOwner
Valid:	1
Required:	1

Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner'}->{'StateType'} = ['open', 'pending reminder', 'pending auto'];</pre>
-----------------	--

6.40.11. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner###StateDefault

Description:	Defines the default next state of a ticket after adding a note, in the ticket owner screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewOwner
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner'}->{'StateDefault'} = 'open';</pre>

6.40.12. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner###Note

Description:	Allows adding notes in the ticket owner screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewOwner
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner'}->{'Note'} = '1';</pre>

6.40.13. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner###Subject

Description:	Sets the default subject for notes added in the ticket owner screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewOwner
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner'}->{'Subject'} = '\$Text{"Owner Update"}!';</pre>

6.40.14. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner###Body

Description:	Sets the default body text for notes added in the ticket owner screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewOwner
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner'}->{'Body'} = '';</pre>

6.40.15.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner###InvolvedAgent

Description:	Shows a list of all the involved agents on this ticket, in the ticket owner screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewOwner
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner'}->{'InvolvedAgent'} = '0';</code>

6.40.16.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner###InformAgent

Description:	Shows a list of all the possible agents (all agents with note permissions on the queue/ticket) to determine who should be informed about this note, in the ticket owner screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewOwner
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner'}->{'InformAgent'} = '0';</code>

6.40.17.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner###ArticleTypeDefault

Description:	Defines the default type of the note in the ticket owner screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewOwner
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner'}->{'ArticleTypeDefault'} = 'note-internal';</code>

6.40.18.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner###ArticleTypes

Description:	Specifies the available note types for this ticket mask. If the option is deselected, ArticleTypeDefault is used and the option is removed from the mask.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewOwner
Valid:	1
Required:	0

Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner'}->{'ArticleTypes'} = { 'note-external' => '0', 'note-internal' => '1', 'note-report' => '0' };</pre>
-----------------	--

6.40.19.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner###Priority

Description:	Shows the ticket priority options in the ticket owner screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewOwner
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner'}->{'Priority'} = '0';</pre>

6.40.20.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner###PriorityDefault

Description:	Defines the default ticket priority in the ticket owner screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewOwner
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner'}->{'PriorityDefault'} = '3 normal';</pre>

6.40.21. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner###Title

Description:	Shows the title fields in the ticket owner screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewOwner
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner'}->{'Title'} = '0';</pre>

6.40.22.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner###HistoryType

Description:	Defines the history type for the ticket owner screen action, which gets used for ticket history in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewOwner
Valid:	1
Required:	0

Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner'}->{'HistoryType'} = 'AddNote';</code>
-----------------	---

6.40.23.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner###HistoryComment

Description:	Defines the history comment for the ticket owner screen action, which gets used for ticket history in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewOwner
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner'}->{'HistoryComment'} = '%0owner';</code>

6.40.24.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner###DynamicField

Description:	Dynamic fields shown in the ticket owner screen of the agent interface. Possible settings: 0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled, 2 = Enabled and required.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewOwner
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner'}->{'DynamicField'} = {};</code>

6.40.25.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner###RichTextWidth

Description:	Defines the width for the rich text editor component for this screen. Enter number (pixels) or percent value (relative).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewOwner
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner'}->{'RichTextWidth'} = '620';</code>

6.40.26.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner###RichTextHeight

Description:	Defines the height for the rich text editor component for this screen. Enter number (pixels) or percent value (relative).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewOwner
Valid:	1

Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketOwner'}->{'RichTextHeight'} = '100';</code>

6.41. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPending

6.41.1.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending###Permission

Description:	Required permissions to use the ticket pending screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPending
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending'}->{'Permission'} = 'pending';</code>

6.41.2.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending###RequiredLock

Description:	Defines if a ticket lock is required in the ticket pending screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface (if the ticket isn't locked yet, the ticket gets locked and the current agent will be set automatically as its owner).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPending
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending'}->{'RequiredLock'} = '1';</code>

6.41.3.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending###TicketType

Description:	Sets the ticket type in the ticket pending screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface (Ticket::Type needs to be activated).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPending
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending'}->{'TicketType'} = '0';</code>

6.41.4.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending###Service

Description:	Sets the service in the ticket pending screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface (Ticket::Service needs to be activated).
--------------	--

Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPending
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending'}->{'Service'} = '0';</code>

6.41.5. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending###Queue

Description:	Sets the queue in the ticket pending screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPending
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending'}->{'Queue'} = '0';</code>

6.41.6. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending###Owner

Description:	Sets the ticket owner in the ticket pending screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPending
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending'}->{'Owner'} = '0';</code>

6.41.7. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending###OwnerMandatory

Description:	Sets if ticket owner must be selected by the agent.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPending
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending'}->{'OwnerMandatory'} = '0';</code>

6.41.8. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending###Responsible

Description:	Sets the responsible agent of the ticket in the ticket pending screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket

SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPending
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending'}->{'Responsible'} = '0';</code>

6.41.9. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending###State

Description:	If a note is added by an agent, sets the state of the ticket in the ticket pending screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPending
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending'}->{'State'} = '1';</code>

6.41.10. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending###StateType

Description:	Defines the next state of a ticket after adding a note, in the ticket pending screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPending
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending'}->{'StateType'} = ['pending reminder', 'pending auto'];</code>

6.41.11. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending###StateDefault

Description:	Defines the default next state of a ticket after adding a note, in the ticket pending screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPending
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending'}->{'StateDefault'} = 'pending reminder';</code>

6.41.12. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending###Note

Description:	Allows adding notes in the ticket pending screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.
--------------	---

Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPending
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending'}->{'Note'} = '1';</code>

6.41.13.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending###Subject

Description:	Sets the default subject for notes added in the ticket pending screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPending
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending'}->{'Subject'} = '\$Text{"Pending"}!';</code>

6.41.14.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending###Body

Description:	Sets the default body text for notes added in the ticket pending screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPending
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending'}->{'Body'} = '';</code>

6.41.15.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending###InvolvedAgent

Description:	Shows a list of all the involved agents on this ticket, in the ticket pending screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPending
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending'}->{'InvolvedAgent'} = '0';</code>

6.41.16.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending###InformAgent

Description:	Shows a list of all the possible agents (all agents with note permissions on the queue/ticket) to determine who should be informed
--------------	--

	about this note, in the ticket pending screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPending
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending'}->{'InformAgent'} = '0';</code>

6.41.17.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending###ArticleTypeDefault

Description:	Defines the default type of the note in the ticket pending screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPending
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending'}->{'ArticleTypeDefault'} = 'note-internal';</code>

6.41.18.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending###ArticleTypes

Description:	Specifies the available note types for this ticket mask. If the option is deselected, ArticleTypeDefault is used and the option is removed from the mask.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPending
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending'}->{'ArticleTypes'} = { 'note-external' => '0', 'note-internal' => '1', 'note-report' => '0' };</code>

6.41.19.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending###Priority

Description:	Shows the ticket priority options in the ticket pending screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPending
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending'}->{'Priority'} = '0';</code>

6.41.20.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending###PriorityDefault

Description:	Defines the default ticket priority in the ticket pending screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPending
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending'}->{'PriorityDefault'} = '3 normal';</code>

6.41.21.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending###Title

Description:	Shows the title fields in the ticket pending screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPending
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending'}->{'Title'} = '0';</code>

6.41.22.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending###HistoryType

Description:	Defines the history type for the ticket pending screen action, which gets used for ticket history in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPending
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending'}->{'HistoryType'} = 'AddNote';</code>

6.41.23.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending###HistoryComment

Description:	Defines the history comment for the ticket pending screen action, which gets used for ticket history in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPending
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending'}->{'HistoryComment'} = '%Pending';</code>

6.41.24.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending###DynamicField

Description:	Dynamic fields shown in the ticket pending screen of the agent interface. Possible settings: 0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled, 2 = Enabled and required.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPending
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending'}->{'DynamicField'} = {};</code>

6.41.25.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending###RichTextWidth

Description:	Defines the width for the rich text editor component for this screen. Enter number (pixels) or percent value (relative).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPending
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending'}->{'RichTextWidth'} = '620';</code>

6.41.26.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending###RichTextHeight

Description:	Defines the height for the rich text editor component for this screen. Enter number (pixels) or percent value (relative).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPending
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPending'}->{'RichTextHeight'} = '100';</code>

6.42.

Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneInbound

6.42.1.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneInbound###Permission

Description:	Required permissions to use the ticket phone inbound screen in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneInbound
Valid:	1

Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneInbound'}->{'Permission'} = 'phone';</code>

6.42.2.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneInbound###RequiredLock

Description:	Defines if a ticket lock is required in the ticket phone inbound screen of the agent interface (if the ticket isn't locked yet, the ticket gets locked and the current agent will be set automatically as its owner).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneInbound
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneInbound'}->{'RequiredLock'} = '0';</code>

6.42.3.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneInbound###ArticleType

Description:	Defines the default type of the note in the ticket phone inbound screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneInbound
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneInbound'}->{'ArticleType'} = 'phone';</code>

6.42.4.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneInbound###SenderType

Description:	Defines the default sender type for phone tickets in the ticket phone inbound screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneInbound
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneInbound'}->{'SenderType'} = 'customer';</code>

6.42.5.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneInbound###Subject

Description:	Defines the default subject for phone tickets in the ticket phone inbound screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneInbound
Valid:	1

Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneInbound'}->{'Subject'} = 'Text{"Phone call"}!';</code>

6.42.6.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneInbound###Body

Description:	Defines the default note body text for phone tickets in the ticket phone inbound screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneInbound
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneInbound'}->{'Body'} = '';</code>

6.42.7.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneInbound###State

Description:	Defines the default ticket next state after adding a phone note in the ticket phone inbound screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneInbound
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneInbound'}->{'State'} = 'open';</code>

6.42.8.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneInbound###StateType

Description:	Next possible ticket states after adding a phone note in the ticket phone inbound screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneInbound
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneInbound'}->{'StateType'} = ['open', 'pending auto', 'pending reminder', 'closed'];</code>

6.42.9.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneInbound###HistoryType

Description:	Defines the history type for the ticket phone inbound screen action, which gets used for ticket history in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket

SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneInbound
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneInbound'}->{'HistoryType'} = 'PhoneCallCustomer';</code>

6.42.10.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneInbound###HistoryComment

Description:	Defines the history comment for the ticket phone inbound screen action, which gets used for ticket history in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneInbound
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneInbound'}->{'HistoryComment'} = '';</code>

6.42.11.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneInbound###DynamicField

Description:	Dynamic fields shown in the ticket phone inbound screen of the agent interface. Possible settings: 0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled, 2 = Enabled and required.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneInbound
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneInbound'}->{'DynamicField'} = {};</code>

6.42.12.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneInbound###RichTextWidth

Description:	Defines the width for the rich text editor component for this screen. Enter number (pixels) or percent value (relative).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneInbound
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneInbound'}->{'RichTextWidth'} = '620';</code>

6.42.13.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneInbound###RichTextHeight

Description:	Defines the height for the rich text editor component for this screen. Enter number (pixels) or percent value (relative).
Group:	Ticket

SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneInbound
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneInbound'}->{'RichTextHeight'} = '320';</code>

6.43. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneNew

6.43.1.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone###Priority

Description:	Sets the default priority for new phone tickets in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneNew
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone'}->{'Priority'} = '3 normal';</code>

6.43.2.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone###ArticleType

Description:	Sets the default article type for new phone tickets in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneNew
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone'}->{'ArticleType'} = 'phone';</code>

6.43.3.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone###SenderType

Description:	Sets the default sender type for new phone ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneNew
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone'}->{'SenderType'} = 'customer';</code>

6.43.4.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone::AllowMultipleFrom

Description:	Controls if more than one from entry can be set in the new phone ticket in the agent interface.
--------------	---

Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneNew
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone::AllowMultipleFrom'} = '1';</code>

6.43.5. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone###Subject

Description:	Sets the default subject for new phone tickets (e.g. 'Phone call') in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneNew
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone'}->{'Subject'} = '';</code>

6.43.6. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone###Body

Description:	Sets the default note text for new telephone tickets. E.g 'New ticket via call' in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneNew
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone'}->{'Body'} = '';</code>

6.43.7. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone###StateDefault

Description:	Sets the default next state for new phone tickets in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneNew
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone'}->{'StateDefault'} = 'open';</code>

6.43.8. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone###StateType

Description:	Determines the next possible ticket states, after the creation of a new phone ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneNew
Valid:	1

Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone'}->{'StateType'} = ['open', 'pending auto', 'pending reminder', 'closed'];</pre>

6.43.9. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone###HistoryType

Description:	Defines the history type for the phone ticket screen action, which gets used for ticket history in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneNew
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone'}->{'HistoryType'} = 'PhoneCallCustomer';</pre>

6.43.10. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone###HistoryComment

Description:	Defines the history comment for the phone ticket screen action, which gets used for ticket history in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneNew
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone'}->{'HistoryComment'} = '';</pre>

6.43.11. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone###SplitLinkType

Description:	Sets the default link type of splitted tickets in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneNew
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone'}->{'SplitLinkType'} = { 'Direction' => 'Target', 'LinkType' => 'ParentChild' };</pre>

6.43.12. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone###DynamicField

Description:	Dynamic fields shown in the ticket phone screen of the agent interface. Possible settings: 0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled, 2 = Enabled and required.
--------------	---

Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneNew
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone'}->{'DynamicField'} = {};</code>

6.43.13.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone###RichTextWidth

Description:	Defines the width for the rich text editor component for this screen. Enter number (pixels) or percent value (relative).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneNew
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone'}->{'RichTextWidth'} = '620';</code>

6.43.14.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone###RichTextHeight

Description:	Defines the height for the rich text editor component for this screen. Enter number (pixels) or percent value (relative).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneNew
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhone'}->{'RichTextHeight'} = '320';</code>

6.44.

Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneOutbound

6.44.1.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneOutbound###Permission

Description:	Required permissions to use the ticket phone outbound screen in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneOutbound
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneOutbound'}->{'Permission'} = 'phone';</code>

6.44.2.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneOutbound###RequiredLock

Description:	Defines if a ticket lock is required in the ticket phone outbound screen of the agent interface (if the ticket isn't locked yet, the ticket gets locked and the current agent will be set automatically as its owner).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneOutbound
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneOutbound'}->{'RequiredLock'} = '1';</code>

6.44.3.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneOutbound###ArticleType

Description:	Defines the default type of the note in the ticket phone outbound screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneOutbound
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneOutbound'}->{'ArticleType'} = 'phone';</code>

6.44.4.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneOutbound###SenderType

Description:	Defines the default sender type for phone tickets in the ticket phone outbound screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneOutbound
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneOutbound'}->{'SenderType'} = 'agent';</code>

6.44.5.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneOutbound###Subject

Description:	Defines the default subject for phone tickets in the ticket phone outbound screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneOutbound
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneOutbound'}->{'Subject'} = '\$Text{"Phone call"}!';</code>

6.44.6.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneOutbound###Body

Description:	Defines the default note body text for phone tickets in the ticket phone outbound screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneOutbound
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneOutbound'}->{'Body'} = '';</code>

6.44.7.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneOutbound###State

Description:	Defines the default ticket next state after adding a phone note in the ticket phone outbound screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneOutbound
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneOutbound'}->{'State'} = 'closed successful';</code>

6.44.8.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneOutbound###StateType

Description:	Next possible ticket states after adding a phone note in the ticket phone outbound screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneOutbound
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneOutbound'}->{'StateType'} = ['open', 'pending auto', 'pending reminder', 'closed'];</code>

6.44.9.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneOutbound###HistoryType

Description:	Defines the history type for the ticket phone outbound screen action, which gets used for ticket history in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneOutbound
Valid:	1
Required:	1

Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneOutbound'}->{'HistoryType'} = 'PhoneCallAgent';</code>
-----------------	--

6.44.10.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneOutbound###HistoryComment

Description:	Defines the history comment for the ticket phone outbound screen action, which gets used for ticket history in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneOutbound
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneOutbound'}->{'HistoryComment'} = '';</code>

6.44.11.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneOutbound###DynamicFields

Description:	Dynamic fields shown in the ticket phone outbound screen of the agent interface. Possible settings: 0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled, 2 = Enabled and required.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneOutbound
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneOutbound'}->{'DynamicField'} = {};</code>

6.44.12.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneOutbound###RichTextWidth

Description:	Defines the width for the rich text editor component for this screen. Enter number (pixels) or percent value (relative).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneOutbound
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneOutbound'}->{'RichTextWidth'} = '620';</code>

6.44.13.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneOutbound###RichTextHeight

Description:	Defines the height for the rich text editor component for this screen. Enter number (pixels) or percent value (relative).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPhoneOutbound
Valid:	1
Required:	0

Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPhoneOutbound'}->{'RichTextHeight'} = '320';</code>
-----------------	--

6.45. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPrint

6.45.1.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPrint###DynamicField

Description:	Dynamic fields shown in the ticket print screen of the agent interface. Possible settings: 0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPrint
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPrint'}->{'DynamicField'} = {};</code>

6.46. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPriority

6.46.1.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority###Permission

Description:	Required permissions to use the ticket priority screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPriority
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority'}->{'Permission'} = 'priority';</code>

6.46.2.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority###RequiredLock

Description:	Defines if a ticket lock is required in the ticket priority screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface (if the ticket isn't locked yet, the ticket gets locked and the current agent will be set automatically as its owner).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPriority
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority'}->{'RequiredLock'} = '1';</code>

6.46.3.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority###TicketType

Description:	Sets the ticket type in the ticket priority screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface (Ticket::Type needs to be activated).
--------------	--

Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPriority
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority'}->{'TicketType'} = '0';</code>

6.46.4.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority###Service

Description:	Sets the service in the ticket priority screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface (Ticket::Service needs to be activated).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPriority
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority'}->{'Service'} = '0';</code>

6.46.5.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority###Queue

Description:	Sets the queue in the ticket priority screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPriority
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority'}->{'Queue'} = '0';</code>

6.46.6.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority###Owner

Description:	Sets the ticket owner in the ticket priority screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPriority
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority'}->{'Owner'} = '0';</code>

6.46.7.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority###OwnerMandatory

Description:	Sets if ticket owner must be selected by the agent.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPriority
Valid:	1

Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority'}->{'OwnerMandatory'} = '0';</code>

6.46.8. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority###Responsible

Description:	Sets the responsible agent of the ticket in the ticket priority screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPriority
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority'}->{'Responsible'} = '0';</code>

6.46.9. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority###State

Description:	If a note is added by an agent, sets the state of the ticket in the ticket priority screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPriority
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority'}->{'State'} = '0';</code>

6.46.10. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority###StateType

Description:	Defines the next state of a ticket after adding a note, in the ticket priority screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPriority
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority'}->{'StateType'} = ['open', 'pending reminder', 'pending auto'];</code>

6.46.11. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority###StateDefault

Description:	Defines the default next state of a ticket after adding a note, in the ticket priority screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPriority
Valid:	1

Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority'}->{'StateDefault'} = 'open';</code>

6.46.12. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority###Note

Description:	Allows adding notes in the ticket priority screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPriority
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority'}->{'Note'} = '1';</code>

6.46.13. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority###Subject

Description:	Sets the default subject for notes added in the ticket priority screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPriority
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority'}->{'Subject'} = '\$Text{"Priority Update"}!';</code>

6.46.14. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority###Body

Description:	Sets the default body text for notes added in the ticket priority screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPriority
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority'}->{'Body'} = '';</code>

6.46.15. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority###InvolvedAgent

Description:	Shows a list of all the involved agents on this ticket, in the ticket priority screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPriority
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority'}->{'InvolvedAgent'} = '0';</code>

6.46.16.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority###InformAgent

Description:	Shows a list of all the possible agents (all agents with note permissions on the queue/ticket) to determine who should be informed about this note, in the ticket priority screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPriority
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority'}->{'InformAgent'} = '0';</code>

6.46.17.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority###ArticleTypeDefault

Description:	Defines the default type of the note in the ticket priority screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPriority
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority'}->{'ArticleTypeDefault'} = 'note-internal';</code>

6.46.18.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority###ArticleTypes

Description:	Specifies the available note types for this ticket mask. If the option is deselected, ArticleTypeDefault is used and the option is removed from the mask.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPriority
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority'}->{'ArticleTypes'} = { 'note-external' => '0', 'note-internal' => '1', 'note-report' => '0' };</code>

6.46.19.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority###Priority

Description:	Shows the ticket priority options in the ticket priority screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPriority

Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority'}->{'Priority'} = '1';</code>

6.46.20.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority###PriorityDefault

Description:	Defines the default ticket priority in the ticket priority screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPriority
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority'}->{'PriorityDefault'} = '3 normal';</code>

6.46.21. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority###Title

Description:	Shows the title fields in the ticket priority screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPriority
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority'}->{'Title'} = '0';</code>

6.46.22.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority###HistoryType

Description:	Defines the history type for the ticket priority screen action, which gets used for ticket history in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPriority
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority'}->{'HistoryType'} = 'AddNote';</code>

6.46.23.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority###HistoryComment

Description:	Defines the history comment for the ticket priority screen action, which gets used for ticket history in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPriority
Valid:	1
Required:	0

Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority'}->{'HistoryComment'} = '%Priority';</code>
-----------------	---

6.46.24.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority###DynamicField

Description:	Dynamic fields shown in the ticket priority screen of the agent interface. Possible settings: 0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled, 2 = Enabled and required.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPriority
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority'}->{'DynamicField'} = {};</code>

6.46.25.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority###RichTextWidth

Description:	Defines the width for the rich text editor component for this screen. Enter number (pixels) or percent value (relative).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPriority
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority'}->{'RichTextWidth'} = '620';</code>

6.46.26.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority###RichTextHeight

Description:	Defines the height for the rich text editor component for this screen. Enter number (pixels) or percent value (relative).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewPriority
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketPriority'}->{'RichTextHeight'} = '100';</code>

6.47. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewQueue

6.47.1.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketQueue###StripEmptyLines

Description:	Strips empty lines on the ticket preview in the queue view.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewQueue
Valid:	1

Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketQueue'}->{'StripEmptyLines'} = '0';</code>

6.47.2.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketQueue###ViewAllPossibleTickets

Description:	Shows all both ro and rw queues in the queue view.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewQueue
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketQueue'}->{'ViewAllPossibleTickets'} = '0';</code>

6.47.3.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketQueue###HighlightAge1

Description:	Sets the age in minutes (first level) for highlighting queues that contain untouched tickets.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewQueue
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketQueue'}->{'HighlightAge1'} = '1440';</code>

6.47.4.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketQueue###HighlightAge2

Description:	Sets the age in minutes (second level) for highlighting queues that contain untouched tickets.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewQueue
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketQueue'}->{'HighlightAge2'} = '2880';</code>

6.47.5. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketQueue###Blink

Description:	Activates a blinking mechanism of the queue that contains the oldest ticket.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewQueue
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketQueue'}->{'Blink'} = '1';</code>

6.47.6.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketQueue###QueueSort

Description:	Sorts the tickets (ascendingly or descendingly) when a single queue is selected in the queue view and after the tickets are sorted by priority. Values: 0 = ascending (oldest on top, default), 1 = descending (youngest on top). Use the QueueID for the key and 0 or 1 for value.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewQueue
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketQueue'}->{'QueueSort'} = { '3' => '0', '7' => '1' };</pre>

6.47.7.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketQueue###SortBy::Default

Description:	Defines the default sort criteria for all queues displayed in the queue view.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewQueue
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketQueue'}->{'SortBy::Default'} = 'Age';</pre>

6.47.8.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketQueue###PreSort::ByPriority

Description:	Defines if a pre-sorting by priority should be done in the queue view.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewQueue
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketQueue'}- >{'PreSort::ByPriority'} = '1';</pre>

6.47.9.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketQueue###Order::Default

Description:	Defines the default sort order for all queues in the queue view, after priority sort.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewQueue
Valid:	1
Required:	1

Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketQueue'}->{'Order::Default'} = 'Up';</code>
-----------------	---

6.48. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewResponsible

6.48.1. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible###Permission

Description:	Required permissions to use the ticket responsible screen in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewResponsible
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible'}->{'Permission'} = 'responsible';</code>

6.48.2. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible###RequiredLock

Description:	Defines if a ticket lock is required in the ticket responsible screen of the agent interface (if the ticket isn't locked yet, the ticket gets locked and the current agent will be set automatically as its owner).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewResponsible
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible'}->{'RequiredLock'} = '0';</code>

6.48.3. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible###TicketType

Description:	Sets the ticket type in the ticket responsible screen of the agent interface (Ticket::Type needs to be activated).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewResponsible
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible'}->{'TicketType'} = '0';</code>

6.48.4. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible###Service

Description:	Sets the service in the ticket responsible screen of the agent interface (Ticket::Service needs to be activated).
--------------	---

Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewResponsible
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible'}->{'Service'} = '0';</code>

6.48.5. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible###Queue

Description:	Sets the queue in the ticket responsible screen of a zoomed ticket in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewResponsible
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible'}->{'Queue'} = '0';</code>

6.48.6. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible###Owner

Description:	Sets the ticket owner in the ticket responsible screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewResponsible
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible'}->{'Owner'} = '0';</code>

6.48.7. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible###OwnerMandatory

Description:	Sets if ticket owner must be selected by the agent.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewResponsible
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible'}->{'OwnerMandatory'} = '0';</code>

6.48.8. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible###Responsible

Description:	Sets the responsible agent of the ticket in the ticket responsible screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewResponsible

Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible'}->{'Responsible'} = '1';</code>

6.48.9.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible###State

Description:	If a note is added by an agent, sets the state of a ticket in the ticket responsible screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewResponsible
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible'}->{'State'} = '0';</code>

6.48.10.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible###StateType

Description:	Defines the next state of a ticket after adding a note, in the ticket responsible screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewResponsible
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible'}->{'StateType'} = ['open', 'pending reminder', 'pending auto'];</code>

6.48.11.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible###StateDefault

Description:	Defines the default next state of a ticket after adding a note, in the ticket responsible screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewResponsible
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible'}->{'StateDefault'} = 'open';</code>

6.48.12.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible###Note

Description:	Allows adding notes in the ticket responsible screen of the agent interface.
--------------	--

Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewResponsible
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible'}->{'Note'} = '1';</code>

6.48.13. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible###Subject

Description:	Sets the default subject for notes added in the ticket responsible screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewResponsible
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible'}->{'Subject'} = '\$Text{"Responsible Update"}!';</code>

6.48.14. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible###Body

Description:	Sets the default body text for notes added in the ticket responsible screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewResponsible
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible'}->{'Body'} = '';</code>

6.48.15. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible###InvolvedAgent

Description:	Shows a list of all the involved agents on this ticket, in the ticket responsible screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewResponsible
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible'}->{'InvolvedAgent'} = '0';</code>

6.48.16. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible###InformAgent

Description:	Shows a list of all the possible agents (all agents with note permissions on the queue/ticket) to determine who should be infor-
--------------	--

	med about this note, in the ticket responsible screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewResponsible
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible'}->{'InformAgent'} = '0';</code>

6.48.17.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible###ArticleTypeDefault

Description:	Defines the default type of the note in the ticket responsible screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewResponsible
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible'}->{'ArticleTypeDefault'} = 'note-internal';</code>

6.48.18.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible###ArticleTypes

Description:	Specifies the available note types for this ticket mask. If the option is deselected, ArticleTypeDefault is used and the option is removed from the mask.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewResponsible
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible'}->{'ArticleTypes'} = { 'note-external' => '0', 'note-internal' => '1', 'note-report' => '0' };</code>

6.48.19.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible###Priority

Description:	Shows the ticket priority options in the ticket responsible screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewResponsible
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible'}->{'Priority'} = '0';</code>

6.48.20.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible###PriorityDefault

Description:	Defines the default ticket priority in the ticket responsible screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewResponsible
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible'}->{'PriorityDefault'} = '3 normal';</code>

6.48.21.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible###Title

Description:	Shows the title fields in the ticket responsible screen of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewResponsible
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible'}->{'Title'} = '1';</code>

6.48.22.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible###HistoryType

Description:	Defines the history type for the ticket responsible screen action, which gets used for ticket history in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewResponsible
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible'}->{'HistoryType'} = 'AddNote';</code>

6.48.23.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible###HistoryComment

Description:	Defines the history comment for the ticket responsible screen action, which gets used for ticket history in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewResponsible
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible'}->{'HistoryComment'} = '%%Responsible';</code>

6.48.24.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible###DynamicField

Description:	Dynamic fields shown in the ticket responsible screen of the agent interface. Possible settings: 0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled, 2 = Enabled and required.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewResponsible
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible'}->{'DynamicField'} = {};</pre>

6.48.25.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible###RichTextWidth

Description:	Defines the width for the rich text editor component for this screen. Enter number (pixels) or percent value (relative).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewResponsible
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible'}->{'RichTextWidth'} = '620';</pre>

6.48.26.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible###RichTextHeight

Description:	Defines the height for the rich text editor component for this screen. Enter number (pixels) or percent value (relative).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewResponsible
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketResponsible'}->{'RichTextHeight'} = '100';</pre>

6.49. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewSearch

6.49.1.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch###ExtendedSearchConditions

Description:	Allows extended search conditions in ticket search of the agent interface. With this feature you can search e. g. with this kind of conditions like "(key1&&key2)" or "(key1 key2)".
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewSearch
Valid:	1

Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch'}->{'ExtendedSearchCondition'} = '1';</code>

6.49.2. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch###SearchLimit

Description:	Maximum number of tickets to be displayed in the result of a search in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewSearch
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch'}->{'SearchLimit'} = '2000';</code>

6.49.3. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch###SearchPageShown

Description:	Number of tickets to be displayed in each page of a search result in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewSearch
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch'}->{'SearchPageShown'} = '40';</code>

6.49.4. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch###SearchViewableTicketLines

Description:	Number of lines (per ticket) that are shown by the search utility in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewSearch
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch'}->{'SearchViewableTicketLines'} = '10';</code>

6.49.5. Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch###SortBy::Default

Description:	Defines the default ticket attribute for ticket sorting of the ticket search result of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewSearch
Valid:	1

Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch'}->{'SortBy::Default'} = 'Age';</code>

6.49.6.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch###Order::Default

Description:	Defines the default ticket order in the ticket search result of the agent interface. Up: oldest on top. Down: latest on top.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewSearch
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch'}->{'Order::Default'} = 'Down';</code>

6.49.7.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch###SearchArticleCSVTree

Description:	Exports the whole article tree in search result (it can affect the system performance).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewSearch
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch'}->{'SearchArticleCSVTree'} = '0';</code>

6.49.8.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch###SearchCSVData

Description:	Data used to export the search result in CSV format.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewSearch
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch'}->{'SearchCSVData'} = ['TicketNumber', 'Age', 'Created', 'Closed', 'FirstLock', 'FirstResponse', 'State', 'Priority', 'Queue', 'Lock', 'Owner', 'UserFirstname', 'UserLastname', 'CustomerID', 'CustomerName', 'From',</code>

	<pre>'Subject', 'AccountedTime', 'ArticleTree', 'SolutionInMin', 'SolutionDiffInMin', 'FirstResponseInMin', 'FirstResponseDiffInMin'];</pre>
--	---

6.49.9.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch###ArticleCreateTime

Description:	Includes article create times in the ticket search of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewSearch
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch'}->{'ArticleCreateTime'} = '0';</code>

6.49.10.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch###Defaults###Fulltext

Description:	Defines the default shown ticket search attribute for ticket search screen.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewSearch
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch'}->{'Defaults'}->{'Fulltext'} = '';</code>

6.49.11.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch###Defaults###TicketNumber

Description:	Defines the default shown ticket search attribute for ticket search screen.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewSearch
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch'}->{'Defaults'}->{'TicketNumber'} = '';</code>

6.49.12.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch###Defaults###Title

Description:	Defines the default shown ticket search attribute for ticket search screen.
Group:	Ticket

SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewSearch
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch'}->{'Defaults'}->{'Title'} = '';</code>

6.49.13.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch###Defaults###From

Description:	Defines the default shown ticket search attribute for ticket search screen.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewSearch
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch'}->{'Defaults'}->{'From'} = '';</code>

6.49.14.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch###Defaults###To

Description:	Defines the default shown ticket search attribute for ticket search screen.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewSearch
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch'}->{'Defaults'}->{'To'} = '';</code>

6.49.15.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch###Defaults###Cc

Description:	Defines the default shown ticket search attribute for ticket search screen.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewSearch
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch'}->{'Defaults'}->{'Cc'} = '';</code>

6.49.16.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch###Defaults###Subject

Description:	Defines the default shown ticket search attribute for ticket search screen.
Group:	Ticket

SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewSearch
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch'}->{'Defaults'}->{'Subject'} = '';</code>

6.49.17.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch###Defaults###Body

Description:	Defines the default shown ticket search attribute for ticket search screen.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewSearch
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch'}->{'Defaults'}->{'Body'} = '';</code>

6.49.18.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch###Defaults###CustomerID

Description:	Defines the default shown ticket search attribute for ticket search screen.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewSearch
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch'}->{'Defaults'}->{'CustomerID'} = '';</code>

6.49.19.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch###Defaults###CustomerUserLogin

Description:	Defines the default shown ticket search attribute for ticket search screen.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewSearch
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch'}->{'Defaults'}->{'CustomerUserLogin'} = '';</code>

6.49.20.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch###Defaults###StateIDs

Description:	Defines the default shown ticket search attribute for ticket search screen.
Group:	Ticket

SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewSearch
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch'}->{'Defaults'}->{'StateIDs'} = [];</code>

6.49.21.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch###Defaults###QueueIDs

Description:	Defines the default shown ticket search attribute for ticket search screen.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewSearch
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch'}->{'Defaults'}->{'QueueIDs'} = [];</code>

6.49.22.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch###Defaults###TicketCreate

Description:	Default data to use on attribute for ticket search screen. Example: "TicketCreateTimePointFormat=year;TicketCreateTimePointStart=Last;TicketCre
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewSearch
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch'}->{'Defaults'}->{'TicketCreateTimePoint'} = '';</code>

6.49.23.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch###Defaults###TicketCreate

Description:	Default data to use on attribute for ticket search screen. Example: "TicketCreateTimeStartYear=2010;TicketCreateTimeStartMonth=10;TicketCre
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewSearch
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch'}->{'Defaults'}->{'TicketCreateTimeSlot'} = '';</code>

6.49.24.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch###Defaults###TicketChar

Description:	Defines the default shown ticket search attribute for ticket search screen.
--------------	---

Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewSearch
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch'}->{'Defaults'}->{'TicketChangeTimePoint'} = '';</code>

6.49.25.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch###Defaults###TicketChar

Description:	Defines the default shown ticket search attribute for ticket search screen.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewSearch
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch'}->{'Defaults'}->{'TicketChangeTimeSlot'} = '';</code>

6.49.26.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch###Defaults###TicketClos

Description:	Defines the default shown ticket search attribute for ticket search screen.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewSearch
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch'}->{'Defaults'}->{'TicketCloseTimePoint'} = '';</code>

6.49.27.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch###Defaults###TicketClos

Description:	Defines the default shown ticket search attribute for ticket search screen.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewSearch
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch'}->{'Defaults'}->{'TicketCloseTimeSlot'} = '';</code>

6.49.28.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch###Defaults###TicketEsca

Description:	Defines the default shown ticket search attribute for ticket search screen.
--------------	---

Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewSearch
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch'}->{'Defaults'}->{'TicketEscalationTimePoint'} = '';</code>

6.49.29.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch###Defaults###TicketEsca

Description:	Defines the default shown ticket search attribute for ticket search screen.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewSearch
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch'}->{'Defaults'}->{'TicketEscalationTimeSlot'} = '';</code>

6.49.30.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch###Defaults###ArticleCrea

Description:	Defines the default shown ticket search attribute for ticket search screen.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewSearch
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch'}->{'Defaults'}->{'ArticleCreateTimePoint'} = '';</code>

6.49.31.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch###Defaults###ArticleCrea

Description:	Defines the default shown ticket search attribute for ticket search screen.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewSearch
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch'}->{'Defaults'}->{'ArticleCreateTimeSlot'} = '';</code>

6.49.32.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch###Defaults###SearchInA

Description:	Defines the default shown ticket search attribute for ticket search screen.
--------------	---

Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewSearch
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch'}->{'Defaults'}->{'SearchInArchive'} = '';</code>

6.49.33.

Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketSearch###SearchArticleCSVTree

Description:	Exports the whole article tree in search result (it can affect the system performance).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewSearch
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketSearch'}->{'SearchArticleCSVTree'} = '0';</code>

6.49.34.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch###DynamicField

Description:	Dynamic fields shown in the ticket search screen of the agent interface. Possible settings: 0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled, 2 = Enabled and shown by default.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewSearch
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch'}->{'DynamicField'} = {};</code>

6.49.35.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch###Defaults###DynamicField

Description:	Defines the default shown ticket search attribute for ticket search screen. Example: a text, 1, Search_DynamicField_Field1StartYear=2002; Search_DynamicField_Field1StartMonth=12; Search_DynamicField_Field1StartDay=12; Search_DynamicField_Field1StartHour=00; Search_DynamicField_Field1StartMinute=00; Search_DynamicField_Field1StartSecond=00; Search_DynamicField_Field1StopYear=2009; Search_DynamicField_Field1StopMonth=02; Search_DynamicField_Field1StopDay=10; Search_DynamicField_Field1StopHour=23; Search_DynamicField_Field1StopMinute=59; Search_DynamicField_Field1StopSecond=59;.
Group:	Ticket

SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewSearch
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch'}->{'Defaults'}->{'DynamicField'} = {};</code>

6.49.36.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch###SearchCSVDynamicField

Description:	Dynamic Fields used to export the search result in CSV format.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewSearch
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketSearch'}->{'SearchCSVDynamicField'} = {};</code>

6.50. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewStatus

6.50.1.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketStatusView###ViewableTicketsPage

Description:	Shows all open tickets (even if they are locked) in the status view of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewStatus
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketStatusView'}->{'ViewableTicketsPage'} = '50';</code>

6.50.2.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketStatusView###SortBy::Default

Description:	Defines the default ticket attribute for ticket sorting in the status view of the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewStatus
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketStatusView'}->{'SortBy::Default'} = 'Age';</code>

6.50.3.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketStatusView###Order::Default

Description:	Defines the default ticket order (after priority sort) in the status view of the agent interface. Up: oldest on top. Down: latest on top.
--------------	---

Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewStatus
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketStatusView'}->{'Order::Default'} = 'Down';</code>

6.51. Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewZoom

6.51.1. Ticket::Frontend::PlainView

Description:	Shows a link to see a zoomed email ticket in plain text.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewZoom
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::PlainView'} = '0';</code>

6.51.2. Ticket::Frontend::ZoomExpand

Description:	Shows all the articles of the ticket (expanded) in the zoom view.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewZoom
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::ZoomExpand'} = '0';</code>

6.51.3. Ticket::Frontend::ZoomExpandSort

Description:	Shows the articles sorted normally or in reverse, under ticket zoom in the agent interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewZoom
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::ZoomExpandSort'} = 'normal';</code>

6.51.4. Ticket::ZoomAttachmentDisplayCount

Description:	Shows a count of icons in the ticket zoom, if the article has attachments.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewZoom
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::ZoomAttachmentDisplayCount'} = '20';</code>

6.51.5. Ticket::ZoomTimeDisplay

Description:	Displays the accounted time for an article in the ticket zoom view.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewZoom
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::ZoomTimeDisplay'} = '0';</code>

6.51.6. Ticket::UseArticleColors

Description:	Shows colors for different article types in the article table.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewZoom
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::UseArticleColors'} = '0';</code>

6.51.7. Ticket::Frontend::TicketArticleFilter

Description:	Activates the article filter in the zoom view to specify which articles should be shown.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewZoom
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::TicketArticleFilter'} = '0';</code>

6.51.8. Ticket::Frontend::HTMLArticleHeightDefault

Description:	Set the default height (in pixels) of inline HTML articles in Agent-TicketZoom.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewZoom
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::HTMLArticleHeightDefault'} = '100';</code>

6.51.9. Ticket::Frontend::HTMLArticleHeightMax

Description:	Set the maximum height (in pixels) of inline HTML articles in Agent-TicketZoom.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewZoom
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::HTMLArticleHeightMax'} = '2500';</code>

6.51.10. Ticket::Frontend::ZoomRichTextForce

Description:	Show article as rich text even if rich text writing is disabled.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewZoom
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::ZoomRichTextForce'} = '1';</code>

6.51.11.

Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketZoom###DynamicField

Description:	Dynamic fields shown in the sidebar of the ticket zoom screen of the agent interface. Possible settings: 0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::Ticket::ViewZoom
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::AgentTicketZoom'}->{'DynamicField'} = {};</code>

6.52. Frontend::Agent::TicketOverview

6.52.1. Ticket::Frontend::Overview###Small

Description:	Allows having a small format ticket overview (CustomerInfo => 1 - shows also the customer information).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::TicketOverview
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::Overview'}->{'Small'} = { 'CustomerInfo' => '1', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketOverviewSmall', 'ModulePriority' => '100', 'Name' => 'Small', 'NameShort' => 'S' };</code>

6.52.2.

Ticket::Frontend::OverviewSmall###ColumnHeader

Description:	Shows either the last customer article's subject or the ticket title in the small format overview.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::TicketOverview
Valid:	1
Required:	0

Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::OverviewSmall'}->{'ColumnHeader'} = 'LastCustomerSubject';</code>
-----------------	---

6.52.3. Ticket::Frontend::Overview###Medium

Description:	Allows having a medium format ticket overview (CustomerInfo => 1 - shows also the customer information).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::TicketOverview
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::Overview'}->{'Medium'} = { 'CustomerInfo' => '0', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketOverviewMedium', 'ModulePriority' => '200', 'Name' => 'Medium', 'NameShort' => 'M', 'TicketActionsPerTicket' => '0' };</code>

6.52.4. Ticket::Frontend::Overview###Preview

Description:	Shows a preview of the ticket overview (CustomerInfo => 1 - shows also Customer-Info, CustomerInfoMaxSize max. size in characters of Customer-Info).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::TicketOverview
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::Overview'}->{'Preview'} = { 'CustomerInfo' => '0', 'CustomerInfoMaxSize' => '18', 'DefaultPreViewLines' => '25', 'DefaultViewNewLine' => '90', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::TicketOverviewPreview', 'ModulePriority' => '300', 'Name' => 'Preview', 'NameShort' => 'L', 'StripEmptyLines' => '0', 'TicketActionsPerTicket' => '0' };</code>

6.52.5. Ticket::Frontend::Overview::PreviewArticleSenderTypes

Description:	Defines which article sender types should be shown in the preview of a ticket.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::TicketOverview
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::Overview::PreviewArticleSenderTypes'} = { 'agent' => '1', 'customer' => '1', 'system' => '1' };</code>

```
};
```

6.52.6.

Ticket::Frontend::Overview::PreviewArticleTypeExpanded

Description:	Defines wich article type should be expanded when entering the overview. If nothing defined, latest article will be expanded.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::TicketOverview
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::Overview::PreviewArticleTypeExpanded'} = '';</code>

6.52.7.

Ticket::Frontend::OverviewSmall###DynamicField

Description:	Dynamic fields shown in the ticket small format overview screen of the agent interface. Possible settings: 0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::TicketOverview
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::OverviewSmall'}->{'DynamicField'} = {};</code>

6.52.8.

Ticket::Frontend::OverviewMedium###DynamicField

Description:	Dynamic fields shown in the ticket medium format overview screen of the agent interface. Possible settings: 0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::TicketOverview
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::OverviewMedium'}->{'DynamicField'} = {};</code>

6.52.9.

Ticket::Frontend::OverviewPreview###DynamicField

Description:	Dynamic fields shown in the ticket preview format overview screen of the agent interface. Possible settings: 0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::TicketOverview
Valid:	1
Required:	0

Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::OverviewPreview'}->{'DynamicField'} = {};</code>
-----------------	--

6.53. Frontend::Agent::ToolBarModule

6.53.1. Frontend::ToolBarModule###1-Ticket::AgentTicketQueue

Description:	Toolbar Item for a shortcut.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ToolBarModule
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Frontend::ToolBarModule'}->{'1-Ticket::AgentTicketQueue'} = { 'AccessKey' => 'q', 'Action' => 'AgentTicketQueue', 'CssClass' => 'QueueView', 'Link' => 'Action=AgentTicketQueue', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::ToolBarLink', 'Name' => 'Queue view', 'Priority' => '1010010' };</code>

6.53.2. Frontend::ToolBarModule###2-Ticket::AgentTicketStatus

Description:	Toolbar Item for a shortcut.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ToolBarModule
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Frontend::ToolBarModule'}->{'2-Ticket::AgentTicketStatus'} = { 'AccessKey' => 'o', 'Action' => 'AgentTicketStatusView', 'CssClass' => 'StatusView', 'Link' => 'Action=AgentTicketStatusView', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::ToolBarLink', 'Name' => 'Status view', 'Priority' => '1010020' };</code>

6.53.3. Frontend::ToolBarModule###3-Ticket::AgentTicketEscalation

Description:	Toolbar Item for a shortcut.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ToolBarModule
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Frontend::ToolBarModule'}->{'3-Ticket::AgentTicketEscalation'} = { 'AccessKey' => 'w', };</code>

	<pre>'Action' => 'AgentTicketEscalationView', 'CssClass' => 'EscalationView', 'Link' => 'Action=AgentTicketEscalationView', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::ToolBarLink', 'Name' => 'Escalation view', 'Priority' => '1010030' };</pre>
--	--

6.53.4. Frontend::ToolBarModule###4-Ticket::AgentTicketPhone

Description:	Toolbar Item for a shortcut.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ToolBarModule
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::ToolBarModule'}->{'4-Ticket::AgentTicketPhone'} = { 'AccessKey' => 'l', 'Action' => 'AgentTicketPhone', 'CssClass' => 'PhoneTicket', 'Link' => 'Action=AgentTicketPhone', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::ToolBarLink', 'Name' => 'New phone ticket', 'Priority' => '1020010' };</pre>

6.53.5. Frontend::ToolBarModule###5-Ticket::AgentTicketEmail

Description:	Toolbar Item for a shortcut.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ToolBarModule
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::ToolBarModule'}->{'5-Ticket::AgentTicketEmail'} = { 'AccessKey' => 'l', 'Action' => 'AgentTicketEmail', 'CssClass' => 'EmailTicket', 'Link' => 'Action=AgentTicketEmail', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::ToolBarLink', 'Name' => 'New email ticket', 'Priority' => '1020020' };</pre>

6.53.6. Frontend::ToolBarModule###6-Ticket::TicketResponsible

Description:	Agent interface notification module to see the number of tickets an agent is responsible for.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ToolBarModule
Valid:	1
Required:	0

Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::ToolBarModule'}->{'6-Ticket::TicketResponsible'} = { 'CssClass' => 'Responsible', 'CssClassNew' => 'Responsible New', 'CssClassReached' => 'Responsible Reached', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::ToolBarTicketResponsible', 'Priority' => '1030010' };</pre>
-----------------	--

6.53.7. Frontend::ToolBarModule###7-Ticket::TicketWatcher

Description:	Agent interface notification module to see the number of watched tickets.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ToolBarModule
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::ToolBarModule'}->{'7-Ticket::TicketWatcher'} = { 'CssClass' => 'Watcher', 'CssClassNew' => 'Watcher New', 'CssClassReached' => 'Watcher Reached', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::ToolBarTicketWatcher', 'Priority' => '1030020' };</pre>

6.53.8. Frontend::ToolBarModule###8-Ticket::TicketLocked

Description:	Agent interface notification module to check the used charset.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ToolBarModule
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::ToolBarModule'}->{'8-Ticket::TicketLocked'} = { 'CssClass' => 'Locked', 'CssClassNew' => 'Locked New', 'CssClassReached' => 'Locked Reached', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::ToolBarTicketLocked', 'Priority' => '1030030' };</pre>

6.53.9. Frontend::ToolBarModule###9-Ticket::TicketSearchProfile

Description:	Agent interface module to access search profiles via nav bar.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ToolBarModule
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::ToolBarModule'}->{'9-Ticket::TicketSearchProfile'} = { 'Block' => 'ToolBarSearchProfile', };</pre>

```
'Description' => 'Search-Template',
'MaxWidth' => '40',
'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::ToolBarTicketSearchProfile',
'Name' => 'Search-Template',
'Priority' => '1990010'
};
```

6.53.10. Frontend::ToolBarModule###10-Ticket::TicketSearchFulltext

Description:	Agent interface module to access fulltext search via nav bar.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ToolBarModule
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::ToolBarModule'}->{'10-Ticket::TicketSearchFulltext'} = { 'Block' => 'ToolBarSearchFulltext', 'CSS' => 'Core.Agent.Toolbar.FulltextSearch.css', 'Description' => 'Fulltext search', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::ToolBarGeneric', 'Name' => 'Fulltext-Search', 'Priority' => '1990020', 'Size' => '10' };</pre>

6.53.11. Frontend::ToolBarModule###11-CICSearch-CustomerID

Description:	Agent interface module to access CIC search via nav bar.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ToolBarModule
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::ToolBarModule'}->{'11-CICSearchCustomerID'} = { 'Block' => 'ToolBarCICSearchCustomerID', 'CSS' => 'Core.Agent.Toolbar.CICSearch.css', 'Data' => { 'MaxResultsDisplayed' => '20', 'MinQueryLength' => '2', 'QueryDelay' => '100' }, 'Description' => '>CustomerID Search', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::ToolBarGeneric', 'Name' => 'CustomerID search', 'Priority' => '1990030', 'Size' => '10' };</pre>

6.53.12. Frontend::ToolBarModule###11-CICSearch-CustomerUser

Description:	Agent interface module to access CIC search via nav bar.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Agent::ToolBarModule
Valid:	0

Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::ToolBarModule'}->{'11-CICSearchCustomerUser'} = { 'Block' => 'ToolBarCICSearchCustomerUser', 'CSS' => 'Core.Agent.Toolbar.CICSearch.css', 'Data' => { 'MaxResultsDisplayed' => '20', 'MinQueryLength' => '2', 'QueryDelay' => '100' }, 'Description' => '>CustomerUser Search', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::ToolBarGeneric', 'Name' => 'Customer user search', 'Priority' => '1990040', 'Size' => '10' };</pre>

6.54. Frontend::Customer

6.54.1.

Ticket::Frontend::CustomerDisableCompanyTicketAccess

Description:	This option will deny the access to customer company tickets, which are not created by the customer user.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerDisableCompanyTicketAccess'} = '0';</pre>

6.54.2.

Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketOverviewCustomEmptyText

Description:	Custom text for the page shown to customers that have no tickets yet.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketOverviewCustomEmptyText'} = { 'Button' => 'Create your first ticket', 'Text' => 'Please click the button below to create your first ticket.', 'Title' => 'Welcome!' };</pre>

6.54.3. Frontend::CustomerUser::Item###15-OpenTi-ckets

Description:	Customer item (icon) which shows the open tickets of this customer as info block. Setting CustomerUserLogin to 1 searches for tickets based on login name rather than CustomerID.
--------------	---

Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::CustomerUser::Item'}->{'15-OpenTickets'} = { 'Action' => 'AgentTicketSearch', 'Attributes' => 'StateType=Open;', 'CSS' => 'Core.Agent.CustomerUser.OpenTicket.css', 'CSSClassNoOpenTicket' => 'NoOpenTicket', 'CSSClassOpenTicket' => 'OpenTicket', 'CustomerUserLogin' => '0', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::CustomerUserGenericTicket', 'Subaction' => 'Search', 'Target' => '_blank', 'Text' => 'Open tickets' };</pre>

6.54.4. Frontend::CustomerUser::Item###16-OpenTicketsForCustomerUserLogin

Description:	Customer item (icon) which shows the open tickets of this customer as info block. Setting CustomerUserLogin to 1 searches for tickets based on login name rather than CustomerID.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::CustomerUser::Item'}->{'16-OpenTicketsForCustomerUserLogin'} = { 'Action' => 'AgentTicketSearch', 'Attributes' => 'StateType=Open;', 'CSS' => 'Core.Agent.CustomerUser.OpenTicket.css', 'CSSClassNoOpenTicket' => 'NoOpenTicket', 'CSSClassOpenTicket' => 'OpenTicket', 'CustomerUserLogin' => '1', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::CustomerUserGenericTicket', 'Subaction' => 'Search', 'Target' => '_blank', 'Text' => 'Open tickets of customer' };</pre>

6.54.5. Frontend::CustomerUser::Item###17-ClosedTickets

Description:	Customer item (icon) which shows the closed tickets of this customer as info block. Setting CustomerUserLogin to 1 searches for tickets based on login name rather than CustomerID.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::CustomerUser::Item'}->{'17-ClosedTickets'} = { 'Action' => 'AgentTicketSearch', 'Attributes' => 'StateType=Closed;', 'CSS' => 'Core.Agent.CustomerUser.OpenTicket.css', 'CSSClassNoOpenTicket' => 'NoOpenTicket', 'CSSClassOpenTicket' => 'OpenTicket', };</pre>


```
'CustomerUserLogin' => '0',
'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::CustomerUserGenericTicket',
'Subaction' => 'Search',
'Target' => '_blank',
'Text' => 'Closed tickets'
};
```

6.54.6. Frontend::CustomerUser::Item###18-ClosedTicketsForCustomerUserLogin

Description:	Customer item (icon) which shows the closed tickets of this customer as info block. Setting CustomerUserLogin to 1 searches for tickets based on login name rather than CustomerID.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'Frontend::CustomerUser::Item'}->{'18-ClosedTicketsForCustomerUserLogin'} = { 'Action' => 'AgentTicketSearch', 'Attributes' => 'StateType=Closed;', 'CSS' => 'Core.Agent.CustomerUser.OpenTicket.css', 'CSSClassNoOpenTicket' => 'NoOpenTicket', 'CSSClassOpenTicket' => 'OpenTicket', 'CustomerUserLogin' => '1', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::CustomerUserGenericTicket', 'Subaction' => 'Search', 'Target' => '_blank', 'Text' => 'Closed tickets of customer' };</pre>

6.54.7. CustomerFrontend::CommonObject###QueueObject

Description:	Path of the file that stores all the settings for the QueueObject object for the customer interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'CustomerFrontend::CommonObject'}->{'QueueObject'} = 'Kernel::System::Queue';</pre>

6.54.8. CustomerFrontend::CommonObject###TicketObject

Description:	Path of the file that stores all the settings for the TicketObject for the customer interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'CustomerFrontend::CommonObject'}->{'TicketObject'} = 'Kernel::System::Ticket';</pre>

6.54.9. CustomerFrontend::CommonParam###Action

Description:	Defines the default used Frontend-Module if no Action parameter given in the url on the customer interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'CustomerFrontend::CommonParam'}->{'Action'} = 'CustomerTicketOverview';</code>

6.54.10. CustomerFrontend::CommonParam###TicketID

Description:	Default ticket ID used by the system in the customer interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'CustomerFrontend::CommonParam'}->{'TicketID'} = '';</code>

6.55. Frontend::Customer::ModuleMetaHead

6.55.1. CustomerFrontend::HeaderMetaModule###2-TicketSearch

Description:	Module to generate html OpenSearch profile for short ticket search in the customer interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::ModuleMetaHead
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'CustomerFrontend::HeaderMetaModule'}->{'2-TicketSearch'} = { 'Action' => 'CustomerTicketSearch', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::CustomerHeaderMetaTicketSearch' };</code>

6.56. Frontend::Customer::ModuleRegistration

6.56.1. CustomerFrontend::Module###CustomerTicketOverview

Description:	Frontend module registration for the customer interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::ModuleRegistration

Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$Self->{'CustomerFrontend::Module'}->{'CustomerTicketOverview'} = { 'Description' => 'Overview of customer tickets', 'NavBar' => [{ 'AccessKey' => 'm', 'Block' => '', 'Description' => 'Tickets', 'Link' => 'Action=CustomerTicketOverview;Subaction=MyTickets', 'LinkOption' => '', 'Name' => 'Tickets', 'NavBar' => 'Ticket', 'Prio' => '100', 'Type' => 'Menu' }, { 'AccessKey' => 'm', 'Block' => '', 'Description' => 'My Tickets', 'Link' => 'Action=CustomerTicketOverview;Subaction=MyTickets', 'LinkOption' => '', 'Name' => 'My Tickets', 'NavBar' => 'Ticket', 'Prio' => '110', 'Type' => 'Submenu' }, { 'AccessKey' => 'c', 'Block' => '', 'Description' => 'Company Tickets', 'Link' => 'Action=CustomerTicketOverview;Subaction=CompanyTickets', 'LinkOption' => '', 'Name' => 'Company Tickets', 'NavBar' => 'Ticket', 'Prio' => '120', 'Type' => 'Submenu' }], 'NavBarName' => 'Ticket', 'Title' => 'Overview' }; </pre>

6.56.2. CustomerFrontend::Module###CustomerTicketMessage

Description:	Frontend module registration for the customer interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$Self->{'CustomerFrontend::Module'}->{'CustomerTicketMessage'} = { 'Description' => 'Create tickets', 'NavBar' => [{ 'AccessKey' => 'n', 'Block' => '', 'Description' => 'Create new Ticket', 'Link' => 'Action=CustomerTicketMessage', 'LinkOption' => '', 'Name' => 'New Ticket', 'NavBar' => 'Ticket', 'Prio' => '100', </pre>

	<pre> 'Type' => 'Submenu' }], 'NavBarName' => 'Ticket', 'Title' => 'New Ticket' }; </pre>
--	---

6.56.3.

CustomerFrontend::Module###CustomerTicketZoom

Description:	Frontend module registration for the customer interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$self->{'CustomerFrontend::Module'}->{'CustomerTicketZoom'} = { 'Description' => 'Ticket zoom view', 'Loader' => { 'JavaScript' => ['Core.Customer.TicketZoom.js', 'Core.UI.Popup.js'] }, 'NavBarName' => 'Ticket', 'Title' => 'Zoom' }; </pre>

6.56.4.

CustomerFrontend::Module###CustomerTicketPrint

Description:	Frontend module registration for the customer interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$self->{'CustomerFrontend::Module'}->{'CustomerTicketPrint'} = { 'Description' => 'Customer Ticket Print Module', 'NavBarName' => '', 'Title' => 'Print' }; </pre>

6.56.5.

CustomerFrontend::Module###CustomerTicketAttachment

Description:	Frontend module registration for the customer interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$self->{'CustomerFrontend::Module'}->{'CustomerTicketAttachment'} = { 'Description' => 'To download attachments', 'NavBarName' => '', 'Title' => '' }; </pre>

6.56.6.

CustomerFrontend::Module###CustomerTicketSearch

Description:	Frontend module registration for the customer interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::ModuleRegistration
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$self->{'CustomerFrontend::Module'}->{'CustomerTicketSearch'} = { 'Description' => 'Customer ticket search', 'NavBar' => [{ 'AccessKey' => 's', 'Block' => '', 'Description' => 'Search', 'Link' => 'Action=CustomerTicketSearch', 'LinkOption' => '', 'Name' => 'Search', 'NavBar' => 'Ticket', 'Prio' => '300', 'Type' => 'Submenu' }], 'NavBarName' => 'Ticket', 'Title' => 'Search' }; </pre>

6.57. Frontend::Customer::Preferences

6.57.1. CustomerPreferencesGroups###ShownTickets

Description:	Defines all the parameters for the ShownTickets object in the customer preferences of the customer interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Preferences
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$self->{'CustomerPreferencesGroups'}->{'ShownTickets'} = { 'Active' => '1', 'Column' => 'User Profile', 'Data' => { '15' => '15', '20' => '20', '25' => '25', '30' => '30' }, 'DataSelected' => '25', 'Key' => 'Tickets per page', 'Label' => 'Number of displayed tickets', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesGeneric', 'PrefKey' => 'UserShowTickets', 'Prio' => '4000' }; </pre>

6.57.2. CustomerPreferencesGroups###RefreshTime

Description:	Defines all the parameters for the RefreshTime object in the customer preferences of the customer interface.
--------------	--

Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Preferences
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$Self->{'CustomerPreferencesGroups'}->{'RefreshTime'} = { 'Active' => '1', 'Column' => 'User Profile', 'Data' => { '' => 'off', '10' => '10 minutes', '15' => '15 minutes', '2' => ' 2 minutes', '5' => ' 5 minutes', '7' => ' 7 minutes' }, 'DataSelected' => '', 'Key' => 'Refresh interval', 'Label' => 'Ticket overview', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::PreferencesGeneric', 'PrefKey' => 'UserRefreshTime', 'Prio' => '4000' }; </pre>

6.58. Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewNew

6.58.1.

Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketMessage###NextScreenAfterNewTicket

Description:	Determines the next screen after new customer ticket in the customer interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewNew
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketMessage'}->{'NextScreenAfterNewTicket'} = 'CustomerTicketOverview'; </pre>

6.58.2.

Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketMessage###Priority

Description:	Allows customers to set the ticket priority in the customer interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewNew
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<pre> \$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketMessage'}->{'Priority'} = '1'; </pre>

6.58.3.

Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketMessage###PriorityDefault

Description:	Defines the default priority of new customer tickets in the customer interface.
--------------	---

Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewNew
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketMessage'}->{'PriorityDefault'} = '3 normal';</code>

6.58.4. Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketMessage###Queue

Description:	Allows customers to set the ticket queue in the customer interface. If this is set to 'No', QueueDefault should be configured.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewNew
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketMessage'}->{'Queue'} = '1';</code>

6.58.5. Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketMessage###QueueDefault

Description:	Defines the default queue for new customer tickets in the customer interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewNew
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketMessage'}->{'QueueDefault'} = 'Postmaster';</code>

6.58.6. Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketMessage###TicketType

Description:	Allows customers to set the ticket type in the customer interface. If this is set to 'No', TicketTypeDefault should be configured.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewNew
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketMessage'}->{'TicketType'} = '1';</code>

6.58.7. Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketMessage###TicketTypeDefault

Description:	Defines the default ticket type for new customer tickets in the customer interface.
--------------	---

Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewNew
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketMessage'}->{'TicketTypeDefault'} = 'default';</code>

6.58.8.

Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketMessage###Service

Description:	Allows customers to set the ticket service in the customer interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewNew
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketMessage'}->{'Service'} = '1';</code>

6.58.9.

Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketMessage###SLA

Description:	Allows customers to set the ticket SLA in the customer interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewNew
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketMessage'}->{'SLA'} = '1';</code>

6.58.10.

Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketMessage###StateDefault

Description:	Defines the default state of new customer tickets in the customer interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewNew
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketMessage'}->{'StateDefault'} = 'new';</code>

6.58.11.

Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketMessage###ArticleType

Description:	Defines the default type for article in the customer interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewNew

Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketMessage'}->{'ArticleType'} = 'webrequest';</code>

6.58.12.

Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketMessage###SenderType

Description:	Sender type for new tickets from the customer interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewNew
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketMessage'}->{'SenderType'} = 'customer';</code>

6.58.13.

Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketMessage###HistoryType

Description:	Defines the default history type in the customer interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewNew
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketMessage'}->{'HistoryType'} = 'WebRequestCustomer';</code>

6.58.14.

Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketMessage###HistoryComment

Description:	Comment for new history entries in the customer interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewNew
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketMessage'}->{'HistoryComment'} = '';</code>

6.58.15. CustomerPanelSelectionType

Description:	Defines the recipient target of the tickets ("Queue" shows all queues, "SystemAddress" displays all system addresses) in the customer interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewNew
Valid:	1
Required:	1

Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'CustomerPanelSelectionType'} = 'Queue';</code>
-----------------	---

6.58.16. CustomerPanelSelectionString

Description:	Determines the strings that will be shown as receipt (To:) of the ticket in the customer interface. For Queue as CustomerPanelSelectionType, "<Queue>" shows the names of the queues, and for SystemAddress, "<Realname> <<Email>>" shows the name and email of the receipt.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewNew
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'CustomerPanelSelectionString'} = '<Queue>';</code>

6.58.17. CustomerPanelOwnSelection

Description:	Determines which queues will be valid for ticket's recipients in the customer interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewNew
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'CustomerPanelOwnSelection'} = { 'Junk' => 'First Queue', 'Misc' => 'Second Queue' };</code>

6.58.18. CustomerPanel::NewTicketQueueSelectionModule

Description:	Module for To-selection in new ticket screen in the customer interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewNew
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'CustomerPanel::NewTicketQueueSelectionModule'} = 'Kernel::Output::HTML::CustomerNewTicketQueueSelectionGeneric';</code>

6.58.19. Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketMessage###DynamicField

Description:	Dynamic fields options shown in the ticket message screen of the customer interface. Possible settings: 0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled, 2 = Enabled and required. NOTE. If you want to display these fields also in the ticket zoom of the customer interface, you have to enable them in CustomerTicketZoom###DynamicField.
Group:	Ticket

SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewNew
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketMessage'}->{'DynamicField'} = {};</code>

6.59. Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewPrint

6.59.1.

Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketPrint###DynamicField

Description:	Dynamic fields shown in the ticket print screen of the customer interface. Possible settings: 0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewPrint
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketPrint'}->{'DynamicField'} = {};</code>

6.60. Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewSearch

6.60.1. Ticket::CustomerTicketSearch::SearchLimit

Description:	Maximum number of tickets to be displayed in the result of a search in the customer interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewSearch
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::CustomerTicketSearch::SearchLimit'} = '5000';</code>

6.60.2.

Ticket::CustomerTicketSearch::SearchPageShown

Description:	Number of tickets to be displayed in each page of a search result in the customer interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewSearch
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::CustomerTicketSearch::SearchPageShown'} = '40';</code>

6.60.3. Ticket::CustomerTicketSearch::SortBy::Default

Description:	Defines the default ticket attribute for ticket sorting in a ticket search of the customer interface.
--------------	---

Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewSearch
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::CustomerTicketSearch::SortBy::Default'} = 'Age';</code>

6.60.4. Ticket::CustomerTicketSearch::Order::Default

Description:	Defines the default ticket order of a search result in the customer interface. Up: oldest on top. Down: latest on top.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewSearch
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::CustomerTicketSearch::Order::Default'} = 'Down';</code>

6.60.5.

Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketSearch###ExtendedSearchCondition

Description:	Allows extended search conditions in ticket search of the customer interface. With this feature you can search w. g. with this kind of conditions like "(key1&&key2)" or "(key1 key2)".
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewSearch
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketSearch'}->{'ExtendedSearchCondition'} = '1';</code>

6.60.6.

Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketSearch###SearchCSVData

Description:	Data used to export the search result in CSV format.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewSearch
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketSearch'}->{'SearchCSVData'} = ['TicketNumber', 'Age', 'Created', 'Closed', 'State', 'Priority', 'Lock', 'CustomerID', 'CustomerName', 'From', 'Subject'</code>

];
--	----

6.60.7.

Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketSearch###DynamicField

Description:	Dynamic fields shown in the ticket search screen of the customer interface. Possible settings: 0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewSearch
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketSearch'}->{'DynamicField'} = {};</code>

6.60.8.

Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketSearch###SearchOverviewDyna

Description:	Dynamic fields shown in the ticket search overview results screen of the customer interface. Possible settings: 0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewSearch
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketSearch'}->{'SearchOverviewDynamicField'} = {};</code>

6.60.9.

Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketSearch###SearchCSVDynamic

Description:	Dynamic Fields used to export the search result in CSV format.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewSearch
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketSearch'}->{'SearchCSVDynamicField'} = {};</code>

6.61. Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewZoom

6.61.1.

Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketZoom###NextScreenAfterFollo

Description:	Determines the next screen after the follow up screen of a zoomed ticket in the customer interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewZoom

Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketZoom'}->{'NextScreenAfterFollowUp'} = 'CustomerTicketOverview';</code>

6.61.2.

Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketZoom###ArticleType

Description:	Defines the default type of the note in the ticket zoom screen of the customer interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewZoom
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketZoom'}->{'ArticleType'} = 'webrequest';</code>

6.61.3.

Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketZoom###SenderType

Description:	Defines the default sender type for tickets in the ticket zoom screen of the customer interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewZoom
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketZoom'}->{'SenderType'} = 'customer';</code>

6.61.4.

Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketZoom###HistoryType

Description:	Defines the history type for the ticket zoom action, which gets used for ticket history in the customer interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewZoom
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketZoom'}->{'HistoryType'} = 'FollowUp';</code>

6.61.5.

Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketZoom###HistoryComment

Description:	Defines the history comment for the ticket zoom action, which gets used for ticket history in the customer interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewZoom

Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketZoom'}->{'HistoryComment'} = '';</code>

6.61.6.

Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketZoom###Priority

Description:	Allows customers to change the ticket priority in the customer interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewZoom
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketZoom'}->{'Priority'} = '1';</code>

6.61.7.

Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketZoom###PriorityDefault

Description:	Defines the default priority of follow up customer tickets in the ticket zoom screen in the customer interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewZoom
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketZoom'}->{'PriorityDefault'} = '3 normal';</code>

6.61.8.

Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketZoom###State

Description:	Allows choosing the next compose state for customer tickets in the customer interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewZoom
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketZoom'}->{'State'} = '1';</code>

6.61.9.

Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketZoom###StateDefault

Description:	Defines the default next state for a ticket after customer follow up in the customer interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewZoom

Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketZoom'}->{'StateDefault'} = 'open';</code>

6.61.10. Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketZoom###StateType

Description:	Defines the next possible states for customer tickets in the customer interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewZoom
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketZoom'}->{'StateType'} = ['open', 'closed'];</code>

6.61.11. Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketZoom###AttributesView

Description:	Shows the activated ticket attributes in the customer interface (0 = Disabled and 1 = Enabled).
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewZoom
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketZoom'}->{'AttributesView'} = { 'Owner' => '0', 'Priority' => '1', 'Queue' => '1', 'Responsible' => '0', 'SLA' => '0', 'Service' => '0', 'State' => '1', 'Type' => '0' };</code>

6.61.12. Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketZoom###DynamicField

Description:	Dynamic fields shown in the ticket zoom screen of the customer interface. Possible settings: 0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewZoom
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketZoom'}->{'DynamicField'} = {};</code>

6.61.13.

Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketZoom###FollowUpDynamicField

Description:	Dynamic fields options shown in the ticket reply section in the ticket zoom screen of the customer interface. Possible settings: 0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled, 2 = Enabled and required.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::Ticket::ViewZoom
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketZoom'}->{'FollowUpDynamicField'} = {};</code>

6.62. Frontend::Customer::TicketOverview

6.62.1.

Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketOverviewSortable

Description:	Controls if customers have the ability to sort their tickets.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::TicketOverview
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketOverviewSortable'} = '';</code>

6.62.2.

Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketOverview###ColumnHeader

Description:	Shows either the last customer article's subject or the ticket title in the small format overview.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::TicketOverview
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketOverview'}->{'ColumnHeader'} = 'TicketTitle';</code>

6.62.3.

Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketOverview###Owner

Description:	Show the current owner in the customer interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::TicketOverview
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketOverview'}->{'Owner'} = '0';</code>

6.62.4.

Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketOverview###Queue

Description:	Show the current queue in the customer interface.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::TicketOverview
Valid:	1
Required:	1
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketOverview'}->{'Queue'} = '0';</code>

6.62.5.

Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketOverview###DynamicField

Description:	Dynamic fields shown in the ticket overview screen of the customer interface. Possible settings: 0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled, 2 = Enabled and required.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Customer::TicketOverview
Valid:	1
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'Ticket::Frontend::CustomerTicketOverview'}->{'DynamicField'} = {};</code>

6.63. Frontend::Queue::Preferences

6.63.1. QueuePreferences###Comment2

Description:	Parameters of the example queue attribute Comment2.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Queue::Preferences
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<code>\$Self->{'QueuePreferences'}->{'Comment2'} = { 'Block' => 'TextArea', 'Cols' => '50', 'Desc' => 'Define the queue comment 2.', 'Label' => 'Comment2', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::QueuePreferencesGeneric', 'PrefKey' => 'Comment2', 'Rows' => '5' };</code>

6.64. Frontend::SLA::Preferences

6.64.1. SLAPreferences###Comment2

Description:	Parameters of the example SLA attribute Comment2.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::SLA::Preferences

Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'SLAPreferences'}->{'Comment2'} = { 'Block' => 'TextArea', 'Cols' => '50', 'Desc' => 'Define the sla comment 2.', 'Label' => 'Comment2', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::SLAPreferencesGeneric', 'PrefKey' => 'Comment2', 'Rows' => '5' };</pre>

6.65. Frontend::Service::Preferences

6.65.1. ServicePreferences###Comment2

Description:	Parameters of the example service attribute Comment2.
Group:	Ticket
SubGroup:	Frontend::Service::Preferences
Valid:	0
Required:	0
Config-Setting:	<pre>\$Self->{'ServicePreferences'}->{'Comment2'} = { 'Block' => 'TextArea', 'Cols' => '50', 'Desc' => 'Define the service comment 2.', 'Label' => 'Comment2', 'Module' => 'Kernel::Output::HTML::ServicePreferencesGeneric', 'PrefKey' => 'Comment2', 'Rows' => '5' };</pre>

Anhang C. Danksagungen


OTRS is an open source project, and we would like to thank many people for their help and support. The following list is surely incomplete, and we apologize for that! Just drop us a note if you are not on this list.

Folgende Personen haben das Projekt besonders unterstützt bzw. helfen immernoch aktiv mit:

- Robert Kehl, der den Win32-Installer für die 1.x Versionen alleine kreiert hat. Dank Dir, Robert!
- Torsten Werner, der sich aktiv um den Debian Installer kümmert und dafür sorgt, dass OTRS auch bequem unter Debian verfügbar ist. Vielen Dank, Torsten!
- Nils Jeppe (Mirror Hamburg, Germany), Bryan Fullerton (Mirror Toronto, Canada), Eberhard Moenkeberg (Mirror Göttingen, Deutschland), Timo Dreger (Mirror Düsseldorf, Deutschland) und Netmonic (Mirror Wien, Österreich), die unseren ftp-Server spiegeln. Vielen Dank an Euch, durch Eure Hilfe ist immer ein schneller Download von OTRS möglich!
- Anja Schneider, die kräftig bei der Übersetzung dieses Admin Handbuchs mitgeholfen und die deutschen Texte korrigiert hat. Vielen Dank, Anja, für deine Geduld und deine Mithilfe!
- Aus den OTRS Mailinglisten schöpfen wir viele Ideen für Weiterentwicklungen, erhalten Patches oder Fixes für Fehler und die Benutzer bekommen sehr guten Support. Vielen Dank an alle auf den Listen für Eure aktive Mithilfe!

Also we would like to extend a big thank you to the following persons:

- Martin Scherbaum
- Carsten Gross
- Harald Müller
- Stefan Schmidt
- Milisav Radmanic
- Uli Hecht
- Norman Walsh
- Heiko Baumann
- Atif Ghaffar
- Pablo Ruiz Garcia
- Dan Rau
- Christoph Kaulich
- Mark Jackson
- Diane Shieh
- Bernard Choppy

-
- Carl Bailey
 - Phil Davis
 - Edwin D. Vinas
 - Lars Müller
 - Vladimir Gerdjikov
 - Fred van Dijk
 - Sebastien Guilbaud
 - Wiktor Wodecki
 - Arnold Ligtoet
 - Antti Kämäräinen
 - Nicolas Goralski
 - Gilberto Cezar de Almeida
 - Jorge Becerra
 - Eddie Urenda
 - Stella Power
 - Andreas Haase
 - Reiner Keller
 - Covert Jake
 - Moshe Leibovitch
 - Björn Jacke
 - Remo Catelotti
 - Alfons Obermeyer
 - Michael Rech
 - Danie Theron
 - Richard Paradies
 - Art Powell
- 

Anhang D. GNU Free Documentation License

Version 1.1, March 2000

Copyright (C) 2000 Free Software Foundation, Inc. 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

0. PREAMBLE

The purpose of this License is to make a manual, textbook, or other written document "free" in the sense of freedom: to assure everyone the effective freedom to copy and redistribute it, with or without modifying it, either commercially or non-commercially. Secondly, this License preserves for the author and publisher a way to get credit for their work, while not being considered responsible for modifications made by others.

This License is a kind of "copyleft", which means that derivative works of the document must themselves be free in the same sense. It complements the GNU General Public License, which is a copyleft license designed for free software.

We have designed this License in order to use it for manuals for free software, because free software needs free documentation: a free program should come with manuals providing the same freedoms that the software does. But this License is not limited to software manuals; it can be used for any textual work, regardless of subject matter or whether it is published as a printed book. We recommend this License principally for works whose purpose is instruction or reference.

1. APPLICABILITY AND DEFINITIONS

This License applies to any manual or other work that contains a notice placed by the copyright holder saying it can be distributed under the terms of this License. The "Document", below, refers to any such manual or work. Any member of the public is a licensee, and is addressed as "you".

A "Modified Version" of the Document means any work containing the Document or a portion of it, either copied verbatim, or with modifications and/or translated into another language.

A "Secondary Section" is a named appendix or a front-matter section of the Document, that deals exclusively with the relationship of the publishers or authors of the Document to the Document's overall subject (or to related matters), and contains nothing that could fall directly within that overall subject. (For example, if the Document is in part a textbook of mathematics, a Secondary Section may not explain any mathematics.) The relationship could be a matter of historical connection with the subject or with related matters, or of legal, commercial, philosophical, ethical or political position regarding them.

The "Invariant Sections" are certain Secondary Sections whose titles are designated, as being those of Invariant Sections, in the notice that says that the Document is released under this License.

The "Cover Texts" are certain short passages of text that are listed, as Front-Cover Texts or Back-Cover Texts, in the notice that says that the Document is released under this License.

A "Transparent" copy of the Document means a machine-readable copy, represented in a format whose specification is available to the general public, whose contents can be viewed and edited directly and straightforwardly with generic text editors or (for images composed of pixels) generic paint programs or (for drawings) some widely available drawing editor, and that is suitable for input to text formatters or for automatic translation to a variety of formats, suitable for input to text formatters. A copy made in an otherwise Transparent file format, whose markup has been designed to thwart or discourage subsequent modification by readers is not Transparent. A copy that is not "Transparent" is called "Opaque".

Examples of suitable formats for Transparent copies include: plain ASCII without markup, Texinfo input format, LaTeX input format, SGML or XML using a publicly available DTD, and standard-conforming simple HTML designed for human modification. Opaque formats include: PostScript, PDF, proprietary formats that can be read and edited only by proprietary word processors, SGML or XML for which the DTD and/or processing tools are not generally available, and the machine-generated HTML produced by some word processors for output purposes only.

The "Title Page" means, for a printed book, the title page itself, plus such following pages as are needed to hold, legibly, the material this License requires to appear in the title page. For works in formats which do not have any title page as such, "Title Page" means the text near the most prominent appearance of the work's title, preceding the beginning of the body of the text.

2. VERBATIM COPYING

You may copy and distribute the Document in any medium, either commercially or non-commercially, provided that this License, the copyright notices, and the license notice saying this License applies to the Document are reproduced in all copies, and that you add no other conditions whatsoever to those of this License. You may not use technical measures to obstruct or control the reading or further copying of the copies you make or distribute. However, you may accept compensation in exchange for copies. If you distribute a large enough number of copies you must also follow the conditions in section 3.

You may also lend copies, under the same conditions stated above, and you may publicly display copies.

3. COPYING IN QUANTITY

If you publish printed copies of the Document numbering more than 100, and the Document's license notice requires Cover Texts, you must enclose the copies in covers that carry, clearly and legibly, all these Cover Texts: Front-Cover Texts on the front cover, and Back-Cover Texts on the back cover. Both covers must also clearly and legibly identify you as the publisher of these copies. The front cover must present the full title with all words of the title equally prominent and visible. You may add other material on the covers in addition. Copying with changes limited to the covers, as long as they preserve the title of the Document and satisfy these conditions, can be treated as verbatim copying in other respects.

If the required texts for either cover are too voluminous to fit legibly, you should put the first ones listed (as many as fit reasonably) on the actual cover, and continue the rest onto adjacent pages.

If you publish or distribute Opaque copies of the Document numbering more than 100, you must either include a machine-readable Transparent copy along with each Opaque copy, or state in or with each Opaque copy a publicly-accessible computer-network location, containing a complete Transparent copy of the Document, free of added material, which the general network-using public has access to download anonymously, at no char-

ge, using public-standard network protocols. If you use the latter option, you must take reasonably prudent steps, when you begin distribution of Opaque copies in quantity, to ensure that this Transparent copy will remain thus accessible at the stated location, until at least one year after the last time you distribute an Opaque copy (directly or through your agents or retailers) of that edition to the public.

It is requested, but not required, that you contact the authors of the Document well before redistributing any large number of copies, to give them a chance to provide you with an updated version of the Document.

4. MODIFICATIONS

You may copy and distribute a Modified Version of the Document under the conditions of sections 2 and 3 above, provided that you release the Modified Version under precisely this License, with the Modified Version filling the role of the Document, thus licensing distribution and modification of the Modified Version to whoever possesses a copy of it. In addition, you must do these things in the Modified Version:

- A. Use in the Title Page (and on the covers, if any) a title distinct from that of the Document, and from those of previous versions (which should, if there were any, be listed in the History section of the Document). You may use the same title as a previous version if the original publisher of that version gives permission.
- B. List on the Title Page, as authors, one or more persons or entities responsible for authorship of the modifications in the Modified Version, together with at least five of the principal authors of the Document (all of its principal authors, if it has less than five).
- C. State on the Title page the name of the publisher of the Modified Version, as the publisher.
- D. Preserve all the copyright notices of the Document.
- E. Add an appropriate copyright notice for your modifications adjacent to the other copyright notices.
- F. Include, immediately after the copyright notices, a license notice giving the public permission to use the Modified Version under the terms of this License, in the form shown in the Addendum below.
- G. Preserve in that license notice the full lists of Invariant Sections and required Cover Texts given in the Document's license notice.
- H. Include an unaltered copy of this License.
- I. Preserve the section entitled "History", and its title, and add to it an item stating at least the title, year, new authors, and publisher of the Modified Version as given on the Title Page. If there is no section entitled "History" in the Document, create one stating the title, year, authors, and publisher of the Document as given on its Title Page, then add an item describing the Modified Version, as stated in the previous sentence.
- J. Preserve the network location, if any, given in the Document for public access to a Transparent copy of the Document, and likewise the network locations given in the Document for previous versions it was based on. These may be placed in the "History" section. You may omit a network location for a work that was published at least four years before the Document itself, or if the original publisher of the version it refers to gives permission.
- K. In any section entitled "Acknowledgements" or "Dedications", preserve the section's title, and preserve in the section all the substance and tone of each of the contributor acknowledgements and/or dedications given therein.

-
- L. Preserve all the Invariant Sections of the Document, unaltered in their text and in their titles. Section numbers or the equivalent are not considered part of the section titles.
 - M. Delete any section entitled "Endorsements". Such a section may not be included in the Modified Version.
 - N. Do not retitle any existing section as "Endorsements" or to conflict in title with any Invariant Section.

If the Modified Version includes new front-matter sections or appendices that qualify as Secondary Sections and contain no material copied from the Document, you may at your option designate some or all of these sections as invariant. To do this, add their titles to the list of Invariant Sections in the Modified Version's license notice. These titles must be distinct from any other section titles.

You may add a section entitled "Endorsements", provided it contains nothing but endorsements of your Modified Version by various parties--for example, statements of peer review or that the text has been approved by an organization as the authoritative definition of a standard.

You may add a passage of up to five words as a Front-Cover Text, and a passage of up to 25 words as a Back-Cover Text, to the end of the list of Cover Texts in the Modified Version. Only one passage of Front-Cover Text and one of Back-Cover Text may be added by (or through arrangements made by) any one entity. If the Document already includes a cover text for the same cover, previously added by you or by arrangement made by the same entity you are acting on behalf of, you may not add another; but you may replace the old one, on explicit permission from the previous publisher that added the old one.

The author(s) and publisher(s) of the Document do not by this License give permission to use their names for publicity for or to assert or imply endorsement of any Modified Version.

5. COMBINING DOCUMENTS

You may combine the Document with other documents released under this License, under the terms defined in section 4 above for modified versions, provided that you include in the combination all of the Invariant Sections of all of the original documents, unmodified, and list them all as Invariant Sections of your combined work in its license notice.

The combined work need only contain one copy of this License, and multiple identical Invariant Sections may be replaced with a single copy. If there are multiple Invariant Sections with the same name but different contents, make the title of each such section unique by adding at the end of it, in parentheses, the name of the original author or publisher of that section if known, or else a unique number. Make the same adjustment to the section titles in the list of Invariant Sections in the license notice of the combined work.

In the combination, you must combine any sections entitled "History" in the various original documents, forming one section entitled "History"; likewise combine any sections entitled "Acknowledgements", and any sections entitled "Dedications". You must delete all sections entitled "Endorsements."

6. COLLECTIONS OF DOCUMENTS

You may make a collection consisting of the Document and other documents released under this License, and replace the individual copies of this License in the various documents with a single copy that is included in the collection, provided that you follow the rules of this License, for verbatim copying of each of the documents in all other respects.

You may extract a single document from such a collection, and distribute it individually under this License, provided you insert a copy of this License into the extracted document, and follow this License in all other respects regarding verbatim copying of that document.

7. AGGREGATION WITH INDEPENDENT WORKS

A compilation of the Document or its derivatives with other separate and independent documents or works, in or on a volume of a storage or distribution medium, does not as a whole count as a Modified Version of the Document, provided no compilation copyright is claimed for the compilation. Such a compilation is called an "aggregate", and this License does not apply to the other self-contained works thus compiled with the Document, on account of their being thus compiled, if they are not themselves derivative works of the Document.

If the Cover Text requirement of section 3 is applicable to these copies of the Document, then if the Document is less than one quarter of the entire aggregate, the Document's Cover Texts may be placed on covers that surround only the Document within the aggregate. Otherwise they must appear on covers around the whole aggregate.

8. Übersetzung

Translation is considered a kind of modification, so you may distribute translations of the Document under the terms of section 4. Replacing Invariant Sections with translations requires special permission from their copyright holders, but you may include translations of some or all Invariant Sections, in addition to the original versions of these Invariant Sections. You may include a translation of this License provided that you also include the original English version of this License. In case of a disagreement between the translation and the original English version of this License, the original English version will prevail.

9. TERMINATION

You may not copy, modify, sublicense, or distribute the Document except as expressly provided for under this License. Any other attempt to copy, modify, sublicense or distribute the Document is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License. However, parties who have received copies, or rights, from you under this License will not have their licenses terminated so long as such parties remain in full compliance.

10. FUTURE REVISIONS OF THIS LICENSE

The Free Software Foundation may publish new, revised versions of the GNU Free Documentation License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns. See <http://www.gnu.org/copyleft/>.

Each version of the License is given a distinguishing version number. If the Document specifies that a particular numbered version of this License "or any later version" applies to it, you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that specified version or of any later version that has been published (not as a draft) by the Free Software Foundation. If the Document does not specify a version number of this License, you may choose any version ever published (not as a draft) by the Free Software Foundation.

. How to use this License for your documents

To use this License in a document you have written, include a copy of the License in the document and put the following copyright and license notices just after the title page:

Copyright (c) YEAR YOUR NAME. Permission is granted to copy, distribute and/or modify this document under the terms of the GNU Free Documentation License, Version 1.1 or any later version published by the Free Software Foundation; with the Invariant Sections being LIST THEIR TITLES, with the Front-Cover Texts being LIST, and with the Back-Cover Texts being LIST. A copy of the license is included in the section entitled "GNU Free Documentation License".

If you have no Invariant Sections, write "with no Invariant Sections" instead of saying which ones are invariant. If you have no Front-Cover Texts, write "no Front-Cover Texts" instead of "Front-Cover Texts being LIST"; likewise for Back-Cover Texts.

If your document contains nontrivial examples of program code, we recommend releasing these examples in parallel under your choice of free software license, such as the GNU General Public License, to permit their use in free software.

